Corrosion

IN THIS ISSUE:

C LIBRARY
61
GY
NT

Corrosion-Control Advantages of Polyamide-Epoxy Coatings 9

Controlling Serious Corrosion Pitting of Process Tanks 20

Resistance Properties of Urethane Coatings 28

Passivating Effect of Sulfur in Alkaline Pulping Liquors 73

Cathodic Protection in Desert Soils . . . 75

Corrosion Inhibitors for Hot Carbonate Systems 87

Reaction of Zirconium With Carbon Dioxide at 550-750 C 91

Scaling and Corrosion of Condenser Tubes in River Water 95

Economics of Chemical Plant Maintenance Painting 115

INDEX TO VOLUME 17
Facing Page 118
Chronological Tables of Contents, Subject Index, Author Index, Errata, Title Page

Complete Contents on Pages 4 and 5

Why experiment? 221 million square feet of steel have already been protected by

DIMETCOTE®

This is equivalent to coating...

25,398 miles of 6 in. pipe . . . enough to encircle the earth.

The shells of 17,588 floating roof tanks (55,000 bbl.).

The weather decks of 5,973 T-2 tankers.

The hull exteriors of 3,252 T-2 tankers.

The cargo tanks of 701 T-2 tankers.

When Dimetcote was introduced in the United States from Australia in 1950 the idea that a single coat of "paint" could resist weathering, salt spray, petroleum products and severe abrasion for 10 years seemed incredible. *Actually there are today many Dimetcote installations which have been in service for over 20 years without maintenance.*

The success of Dimetcote has literally forced a revolution in the paint industry. Most major paint manufacturers are working to develop "something like Dimetcote" to fill the breach. Some of these products may eventually approach Dimetcote's performance, but this will not be known for several years.

Short-term tests of inorganic zinc coatings are meaningless. Repeated Florida tests for weathering and sea water immersion (constant and intermittent) prove this. Some of the new zinc coatings perform well for 18 to 30 months, then suddenly break down completely, allowing general rusting and pitting of the underlying metal.

The decks of 28,333 floating roof tanks (55,000 bbl.).

So don't be misled. All zinc coatings are not the same. Only Dimetcote gives you time-tested performance, not "long life" projections based on short-term tests. *Since Dimetcote costs no more per mil square foot than the unproven products . . . why experiment?*

Write for complete technical data:

Amercoat® CORPORATION 137

Dept. GY, 4809 Firestone Blvd., South Gate, Calif.

2404 Dennis Street
Jacksonville, Florida

921 Pitner Avenue
Evanston, Illinois

111 Colgate Avenue
Buffalo 20, New York

360 Carnegie Avenue
Kenilworth, New Jersey

6801 Silsbee Street
Houston, Texas

Super Filmeen® reduces tube failure by 85% for big Eastern utility

THE PROBLEM: Severe corrosion of feedwater heater tubes, particularly in plants operating on peak loads. In just one such plant, 325 tubes failed in 1959.

THE CAUSE: Oxygen inleakage during idle periods resulted in a free oxygen content as high as 6.5 ppm at startup and 0.10 ppm even after several hours of operation. Other contributing factors were small amounts of ammonia and carbon dioxide.

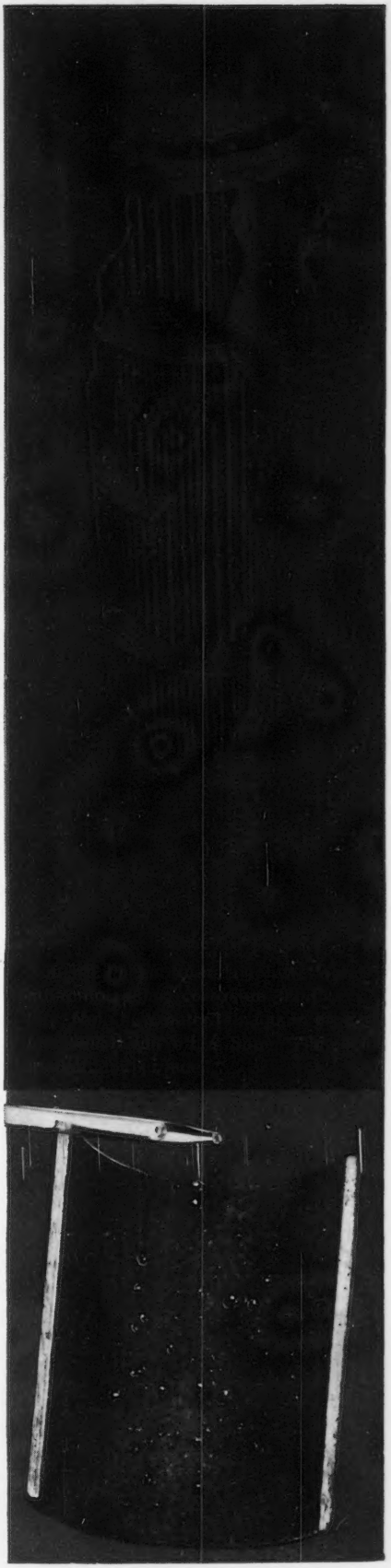
THE SOLUTION: Dearborn engineers recommended patented Super Filmeen, the most advanced form of filming amine now available, to be applied to the system by injection into the feed water.

THE RESULTS: 85% reduction in tube failure within a few months with the rate of failure still decreasing. Reduction or elimination of periodic acid cleaning of boilers is likely since the cleaning action of Super Filmeen has removed past corrosion deposits and new corrosion is greatly reduced.

The non-wettable film characteristic of Super Filmeen, extending progressively in the system, has provided protection throughout the plant.

Admiralty tubes, rid of corrosion products and provided with this film, now show a pewter-like luster.

Why not add your plant to the growing list of those which are finding Super Filmeen the complete answer to stubborn corrosion problems? Call your Dearborn representative. Or write today for technical details.

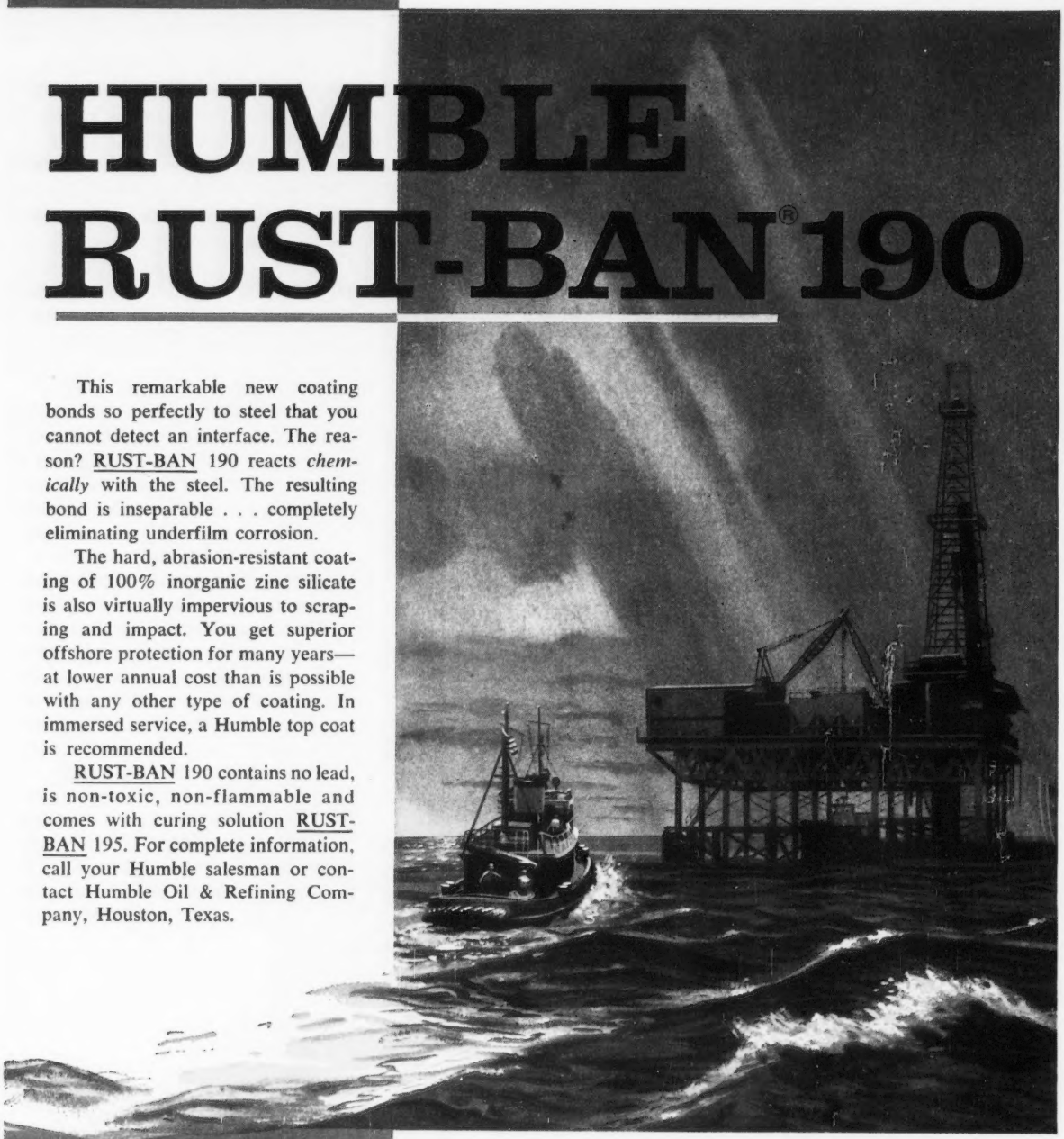


DEARBORN CHEMICAL COMPANY
General Offices: Merchandise Mart, Chicago 54
Dallas • Des Plaines, Ill. • Ft. Wayne • Honolulu
Linden, N. J. • Los Angeles • Nashville • Omaha
Pittsburgh • Toronto • Havana • Buenos Aires

REACTS WITH THE STEEL...

inseparable new coating cuts offshore costs

HUMBLE RUST-BAN® 190



This remarkable new coating bonds so perfectly to steel that you cannot detect an interface. The reason? RUST-BAN 190 reacts *chemically* with the steel. The resulting bond is inseparable . . . completely eliminating underfilm corrosion.

The hard, abrasion-resistant coating of 100% inorganic zinc silicate is also virtually impervious to scraping and impact. You get superior offshore protection for many years—at lower annual cost than is possible with any other type of coating. In immersed service, a Humble top coat is recommended.

RUST-BAN 190 contains no lead, is non-toxic, non-flammable and comes with curing solution RUST-BAN 195. For complete information, call your Humble salesman or contact Humble Oil & Refining Company, Houston, Texas.

ENCO PRODUCTS

HUMBLE OIL & REFINING CO.

America's Leading ENergy COmpany

®ENCO and RUST-BAN are registered trademarks of Humble Oil & Refining Company

This Month in Corrosion Control . . .

POLYAMIDE-EPOXY COATINGS have characteristics which make them different in many respects from other epoxies. Comprehensive data are given on tests of 17 primer types and performance as to wetting ability, adhesion and flexibility are reported. Turn to Page 9 for comprehensive information also on application techniques and examples of specific applications.

CRASH REPAIRS on autoclaves attacked by sodium carbonate-bicarbonate solutions involved welding of Inconel and stainless steel strips, and application of various coatings. High corrosion rates in other parts of the plant were discovered to be the consequence of a change in alkalinity. Turn to Page 20.

INSTRUMENTS TO KEEP TRACK of the water content in nitrogen tetroxide missile propellants are described in an article beginning on Page 26.

URETHANE COATINGS' characteristic differences are described beginning on Page 28. Several new types being developed are described.

REPORTS ON REGIONAL CONFERENCES in pictures and text will be found beginning on Page 35. Advance news about programs of sections and short courses also will be found.

NACE'S TWO TOP AWARDS, the Willis Rodney Whitney Award and the Frank Newman Speller Award, will be presented to two eminent corrosion experts at the 1962 Annual Conference in Kansas City, Missouri, March 19-23. Photographs and biographies of the recipients, J. E. Draley and C. P. Larrabee, appear on Page 57.

FUNDAMENTALS OF CORROSION will be the general topic of eight lectures by leading United States researchers at the 18th NACE Conference at Kansas City in March. The speakers will survey the recent advances in corrosion theory in the principal areas of interest to corrosion engineers. Turn to Page 60.

NEW OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS to be installed at the 18th Annual NACE Conference in Kansas City are President Rolland McFarland, Jr., Vice President C. G. Munger, Treasurer C. G. Gribble, Jr., and Directors W. H. Burton, Otto H. Fenner and M. E. Holmberg. Turn to Page 62 for complete story, including photographs and biographies.

STEEL CORROSION RATES in alkaline pulping digesters are materially reduced by addition of sulfur to the liquor. Turn to Page 73.

CATHODIC PROTECTION of steel pipelines in desert areas is complicated by additional environmental factors not found elsewhere. Some of the findings on systems applied to desert lines are described in an article beginning on Page 75. Among the interesting data is a 15-year record of leaks.

ZIRCONIUM surfaces prepared for exposure in high temperature water and steam will not give accurate corrosion measurements if extreme care is not observed in removing traces of hydrofluoric-nitric acid etchant. See Page 82.

INHIBITION of boiling solutions of potassium carbonate saturated with carbon dioxide and hydrogen sulfide can be accomplished with several materials. Experience with these inhibitors is described beginning on Page 87. Various combinations of phenolics and coal tar epoxies were found to be resistant to these solutions.

OXIDATION OF ZIRCONIUM in carbon dioxide at high temperatures is explored in an article from researchers in England. Turn to Page 91.

CONDENSER TUBES' reactions to river water are given in considerable detail in an article beginning on Page 95. Variables examined include effects of caustic addition, continuous cathodic protection, river water velocity, pH of water, chloride ion content and hardness, among others.

EFFECT OF HYDROGEN PICKUP and its interaction with radiation damage to zirconium in atomic reactors are among the factors bearing on materials reliability, an article beginning on Page 105 says. Data are presented also on the kinetics and phenomenology of high temperature steam corrosion.

PAINTING COSTS data derived from a survey made by NACE Technical Unit Committee T-6D are presented in a report beginning on Page 115. Among the data tabulated about painting economics in four major chemical plant categories are relationship of annual maintenance painting costs to repair outlay, capital investment and total painting; characteristics of outlay; distribution of costs for various maintenance painting activities; materials purchasing and control practices, average applied cost in cents per sq ft among others. Turn to Page 115.

CONTENTS

Page

This Month in Corrosion Control 3

An Expanded Program for NACE Periodicals—An Editorial 7

TECHNICAL TOPICS

Page

Corrosion Control Advantages of Polyamide-Epoxy Coatings
By Donald L. Anderson, Don E. Floyd, David W. Glaser and Harold Wittcoff 9
Discussions: Ignatius Metil and Irvin Baker; Replies by Don E. Floyd and David E. Terry, Page 17

Crash Repair Program to Control Serious Pitting Corrosion on Process Tanks
By G. F. Colborne, A. R. Allen and A. Thunaes 20

Cell Apparatus Checks Resistivity of Nitrogen Tetroxide Propellant to Control Corrosion in Missiles
By Charles W. Holt and R. E. Turley 26

Laboratory Tests Show Resistance Properties of Urethane Coatings
By J. W. Cushing, John F. Montle and J. D. Byrd 28

NACE NEWS

Page

South Central Region News
961 Attend Houston Meeting at Shamrock Oct. 23-26 35
Snapshots Taken at Houston Conference 35
Greco Tells Trustees Local Activity Way to Get New Members 36
Shreveport Section Elects Officers for 1962 36
Short Courses Set During February by Houston and Tulsa Sections 38
Sabine-Neches Elects Hugh S. Hickerson Chairman 38
Teche Section 38
East Texas Section 38
Alamo Section 38

Canadian Region News
Dates Set for Toronto and Calgary Conferences 38
Edmonton Section 38

Page

Western Region News
204 From 16 States Register at Portland Conference Oct. 3-5 40
Photographs Taken at Portland Conference 40
Officers Elected for 1962 Conference in San Diego, Cal. 42

Northeast Region News
Philadelphia Section Hears Fundamentals Talk 42
Kanawha Valley Section Elects Officers for 1962 and Sets Meeting Dates 42
Pittsburgh Section Hears Talk on Auto Trim Corrosion 46
Schenectady-Albany-Troy Section Elects Officers 46
Deaths 46

Index to Advertisers 6

Advertised in This Issue 6

Corrosion Abstracts 68

NACE NEWS

Page

North Central Region News
Electrode Potentials Discussed at Chicago by Gerald G. Wilson 48
Southwestern Ohio Section Named Affiliate of Scientific Society 48
Photographs Taken at St. Louis Conference 49
Trustees Recommend Ways to Improve Region Administration 49
Short Course Is Planned by Twin Cities Section 50
National and Regional Meetings and Short Courses 50
Southeast Region News
Birmingham Section Elects Officers for 1962 52
Edward E. Gross Elected Tidewater Chairman 52
Section Calendar 52
Nineteen Symposia Set for National Conference in Kansas City, Missouri 53
Fifty Firms Contract for Booths at Kansas City Corrosion Show 55
Bo Bardsley Succumbs 55
Draley and Larrabee Selected to Receive NACE's Top Awards 57
Special Theoretical Corrosion Symposium Set for Kansas City Conference, March 19-23 60
New Officers and Three Directors to be Installed at 1962 NACE Annual Conference 62
T-6D Coating Clinic—Questions and Answers 66

•

NOTICE
to readers of
CORROSION

Effective in January, contents normally appearing on this page will be found in the new NACE magazine MATERIALS PROTECTION. This will include articles listed under "Technical Topics," news of NACE activities and items formerly carried under the heading "Record and Report."

The contents listed on the facing page (5) consisting of the "Technical Section" will appear in CORROSION, to be issued as a journal for scientific and engineering articles on corrosion control about the 19th of every month.

•

DIRECTORIES

Page

NACE Corporate Members and Representatives 70
NACE Officers, Directors and Staff Members 72

CONTENTS

TECHNICAL SECTION

Page

Passivating Effect of Elemental Sulfur on Steel in Alkaline Pulping Liquors (Topic of the Month)
By Walter A. Mueller 73

Cathodic Protection in Desert Soils
By W. C. R. Whalley 75
Discussion: L. P. Sudrabin, Page 80; Tom Watson, Glenn R. Roberson, Page 81; Replies by W. C. R. Whalley, Page 81

Effect of Residual Etchant on the Corrosion Behavior of Zircaloy-2
By Stanley Kass 82

Corrosion Inhibitors for Hot-Carbonate Systems
By D. Bienstock and J. H. Field 87

Reaction of Zirconium With Carbon Dioxide at 550-750 C
By S. J. Gregg, R. J. Hussey and W. B. Jepson 91

A Study of Scaling and Corrosion in Condenser Tubes Exposed to River Water
By R. A. McAllister, Donald H. Eastham, Neil A. Dougharty and Mitchell Hollier 95
Discussion: Sidney E. Trouard, Lloyd O. Timblin, Jr., F. B. Hamel, Howard J. Cohan, Page 104; Replies by the authors, Page 104

Corrosion Problems in Use of Zirconium and Columbium Alloys in Nuclear Reactors
By D. L. Douglass 105

Economics of Chemical Plant Maintenance Painting—A Report of NACE Technical Unit Committee T-6D on Industrial Maintenance Painting; Prepared by Task Group T-6D-1 on Economics of Maintenance Painting. Publication 61-14 115

DISCUSSIONS

Corrosion of Reinforcing Steel in Concrete in Marine Atmospheres: R. F. Stratfull, Page 111; Reply by Howard F. Finley, Pages 111-112

Kinetics and Mechanism of Hydrogen Attack of Steel: K. Haefner, Page 112; Reply by L. C. Weiner, Page 112

Corrosion of Superalloys at High Temperatures in the Presence of Contaminating Salts: Robert D. Eberhardt, Pages 112-113; Reply by A. Moskowitz, Page 113

Effect of Mineral Impurities in Water on the Corrosion of Aluminum and Steel: H. P. Godard, Page 113; Reply by Leonard C. Rowe, Page 113

Effect of Sunlight on the Corrosion of Steel (Topic of the Month): B. F. Brown, Page 113; Reply by Leonard C. Rowe, Page 113

Stress-Corrosion Cracking: A Review of Current Status (An Educational Lecture): F. A. Champion, Page 114; Reply by W. Lee Williams, Page 114

The Use of Pipe-To-Soil Potential in Analyzing Underground Corrosion Problems: Mark F. Adams, Page 114; Reply by Bernard Husock, Page 114

The Sinter Plant Corrosion Problem: Warren E. Berry, Mark F. Adams, Page 114; Replies by R. J. Schmitt, Page 114

Copyright 1961 by the National Association of Corrosion Engineers. Reproduction of the contents, either as a whole or in part, is forbidden unless specific permission has been obtained from the Publishers of CORROSION. Articles presented represent the opinions of their authors, and not necessarily those of the Editors of CORROSION, nor the officers or Members of the National Association of Corrosion Engineers. Manuscripts to be considered for publication should be forwarded, together with illustrations, to the Editor of CORROSION, 1061 M & M Building, Houston 2, Texas.

Corrosion

Published monthly as its official journal, by the National Association of Corrosion Engineers, Inc., at Houston, Texas, U.S.A., as a permanent record of progress in corrosion control.

Vol. 17 December, 1961 No. 12

EDITORIAL STAFF

IVY M. PARKER—Editor

JAMES T. LONGINEAU
Technical Editor

DALE MILLER
Editorial Assistant

EDITORIAL REVIEW COMMITTEE

FRED M. REINHART, Chairman, National Bureau of Standards, Washington 25, D. C.

Mark F. Adams
A. L. Alexander
Joseph Bigos
W. W. Binger
W. B. Brooks
W. H. Bruckner
W. E. Bunting
I. C. Dietze
A. C. Elm
Otto H. Fenner
N. D. Greene
B. C. Haworth
T. L. Hoffman
Harry J. Keeling
Hugh L. Logan
Thomas A. Lowe
D. W. McDowell, Jr.
R. L. McGlasson
Dwight G. Moore
Charles C. Nathan
J. W. Nee
J. B. Prime, Jr.
W. G. Renshaw
A. P. Richards
A. H. Roebuck
J. D. Sudbury
D. H. Thompson
Sidney Tudor
R. M. Wainwright

CORRESPONDENTS

Cecil Phillips, Jr.—Petroleum Refining
K. G. Compton—Telephone, Telegraph and Radio
Leonard C. Rowe—Transportation Industry
H. E. Stover—Fresh and Salt Water
W. A. Szymanski—Chemical Industry
Gordon B. Smith—Non-Ferrous Metals
W. A. Mueller—Pulp, Paper, Mining and Food
V. M. Kalhauge—Petroleum Production and Pipe Lines
R. J. Schmitt—Ferrous Metals
D. Eugene Simmons—Power
Robert E. Brooks—Light Metals

BUSINESS STAFF

NORMAN E. HAMNER
Managing Editor and Advertising Manager

T. J. HULL
(Executive Secretary NACE) Business Manager

BRAND and BRAND
Western States Advertising Representatives
6314 San Vicente Blvd., Los Angeles 48, Cal.

Address all communications to:

1061 M & M BUILDING
Houston 2, Texas

SUBSCRIPTION RATES (Post Paid)
On sales to Texas addresses, add 2% tax.

NON-MEMBERS NACE, CALENDAR YEAR:
U.S. territories & possessions
Canada and Mexico $11
All other addresses $15

SINGLE COPIES, 1959, 60, 61 issues:
Non-members NACE ..... $ 2
NACE members ..... $ 1

Single copies 1957, 58 issues ..... $ 2

Libraries of educational institutions and Public Libraries, U.S., Canada and Mexico only calendar year ..... $ 4

LOST OR DAMAGED COPIES: Claims for replacement without cost must be received within 60 days of date of issue.

Foreign remittances should be by international postal or express money order or bank draft negotiable in the U. S. for an equivalent amount in U. S. funds. Second-class Postage Paid at Houston, Texas.

CORROSION Is Indexed Regularly by Engineering Index and Applied Science and Technology Index.

For corrosive service

THE MOST

SUCCESSFUL

VALVE IDEA

IN YEARS!

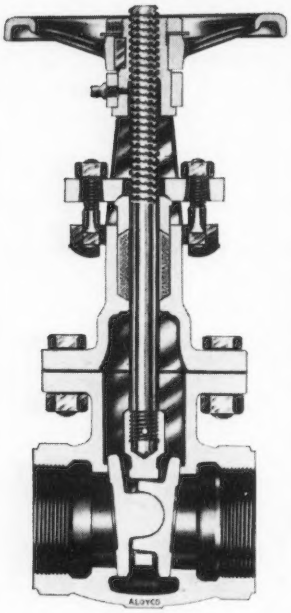


Fig. 110

This Aloyco Valve design was the pioneer! It's also the most imitated valve design in years. It met with immediate success in the chemical and petroleum fields and has found constantly growing acceptance throughout the processing industry for over a quarter of a century. Valve Fig. 110 (screwed), Fig. 116 (butt welding), Fig. 114 (socket welding), Fig. 111 (flanged) feature double disc ball and socket wedges with free floating, self-adjusting disc position which insures tight closure. For more information about the *lasting* value of Aloyco Stainless Steel Valves in the handling of corrosive fluids—write today. Ask about the extraordinary range of alloys available to solve your particular problem. Alloy Steel Products Company, 1301 West Elizabeth Avenue, Linden, New Jersey.

1-8

Subsidiary of—

WALWORTH

Longer Lasting ALOYCO VALVES

TRY IN CORROSIVE SERVICE

ALLOY STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY

ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE

ANODES
- Aluminum 65
- Graphite 65
- Impressed current Inside back cover
- Iron, high silicon Inside back cover
- Magnesium 42, 48, 50, 65
- Platinum-titanium 65
- Zinc 65

BACKFILL
- Clay and Coke..... 65
- Coke breeze 52
- Graphite 64

CATHODIC PROTECTION
- Anodes .....42, 48, 50, 65 Inside back cover
- Backfill, clay and coke..... 65
- Backfill, coke breeze..... 52
- Backfill, graphite 64
- Design 42, 55, 65
- Engineering services 42, 50, 55, 65
- Equipment and materials.42, 50 Inside back cover
- Installation services 42, 50, 55, 65
- Instruments 46, 50
- Materials .....42, 50 Inside back cover
- Rectifiers 36, 42, 50, 65
- Surveys 42, 55, 65
- Thermoelectric generators .. 65

COATINGS
- Analysis services..13, 17, 34, 55
- Application services ..8, 25, 55
- Chemical resistant 13, 18, 19, 34, 38, 41, 43
- Chlorinated polyether..18,19,43
- Coal tar 64
- Coal tar epoxy..... 49
- Cold set 17
- Crew training 13
- Enamels 34
- Epoxy 8, 49
- Epoxy enamels 34
- Field testing 13
- Heat resistant 38
- Inorganic zinc silicate Inside front cover, 2
- Inspection service.....13
- Insulation, mastic-cork Back cover
- Maintenance 34
- Marine ..Inside front cover, 2
- Mastic 31
- Mastic-cork insulation Back cover
- Pipeline ....Inside front cover, 8, 15, 18, 19, 25, 49
- Pipeline, internal.15, 18, 19, 25
- Primers 41, 64
- Process equipment 15, 17, 18, 19, 43
- Tanks .....Inside front cover, 15, 18, 19
- Tapes 31, 49, 56, 66
- Testing 13, 55
- Vinyl 34, 41
- Vinyl-Mastic 34
- Wraps 31, 49, 55
- Zinc 23
- Zinc filled inorganic..... 47
- Zinc primer 41
- Zinc silicate, inorganic Inside front cover, 2

- Corrosion engineering 55
- Corrosion inspection services.. 55
- Corrosion surveys 55
- Coupons, testing 55
- Filming amine inhibitor..... 1

FITTINGS
- Chlorinated polyether coated 18, 19
- Epoxy coated 8
- Glass fiber, epoxy..... 63
- Plastic lined 39
- Flaw detector 46
- Galvanized steel sheets..... 45
- Generators, thermoelectric ... 65
- Glass wrap 49
- Graphite 64
- Graphite, heat exchangers.... 37
- Heat exchangers, graphite ... 37

INHIBITORS
- Cooling systems 59
- Evaluation 55
- Feedwater, boilers 1
- Filming amines 1
- Oil well 54
- Oil and gas wells..... 54
- Petroleum 54
- Salt water disposal..... 54
- Water treatment 59

INSTRUMENTS
- Flaw detector 46
- Pipe finders 62
- Insulation, mastic-cork coating .....Back cover
- Linings 17, 18, 19
- Linings, pipe 18, 19
- Linings, tank 14, 17, 18, 19
- Nickel cast iron..... 67
- Nickel alloys 51

PIPE
- Fittings, epoxy glass fiber.. 63
- Glass fiber, epoxy..... 63
- Inspection, holidays 55
- Plastic lined 39
- Plastic lined and coated, steel 18, 19
- Steel, plastic coated..... 45
- Steel, plastic lined..... 39
- Steel, plastic lined and coated 18, 19
- Pipefinders 62

PIPELINE
- Asbestos felt 49
- Chlorinated polyether coatings 18, 19
- Coal tar enamels..... 64
- Coal tar epoxy coating..... 49
- Coating, application service 8, 15, 25
- Design 55
- Epoxy coatings 8, 49
- Felt 31
- Glass wraps 31, 49
- Inorganic zinc silicate coating ....Inside front cover
- Mastic coatings 31
- Padding 31
- Pipefinders 62
- Plastic coating 15, 25
- Rock shield 49
- Seals 49
- Tapes 31, 49, 56
- Tape, polyethylene 66
- Wraps 31, 49

PLASTICS
- Fiberglass reinforced 58, 69
- Process equipment 58, 69

- Pumps, plastic lined...18, 19, 39
- Rectifiers 36, 42, 50, 65
- Rock shield 49
- Salt, synthetic sea..... 48
- Sheeting, zinc coated steel.... 44

STEEL
- Pipe, plastic coated..... 45
- Pipe, plastic coated and lined 18, 19
- Sheet, zinc coated..... 44
- Tubing 44

TANKS
- Coatings ....Inside front cover
- Fiberglass resin 58
- Linings 14, 17, 18, 19

- Tapes 49, 56
- Tapes, mastic 31
- Tapes, polyethylene 66
- Testing services 55
- Test specimens 55
- Test supplies 55
- Tubing, steel 44
- Valves, stainless steel..... 6
- Valves and fittings, plastic lined 39
- Water analysis 55
- Water treatment 59
- Wraps 31, 49
- Zinc 23

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Vol. 17 December, 1961 No. 12

- Alloy Steel Products Company..... 6
- Amercoat.....Inside Front Cover
- American Cyanamid Company Plastics and Resins Division..... 58
- Arno Adhesive Tapes, Inc..... 66
- Asbury Graphite Mills, Inc. The..... 64
- Atlas Chemical Ind., Inc., Chemicals Divn... 69
- Carboline Company 47
- Cathodic Protection Service..... 65
- Corrosion Engineering Directory..... 55
- Corrosion Rectifying Company..... 42
- Corrosion Services, Inc..... 50
- Dearborn Chemical Company..... 1
- Dowell 54
- du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co., Inc..... 34
- Duriron Company, The.....Inside Back Cover
- Fisher Research Laboratory, Inc..... 62
- Fibercast Company Divn. Youngstown Sheet & Tulbe Co..... 63
- Gates Rubber Company..... 14
- Good-All Electric Manufacturing Co..... 36
- Hagan Chemicals & Controls, Inc..... 59
- Hercules Powder Company Cellulose Products Department..18, 19, 43
- Humble Oil & Refining Company..... 2
- Huntington Alloy Products Division The International Nickel Company, Inc. 51
- International Nickel Company, Inc., The Primary Nickel Department..... 67
- Lake Products Company..... 48
- Markal Company 38
- Mavor-Kelly Company 31
- Model Bookbinding Company..... 66
- Napko Corporation 13
- National Carbon Company Division of Union Carbide Corporation.. 37
- Perrault Supply Company..... 49
- Pittsburgh Chemical Company....Back Cover
- Plastic Applicators, Inc..... 25
- Polyken Sales Divn., The Kendall Co.....56, 57
- Positions Wanted and Available..... 52
- Price, H. C. Company Pipe Coating Division..... 8
- Reilly Tar & Cheimcal Corporation..... 64
- Republic Steel Corporation.....44, 45
- St. Joseph Lead Co., Metals Divn..... 23
- Saran Lined Pipe Company Divn. The Dow Chemical Company..... 39
- Standard Magnesium Corporation..... 48
- Standard Pipeprotection, Inc..... 53
- Tinker & Rasor..... 46
- Tube-Kote, Inc. 15
- U. S. Stoneware Company..... 41
- Wholesale Coke Company..... 52
- Wisconsin Protective Coatings Co..... 17
- Youngstown Sheet & Tube Company Fibercast Division 63

An Expanded Program for NACE Periodicals

THIS ISSUE OF CORROSION marks the end of a significant phase in the development of the National Association of Corrosion Engineers and the ramification of its activities. It is the last issue in which news and general technical articles will be combined. It marks the end of an unbroken series of 190 issues covering a period of 17 years when CORROSION was the sole periodical issued by the association.

The new year will see NACE with three magazines instead of the present one. They will be: MATERIALS PROTECTION, a monthly devoted to the news/application aspects of NACE activities. CORROSION, a monthly journal devoted to the scientific and engineering aspects of corrosion control. CORROSION ABSTRACTS, a bi-monthly journal containing abstracts of the world's corrosion control literature.

This proliferation represents recognition by NACE that the corrosion mitigation field has developed in complexity and diversity to the point that, in the interest of good communication, the association is obliged to supply periodicals designed to meet the diverse interest and needs of its member and non-member readers. Like other technical organizations, NACE faces a communication problem of growing magnitude in carrying out its objectives. While the interest of corrosion engineers has broadened to include nearly all materials and both the fundamental as well as the so-called practical aspects of corrosion mitigation, world technology has burst into frenzied activity, creating new ideas at such a rapid rate that even the most industrious and conscientious fall behind.

In its new monthly magazine MATERIALS PROTECTION the association aims to attract the interest of and get a reasonable share of the time of its member and non-member readers. By lucidly presenting essential information about materials with which the corrosion engineer works, and by broadly covering the whole field interestingly, it expects to bring more information in a more digestible form to more people. All materials with which a corrosion worker must be familiar, as well as essential information about administration, economics, design and other significant aspects of his problems will be presented.

Likewise, in recognition of the need for continued emphasis on the more technical aspects of the corrosion worker's problems, CORROSION, as a separate entity, will be better able to concentrate on the scientific material which is the basis for real progress. With its distinguished editorial staff, this magazine expects to add to its stature as a leading authority on corrosion.

The magazine CORROSION ABSTRACTS represents NACE's effort to solve the problem of the researcher facing the formidable task of winnowing from the mass of the world's technical literature, matters significant to him. It represents the association's current thinking that a periodical is the most efficient as well as the least expensive way to make abstracts available to most of those who need them. The tested NACE Abstract Filing Index will be used and a comprehensive subject index will be provided.

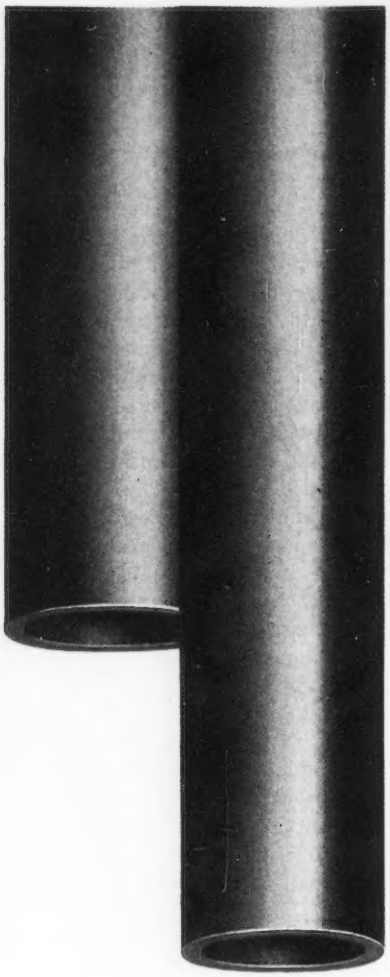
Especially in MATERIALS PROTECTION will the association seek closer identification with the needs and interest of corrosion workers. A greater volume of information on the administrative and economic aspects of the corrosion problem will be published. This is a change in emphasis from present policy of concentration on qualitative factors.

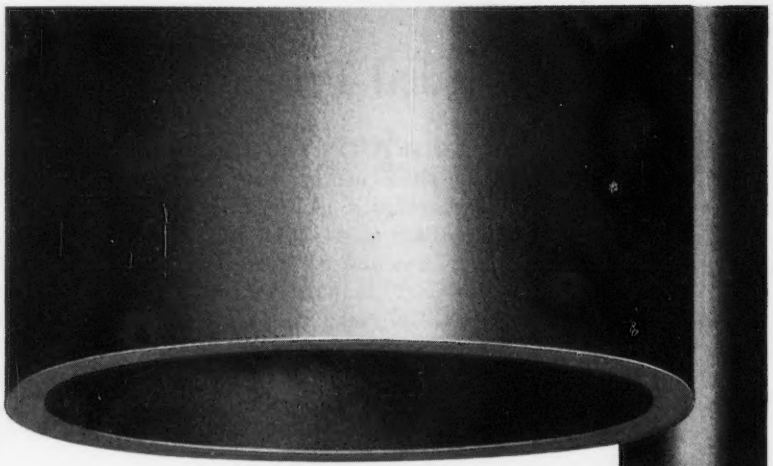
In another direction, the association hopes to explore and publicize, chiefly by means of staff articles, corrosion control problems to which the association has given but little attention heretofore. Examples of this are staff articles on automobile corrosion in this year's February and October issues.

In coming months the editors hope to find like areas of interest, many of which will be concerned with consumer goods. While these may not necessarily have urgent significance to many association members, they are rightfully a function of NACE in seeking to advance the cause of corrosion control.

Also due for more attention are technically non-corroding materials such as wood, glass and concrete. The universal application of these materials makes it necessary for the corrosion engineer to know something about them. NACE can focus attention on these materials so that they will last longer, and thus cost less.

The decision to embark on this strenuous publication program is evidence of the close attention the association's officers and board are paying to members' problems. It recognizes their diverse interests, so widely separated as to industrial interest and geography, and the wide range of their occupations. Central Office staff, implementing the board's decision, looks with confidence to improve service to the association, and faster recognition of the fact: "You *can* do something about corrosion!"





"SCOTCHKOTE"* new 100% epoxy corrosion protection

Available NOW from the

Pipe Coating Division of the H. C. Price Co.

- **Plant application to steel pipe**
- **Quick, efficient field coating of joints and fittings**

"SCOTCHKOTE"* Brand Protective Resin 101, applied by the Pipe Coating plants of the H. C. Price Co., offers truly superior corrosion protection to steel pipe and fittings, *plus* the advantages accruing from a very light and extremely tough coating.

*"SCOTCHKOTE" is a registered trade mark of 3M Co., St. Paul 6, Minnesota

pipe coating division

HOME OFFICE: Price Tower • Bartlesville, Oklahoma
CABLE ADDRESS: HCPCO
GULF COAST PLANT: P.O. Box 263 • Harvey, Louisiana
EAST COAST PLANT: P.O. Box 6120, Bustleton • Philadelphia 15, Pa.

Corrosion Control Advantages of Polyamide-Epoxy Coatings*

Donald L. Anderson
Don E. Floyd
David W. Glaser
Harold Wittcoff

General Mills, Inc.
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Abstract

Chemical and physical properties of polyamide resins are described. Resistance of General Mills' polyamide resins to various acidic and alkaline corrosives in both static and dynamic tests are compared to those achieved with commercial inhibitors. Results of tests in a semi-tropical ocean environment of 17 primer types consisting of various combinations and percentages of polyamide-epoxy vehicle with zinc, chrome and lead pigments; alkyds, phenolics, vinyls, polyvinylchlorides and a linseed oil vehicle are given. These tests of angle irons and flat panels up to 24 months showed polyamide-epoxy systems (with or without corrosion inhibiting pigments) to be better than others, even when brushed onto wet, rusty surfaces.

Wetting ability, adhesion and flexibility of the polyamide-epoxy systems as registered in several tests are reported. Also given are rate of transmission of water and water vapor.

Data are provided on formulations and application techniques. These include sand-filled coating, solventless finishes (with tests versus several corrosives and solvents). Also given are descriptions of applications as pipe coatings, marine submersion service, for aircraft and concrete. 19 references.

6.8, 5.4.5

Introduction

AMINO-CONTAINING polyamide resins of low molecular weight react with epoxy resins at room temperature or at slightly elevated temperatures to provide highly corrosion resistant vehicles for primers and topcoat paints. This article presents data to indicate that the polyamide resins themselves are corrosion inhibitors with excellent wetting properties. Mineral acid inhibition tests, National Association of Corrosion Engineers corrosion tests and dynamic corrosion testing indicate that these resins are excellent corrosion inhibitors. Interfacial tension data show their good wetting properties. In addition, they adsorb selectively on siliceous surfaces, even in the presence of large amounts of water. All these data point to the high level of surface activity of the film-forming polyamide molecule.

That these basic properties are reflected in actual coatings performance is indicated by the excellent results obtained when films are subjected to extensive exposure testing under corrosive conditions, by the ease with which the coatings may be applied to surfaces, by the excellent adhesion demonstrated and by a variety of other properties which will be described.

This article also presents application and formulation data.

Chemical and Physical Properties

The polyamide resins are low molecular weight polymers formed by the condensation of di- or polyamines such as ethylene diamine or diethylene triamine, with so-called "dimer acid." Dimer acid is a mixture of dibasic and polybasic acids obtained by the polymerization of diunsaturated fatty acids such as linoleic acid. Chemistry involved in formation of the dimer acid, as well as the chemistry of interaction with di- and polyamines has been detailed in other publications.[1,2]

When the dimer acid is condensed with a diamine such as ethylene diamine, a hard resin which may have amine end groups is obtained. However, the concentration of the free amine groups in this type of resin is so low that rapid reaction does not take place when it is combined with epoxy resins. If, however, a polyamine such as diethylene triamine is used, a fluid resin results. This resin has a high concentration of free amine groups and is useful for interaction with epoxy resins. The mechanism of this interaction has been defined by Peerman, Tolberg and Floyd.[3]

There are, of course, a variety of curing agents and coreactants for epoxy resins which make them suitable for protective coatings. It is believed, however, that the polyamide coreactants, which are film-formers in their own right, are unique in contributing the following basic properties: (1) corrosion inhibition, (2) a high degree of wetting, (3) a high degree of adhesion and (4) a high degree of flexibility.

These properties, coupled with the ability of the polyamides to cure epoxy resins effectively, make possible the formulation of maintenance paints which may be applied to a variety of surfaces under adverse conditions (e.g., high humidity, temperatures as low as 45 F, slightly rusted, wet steel). These include ferrous and non-ferrous metals, wood and plastic surfaces including phenolic and fiberglass polyester laminates. The resulting films are durable and highly protective.

The polyamides permit considerable tolerance in ratio variation with epoxy resins, as opposed, for example, to aliphatic amine curing agents. Unlike the amines, they are not irritating to the skin and are believed to be non-toxic.

The excellent corrosion resistance of polyamide-epoxy paints described in detail is based on actual exposure experience. Inherent wetting ability of polyamide resins is demonstrated by surface and interfacial tension data to be discussed. Adhesion and flexibility are much more difficult to express in quantitative terms. Quantitative data are, however, presented to show the extensibility of supported films as well as their

(Continued on Page 10)

★ Revision of a paper titled "Versamid-Epoxy Coatings—Corrosion Applications," presented at the 17th Annual Conference, National Association of Corrosion Engineers, Buffalo, N. Y., March 13-17, 1961. Journal Series Paper 260, General Mills Research Laboratories.

TECHNICAL TOPICS

Advantages of Po

(Continued From Page 9)

high impact resistance. Extensibility on a supported surface and impact resistance are, of course, a function of adhesion and flexibility.

Polyamide Resins as Corrosion Inhibitors

Polyamide resins contain fatty residues as well as amine and amide groups. Thus, they meet the criteria for materials which are surface active, monomolecular film-forming, and corrosion-inhibiting by possessing small polar "heads" which may orient at an interface and large fatty "tails" (the classical non-polar groups of surface chemistry). It is this monomolecular fatty film, presumably, which provides corrosion protection by preventing access of oxygen, water, hydrogen sulfide and other corrosive substances to metal surfaces.

Table 1 describes the materials discussed in this article and gives their designations and Table 2 presents the results of mineral acid corrosion tests, NACE corrosion tests[4] and dynamic corrosion tests under a variety of corrosive conditions with several polyamide resins, and with related materials. Included for comparison are standard corrosion inhibitors whose activities are well known.

These corrosion data demonstrate that the polyamide resins and related materials are film-forming, corrosion-inhibiting agents. Unlike most corrosion inhibiting monomolecular film-formers, however, the polyamides are polymeric. When formulated into coatings, they contribute both their corrosion inhibition qualities and structural character.

Exposure Testing of Polyamide-Epoxy Coatings

In order to study the protection given to steel by polyamide-epoxy and other coating systems under accelerated exposure conditions but in a natural environment, coated steel panels were exposed on a tidewater beach near Miami, Florida. The selected panels were in salt water part of each day and in salt air for the remainder of the time, while also under the influence of strong sunlight.

Several authorities[5-7] have shown that in maintenance coatings one key to protection of the metal lies in selection of the primer. Thus, this study was largely limited to a comparison of different types of primers and was part of an extensive exposure study of both primer and topcoat systems.[12] The primer part of a maintenance coating system is in direct contact with the metal and is the first line of defense in protecting the steel surface against corrosion.

Metal substrates chosen in this study represented typical steel forms as used in plant construction. Two types of panels were used: angle irons and flat hot-rolled 1020 type steel plates. The angle irons measured 3 by 3⅛ by 7 inches long and had a tight oxide scale and some loose rust on the surfaces. All were cut from the same piece to minimize differences in steel composition. The flat panels measured 3 by 7 by ⅛ inches and had tight oxide scales. The steel pieces were degreased with xylene and wire brushed to remove loose rust before coating. Tightly bound scale and rust were left on the panels. Ideally, it would be preferred to sandblast surfaces to bare metal, but because this frequently is impossible in maintenance coating operations, it was more practical to apply treatments as described.

A variety of vehicles and pigmentations was used to provide a broad basis for comparison of coating types. Primer systems are identified in Table 3.

Solvents used included xylene-methyl isobutyl ketone (1:1) for the epoxy resin and xylene-Cellosolve* (9:1) for the Versamid. The latter was also used for the "let-down." It was not until after this work was undertaken that data were obtained demonstrating the virtue of butanol over Cellosolve, as will be pointed out later.

* Union Carbide tradename for ethylene glycol monoethyl ether.

Experimental Procedure

Primers were applied by brushing in alternate directions with three or four coats to obtain approximately 4 mils thickness of cured primer system. One side of each angle iron was brushed wet with water before applying the first coat of primer to simulate conditions which might be found on application in damp weather. In the case of the vinyl resin formula, it was necessary to apply five

TABLE 1—Description of Materials

Designation of Material	Trademarks	Amine Numbers
Polyamide 1	Versamid 115	220
Polyamide 2	Versamid 125	320
Polyamide 3	Versamid 140	400
Polyamide 4	Versamid 100	80–93
Polyamide 5	Genamid 250	450
Polyamide 6	Genamid 310	415
Epoxy 1	Gen Epoxy 525 (1)	...
Epoxy 2	Gen Epoxy 190 (1)	...
Low Viscosity Polyamide (LVP)	XR-2000	620

Versamid, Gen Epoxy and Genamid are registered trademarks of General Mills, Inc. XR-2000 is a polyamide-like product characterized by low viscosity. Genamids are proprietary polyamide-like products, also with low viscosities.

(1) Condensation product of bisphenol A and epichlorhydrin; M.P. for Gen Epoxy 525; about 70-72 C. Gen Epoxy 190 is a liquid at room temperature.

TABLE 2—Mineral Acid Inhibition

Materials	Conc., ppm	Conditions	Temp. C	Corrosive Agents	Percent Protection or Wt. Loss
Polyamide 1	250	Static[1]	70	5% HCl	95
Polyamide 2	250	Static	70	5% HCl	97
LVP (Low Viscosity Polyamide)	250	Static[2]	88	15% HCl	0.4 lb/ft²/day
Control	250	Static	88	15% HCl	1.1 lb/ft²/day
An accepted inhibitor	250	Static	88	15% HCl	0.3 lb/ft²/day
NACE[4] Corrosion Test					
Polyamide 1	10	Static	amb	H_2S, NaCl	65
Polyamide 3	10	Static	amb	H_2S, NaCl	64
LVP	10	Static	amb	H_2S, NaCl	88
Polyamide 5	10	Static	amb	H_2S, NaCl	81
Polyamide 6	10	Static	amb	H_2S, NaCl	94
An accepted commercial inhibitor	10	Static	amb	H_2S, HaCl	93
Dynamic Corrosion Test[3]					
Polyamide 3	50	Dynamic	65.5	H_2S, NaCl	71
LVP	50	Dynamic	65.5	H_2S, NaCl	57
Polyamide 5	50	Dynamic	65.5	H_2S, NaCl	87
A good commercial inhibitor	50	Dynamic	65.5	H_2S, NaCl	88

[1] 1 x 1 inch x 16-gauge precleaned and weighed 1020 cold rolled steel coupons are suspended in 200 ml. of 5% HCl at 70C (unstirred) for 6 hours. The coupons are weighed and weight loss data calculated as compared to a control (no inhibitor).

[2] 1 x 2½ x ⅛ inch precleaned and weighed 1020 cold rolled steel coupons are suspended in 200 ml. of 15% HCl (unstirred) at 88C for 18 hours; coupons are reweighed and data presented as weight loss in pounds per square foot surface per day.

[3] ½ x 5 inch x 16-gauge 1020 cold rolled steel coupons are immersed in 900 ml. of test fluid (1 part clay treated kerosene, 7.5 parts 5% NaCl in distilled water containing 500 ppm H_2S) at 65.5C for 24 hours rotating at two revolutions per minute. Data presented, as compared to a control (no inhibitor), are calculated from weight loss.

Polyamide-Epoxy Coatings

coats in order to obtain the proper film thickness over the usual wash primer. One or two days for drying was allowed between separate coats. The panels were later checked for pinholes with a portable high frequency generator of the Tesla coil type designed for locating leaks in a glass vacuum system. Care was taken to cover or touch-up areas containing pinholes. Thus, the coated panels were essentially pinhole free as determined with this equipment.

At this stage, all coated panels were allowed to stand at room temperature for seven days to insure that all films reached a fully cured condition. They were then installed for exposure testing on the tidewater racks near Miami, Florida.

All panels were mounted on 45-degree south exposure racks, avoiding metallic contact between panels or between panels and screws or other metal assemblies to prevent corrosion due to electrolytic action between different metal pieces.

Panels were removed from the racks and examined at six-month intervals and returned to the racks to continue the test exposures.

At each examination, panels were rated in terms of uncorroded areas remaining after exposure. In this rating system, ten is perfect and zero represents corrosion of the entire surface of the steel.

TABLE 3—Primer Systems Included In This Study

A. Polyamide 1 (35) + 7 (65) zinc yellow, 32% PVC
B. Polyamide 4 (50) + 7 (50) zinc yellow, 40% PVC
C. Polyamide 4 (50) + 7 (50) zinc yellow, 32% PVC
D. Polyamide 1 (35) + 7 (65) red lead, 34% PVC
E. Phenolic resin, red lead (TTP86-IV) 41% PVC
F. Polyamide 4 - commercial primer, zinc yellow
G. Linseed oil, red lead (TTP86-I) 36% PVC
H. Alkyd - zinc yellow (JAN-P-735) 40% PVC
I. Alkyd-zinc yellow (TTP-636) 47.5% PVC
J. Vinyl-zinc yellow (MIL-P-15930A) 36.5% PVC
K. Experimental solventless Versamid-epoxy, red lead, 10% PVC
L. Polyamide 4 (50) + 7 (50) red lead, 35% PVC
M. Red oxide commercial metal primer, alkyd, fish oil
N. Epoxy 1, diethylene triamine, red lead, 35% PVC
O. Epoxy 2, diethylene triamine, strontium chromate, 22% PVC
P. Polyamide 1 (35) + 7 (65) chrome green enamel, 10% PVC
Q. Polyamide 1 (35) + 7 (65) lead silico—chromate, 36% PVC

Test Results Noted

As noted during examinations, corrosion first began at sharp edges, particularly on the angle irons, probably because stresses are concentrated there. Also, in spite of all efforts to produce uniform films, sharp edges probably had a thinner protective layer than flat surfaces. Where corrosion occurred, this was usually accompanied by blistering and even flaking of the film. Test results after 24 months are summarized in Table 4 which relates composition to corrosion resistance.

Ester Linkages Do Not Stand Up

A number of interesting observations can be made. Most of the vehicles containing ester linkages did not stand up under these severely corrosive conditions. Such vehicles include oil-based and alkyd-based systems. Generally, the epoxy systems consisting of combinations of a polyamide and epoxy resin or epoxy resin cured with amine catalyst were far more resistant. Partial explanation for this behavior may be that alkali is formed by electrolytic action in presence of salt water. Ester groupings are not resistant to alkali, and film breakdown resulting from the saponifying action of the alkali is followed quickly by corrosion.

The vinyl system was more resistant to the effects of salt water and salt spray than were the alkyd or oil-base paints, but not as resistant as the polyamide-epoxy types. The amine-cured epoxy formula containing strontium chromate pigment gave poor performance, possibly because strontium chromate may not be as effective as zinc chromate in paint systems for corrosion inhibition. It was necessary to use strontium chromate in this particular formula because zinc chromate is reactive with amine-cured epoxy coating formulas.

By and large, the angle irons and the flat steel panels gave similar results with one or two exceptions; however, corrosion generally started more quickly on the angle irons at the sharp exposed edges. Little or no difference was noted in most instances, where performance was good, between the water wetted side of the angle iron and the dry side.

Surprisingly the chrome green enamel made with the polyamide-epoxy vehicle was almost as resistant as the zinc yellow and red lead primers, indicating that the polyamide vehicle plays an important part in corrosion protection and that, in this instance, the vehicle is at least as important as the inhibitive pig-

(Continued on Page 12)

TABLE 5—Interfacial Tension Data at 25 C

Product	Concentration (1)	Interfacial Tension (2)
Control (Cellosolve: Xylene, 1:9)	..	18.1
Polyamide 4	1.0	3.0
	0.1	2.9
Polyamide 1	1.0	4.8
	0.1	3.6
Polyamide 2	1.0	5.6
	0.1	2.8
Polyamide 3	1.0	2.8
	0.1	3.0
LVP	1.0	4.0
	0.1	3.7
Epoxy 1	1.0	10.2
	0.1	11.1
Ethylenediamine	1.0	12.9
	0.1	17.6

(1) Percent active ingredient in Cellosolve/xylene (1:9).
(2) Distilled water versus product in Cellosolve/xylene (1:4).

TABLE 4—Tidewater Exposure Tests
(A rating of 10 indicates essentially no corrosion)

	Angle Irons						Flat Panels			
	6 Months		12 Months		Months		Months			
Primer Type*	Dry Side	Wet Side	Dry Side	Wet Side	18	24	6	12	18	24
A	10	10	9.5	9.5	9	7	10	9.5	9	9
B	10	10	9.5	9.5	9	7	10	9	9	8
C	10	10	9	9	9	8	10	9	8	7
D	10	10	9	9.5	9	6	10	9.5	9.5	9.5
E	8	8	2.5	4	0	0	9	3	0	0
F	10	10	9.5	9.5	9	7	10	9	7	4
G	9	9	6	5	3	0	9	7	4	0
H	9.5	9.5	8	8	6	0	10	9	7	6
I	9	9	6	7	6	0	10	7	5	0
J	10	9.5	9.5	8	8	5	10	9.5	9	8
K	9.5	9.5	7	9	7	..	10	6	4	0
L	9.5	9.5	8.5	9	9	7	10	5	4	0
M	9	8	3.5	4	2	0	10	3	0	0
N	9.5	9.5	7	8	7	..	10	9.5	8	6
O	8	8	1	2	0	0	10	5	2	0
P	10	10	9	9	8	6	10	8	6	4
Q	10	10	9.5	0.5	9	8	Omitted from series			

* See Table 3.

Advantages of Polyamide-Epoxy Coatings

Figure 1—The wet aggregate on the left was coated with asphalt containing 0.5 percent Versamid 140. Over 95 percent coverage resulted. The wet aggregate on the right was coated with asphalt which did not contain Versamid. Here very little coverage was observed.

(Continued From Page 11)

ment in primer systems. This suggests that a polyamide-epoxy enamel can be applied in multiple coats over bare structural steel to offer excellent service when it is not practical to prepare the surface carefully and apply a primer.

After 24 months' exposure on a tidewater beach area, the panels were removed and the test ended.

The study showed that superior performance was demonstrated by polyamide-epoxy vehicles pigmented with the customary zinc yellow or red lead inhibitory pigments. The same vehicles in enamel formulation gave almost as good protection.

Brushing Onto Wet Surface Effective

As indicated above, these tests showed that the polyamide-epoxy system may be brushed onto a wet surface. Presumably, the surface active polyamide emulsifies the water with the solvent. Brushing is the preferred means of application on wet surfaces, because it provides the shear required for emulsification.

A dramatic example of the use of this system for direct application on sweating penstocks has been recorded in the corrosion literature.[8]

Wetting, Adhesion and Flexibility

The good corrosion inhibiting properties of polyamide-epoxy coatings are a function not only of the inherent corrosion-inhibiting activity of the polyamide resins but also of their wetting, adhesive and flexibilizing properties. Interfacial tension data which are a direct indication of wetting ability are given for polyamide resins and for related materials in Table 5 with comparative data on ethylene diamine, a commonly used curing agent for epoxy resins. Data also are provided for epoxy resins.

These data show that polyamides are strongly surface active, a property not possessed by either epoxy resins or aliphatic amine curing agents such as ethylenediamine. The data explain effectiveness of polyamide systems as corrosion resistant protective coatings which may be applied over wet, mildly rusted surfaces. The data also emphasize the importance of using sufficient polyamide in the formulation to take advantage of its wetting properties.

A striking example of polyamides' ability to promote wetting and, correspondingly, adhesion is found in the ability of the material to promote adhesion of asphalt to wet rock aggregate. A standard procedure for such a test is available[9] which involves adding asphalt to wet aggregate with mixing. Normally, little adhesion is observed. On the other hand, if asphalt containing 0.5 percent Polyamide 3 is added with mixing, over 95 percent of the wet aggregate is coated. To complete the test, the coated aggregate is cured for two hours in an oven at 140 F and then immersed once again in distilled water for 16 hours. The results are indicated in Figure 1 which shows that asphalt containing polyamide adheres well to over 95 percent of the wet aggregate after curing, whereas the untreated asphalt shows little coverage.

Film Extensibility

Film extensibility data are directly related to adhesion and flexibility, both of which are difficult to measure directly. Extensibility of both free and supported films are detailed in Table 6.

Data are given for several types of formulation. First of these is based on standard ratios and is representative of the formulations widely used for maintenance and other types of paints. Another type formulation is intended primarily for improved extensibility and includes a flexibilizing epoxy resin.

Free films for these tests were subjected to direct elongation and tensile tests. Supported films were subjected to extensibility tests with an impact flexibility tester.[1]

As might be expected from a tightly crosslinked film, free film extensibility of the polyamide-epoxy standard combinations was low as compared to the free film extensibility of alkyd resins. However, the polyamide films were hard where the alkyd resins were soft as indicated by the Sward rocker hardness values. The percentage of extensibility, however, on tin plate or steel as measured by General Electric impact flexibility tester was above 60 percent for the polyamide films as well as for the long oil alkyd. Whereas this might have been expected for the soft alkyd film, it would hardly have been expected for the hard polyamide film. Indirectly, these data demonstrate the strong adhesion of the polyamide-epoxy film to the metal surface.

The flexibilized formulation in Table 6 is recommended for use where an even greater degree of extensibility is required than is obtained with the standard formulation. Elongation of the free film

(Continued on Page 14)

(1) Most of the free films were cast on tin plate and then removed by amalgamation of the tin with mercury. Film thickness was of the order of 1.0 to 1.5 mils. The polyamide-epoxy films were cured 7 days at 75 F before testing while the alkyds were baked at 300 F for 30 minutes to insure thorough cure. Films approximately 0.5-inch wide were elongated to rupture at the rate 0.5 inch per minute using the Instron Tensile Tester Model TTC, available from Instron Engineering Corp., Canton, Ohio. The impact flexibility tester is a General Electric model available from Gardner Laboratory Corp., Bethesda 14, Md. It operates on the principle of a falling weight which impacts and extends the supporting coating.

TABLE 6—Film Extensibility

Film Composition	Sward Rocker Hardness	Percent Elongation of Free Film (ASTM D882-56T)	Percent Extensibility of Film Supported on Tinplate or Steel
Polyamide 4 Epoxy 1 (50:50)	60	3.8	60+
Polyamide 1 Epoxy 1 (35:65)	60	4.7	60+
Polyamide 2 Epoxy 1 (25:75)	60	4.0	60+
Polyamide 4 Epoxy 1 Epoxy(1)	35	50.6	60+
Short Oil Alkyd (2)	26	37	20
Long Oil Alkyd (3)	16	40	60+

(1) A flexibilizing resin Epoxy X-71 available from Shell Chemical Co. Epoxy equivalent = ca 420. Epon 1009 from the same company has an epoxy equivalent of 2400-4000. The formula is based on the following vehicle: PA 4, 60; PA 7, 40; Epon X-71 10 parts by weight.
(2) Beckosol 1307. Reichold Chemicals, Inc.
(3) Aroplaz 1241. Archer-Daniels-Midland Co.

Napko's Marcel L. Valois, Industrial Sales New Orleans, at actual job site.

Chemicals and corrosion go hand in hand, and each chemical creates its own, unique problem to be solved in a special way. That's why you'll find a Napko Sales Engineer carefully checking each coating job before, during and after application of a Napko Industrial Coating—to make sure his customers get exactly what they pay for.

When you specify Napko Industrial Coatings, you not only get a superior coating, formulated to meet your individual problems, but that *one crucial ingredient that doesn't come in the can* —dependable, follow-through service, administered by a skilled, well trained, paint technician. Whatever your coating problem, unique or commonplace, call your nearest Napko Industrial Sales office.

WRITE FOR INDUSTRIAL CATALOG.

PROJECT SERVICES OF NAPKO CORPORATION

1. Climatic-Operational Analysis
2. Lab Testing & System Research
3. Field Testing
4. Paint Crew Training
5. Job Inspection in Progress
6. Case History for Repaint

Complete Coating Systems for every Industrial Requirement

NAPKO CORPORATION

INDUSTRIAL COATINGS DIVISION

P. O. BOX 14126 • HOUSTON 21, TEXAS

Advantages of Polyamide-Epoxy Coatings

(Continued From Page 12)

was greater even than that of the alkyd films. It is particularly useful where flexibility, extensibility and impact resistance are required at low temperatures. It has been found useful for the painting of sharp edges and other "difficult-to-coat" areas. It is of interest for the coating and decoration of metal sheets which are later to be subjected to stress in fabrication. The higher degree of extensibility, coupled with good adhesion to rubber, suggests this system as a coating for rubber and other elastomers.

Cured 4-mil films based on this formulation will pass a 90-degree bend over a 2-inch rod at —20 F when coated on ⅛-inch steel. Three-mil films on 20-gauge steel will pass a 180-degree bend over a ¼-inch rod at 0 F. These data demonstate not only the excellent flexibility of the system but also the fact that this flexibility is retained at low temperatures.

Standard Systems Also Useful

The fact must be stressed, however, that the standard systems, utilizing standard ratios of the resins, are useful also for coating metal to be fabricated and for the coating of thin plastic films, metal foils and paper. These films will readily pass a ⅛-inch mandrel bend at 75 F. They will withstand up to 170-inch pounds of reverse impact on 20-gauge steel and, as the data in Table 6 indicate, will undergo 60 percent extension if on a metal substrate.

The adhesion of the polyamide-epoxy system is excellent not only to ferrous metals but also to a long list of nonferrous metals, glass, concrete, masonry and numerous plastic films. Among the important applications for this paint system are coatings for the hard-to-coat surfaces presented by baked phenolics and by cured polyester resin-glass laminates.

Permeability to Moisture and Gases

Another important characteristic of a film which will demonstrate good corrosion resistance when formulated into a paint is the rate at which it is permeable to moisture and gases.

Data in Table 7 give average water transmission of seven types of protective coatings films as determined by the Payne Cup procedure which is similar to method described in ASTM Standards, Method D 1653-59.

These data show that the polyamide-epoxy system has the lowest rate of water transmission and that the amine-epoxy system is second.

Data of the Pittsburgh Society for Paint Technology[10] indicate also that a polyamide-epoxy film will absorb 2.10 percent water as opposed to an epoxy-amine film which absorbed 5.36 percent. This is probably a reflection of the fatty character of the polyamide resins.

Water vapor permeability also is very low as indicated by specific permeability data in Table 8, also determined by the Payne Cup procedure.

The polyamide-epoxy system in Table 7 showed low water transmission even though butyl Cellosolve was used in the formulation. This is a solvent which normally contributes to poor water resistance because there is some tendency for the hydrophilic Cellosolve to be retained in the film. Butanol-toluene (or xylene) is the preferred solvent combination for good water resistance, and the butanol content is maintained as low as possible, consistent with satisfactory solvent power.

Formulation and Application Data

Maintenance Coatings

Polyamide-epoxy systems are used widely in primers and topcoats for maintenance coatings. Adequate film thickness normally can be achieved in three coats, and application is relatively simple. Ratio of the two resinous components is not as critical as are ratios in other epoxy systems such as amine-cured formulations.

The films cure rapidly. While polyamide-epoxy systems usually can be handled within one to three hours after application, curing takes place only with difficulty at temperatures below 45 F. Low temperature curing may be improved by addition of triphenyl phosphite. Use below 45 F, however is not recommended. Curing is strictly a time-temperature relationship and thus on hot days takes place rapidly.

Suggested starting formulations for red lead primers, zinc yellow primers, zinc rich primers and a variety of topcoat enamels have been published.[11]

Of importance in maintenance as well as other applications is the good abrasion resistance of the system. Much data illustrate this point.[11,12]

Pipe Coatings

Hardness and the glossy, smooth surfaces of the polyamide-epoxy enamels, which promote fluid flow, make them logical candidates for internal coating of pipe. For coating the pipe when manufactured, formulations based on standard ratios of polyamide and epoxy resins may be used.[11] Such formulations also are used for coating pipe which has been stored in the open and whose inside surface has corroded. Although the inside surface of such pipe is normally wire-brushed, some rust usually adheres.

For "in-place" coating of buried pipe, formulations are available with solids contents of about 80 percent.[11] Here, only small amounts of fast evaporating solvents are used for as rapid dry as possible in a confined space. The coating does not sag and makes possible deposition of a thick film on the entire inner pipe surface. Pot life is, of course, shortened by the higher solids content but remains in a practical range.

Marine Coatings

Salt spray resistance is excellent as indicated by data reported by Glaser, Floyd and Wittcoff,[1] by Glaser and Floyd[12] and by Graubert.[13]

The polyamide-epoxy system is widely used where water immersion is encountered, particularly in marine applications such as outsides of barges and tankers and inside tankers. Important in obtaining the best adhesion of the system dur-

(Continued on Page 16)

TABLE 7—Rate of Water Transmission Through Coatings Films[10]

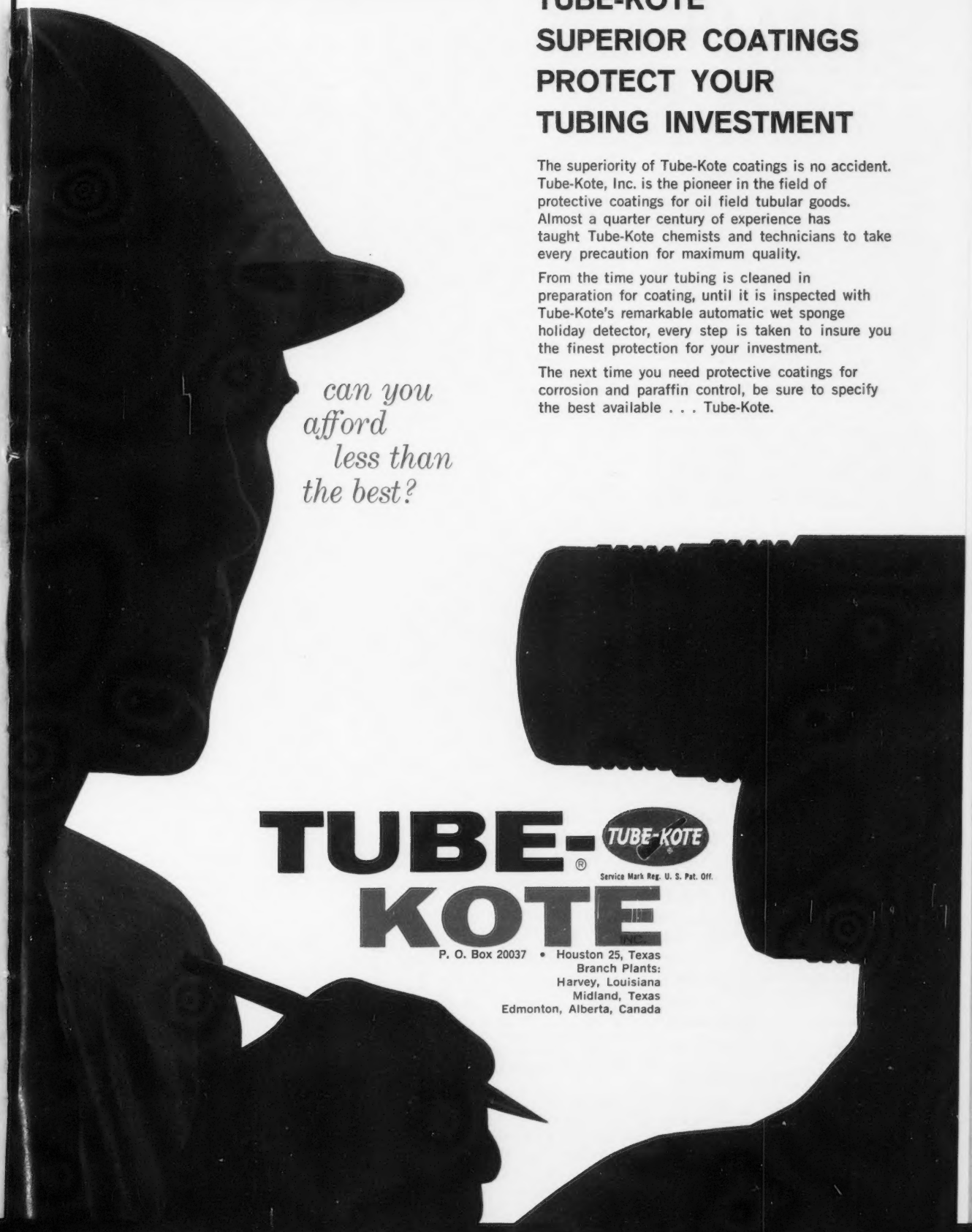
System	Rate, Grams Per Day
Alkyd-epoxy	0.0572
Urethane	0.399
Phenolic	0.0387
Vinyl	0.0261
Epoxy ester	0.0118
Epoxy-amine	0.0097
Epoxy-polyamide	0.0089

TABLE 8—Specific Water Vapor Permeability of Coatings

System	Av. Spec.(1) Permeability
Polyamide 4, Epoxy 1 (50:50)	0.28
Polyamide 1, Epoxy 1 (35:65)	0.32
LVP, Epoxy 2 (35:65)	1.197
Polyamide 5, Epoxy 2 (30:70)	0.148
Linseed oil	3.0
Pure phenolic resin, tung oil linseed oil (33:33:33)	0.53
Epoxy resin ester (EpiVar 100, Jones Dabney Co.)	0.25

(1) Specific Permeability, D, of a film is defined as $D = gt/A$ where
g = weight of water lost in milligrams in 24 hours at 100 F.
t = film thickness in mm
A = area—10 sq. cm.

Gates
Safe storage for corrosive liquids...
Gates uses a wide variety of rubber and plastic compounds to line tanks for safe storage of most corrosive liquids.
Cost is low . . . Delivery fast
The Gates tank plants in Sioux City, Iowa, and Denver, Colorado, specialize only in corrosion protection. Tanks can be lined with unusual speed and at low cost. Immediate delivery on many popular models carried in stock.
Write for complete information:
THE GATES RUBBER CO., SALES DIVISION, INC.
Denver 17, Colorado
TPA 864
Gates Rubber Lined Tanks



TUBE-KOTE SUPERIOR COATINGS PROTECT YOUR TUBING INVESTMENT

The superiority of Tube-Kote coatings is no accident. Tube-Kote, Inc. is the pioneer in the field of protective coatings for oil field tubular goods. Almost a quarter century of experience has taught Tube-Kote chemists and technicians to take every precaution for maximum quality.

From the time your tubing is cleaned in preparation for coating, until it is inspected with Tube-Kote's remarkable automatic wet sponge holiday detector, every step is taken to insure you the finest protection for your investment.

The next time you need protective coatings for corrosion and paraffin control, be sure to specify the best available . . . Tube-Kote.

can you afford less than the best?

TUBE-KOTE®

Service Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

TUBE-KOTE INC.

P. O. Box 20037 • Houston 25, Texas
Branch Plants:
Harvey, Louisiana
Midland, Texas
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

Advantages of

(Continued From Page 14)

ing water immersion and for general marine applications are the following:

1. Formulation of coating with a minimum of alcohol-containing solvents. If alcohols must be used, butanol is preferred over Cellosolve or butyl Cellosolve.

2. Preparation of steel surface to which paint is to be applied by treatment with hot zinc acid phosphate. Aluminum can be treated with hot chromic acid to achieve the same effect. The zinc acid phosphate treatment can be conducted at room temperature for five minutes and followed, if desired, by a dilute chromic acid rinse, although this latter is not absolutely necessary unless long immersions in salt water are anticipated.

3. A vinyl butyral wash coat primer of the type described in MIL-P-15328A is effective in providing good adhesion to steel but is not effective with 24 ST aluminum. The wash coat primer is not as effective as the chemical treatments described in Paragraph 2 above.

4. An induction period of 45 to 60 minutes after mixing the polyamide and epoxy components helps contribute to good adhesion on immersion. For solventless coatings, 10 to 25 minutes is adequate.

5. Incorporation of additives such as triphenyl phosphite also helps maintain good adhesion after water immersion.

Aircraft Coatings

Good abrasion resistance, hardness and excellent adhesion to steel, aluminum and magnesium have contributed to the use of polyamide-epoxy systems for aircraft coatings. The ability to withstand rain erosion also is outstanding.

Because modern aircraft finishes frequently must be resistant to jet lubricant fluids, some modification of the standard formulation may be required. Particularly is this necessary to achieve resistance to Skydrol[2] and other aircraft lubricants. One possibility is to replace up to 50 percent of the Polyamide 1 normally used in such formulations with Polyamide 3 or LVP, both of which contribute to better solvent resistance.

Of particular interest for aircraft use is a formulation intended to protect magnesium surfaces at 500 F. This system was developed under contract to the Wright Air Development Center and has been described by Glaser and Bromstead.[14] The important part of the formulation is the use of calcium chromate with Polyamide 1 and a high molecular weight epoxy resin in the primer. The same resins comprise the topcoat vehicle which is pigmented with aluminum. This coating was judged best of many tested for protection of magnesium surfaces at high temperatures. In particular, it did not lose gloss, toughness or adhesion on exposure. At the same time, it had excellent resistance to high humidity, salt spray and jet fuel. (This formulation is described by Military Specification MIL-P-2808.)

[2] Proprietary aircraft lubricant made by Monsanto Chemical Co., St. Louis, Mo.

TABLE 9—Typical Base Formula for Sand-Filled Coating

Materials	Parts By Weight
DMP-30[1]	2
LVP	20
Epoxy 2	72
Sand	600

[1] DMP-30, Rohm & Haas Co., Philadelphia. Chemical name is Tris (dimethylaminomethyl) phenol.

Sand-filled Coatings

Sand-filled coatings are an important variation of the solventless coatings described below. Several such formulations have been described in detail.[15]

Resinous toppings for concrete and concrete patching compounds, particularly those based on combinations of LVP and epoxy resins, can be modified with coal tar cuts, asphalts or low-cost hydrocarbon polymers. This will reduce costs without seriously hurting rate-of-cure, hardness, or chemical resistance unless too much modifier is added. LVP is more tolerant of high extender contents than many other coreactants for epoxy resins.

To a typical base formula such as in Table 9, one can add as much as 94 parts of a hydrocarbon polymer extender such as "Transphalt" and 600 parts more of sand, thus doubling the size of the batch at little additional cost. Such a modified formula requires about two days to reach a firmness needed for heavy traffic. The unmodified type (without the extender or added sand) will be firm after an overnight cure. However, the hydrocarbon polymer type is equivalent to the Table 9 formulation in resistance to water, 5 percent acetic acid, JP-4 jet fuel, or gasoline.

Similar results can be expected with various coal tar and asphalt extenders if care is taken to select low viscosity grades compatible with liquid epoxy resins.

Although lesser amounts of the extender can be used if desired, increasing the ratio of extender to epoxy resin beyond that indicated here is apt to reduce hardness and chemical resistance.

Concrete topping and patching compounds, based on Polyamide 5/epoxy resin combinations also can be modified with the same extenders although somewhat less should be used. As a rule, a suggested starting point is the addition of 60 parts hydrocarbon polymer extender to 100 parts of Polyamide 5/epoxy resin blend. Adding the extender to the vehicle or binder permits increasing the sand content.

Solventless Coatings

Formulation of solventless coatings based on Polyamides 2 and 3 have been described, but Polyamide 5 and LVP both have much lower viscosities and can be handled more readily.

For example, vehicles consisting of combinations of Polyamide 5 or LVP with liquid epoxy resins such as Epoxy 2 as shown in Table 10, can be considered starting points in development of solventless finishes for a variety of applications.

When properly applied and cured, coatings based on such vehicles are resistant to chemicals and are hard and tough. Because they contain no solvent, thick films can be applied in one coat. For example, films to 10 mils thickness can be applied in one coat providing a non-sag agent such as amorphous silica is included in the formula.

Results of chemical resistance tests on 5-mil films applied to mild steel rods are described in Table 11. The coated rods were half immersed in chemicals in enclosed containers.

Also, 5 percent salt spray resistance tests at approximately 95 F with both types of formulas have given excellent results with essentially no undercutting of the film after 400 hours.

Both suggested formulas will cure satisfactorily at room temperature or at elevated temperatures. The LVP type will cure faster at room temperatures.

Excellent salt spray resistance of these solventless coatings along with the protection against attack by solvents and chemicals, points to their suitability in analogous environments.

Specialized Coatings

Cured fiberglass-polyester laminates are coated readily with the same formulations used for metal maintenance paints. Special solventless systems described by Hawley and Weber[16] for use on printed circuits have good adhesion to both fiberglass and copper, good mechanical strength and resistance to thermal shock and show good electrical resistance properties, particularly at high humidities over a broad temperature range.

Fiberglass-polyamide-epoxy systems are useful for repairing steel boats,

TABLE 10—Basic Formulations Suitable for Solventless Finishes

Material	Parts By Weight	
	Formula 1	Formula 2
Polamide 5	..	30
LVP	30	..
Triphenyl phosphite	3	3
Epoxy 2	70	70
Cardolite [1]	2	2
Silicone Fluid [2]	(3 ppm)	(3 ppm)

[1] Cardolite NC-513, Irvington Division, Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., Irvington, New Jersey.
[2] SF69, General Electric Co., Waserford, N.Y.

Polyamide-Epoxies

particularly where there is danger of undercutting of metal by corrosion.

Likewise, an effective method for repairing breaks in oil, gas and brine well casings involves application by means of an appropriate tool of a polyamide-epoxy fiberglass "patch."

Use of the polyamide system as a coating for baked phenolic surfaces has been well established.[17] One epoxy resin supplier has published several formulations for this application.[18]

Aluminum can be coated, particularly as indicated above, if the surface first is etched with hot chromic acid. Also, Alodine-treated surfaces give good results.

References

1. D. Glaser, D. Floyd and H. Wittcoff. Coatings Based on Blends of Polyamide and Epoxy Resins. *Official Digest,* **29**, 385, 159-169 (1957); M. M. Renfrew and H. Wittcoff. Thermosetting Resinous Compositions Derived from Polymeric Fat Acids, U. S. Patent 2,705,223, March 29, 1955.
2. D. E. Floyd, D. E. Peerman and H. Wittcoff. Characteristics of the Polyamide-Epoxy Resin System. *J. App. Chem.*, **7**, 250-260 (1957).
3. D. E. Peerman, W. Tolberg and D. E. Floyd. Reaction of Polyamide Resins and Epoxy Resins. *Ind Eng Chem*, **49**, 1091-1094 (1957).
4. NACE Technical Committee Report, Proposal Standardized. Laboratory Procedure for Screening Corrosion Inhibitors for Use in Oil and Gas Wells. *Corrosion*, **11**, 143t-146t (1955).
5. J. Eickhoff and J. Bigos. Practical Aspects, Use, and Application of Paints. *Steel Structure Painting Manual*, Vol. I, 69-71 (1954), Steel Structures Painting Council, Pittsburgh, Pa.
6. New England Society for Paint Technology. *A Study of Primers for Ferrous Metals in an Atmospheric Exposure:* **8**, *Official Digest*, **26**, 358, 1039-1056 (1954).
7. Federation Corrosion Committee Report, *Official Digest*, **27**, 367, 505-507 (1955).
8. *Corrosion*, **12**, 88-92 (1956).
9. Standard Method of Test for Stripping Test for Bitumen-Aggregate Mixtures. American Association of State Highway Officials Designation: T 182-57, Washington, D. C., 1958.
10. Pittsburgh Society for Paint Technology. A Study of Factors Affecting Rusting of Steel and Blistering of Organic Metal Coatings. *Official Digest*, **32**, 430, 1463-1476 (1960).
11. Technical Bulletin 11-D-3. Protective and Decorative Coatings Based on Versamid Polyamide Resins. 1960. General Mills, Inc., Kankakee, Ill.
12. D. Glaser and D. E. Floyd. A Five-Year Exposure Study of Versamid-Epoxy Coatings. *Official Digest*, **32**, 420, 108-134 (1960).
13. L. Graubert. Polyesters as Corrosion-Resistant Coatings. Technical Papers, Regional Technical Conference, Society of Plastics Engineers, Golden Gate Section, October 5, 1960, San Francisco, California.
14. M. A. Glaser and E. J. Bromstead. Modern Organic Finishes. *Official Digest*, **31**, 410, 392-409 (1959).
15. Technical Bulletin 11-D-3a. Surfacing and Repair with Versamids and Genamids, 1960. General Mills, Inc., Kankakee, Ill.
16. A. E. Hawley and W. E. Weber. Coatings for Missile Printed Circuits, Society of Plastics Engineers Meeting, January, 1959, New York, N. Y.
17. Improving Paint Adhesion on Phenolic Surfaces, *Metal Finishing*, **56**, 9, 57, 63 (1958).
18. Technical Bulletin, Release No. 16, Resins for Surface Coatings, Advance Technical Information, October, 1956, Bakelite Co., A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corp., New York, N. Y.

DISCUSSIONS

Question by Ignatius Metil, Buffalo, New York:

How does heat distortion temperature of an epoxy resin cured with a polyamide compare to the heat distortion temperature of the same resin cured with an amine, e.g., tetraethylene pentamine?

Reply by Don E. Floyd:

Typical heat distortion values for the polyamide-epoxy products, as compared with amine-cured epoxy resins, using a standard type of epoxy resin (Gen-Epoxy 190, Epon 828, Araldite 6010, or Dow Epoxy Resin 331) are:

Polyamide Product	Heat Distortion Temp., F
Versamid 115	140
Versamid 125	165
Versamid 140	230
Amine Curing Agents	
Diethylene triamine	240
Triethylene tetramine	240
Tetraethylene pentamine, data not available.	

Question by Irvin Baker, Baltimore:

What surface preparations were used prior to application of the Versamid epoxy coating on steel ship decks and on exposed angle irons?

Reply by David E. Terry:

Angle irons were wire brushed to remove loose scale, degreased and the coatings applied.

For the ship deck coating, the only preparation was steel wire brushing. The pigmented coating system was roller-coated on the deck, fiberglass blown onto the wet coating with a chipping gun and the topcoat roller-coated over the fiberglass mat.

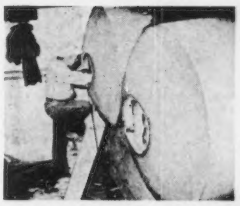
TABLE 11—Tests of Solventless Base Formulations in Corrosives

Corrosive	Formula 1		Formula 2	
	Condition	Days	Condition	Days
Vegetable oil	OK	240	OK	240
Water	OK	240	OK	240
NaOH 5 Percent	OK	240	OK	240
Trisodium phosphate 5 Percent	OK	240	OK	240
H_2SO_4 5 Percent	OK	240	OK	240
Lactic Acid 5 Percent	Slightly wrinkled (1)	240	Slightly wrinkled (1)	240
Acetic acid 5 Percent	Blistered (2)	8	Blistered (3)	8
Toluene	Wrinkled	1	Wrinkled	1
Gasoline	OK	240	OK	240

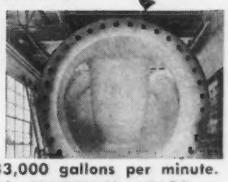
(1) No wrinkling 120 days.
(2) OK for three days.
(3) OK for one day.

Only

PLASITE*



* NO. 7155 COLD SET COATING



Hot water tank lined with PLASITE No. 7155 cold set coating.

Inside of a 12 ton water pump capable of pumping 33,000 gallons per minute. Interior coated with PLASITE No. 7155 . . . applied by Industrial Sandblasting Inc., Bedford, Ohio

• • • WILL SOLVE SEVERE WATER CORROSION PROBLEMS

• High temperature high purity water tanks • Hot water storage tanks • Water boxes • Hot water generators • Condensate receivers • Water treating tanks • Structural steel in contact with vapors • Concrete tanks and sumps • Prevention of contamination and other water problems • Fans and ducts

PLASITE 7155 is formulated for elevated temperature water service . . . to solve water corrosion problems for processing equipment as indicated above. In several installations after six years service in elevated temperature high purity water at 200° F. the tanks are still giving service and appear to be as good as when the coating was applied . . . the hot water generator illustrated above at the University of Wisconsin is in excellent condition after six years of continuous service. PLASITE 7155 is definitely a high resistant protective coating formulated with particular attention to water resistance.

For Field History and Laboratory Test Results on Your Specific Problems WRITE . . .

wisconsin protective coating corp GREEN BAY, WIS.

REPRESENTED IN PRINCIPAL INDUSTRIAL AREAS

Penton*-Steel Constructions

The modern approach to corrosion control in processing equipment

Sturdy steel processing components, coated or lined with Penton, are now widely used in a variety of large installations. "P-S Constructions," as many specifying engineers call them, combine the strength and rigidity of steel with the well-recognized protection of Penton. Penton linings or coatings on low-cost metal substrates provide high-temperature corrosion resistance, usually at substantial savings. They are now serving in numerous tough corrosive environments, where glass or high-priced metal parts were previously a "must."

P-S pipe, in particular, is in high demand. Large-diameter sections, adaptable to a variety of needs, are now available. Both Penton-lined and Penton-clad steel pipe are often used with Penton valves—also of P-S Construction—in one or more of several types offered by leading manufacturers. Steel tanks and vessels lined with Penton are also being used more and more.

"P-S" is the word these days, as engineers take this modern approach to low-cost, long-term corrosion protection. To learn more about P-S Constructions, write for "The Penton Buyer's Guide," a complete listing of suppliers of valves, pipe and fittings, pumps, meters, tank linings and coated parts made with Penton.

**Penton is Hercules' registered trademark for chlorinated polyether.*

LARGE-DIAMETER PENTON PIPE MAKES BIG NEWS. These large Penton-clad pipe sections were produced by Polymer Corporation by its patented fluidized bed process. The tough, uniform pinhole-free coating, 25 to 35 mils in thickness, provides Penton's well-established protection against high-temperature corrosion inside and out. These Penton-Steel constructions by Polymer come in standard 10-ft. lengths, in diameters of 1½ to 24 in., Schedule 40 wall thickness; Penton-clad steel flanges, elbows, tees, crosses, reducers, and laterals are also available.

Large-diameter P-S pipe meets a variety of needs in chemical processing. Multiple coupled sections can serve as reactors, scrubbers and washers, distillation columns, and ducts for fume take-off. For conventional pipework, P-S pipe combines the strength of steel with economical Penton protection against corrosion.

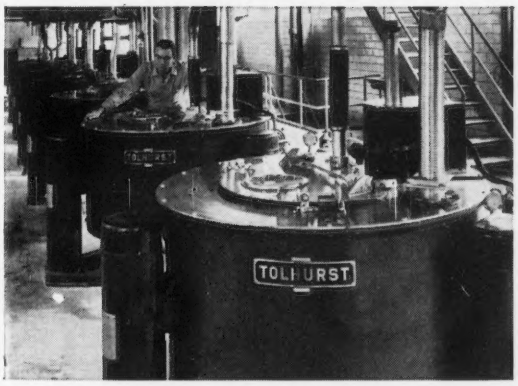
FOR COMPLETE PROCESSING SYSTEMS

PENTON-STEEL CONSTRUCTIONS PROVIDE LOW-COST PROTECTION IN ROUGH ACID SERVICE

Engelhard Hanovia Inc. piping systems, internally coated with Penton, have been in service since November 1960 in a large East Coast processing plant where corrosion plays a major part in material selection. The standard 3-inch flanged pipe and fittings, internally coated, are subjected to cyclical flow of chlorides for about 4 hours daily. The Penton-Steel construction is an outdoor installation, uninsulated and exposed to ambient temperatures while fluid temperatures range from 120°F. to 170°F. The pipe lines have been subjected to temperature differentials up to 180°F. The Penton coating is exposed to a chloride solution of low pH and on occasion to excess hydrochloric acid.

Engelhard Hanovia achieves excellent bonds between metal and Penton with its exclusive pipe-coating process. Thicknesses in the range of 10 to 60 mils can be easily obtained by this process.

PENTON SHEET WAS THE DOOR TO SOLVING GLIDDEN'S CORROSION PROBLEMS. In service more than 18 months at Glidden's Baltimore, Maryland, plant, this Penton-lined condenser door has been continually exposed to hot steam condensate with traces of sulfuric and other chemical additives. During operations, hot steam is drawn into the condenser from a large processing vessel containing 20% sulfuric, water and a mixture of titanium dioxide and iron sulfate at 230°F. The condensate is returned to the vessel, where a constant level and specific gravity are maintained. Rubber Millers, Inc., Baltimore, Md., manufactured the Penton-lined door for The Glidden Company.



FOR THE PROCESS INDUSTRIES... PENTON-COATED CENTRIFUGES. Pfaudlon 301 water suspension Penton coatings proved a "natural" for Tolhurst centrifuges which play so great a part in chemical processing. Practically every interior part of the centrifuge in contact with slurry, separated solid or liquid is coated with Penton to maximize resistance to corrosion. Penton coatings achieve the excellent bond strength needed for use in centrifuges where material constructions undergo tremendous stress. Pfaudlon 301 coatings are applied by Pfaudler Permutit, Inc., Rochester, N.Y., for Tolhurst Centrifugals Division, American Machine & Metals Inc., East Moline, Ill. Wherever processing conditions require corrosion resistance at elevated temperatures, Penton-Steel constructions are the logical means of achieving low equipment costs.

P-S YOU'LL SAVE MONEY

QP61-9

Polymers Department

HERCULES POWDER COMPANY
INCORPORATED

Hercules Tower, 910 Market Street, Wilmington 99, Delaware

Abstract

Describes serious pitting corrosion attack in autoclaves at plant where uranium ore is treated by leaching with sodium carbonate-bicarbonate solution. Serious pitting began after plant was on-stream for only six months. Attack was on mild steel vessels above liquid level.

Crash repair and corrosion protection program was begun while investigation was underway. Inconel strips were welded to froth line levels where pitting had occurred, but these patches also corroded. Coatings also were used in crash repair program: baked phenolics, epoxy-phenolic combinations, epoxies and vinyls. None of organic coatings tested was completely resistant to attack in vapor and liquid phase or pulp cones of vessels. Stainless steel belts then were welded to autoclave shells where pitting had occurred.

Later, more rapid corrosion rates were encountered, no longer confined to froth line of the autoclaves. Corrosion spread to classifier shafts in the grinding area, pitting of filter drums and even affected clarifier frames in contact with clear solution. Pachuca tanks also were subject to pitting. Study showed major cause of this increased corrosion was a change in alkalinity of mill solutions. Investigators recommended a minimum mill solution pH of 10.0. Describes satisfactory protection service of epoxy coatings in Pachuca tanks after three years' operation.

3.22, 8.10.2, 5.4.5

Figure 1—Autoclaves used at Beaverlodge Plant to leach uranium ore. These vessels had serious pitting corrosion above the liquid level after less than six months' service after the plant was put into operation.

SERIOUS PITTING corrosion on process tanks after only a few months' operation at the Beaverlodge Processing Plant forced Eldorado Mining and Refining Limited, Ottawa, to begin a crash program of corrosion control while an investigation was made of the specific causes of the problem.

To explain the serious corrosion problem, this article outlines the process of uranium ore treatment at the plant, describes the equipment which was corroded badly and explains the control measures taken by the plant personnel to correct the problem.

Uranium Ore Treatment

The Beaverlodge Processing Plant treats uranium ore by leaching with sodium carbonate-bicarbonate solution followed by precipitation of uranium with caustic soda as a sodium di-uranate. The barren solution is carbonated to convert excess caustic soda to carbonate and bi-carbonate; this solution is returned for leaching of fresh ore. Considerable build-up of reaction products occurs because the only solution lost from the plant is that which remains in tailings filter cake after washing with water. Solution lost in the filter cake is only six to eight percent of daily tonnage of leach solution.

Leaching is done in two types of equipment: autoclaves and Pachuca tanks.* High temperatures and thorough aeration of the pulp are requisite conditions for satisfactory leaching rates.

The autoclaves, shown in Figure 1, are horizontal cylinders of mild steel with dished ends. Eight feet in diameter and 25 feet long, the autoclaves are arranged in two parallel rows of nine tanks each. Material of construction is plain carbon steel (AISI 1020). These tanks are operated with about 80 percent liquid volume. Air fed into the tanks at 550 standard cubic feet per minute to each row is dispersed in the pulp by aerators. Two agitators are used to mix and suspend the pulp.

The Pachuca tanks are 18 feet in diameter and 50 feet high with 60-degree cone bottoms. These tanks also are made of mild steel. Air is sparged into the tanks through pipes at 125 standard cubic feet per minute per tank. The tanks are arranged in four parallel rows of six tanks each.

Ore treated at the Beaverlodge Plant contains feldspar rock, quartz, calcite, chlorite and pyrite. The ore is ground to 75 to 80 percent minus 200 mesh, and the slurry densities during leaching are 48 to 54 percent solids. Pulp temperature is 170 to 175 F in the Pachuca tanks and 235 F in the autoclaves.

The mill solution contains carbonate, bi-carbonate and sulfate of sodium. Other salts present during leaching include sodium uranyl tri-carbonate, sodium chloride and small amounts of vanadium.

Serious Pitting Problem Occurs

After just a few months' operation in 1953, inspection of the autoclaves showed serious pitting corrosion of the mild steel above the liquid level. This corrosion was associated with adhering deposits of caked slime near the froth level. This carbuncular deposit is shown in Figure 2. Figure 3 is of the same tank area after gritblasting.

*A cylindrical, cone bottomed tank with a central cylinder for introduction of compressed air, used in agitation and leaching of pulp. These tanks were originally devised in New Zealand but first practical introduction was in Pachuca, Mexico.

crash repair program to control SERIOUS PITTING CORROSION on process tanks*

G. F. Colborne, A. R. Allen and A. Thunaes

Eldorado Mining and Refining Limited
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada

Battelle Memorial Institute was engaged to study the corrosion problem, but the seriousness of the pitting rate made it necessary that protective coatings and linings be installed immediately in an attempt to control the corrosion.

Battelle Institute concluded that froth line corrosion was caused by froth, enriched with sulfides, deposited through pulp splashing. The protective alkaline solution was removed by condensate drained from the wall and by reaction with sulfides. Subsequently, the sulfides oxidized to sulfurous and sulfuric acid which promoted corrosion. Differential aeration corrosion cells were formed at the surface of the metal under the mud splashes. Under such deposits, local attack was stimulated if there were other depolarizers in addition to oxygen to promote

(Continued on Page 22)

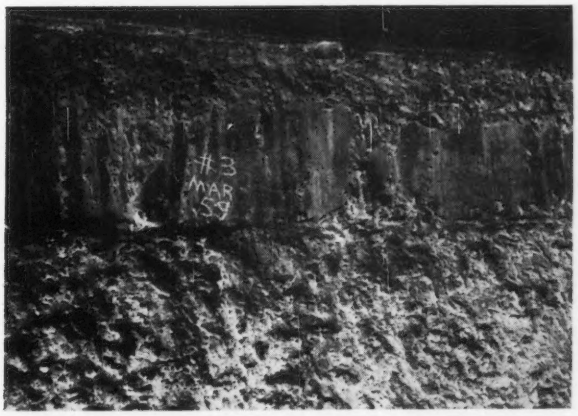


Figure 2—Typical carbuncular deposit on autoclave wall.

★ Revision of a paper titled "Corrosion Research and Control in Eldorado's Beaverlodge Mill" presented at the 17th Annual Conference, National Association of Corrosion Engineers, Buffalo, N. Y., March 13-17, 1961.

serious pitting corrosion—

(Continued From Page 21)

reaction of local cathodes. Ferric iron and graphite were mentioned as possible depolarizers.

This froth line corrosion was the only type of serious corrosion in the original mill which was expanded to a capacity of 700 tons per day by addition of four Pachuca tanks in 1954 and to 2000 tons per day in 1957.

Repair and Protection Program

Plant equipment repair and protection program involved only the autoclaves or pressure leaching vessels for the first two years, 1953-54. At that time the corrosion of Pachucas, grinding circuit classifiers, filters and pregnant solution clarifiers was becoming increasingly serious. Protective measures on the latter equipment and the increased alkalinity of mill solutions to reduce corrosion resulted in continuous operation of these units with minimum cost and downtime.

The autoclaves, however, presented a more serious problem because they were the first vessels attacked and because little was known at that time about the corrosion mechanism involved or satisfactory protective measures.

With the discovery of serious pitting at the froth line of the first four autoclaves in each bank after less than six months' operation, a crash repair program was begun.

After consultation with representatives of Battelle, International Nickel Company and Mines Branch of the Canadian Department of Mines and Technical Surveys, an Inconel strip (12 inches wide and ⅛-inch thick) was welded with Inco "A" rod to the autoclave shell at the froth line, as shown in Figure 4. Six vessels were repaired in this manner. Within one month's operation, corrosion of the Inconel was very evident. Pitting occurred under the ore pulp splashes or carbuncles and penetrated the Inconel plate to a depth of about 40 percent of its thickness.

Coatings in Crash Repair Program

A secondary emergency repair program was begun, using a baked phenolic formulation as a protective coating. Each of the previously repaired six autoclaves was gritblasted and given four coats of primer and two coats of clear resin over the complete upper half of the vessel. Each coat was partially cured; final cure was eight hours at 300 F. After one month's service, the coating below the liquid level had disappeared completely but was still bonded and providing protection in the vapor phase area.

A series of panel evaluation studies of over 50 possible repair materials was begun by Battelle in one of the production autoclaves. To check the theory that sulfides in the froth at the liquid surface were the major factor in the rapid corrosion rate, a small pilot scale operation was set up involving removal of sulfides by froth flotation and leaching of subsequent flotation tailing. A second pilot-scale autoclave operating on fresh feed was used as a control.

The first six autoclaves which had been partially lined with Inconel and coated with phenolic material were left on stream. Repairs were made to other vessels farther down the line. Procedure adopted was to weld a 24-inch strip of ¼-inch mild steel plate around the autoclave at the froth line. Eight more vessels were repaired in this manner; two of these were protected further by application of organic coatings in a comparison test. On one, the phenolic formulation was used; on the other an epoxy-phenolic formulation. After 47 days on-stream, both coatings were failing. As before, the phenolic coating was intact in the vapor phase but destroyed in the liquid area. The epoxy-phenolic also was resistant in the vapor phase but badly blistered in the liquid area.

Results of the panel evaluation studies showed that stainless alloys, particularly Type 316 and Type 347, were unaffected by six months' exposure in a production vessel. The mild steel to stainless steel welds were resistant, and there was no evidence of galvanic attack.

None of the organic coatings tested was completely resistant to attack in the vapor and liquid or pulp cones. In general, the epoxy and vinyl types wrinkled or blistered and peeled; most of the bitumastic and rubber coatings became hard, cracked and then flaked off.

On basis of this preliminary information from panel evaluations, another system was selected for testing on a production autoclave. A modified phenolic resin polymerized by a catalyst at room temperatures was applied to four autoclaves as one primer, one body and two seal coats, giving a total thickness of about 40 mils. Curing was 36 hours at 90 F.

This modified phenolic system gave fair protection for two to six months. In most cases the topcoat flaked off, but the primer gave protection for longer periods.

Two more autoclaves were coated with a modified phenolic and neoprene system in hopes that the neoprene topcoat would enhance the reasonably satisfactory performance of the phenolic primer and body. After two months' service, the neoprene was flaking badly over about 50 percent of the area.

At this stage of the investigation and repair program (in the fall of 1955) further testing of organic coatings was abandoned. Installation of stainless steel belts around the vessels at the froth line was continued. Only the first three or four autoclaves in each bank of nine would require this degree of protection; earlier inspections showed that severity of attack was reduced in vessels towards the end of the line.

The first autoclave was repaired with a 36-inch wide belt of 3/16-inch thick stainless steel clad plate, having 30 percent cladding of Type 316L stainless. All welding to the shell was done with Type 316 ELC electrodes. Width of stainless belt was reduced to 30 inches in succeeding autoclaves.

During installation of these stainless belts in the third autoclave downstream, severe pitting was found in the bottom directly below the center aeration impeller. Some pits had penetrated ½-inch in the ⅝-inch plate. Immediate inspection of all autoclaves revealed pitting in most of those in the middle and end of the line with the severity increasing toward the end. One of these autoclaves was repaired by welding a ⅜-inch mild steel plate under the center impeller, but within three months this clean plate was pitted to a depth of about ⅛-inch.

Corrosion Problem Becomes More Serious

Corrosion was no longer confined to the froth line of the first three autoclaves in each row, as previously experienced, but was most serious in downstream autoclaves below the pulp surface. Corrosion spread to many sections of the plant, caused failure of classifier shafts in the grinding area, pitting of filter drums and even affected clarifier frames in contact with clear solution. The Pachuca tanks, not previously at-

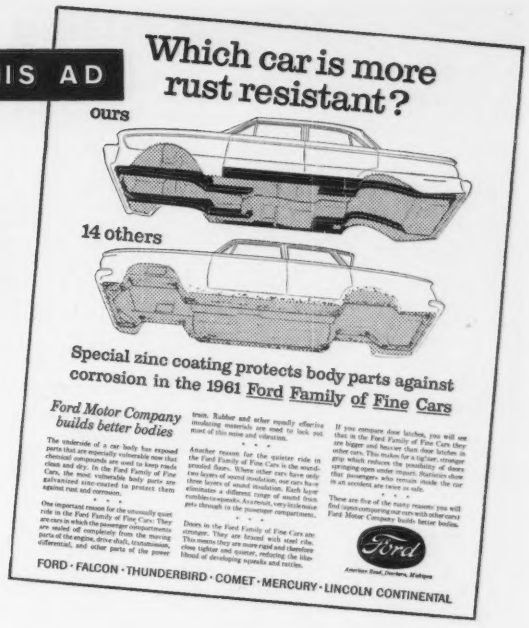
(Continued on Page 24)

Figure 3—Same area of autoclave wall as shown in Figure 2 after grit-blasting.

THE RESEARCH STORY BEHIND THIS AD

ZINC

—Chosen By Process Of Elimination


Which car is more rust resistant?
ours
14 others
Special zinc coating protects body parts against corrosion in the 1961 Ford Family of Fine Cars
Ford Motor Company builds better bodies
FORD · FALCON · THUNDERBIRD · COMET · MERCURY · LINCOLN CONTINENTAL

FORD TESTED

A — **ORGANIC COATINGS**
1. Primers (Solvent Base and Water Emulsion Base)
2. Metallic Rich Paints
3. Plastic Coatings
4. Self Foaming Materials
5. Greases, Waxes, etc.

B — **STEEL ALLOYS**
1. Stainless Steel
2. Special Alloys

C — **MORE UNUSUAL METHODS**
(Such as vapor phase inhibitors, irradiated steels, forced ventilation, etc.)

D — **METALLIC COATINGS**
1. Aluminum Clad
2. Terne Plate
3. Tin Plate
4. Cadmium Plate
5. Zinc Coated
   A. Electrogalvanized
   B. Hot Dipped

Reprints of an extensive report on the Ford research program which culminated in their choice of Zinc are available on request from St. Joe.

The search for the best defense against corrosion was a major project with Ford Motor Company. A long and painstaking series of laboratory, road and production tests were scientifically conducted and evaluated before Ford named the winner—*galvanized steel.*

FORD EVALUATED THEM FOR

1. Corrosion Protection
2. Formability
3. Weldability
4. Painting
5. Method Employed (special requirements in applying, inspection, etc.)
6. Stock (and scrap) handling problems, if any
7. Cost

Corrosion-Protection Is A Job For ZINC

—AND THE ZINC FOR THE JOB

ST. JOSEPH LEAD COMPANY ST. JOE

250 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

ZN-192

serious pitting corrosion—

(Continued From Page 22)

tacked, now were subject to pitting corrosion.

An intensive study was begun to determine the cause of this widespread corrosion. Records were examined to determine changes in operating conditions that had been made in 1956. The only major changes were in the alkalinity of mill solutions; minor changes were noted in grinding, pulp density and tonnage per unit.

The Mines Branch of the Canadian Department of Mines and Technical Surveys and Battelle Memorial Institute were engaged to study this corrosion problem. Both agencies reported on the effect of solution composition on the corrosion rate.[1,2] Reduction of mill solution pH seemed to be principal cause of the greatly increased corrosion rates during 1956-57. The general conclusions were as follows:

(1) Oxygen concentration cells were responsible for pitting corrosion.

(2) Such cells are particularly active when a part of the metal surface is covered with mud cakes or corrosion products while a large area of adjoining base metal is in contact with aerated solution.

(3) Sulfate and chloride ions increase the corrosion rate, particularly if solution pH is less than 9.5.

(4) Pitting corrosion is not observed (or is insignificant) when solution pH is 9.7 or higher.

These conclusions on protective alkalinity agreed with observations that mild steel tanks containing pregnant or barren solution of high pH had never shown signs of pitting corrosion. Also, American carbonate leaching plants which maintained a high pH during leaching, did not have corrosion trouble. Mud deposits are not required to initiate and promote pitting corrosion. Test panels in contact with clear carbonate solutions at room temperatures show spectacular corrosion rates when solution pH is 9.5 or less.[1] Large pustules are formed and heavy pitting corrosion takes place under these pustules.

The function of protective alkalinity as a means of stopping corrosion on mild steel is not understood completely, but it has been found that corrosion products are less soluble in solutions of pH above 9.5. The coating formed by these products is less permeable to passage of oxygen and therefore more protective. Alkaline solutions above this value tend to passivate the iron. Corrosion rates decrease in proportion to hydroxide concentration and amount of salts in solution. Salts in solution decrease the beneficial effect of alkalies.[3]

Higher pH Lowers Corrosion Rate

As soon as the detrimental effect of low alkalinity was demonstrated in the laboratory studies, the mill staff increased the mill solution pH to a minimum of 9.5. Experience over the last three years has shown that this higher alkalinity has eliminated serious corrosion by clear solutions and has reduced the corrosion rate in leaching vessels containing ore pulps.

Figure 5—Craze-cracking mosaic pattern that occurred on a modified phenolic coating system applied to Pachuca tank. This effect probably was partially caused by vessel movement.

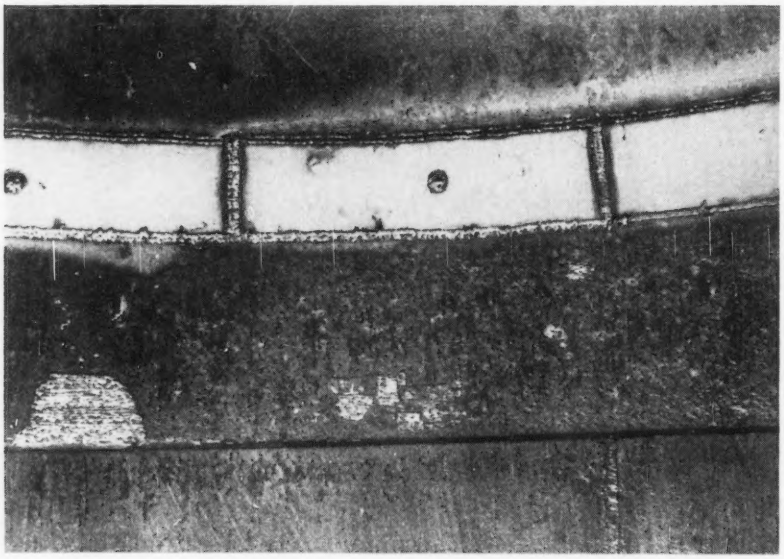


Figure 4—Inconel strip was welded to autoclave shell at the froth line where pitting corrosion was most severe, but after one month's service, this welded plate had corroded.

For economic reasons, the Beaverlodge Plant could not be operated with a solution of pH of 10.0, as recommended. A minimum pH of 9.5 set as a compromise has given good protection at reasonable cost, but changes in feed characteristics may occasionally cause a temporary drop in pH below the desired level.

Repairs to autoclaves continued on a regular schedule with each vessel in turn having a ⅜-inch mild steel plate welded over the complete lower half of the vessel and three-foot square patch of Type 316 stainless welded in the center bottom area. In a few vessels, more serious pitting was found on other areas of the shell; in each case of pitting, a 1/16-inch thick Type 316 plate was used to protect the area.

At present, autoclaves are inspected every nine months. Any necessary repairs are done with 1/16-inch thick stainless sheet. During the past year or so, pit measurements and photographic evidence indicate that little corrosion is occurring.

Protection of Other Equipment

On other mill equipment such as Pachuca tanks, classifier shafts, filters and clarifiers, organic coatings have been giving good protection. The four original Pachucas installed in late 1954 were repaired by welding mild steel plates in the area of the cone-vertical wall intersection where corrosion was found to be concentrated. Three of these vessels and the 20 new ones installed in 1957 were coated in this area with the modified phenolic system. On the other vessel, epoxy was applied as a test.

The modified phenolic system is resistant to attack in the Pachucas but forms a brittle coating which tends to crack in a mosaic pattern of craze-cracking, as seen in Figure 5. Vessel movement probably is partially responsible for this effect.

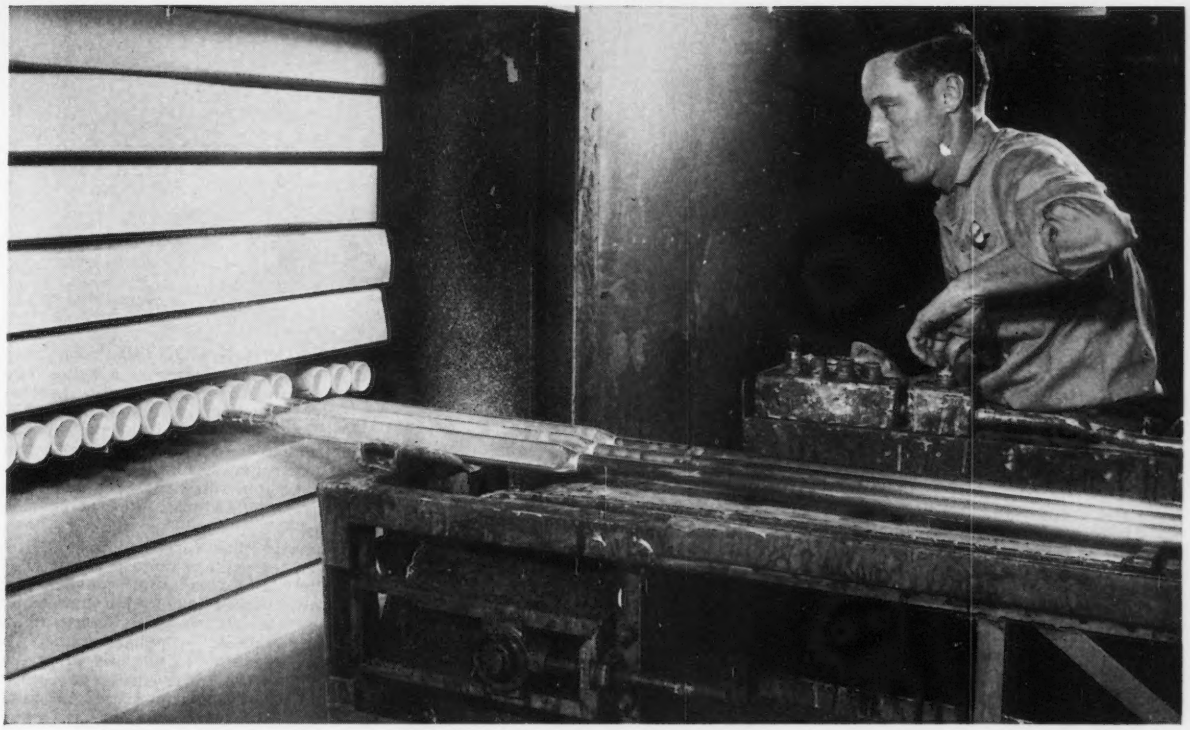
The epoxy is giving excellent protection after three years' service in the Pachucas. A program is under way to replace all phenolic coatings with epoxy. Epoxy also is being applied to many tanks, filters and clarifiers. These epoxies have been satisfactory for continuous contact with carbonate solutions and slurries at temperatures to 180 F.

Acknowledgment

The authors are indebted to representatives of Battelle Memorial Institute, particularly W. K. Boyd, F. W. Fink, E. L. White and C. L. Peterson, from whose unpublished progress reports much of this data was obtained.

References

1. I. I. Tingley and R. R. Rogers. Corrosion of Mild Steel and Stainless Steel Type 316L in Concentrated Sulfate-Carbonate-Chloride Solutions Approaching Those Used in Grinding and Leaching Uranium Ore. *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, **53**, (1960) January.
2. W. K. Boyd, C. L. Peterson and F. W. Fink. Corrosion of Autoclaves at Beaverlodge. Unpublished progress report. Battelle Memorial institute, 1957.
3. Ricardo Gomez. Corrosion of Iron in Aqueous Media. *Canadian Institute Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, November, 1959.
4. Eldorado Beaverlodge Operation. *Canadian Mining Journal*, **81**, No. 6 (1960) June.



Plastic Applicators uses specially designed spraying lances to apply uniform plastic coatings.

Why do some pipe coatings outlast others?

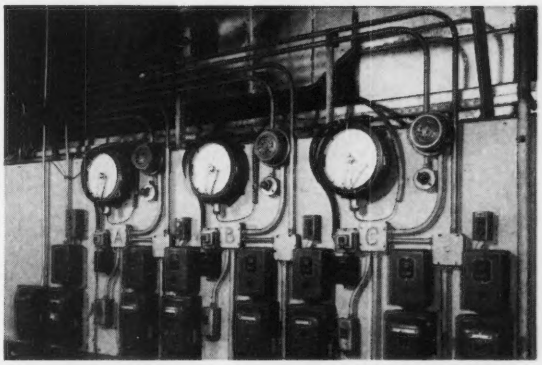
One reason is that some plastic formulations are superior to others.

Another less obvious (but often more important) reason is that some coating applicators use more effective application and quality-control methods than others. These better methods produce more durable coatings that make your pipe last longer.

At Plastic Applicators, we apply Plasticap coatings only to carefully sandblasted, metal-clean pipe surfaces, using the unique application equipment shown above. Plastic Applicators engineers designed these efficient spraying lances to apply consistently uniform plastic coatings to pipe placed in baking ovens. To prevent moving the pipe before each successive coating has been applied and baked, our engineers designed a special conveyor mechanism to move the lances from oven to oven.

Another part of the answer to effective quality control at the four Plastic Applicators plants is in the process-control equipment shown below. The optimum time and temperature for each baking cycle are precisely programmed by these control devices to produce exactly the same result each time an ovenload of coated pipe is baked.

You can put these important quality-control procedures to work for you by specifying long-lasting



Plasticap coatings for your pipe. Call your nearest Plastic Applicators representative today for prices and delivery schedules.

LOCATIONS:

Main Office: *7020 Katy Road, P. O. Box 7631, Houston, Tex., UN 9-3611. Plants: Harvey and Morgan City, La.; Houston and Odessa, Tex.*

Sales Offices: *Midland and Corpus Christi, Tex.; Hobbs, N.M.; Tulsa, Okla.; Houma, Lafayette, New Orleans, and Shreveport, La.; Jackson, Miss.*

BETTER COATINGS THROUGH RESEARCH

PLASTIC APPLICATORS, INC.

Charles W. Holt
and
R. E. Turley
Martin Company
Denver, Colorado

cell apparatus checks resistivity of nitrogen tetroxide propellant to control CORROSION in MISSILES*

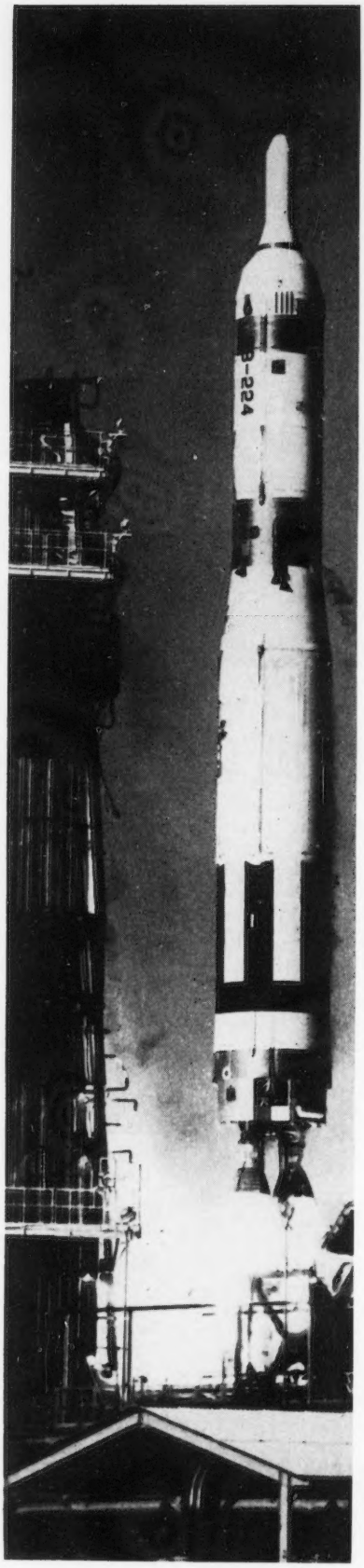


Figure 1—Titan ICBM being launched at Cape Canaveral. Titan is produced by the Martin Company's Denver Division.

CORROSION CONTROL on intercontinental ballistics missiles with nitrogen tetroxide propulsion systems is achieved principally by regulation of water content. Most of the materials of construction used for storage and transfer of nitrogen tetroxide propellant resist corrosion sufficiently if the water content is below about 0.2 percent by weight.

Materials that resist corrosion from nitrogen tetroxide include stainless steel, aluminum alloys and some plastics such as tetrafluoroethylene. Aluminum alloy 2014-T6 has been used for construction of some missile propellant tanks for nitrogen tetroxide, but this alloy requires that the most stringent control be maintained on water contamination of the propellant to minimize corrosion by the missile propellant. These aluminum alloy tanks are designed to handle the missile propellant for long periods until the missile is fired. Water content above the specified 0.2 percent by weight can cause corrosion and subsequent destruction of the missile.

Nitrogen tetroxide propellant is termed "storable" as opposed to the standard missile oxidizer-liquid oxygen. Principal difference between the two propulsion systems is that a missile can be loaded with nitrogen tetroxide propellant and maintained in a ready condition for quick firing. With missiles using liquid oxygen, loading can be done only just before launching because the —297 F boiling point of liquid oxygen produces uncontrollable material loss.

A new approach to determining water content in missile propellants was investigated because current methods used in industry to determine water content require periodic sampling and extensive analysis time in a chemical laboratory. Both of these requirements, obviously, would be unsuitable for checking water content in missile propellants, especially when the missile is stored in an underground silo as part of the nation's defense system.

Studies of electrical resistance properties of nitrogen tetroxide showed that a definite relationship exists between water content and specific resistance of the propellant. Further investigation resulted in the design and construction of a cell apparatus from which a curve can be plotted showing water content in relation to specific resistance.

Resistance is a general property of all liquids. Specific resistance or resistivity has the dimension of ohm-centimeter

★ Submitted for publication March 23, 1961.

Abstract

Brief discussion of cell apparatus used to make continuous analysis of water content in nitrogen tetroxide propellant systems as a method of corrosion control in intercontinental ballistics missiles. Aluminum alloys used for missile propellant tanks handling nitrogen tetroxide suffer severe corrosion when water content in system rises above 0.2 percent by weight. Studies showed relationship between water content and specific resistance of missile propellant. Discusses formula for determining specific resistance of a liquid. Shows equipment used for this method of water content analysis and outlines its advantages over laboratory analysis methods.

4.3.7, 6.4.2, 7.1

and is measured at a selected temperature. Specific resistance is defined by the expression

$$r = \frac{RA}{L}$$

where R is the resistance in ohms of the liquid, A is the area in square centimeters of the facing of the electrodes, L is the distance in centimeters separating the electrodes.

As resistance is increased, sensitivity of the measuring equipment must also be increased. This can be done in one of two ways: first by increasing the sensitivity of the Wheatstone bridge and second, by decreasing the cell constant K of the measuring cell. Resistance indicated by the meter divided by the cell constant is equal to the true specific resistance. As K decreases, a higher specific resistance can be measured with the same bridge.

The first method is not feasible because, as the measurable resistance increases beyond 10^9 megohms, interference with subseqeunt loss in accuracy of the bridge is encountered by stray electrical fields, unshielded wire, resistance of leads, etc. Expensive equipment using Faraday cages are available but are not adaptable for measurement of nitrogen tetroxide because of its corrosive properties.

The second method (decreasing cell constant) is feasible. For example, if the distance between the electrodes is made constant at one millimeter, a change in the surface area of the electrodes will cause an inversely proportional change in cell constant. Cell constant values of any magnitude can be obtained in this manner with cell size being the only limiting factor.

Specific resistance measurements of nitrogen tetroxide require equipment that can measure in the magnitude of 10^7 megohm-cm. A Wheatstone bridge, galvanometer, Ayrton shunt and a specific resistance cell were designed for use with nitrogen tetroxide. The bridge was operated by direct current and could measure resistances to 10^9 megohms. The galvanometer, operated through an Ayrton shunt to regulate sensitivity of the input current, was used as a visual means of determining the balance of the bridge.

A cell was constructed of three concentric shells equally spaced one millimeter apart with sufficient surface area to give a cell constant of 10^{-4}. This cell constant provided a capability of measuring in the 10^7 megohm-cm range.

This cell apparatus technique for determining water content in nitrogen tetroxide can be used in the laboratory as an analytical procedure and on missiles for continuous monitoring of water content in the propellant storage and transfer systems.

Analytical procedures currently used by industry apply gravimetric or freezing point techniques which require two to six hours to analyze one sample. Accuracy of these methods is affected by the same factor which limits use of the cell—contamination in the nitrogen tetroxide other than water such as metal ions, corrosion products, and dissolved organics. These contaminants can affect specific resistance readings, freezing point determinations and gravimetric assays. Therefore, specific resistance techniques are not recommended except for analyzing commercially pure nitrogen tetroxide.

Principal advantage of using the specific resistance method in the laboratory is that a sample can be analyzed in five to ten minutes (as compared with two to six hours by normal techniques) and is as accurate as normal analytical methods.

When used to check water content on missile propellant storage and transfer systems, the specific resistance method provides a quick and continuous monitoring of water content. Data can be recorded on a strip recorder or periodic readings can be made without obtaining a sample. Corrective action can be taken in the event of accidental contamination before extensive corrosion damage to the missile occurs.

To monitor a storage or transfer system by standard methods, samples must be drawn from the system and sent to a laboratory for analysis. Possible errors are introduced through sampling and handling. This can become quite a problem if the propellant system is stored underground. Also, knowledge of water content of the system is known only at the sampling intervals. No continuous monitoring could be provided by this method.

In the missile industry where high copper aluminum alloys are used as materials of construction in some of the missile propellant storage and handling systems and where frequent transfer and handling of a single batch of propellant are common, water content must be controlled as closely as possible. Only a continuous monitoring system such as the cell apparatus for determining specific resistance of the propellant can satisfy the need of the missile industry for this specific corrosion control problem.

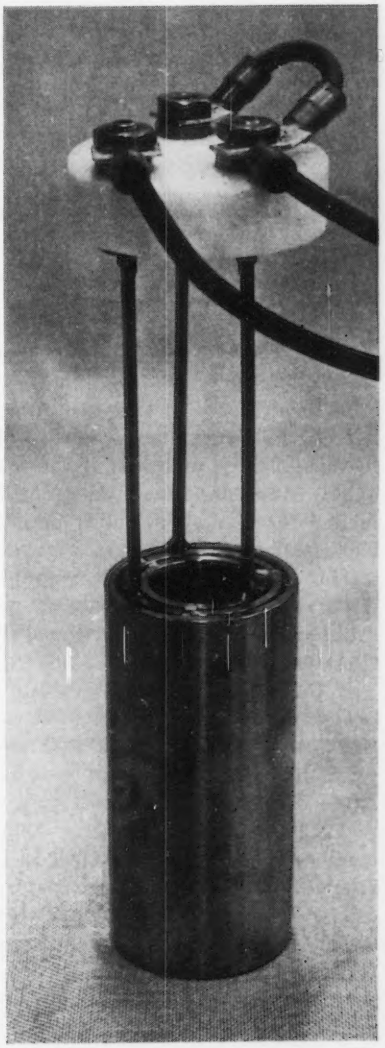


Figure 2—Cell used to determine water content in nitrogen tetroxide missile propellant. Resistivity can be determined in laboratory as analytical procedure or on missiles for continuous monitoring of water content in propellant storage and transfer systems to prevent corrosion. Cell has three concentric shells spaced one millimeter apart.

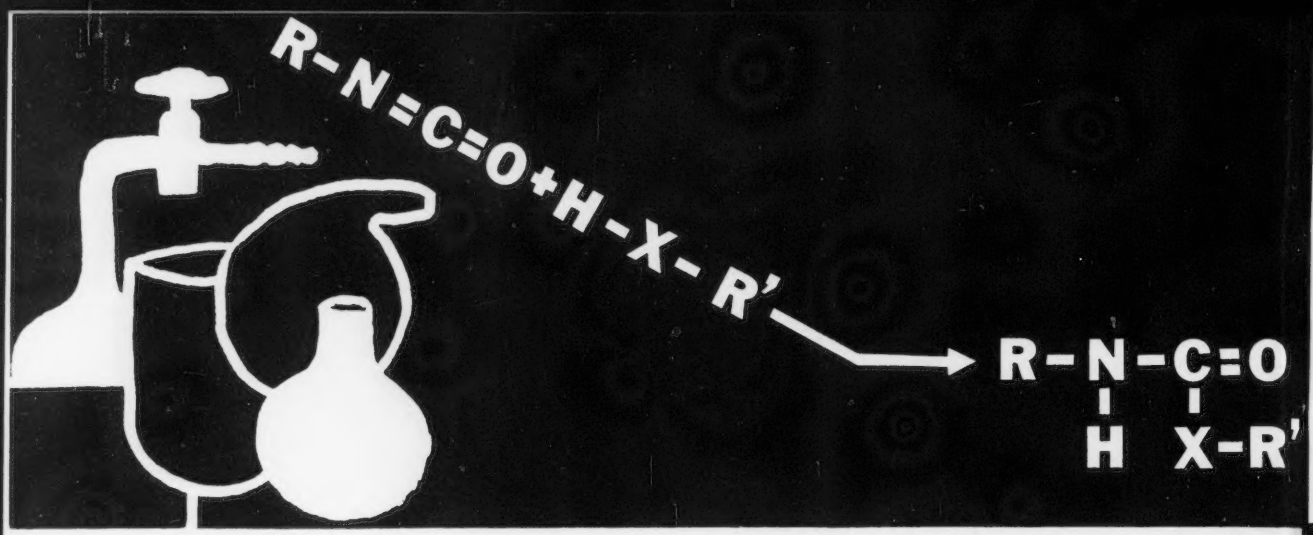


Figure 1—Basic urethane reaction. Product of reaction is a urethane if X is oxygen.

J. W. Cushing, John F. Montle

and

J. D. Byrd

Carboline Company
St. Louis, Missouri

Abstract

Describes the basic differences in major types of urethane surface coatings commercially available. Illustrates considerable variation in chemical resistance of commercial formulas in two-package or catalyzed urethane group. Describes superior resistance of catalyzed urethanes to softening by high-solvency organics as compared to commercial epoxy-amine coatings. Illustrates urethane retention of flexibility and impact resistance after weathering exposures as compared to commercial catalyzed epoxies. Describes briefly several types of urethane coatings that are being developed. 5.4.5

ISOCYANATE COATINGS is a better name for the group of coating materials that have been known variously as urethane, polyurethane, isocyanate or polyisocyanate type coatings. The common feature of these materials is the reaction of an isocyanate with an active hydrogen, especially one attached to an oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom. This basic reaction is shown in Figure 1.

The isocyanate most commonly used is tolylene diisocyanate which is reactive at both isocyanate groups. The resultant reaction forms a three dimensional structure in the coating film.

If the active hydrogen contributor is a hydroxyl group (if "X" in Figure 1 is oxygen) as in the reaction of an isocyanate with polyglycols, certain polyesters or oils, such as castor oil, the chemical name of the initial product is a urethane. It then reacts further with more isocyanate to form a more complex chemical structure. If the isocyanate is reacted with an amine, a urea type product is formed.

The isocyanate group will react directly with water, forming carbon dioxide gas and one of the final products, as illustrated in Figure 2.

In the use of a two-package urethane coating, if considerable moisture is in the materials or on the surface, or if moisture condenses from humid air onto the film while curing is taking place, it will "use up" some of the isocyanate portion. This changes the final chemical structure of the film (generally reducing both chemical resistance and flexibility), and the carbon dioxide formed may cause bubbles and pinholes in the film. Thus, in urethane systems with reactive isocyanate present, moisture contamination and wet atmospheres should be avoided.

Urethane coating types can be divided between air-dry and baking systems.

Baking Urethane Coatings

The diisocyanate can be converted to a non-reactive product by reacting it with phenol. This isocyanate-phenol product is mixed with a polyol and shipped as a single-package paint. After application, the film is baked at 300 F or higher. The bake drives off the phenol, and the isocyanate groups quickly crosslink with the polyol to form a hard, tough coating. This type coating can be formulated to retain adhesion and toughness to 300 F. Physical properties are better at 250 to 300 F than typical baked phenolics and baked epoxy-phenolics.

Laboratory Tests Show

Resistance Properties of Urethane Coatings*

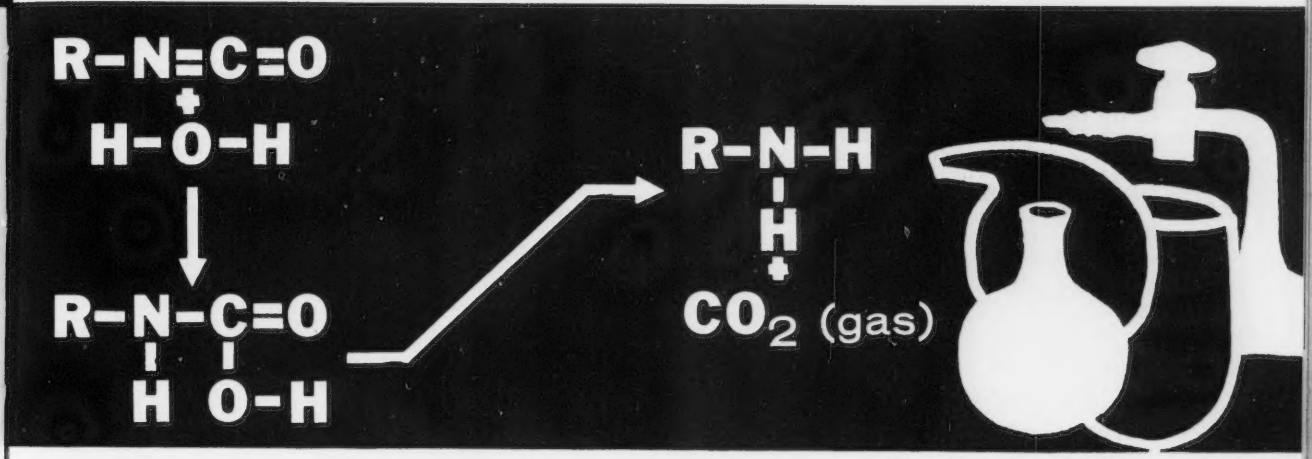


Figure 2—Reaction of isocyanate with water.

In organic solvent resistance, the baked urethane compares favorably with baked epoxy-phenolics but is generally inferior in acid and alkali resistance.

Electrical properties of the baked urethane film are excellent. Major use of this type is as a wire coating.

Air-Drying Urethane Coatings

The air-drying group can be subdivided into single component (one-package) and multiple component (chiefly two-package) systems: One-package types are urethane-oil paints and moisture reactive urethanes. No free isocyanate is present in urethane-oil paints, a relative of alkyd-oils, phenolic-oils and epoxy-esters. The isocyanate has been prereacted with a drying oil, such as linseed oil, in much the same way phenolic resins are cooked with tung oil to make the well-known phenolic-tung oil varnishes and enamels.

The high price of the isocyanate makes the urethane oil coating cost 30 to 50 percent more than conventional alkyd enamels, so the urethane must offer something unique. This coating's main feature is its ability to dry fast, a useful property to production-line users and on jobs where painting interferes with normal work. Fast dry alkyds and phenolic-oils generally require four to eight hours to dry dust-free; most urethane-oils dry within two hours.

Chemical resistance of urethane-oils is only moderate because of the large drying oil content. The coating behaves in acid or alkali fume exposures much like an epoxy-ester. Chalking rate is similar, too. The choice between a urethane-oil and an epoxy-ester should usually be made on the basis of differences in the individual formulas rather than because of generic type. Where fast drying is important, the advantage is with urethane-oil.

Unpigmented urethane-oils are useful as wood floor finishes and as spar varnishes. The clear film is chalk-resistant, dries fast and is one of the toughest oil-modified varnish types available.

Moisture Reactive Urethanes

In moisture reactive urethanes most of the isocyanate is prereacted by the manufacturer with a polyol. The coating has excess isocyanate which reacts with moisture from the air to harden the film. These coatings have limited use in field appli-

(Continued on Page 30)

★Revision of a paper titled "Comparative Properties of the Major Types of Urethene Coatings" presented at the 17th Annual Conference, National Association of Corrosion Engineers, March 13-17, 1961, Buffalo, N. Y.

urethane coatings—

(Continued From Page 29)

cation conditions because of varying humidity conditions. Each coat must be thin, 1½ mils or less, in order that film crosslinking will be complete and uniform. Major use is in shop applications as a one-coat finish over plastic and rubber surfaces.

Two-package urethane coatings, shipped as two separate components, are mixed in the field just before use in the same way that catalyzed epoxies are handled. Pot life after mixing varies from 1 to 48 hours, depending on the individual formula. Members of this group in current use are urethane-coal tar and isocyanate adduct-polyol coatings.

Urethane-Coal Tar Coatings

In urethane-coal tar coatings the reactive hydrogen groups in certain coal tar pitches are crosslinked with isocyanate (generally used in the form of a prereacted adduct of diisocyanate and a polyol). Crosslinking the tar in this manner gives a striking improvement in solvent resistance of the tar so that the product is not deteriorated by direct contact with aliphatic fuels. If the formula has a high isocyanate content, the acid and alkali resistance are of the same order as amine-cured epoxy-tar coatings, but the cost is a little higher than epoxy-tars.

This type coating is useful in water immersion conditions, on below-grade surfaces and in heavy spillage areas where the thick film and good chemical resistance of coal tar pitches suggest their use, but where a coating with greater toughness or solvent resistance than straight coal tar is desired. Obviously there is overlapping of urethane-tar coatings and epoxy-coal tars in areas of use. Individual formulas among these types should be investigated or compared to make a selection.

Isocyanate Adduct-Polyol Coatings

The most common type of two-package urethane coating is isocyanate adduct-polyol. One component is a prereacted adduct of an isocyanate with a polyol, as a polyglycol. The most important reason for supplying the isocyanate portion as a prereacted polymer is to minimize the content of volatile tolylene diisocyanate so that coating toxicity is greatly reduced. The second component is a polyester, polyether or oil, such as castor oil. After mixing, the polyol crosslinks with unreacted isocyanate to form an insoluble, tough, thermosetting film.

The newly applied coating resembles an epoxy-amine or epoxy-polyamide: it is hard, usually flexible and glossy. Original gloss of most two-package urethanes is probably the highest of any of the chemical-resistant synthetic coatings. In outdoor exposures, pigmented films chalk rapidly, so that after a year's exposure their appearance is the same as epoxy-amines. Clear urethanes are unusually chalk-resistant, and in some cases a clear two-package urethane is applied over the pigmented coating.

Yellowing of the film during outdoor exposures, a characteristic of two-package urethanes, is noticeable in white and pastel shades. The clear coating turns yellow also, but this may not be noticeable over deep colors. A few commercial urethanes show only minor yellowing, generally because they contain less isocyanate. The manufacturer's advice should be followed on outdoor colors.

Most of the commercial two-package urethanes give low film build per coat. Careful spraying in the field will produce 2 mils dry film, but brushing yields only 1 to 1½ mils. Manufacturers are working on high-build formulations to give 3 to 6 mils per coat. The first of these are available.

Properties of Two-Package Urethanes

Properties of the two-package urethane coatings to be discussed in this article

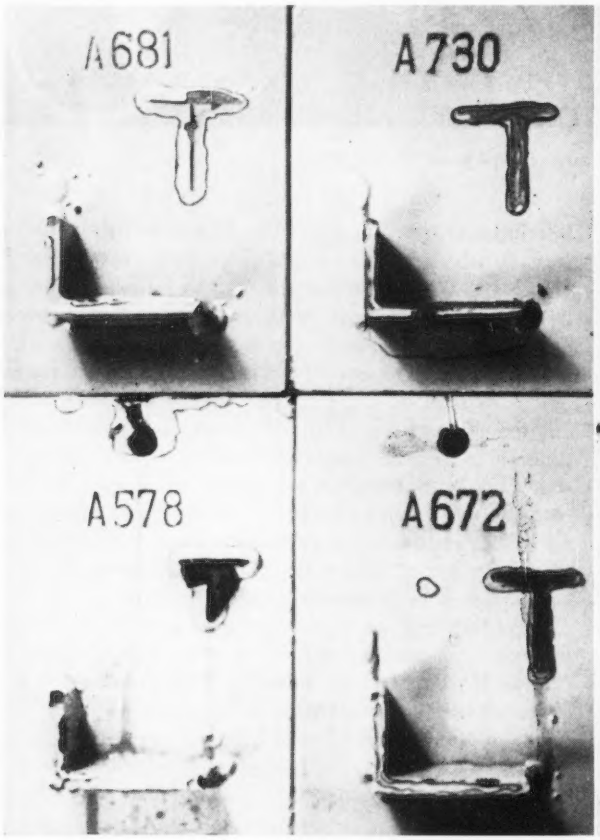


Figure 3—Test panels exposed in hydrochloric acid vapors at 75 F to comparable failure. Panel A681 was 6 mil epoxy-amine exposed 18 weeks, Panel A578 was 6 mil vinyl exposed 13 weeks, Panel A730 was 5 mil urethane exposed 9 weeks, and Panel A672 was 5.5 mil urethane exposed 9 weeks.

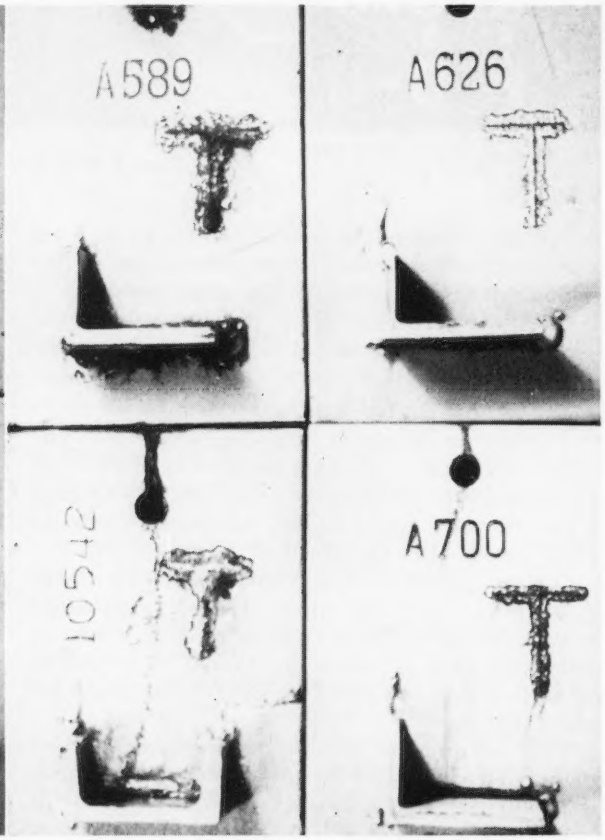


Figure 4—Test panels exposed in salt fog cabinet (synthetic sea water at 110 F) to initiation of edge failure. Panel A589 was 6 mil vinyl exposed 18 weeks, Panel 10542 was 6.5 mil epoxy-amine exposed 21 weeks, Panel A626 was 5 mil urethane exposed 9 weeks, and Panel A700 was 5 mil urethane exposed 9 weeks.

include chemical resistance, film flexibility retention, bonding and compatibility with existing paints. Data from laboratory panel tests are given to illustrate these properties.

Chemical Resistance

General chemical resistance of these coatings is comparable to the best resin types available. Useful in acid, salt, water and organic solvent exposures, the urethanes are similar to the resistance characteristics of the amine cured epoxies. In strong alkali conditions, the performance of urethane systems varies widely with the primer used but is generally inferior to catalyzed epoxies.

Data are given on exposure tests involving hydrochloric acid, salt fog, caustic and four organic solvents.

Hydrochloric Acid: Figure 3 illustrates typical performance of two commercial two-package urethanes compared to a typical vinyl and epoxy-amine maintenance system. All are three-coat systems exposed on steel test panels in a wet hydrochloric acid vapor test cabinet. This severe test exposure caused general chemical attack on a three-coat, fume resistant alkyd paint in 10 days. The systems were removed from test at comparable stages of failure.

The test panels were sandblasted to a commercial finish; coating was applied by spray. Final drying time before exposure was 15 days at 70 to 75 F. A T-shaped scratch for determining undercutting was made just before exposure. Exposure was in stagnant air saturated with 20 percent hydrochloric acid vapors at 75 F.

Identification of the panels in Figure 3 is as follows: A730: three-coat commercial urethane system with phenolic-oil primer, exposed for 9 weeks. Total film thickness on plane surfaces was 5 mils. A672: three-coat commercial urethane system (catalyzed epoxy primer) with a total thickness of 5.5 mils, exposed for 9 weeks. A578: a commercial three-coat vinyl system with total thickness of 6 mils, exposed for 13 weeks. A681: a commercial three-coat, epoxy-amine system with total thickness of 6 mils, exposed for 18 weeks.

Both urethanes show the characteristic tightly cured film with excellent resistance to general penetration. They are failing at the sharp edges of the panels because the film is only 2 or 3 mils thick over the edges. Low film build on edges and prominences is a characteristic deficiency of most urethane maintenance coatings as with low-solids catalyzed epoxies. In this case, the higher film build of the vinyl and epoxy systems protected the edges longer than the urethanes.

Salt Fog: Figure 4 shows the result of exposing two typical commercial urethanes with reference systems in a salt fog cabinet to a comparable amount of edge failure. The exposure was continous fog of synthetic sea water at 110 F. Surface preparation was commercial grade sandblast with the coating spray applied. Final drying time before exposure was 15 days at 70 to 75 F. A T-shaped scratch was made on the panel just before exposure.

Panel identifications are as follows: (See Figure 4) A626: three-coat urethane system with phenolic-oil primer, exposed 9 weeks. Total thickness was 5 mils. A700: three-coat urethane system with vinyl primer, exposed for 9 weeks. Total thickness was 5 mils. 10542: three-coat epoxy-amine system exposed for 21 weeks. Total thickness was 6 to 7 mils. A589: three-coat system exposed for 18 weeks. Total thickness was 6 mils.

The urethane equalled the vinyl and epoxy-amine systems in resistance to general penetration and undercutting corrosion but showed the initiation of film failure over edges in about half the time of the reference systems.

Caustic: Commercial two-packaged urethanes did not compare favorably with the three-coat, epoxy-amine systems when exposed in a caustic test cabinet. The exposure was a fog of 20 percent sodium hydroxide solution alternated with water spray at 100 F. Of six urethane systems tested, three showed general penetration and attack on the topcoats within seven weeks and two showed complete loss of bond because of primer saponification within five weeks. The sixth urethane (over an epoxy primer) rated about the same as the epoxy-amine and vinyl systems which had no failure after nine weeks.

Organic Solvents: The typical two-package urethane coatings are outstanding in organic solvent resistance and in some cases perform better than any other air-dry coating. Figures 5 through 8 show averaged results of organic exposures of two commercial urethanes compared to two typical commercial epoxy-amine coatings. All are three-coat systems, at 5 to 6 mils total thickness; all cured at 75 F for 10 days before exposure.

Epoxy-amines were chosen as the reference type because of their general use as maintenance coatings in organic exposures.

The tests were run by immersing coated panels in the organic chemical and removing each panel at regular intervals. Immediately after removal, a marked, one-square inch of the coating surface was scraped gently with a blunt metal spatula to remove any soft or deteriorated coating. (A standard scraping procedure was used with a total of 40 passes of the spatula across the marked area.) After the scraped area was wiped with a dry tissue, thickness of the remaining film in the marked area was measured with an electromagnetic thickness gauge. The panel was returned to the test solution within 40 seconds.

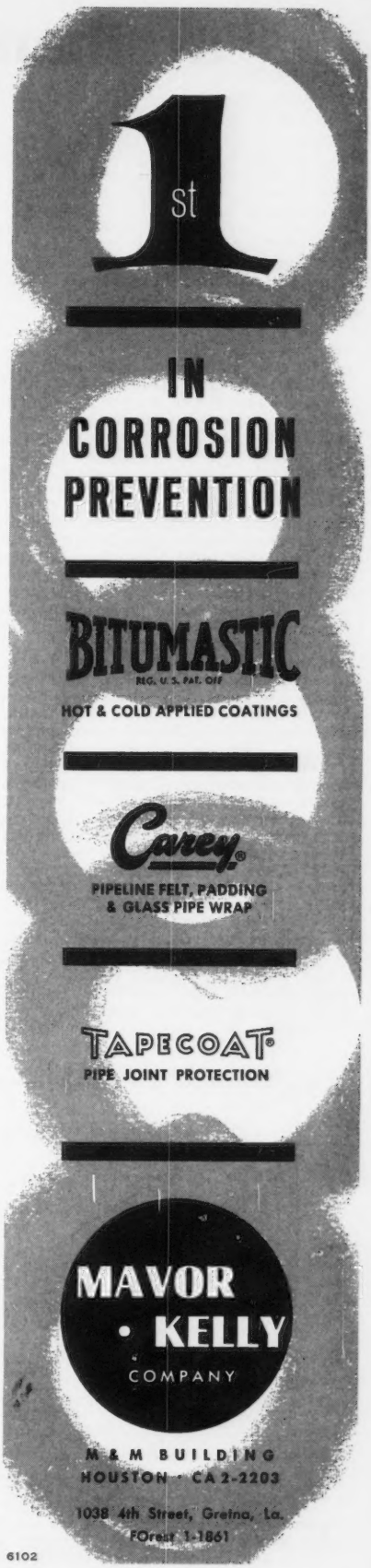
Duplicate tests were run by the same method and also by a second method, in which four panels of each system were immersed in the same chemical at the same time. One panel was removed at each interval and quickly scraped as in the first method but was not returned to the test chemical. This noninterrupted immersion proved about 30 percent more severe than the first, or interrupted, immersion test. The accuracy of the thickness measurements was estimated to be within 30 percent.

Non-immersed standard panels of each system showed no loss in thickness when scraped and measured as in the above test method.

The graphs in Figures 5 through 8 show the averaged results of the four panels (two systems and two duplicates) of each generic type. Results of the two systems within each type agreed closely.

The four organic solvents used in the test were trichloroethylene, methyl isobutyl ketone, tricresyl phosphate and dimethyl formamide. These four are discussed below.

(Continued on Page 32)



urethane coatings—

(Continued From Page 31)

The trichloroethylene (Figure 5) test was run at 75 F, and panels were removed after one minute immersions. The effect on the epoxy-amine systems was a steady softening with no film deterioration. Because trichloroethylene is highly volatile, the epoxy amines recovered film hardness within five minutes after removal from the solvent. The urethanes were not softened or noticeably affected.

The methyl isobutyl ketone (Figure 6) tests were run at 75 F, and the panels were removed after 2 minute immersion intervals. The epoxy-amines were slowly softened but recovered film hardness within 10 minutes after the end of the test. The urethanes were not affected.

Tricresyl phosphate (Figure 7), a common plasticizer and ingredient of hydraulic fluids, has extremely low volatility so that it remains in contact with a painted surface for days or weeks following a spill or leak. Because coatings on hydraulic equipment are sometimes exposed to leaks of hot tricresyl phosphate fluids, the immersion tests were run at 150 F. Panels were removed at 6-hour intervals.

The urethane systems remained unaffected through the 24-hour test. Both epoxy-amines were softened and penetrated nearly through the film within 24 hours and had not recovered normal hardness one week after the test.

Dimethyl formamide (Figure 8), used in the manufacture of several synthetic fibers, is one of the strongest solvents known for organic polymers. The test was run at 75 F, and the panels removed after 30-second immersion intervals. After two minutes, the epoxy-amines had been penetrated down to steel and had lost adhesion. The film was soft and disintegrating rapidly. There was no recovery after drying.

The urethane systems were softened about half way through the film after four minutes. The coatings retained good appearance, but disintegration of the surface was starting. After drying 24 hours, the coating had regained about 75 percent of its original toughness.

These organic solvent tests were intended to compare typical urethanes with a coating type whose good organic resistance is accepted. The tests also show the better resistance of urethanes to organics as compared to vinyls, chlorinated rubbers, alkyds, neoprenes, Hypalons and acrylics, all of which are softened quickly or dissolved by strong organics like tricresyl phospate.

Film Flexibility Retention

Coatings too often are selected for difficult service on basis of their original impact, abrasion of flexibility properties, measured within a few days after the film has cured, with little or no knowledge of how these properties will change as the film ages. The fact is now becoming more commonly recognized that all coatings, particularly catalyzed coatings, embrittle on aging. In two years of weathering exposure, impact resistance of an epoxy-amine or a polyester often is reduced to less than 20 percent of its original high value. Impact resistance of an epoxy-polyamide may be reduced as much as 40 percent. In service where weathering is combined with movement or stresses such as tank car exteriors or outdoor piping with frequent temperature changes, film failure of catalyzed epoxies often occurs in the second or third year by stress-cracking. Urethanes should be considered for these and similar applications.

The effects of ultra-violet exposure and thermal shock on commercial urethanes and epoxy-amine coatings are compared in Figure 9.

The test was run in a twin-arc cabinet, operated in cycles of 17 minutes dry ultra-violet light (black surface temperature of 160 F) and 3 minutes cold water spray. Systems tested were three commercial two-package urethanes, three coats, 4.5 to 5.5 mils total thickness and two commercial epoxy-amine systems, three coats, 5 to 6 mils total thickness.

The substrate was 24 gauge cold-rolled steel sandblasted lightly. At intervals, panels were removed, cooled to 75 F and bent over a conical mandrel to measure film flexibility. The mandrel diameter at which the film first showed a crack in a 180-degree bend was recorded. Averages of results for each generic type were plotted against exposure time (Figure 9).

All systems could be flexed without damage at the start of the test. After 150 hours' exposure which correlates to about five months of Midwest weathering, the epoxy systems had lost nearly all their original film extensibility. Three hundred hours' exposure was required to embrittle urethanes to the same point.

Two-package urethanes range from rigid to elastomeric in initial properties, varying chiefly with the type of polyol crosslinker used. The important part is that, at any point in this flexibility range, the properly formulated urethane retains its original flexibility and toughness better than any other air-drying thermosetting coatings. This property promises longer life with urethanes in outdoor applications where a combination of toughness and impact resistance or thermal shock resistance is needed.

Bonding

Two-package urethanes have fair adhesion to many surfaces but have excellent adhesion to surfaces where chemical bonding can be done, as to alkyds, epoxy coatings and wood. In these cases, the isocynate crosslinks with hydroxyl groups in the substrate. Performance on steel is improved by use of a primer, generally an epoxy or phenolic-oil. The best performing urethane maintenance systems have primers that build 2 mils or more over edges, thus counteracting the poor edge build of the urethane topcoats.

Performance of urethane maintenance systems varies in any exposure with the type of primer used. It is wise to give the coatings manufacturer details of the surface and service and to follow his primer recommendation.

Compatibility With Existing Paints

Because two-package urethanes develop a strong chemical bond to oil-containing paints, urethanes are useful for overcoating alkyd and phenolic-oil maintenance paints to up-grade the

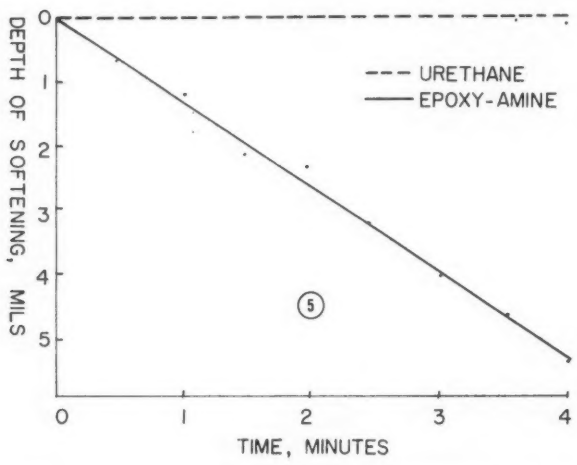


Figure 5—Comparative attack on coatings during immersion in trichloro ethylene at 75 F. Plots are averaged results of two commercial urethane and two commercial epoxy-amine systems.

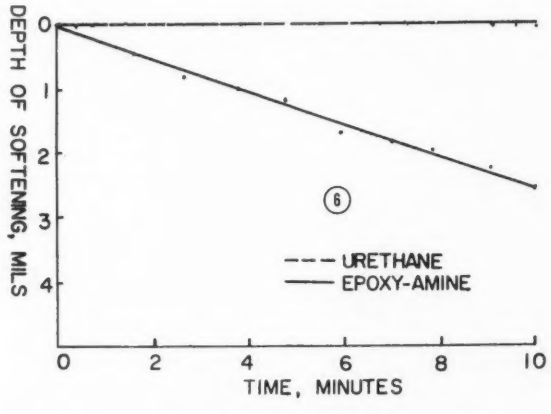


Figure 6—Comparative attack on coatings during immersion in methyl isobutyl ketone at 75 F. Plots are averaged results of two commercial urethane and two commercial epoxy-amine systems.

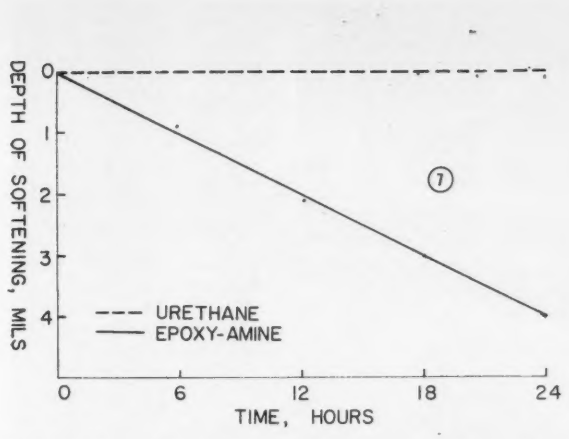


Figure 7—Comparative attack on coatings during immersion in tricresyl phosphate at 150 F. Plots are averaged results of two commercial urethane and two commercial epoxy-amine systems.

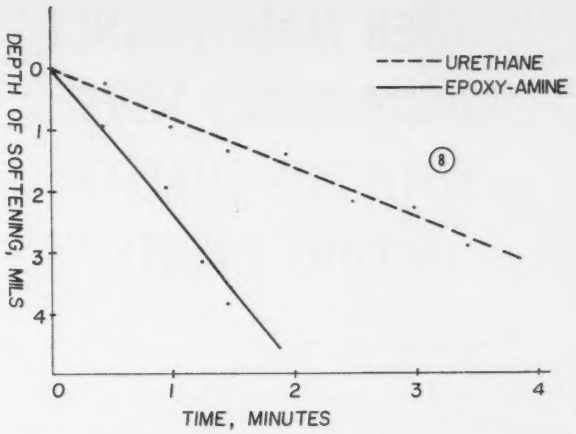


Figure 8—Comparative attack on coatings during immersion in dimethyl formamide at 75 F. Plots are averaged results of two commercial urethane and two commercial epoxy-amine systems.

chemical resistance of the paint systems. In general, catalyzed urethanes are more versatile in use over tight oleoresinous paints than are catalyzed epoxies. The chief reasons are (1) epoxies depend on mechanical bond alone, but urethanes develop chemical bond to the enamel and (2) urethane embrittles more slowly than epoxy in outdoor exposures and thus puts less stress on the softer paint underneath.

Because all thermosetting coatings, including catalyzed epoxies and urethanes, have limitations in their use over oil paints or alkyds, caution should be used. The best advice again is to consult the manufacturer and to get a recommendation based on proven field experience.

New Types of Urethanes

The performance of two-package urethane maintenance systems will be improved through use of high-build formulations so that a three-coat system will give at least six mils dry film thickness on new steel. A few high-build intermediate coat formulas are on the market.

Elastomeric urethane coatings have been laboratory tested that retain at least 100 percent elongation after aging and that air-cure to a film with good water and chemical fume resistance. Coatings of this type probably will be available for field use within two years.

Lining systems that combine the efficient thermal insulation of urethane foams with the moisture and solvent resistance of two-package urethane coatings are expected on the market within three years. They will be intended for use in fuel, solvent and process liquor tanks which require an interior lining to prevent contamination of the product and to provide insulation.

Conclusions

Two-package, air-drying urethane coatings are a useful material for heavy-duty maintenance coatings according to the tests reported in this article. The best formulations compare favorably with vinyl and epoxy coatings for protecting plane surfaces (as tank exteriors) in acid fume and wet salt exposures indoors or outdoors. The typical urethanes have low film build-over edges and often will fail earlier than vinyls or epoxies at these edges. In exposure involving organic chemicals, urethane maintenance coatings show good resistance.

The tests described above show that the typical two-package coating is more resistant to softening by high-solvency organics than are amine-cured epoxies and retains film flexibility longer than amine-cured epoxies.

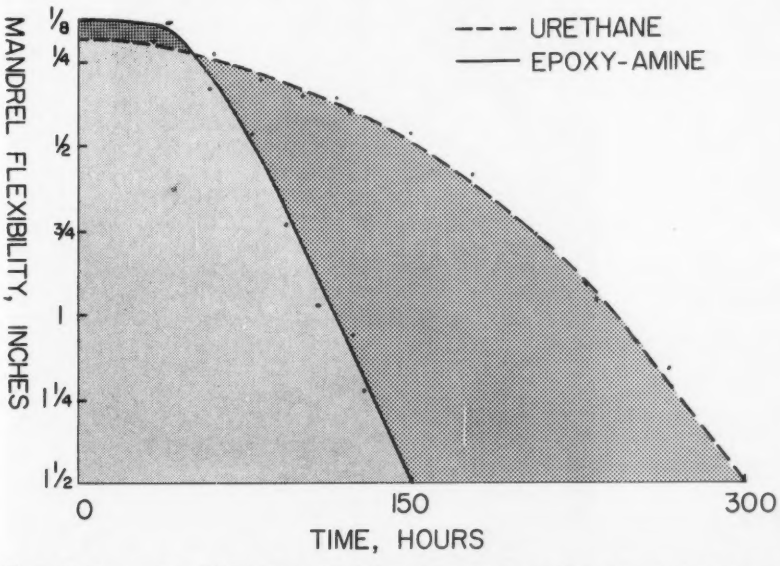


Figure 9—Comparative embrittlement of coating systems during accelerated weathering exposure in twin-arc cabinet operated at cycles of 17 minutes ultra violet light at 150 F plus 3 minutes cold water spray. Flexibility rating is mandrel diameter at which coating on 24 gauge steel panel first cracks.

Bibliography

Richard C. Burck. Structure, Characteristics and use Uses of Urethane Coatings. *Corrosion*, **13**, 130 (1957) December.

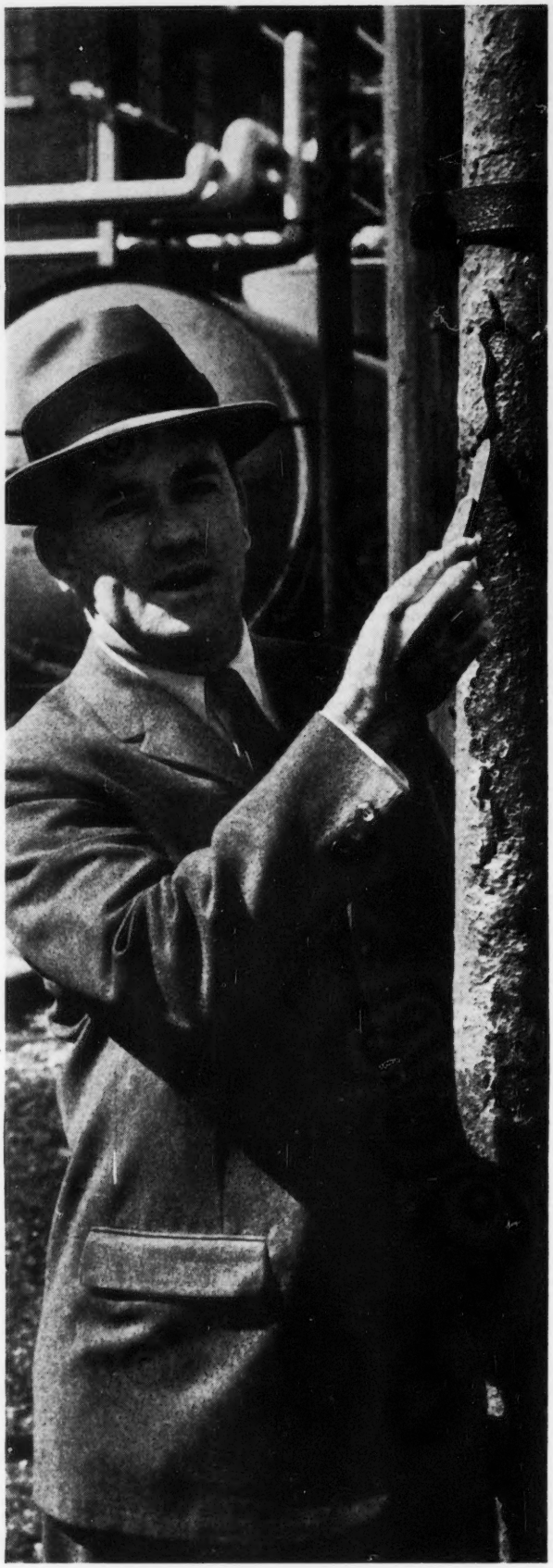
Barnard Goodman. New Formulations Give Versatility to Urethane Coatings. *Corrosion*, **15**, 100 (1959) April.

E. Temple C. Patton. A Survey of Urethane Coatings. Paint Industry, Sept., 1959.

Edward R. Wells, George A. Hudson, James H. Saunders and Edgar E. Hardy. Properties and Application of Urethane Coatings. Official Digest of Federation of Paint and Varnish Production Clubs. September, 1959.

see page facing 118 of this issue for index to VOLUME 17 CORROSION

"LOWER MAINTENANCE COSTS START HERE— WITH TOP-QUALITY DU PONT PAINTS!"



"Corrosion like this really eats away at profits," observes Joe Mulvey, of Du Pont's special Technical Service Group. "Which is why it pays to insist on a carefully planned program of effective maintenance painting—to clamp down on costs and enjoy maximum return on every paint dollar you spend.

"With Du Pont you get both effective finishes and careful planning. It starts with paints of the finest quality, chemically engineered to do a given job – and do it right. Like our new IMLAR(TM) Vinylmastic Coatings and Vinyl Enamels, for severe acid conditions... CORLAR(TM) Epoxy Enamels, for outstanding resistance to chemical spills, fumes and moisture... or DULUX® Metal Protective Primers and Top Coats, that can handle 85% of your general maintenance needs.

"But just as important as the paints you use is how you use them. And that's where Du Pont's well-known technical assistance comes in. We study your problems at firsthand, where they occur. Then we're in a position to sit down and map out a program of protection geared to specific conditions in your plant. It adds up to this: effective, long-term maintenance, at lowest cost per square foot per year!"

Over 20 years' experience with corrosion problems makes Joe Mulvey typical of the able, expert help you can expect from Du Pont. Why not call your local Du Pont district sales office the next time you have a corrosion problem? For facts on the finishes mentioned here, just clip and mail the coupon below.

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
Finishes Division, Department C-112
Wilmington 98, Delaware

Please send me, without obligation:

- ☐ Technical bulletin on IMLAR
- ☐ Technical bulletin on CORLAR
- ☐ Technical bulletin on DULUX Metal Protective Finishes

Name_____

Firm_____

Address_____

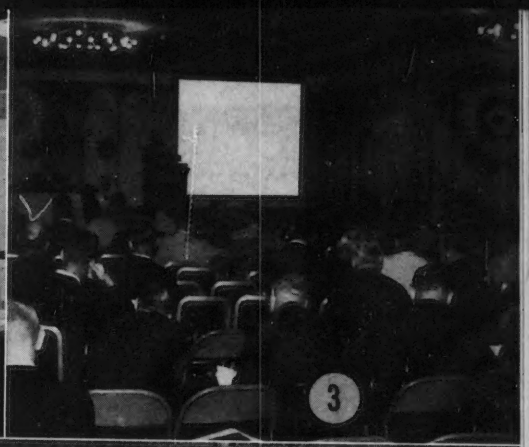
City_____ Zone____ State_____

MAINTENANCE PAINTS

DU PONT

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING... *THROUGH CHEMISTRY*



961 Attend Houston Meeting At Shamrock October 23-26

Registfation for the October 23-26 South Central Region Conference held in Houston almost reached the 1,000 mark. Total registration for the conference and 1961 Exhibition at the Shamrock-Hilton Hotel was 961.

The technical program included 9 symposia: aluminum, oil and gas production, utilities, industrial maintenance painting, pipe line, chemical and petrochemical industry, marine and offshore, cathodic protection and galvanic anodes.

The conference also included 26 meetings of NACE Technical Committees, including the NACE Research Committee.

A total of 130 ladies registered to participate in the special activities planned for them which included luncheon, a boat trip through the Houston ship channel and other tours of interest.

Fifty-five booths were set up for the exhibition held in conjunction with the 15th Annual South Central Region Conference. Exhibitors stated that they considered the exhibition to be a great success.

Spalding Memorial Award Given

H. E. Waldrip, supervisor of the Production Unit, Technical Service Laboratory of Gulf Oil Company in Houston, was presented the first J. C. Spalding, Jr., Memorial Award.

Established by the South Central Region in memory of the Late J. C. Spalding, Jr., former chairman and director representing the region, the award was made in recognition of outstanding activity in NACE by a member of the South Central Region. (See accompanying photograph.)

President and Mrs. Greco Attend

NACE President E. C. Greco of United Gas Corp., Shreveport, La., attended the Houston conference. He was interviewed twice by local television stations as part of the publicity for the conference. (See accompanying photograph.) Mrs. Greco also attended the ladies entertainment and activites during the meeting.

SOUTH CENTRAL SNAPSHOTS

Photograph 1—During the banquet, H. E. Waldrip was presented the first J. C. Spalding, Jr., Memorial Award for his outstanding work and activity in NACE and the South Central Region. The award was made by Dan H. Carpenter of Atlas Chemical Industries, Inc., Oklahoma City, Okla., chairman of the region. Photograph 2—NACE's new booth was shown for the first time as one of the exhibits at the exhibition held in conjunction with the conference. Durwood Levy of the NACE Central Office staff, was busy answering questions concerning NACE and its many publications available. Photograph 3—Attendance was good at all the symposia during which technical papers were presented on corrosion control problems of interest to engineers in the region. Photograph 4—All the booths at the exhibition were staffed with technical personnel who answered questions and explained some of the equipment and processes which were displayed. Photograph 5—NACE President E. C. Greco was asked to appear on a local television station to discuss the corrosion problems of interest to the general public.

Future Conference Dates

The 16th Annual South Central Region Conference will be held October 16-19, 1962, in San Antonio, Texas. The 1963 meeting will be held in Oklahoma City, Okla., and the 1964 conference in Dallas, Texas.

RAIN or SHINE
WELL CASING CORROSION is Controlled Automatically!
Good-All
AMP-O-MATIC WELL CASING CATHODIC PROTECTION RECTIFIER
Adjusts Output Itself!
Just dial the desired output current, set it and forget it! The AMP-O-MATIC compensates for changes in ground bed or selenium stack resistance, cannot be overloaded and is extremely resistant to lightning damage.
FEATURES:
NEW MAG-AMP CONTROL has no moving parts, no contacts, no vibration.
- Continuous output adjustment
- Built-in overload protection
- Standard ratings up to 30 amperes
- Economically priced

WRITE FOR DETAILED LITERATURE
GOOD-ALL ELECTRIC MFG. CO. Ogallala, Nebr.
A SUBSIDIARY OF THOMPSON-RAMO-WOOLDRIDGE INC.

South Central Region

GOOD ATTENDANCE at South Central Region Board of Trustees' luncheon.

Greco Tells Trustees Local Activity Way To Get New Members

A concentrated drive to enlist new members and organize new sections in South Central Region is contemplated for the coming year. Aims of this region of NACE were outlined by several speakers at the October 25 meeting of the region's board of trustees during its 1961 conference. The conference and exhibition were held at the Shamrock Hilton Hotel, October 23-26.

Reports were heard also on activity leading to the formation of new sections in the region. These reports included comments by Carl Locke, Continental Oil Co., Ponca City, Okla., concerning the possibility a section could be organized there; others pointed to work underway to determine the need for sections at Enid, Okla.; Hobbs, New Mexico; Wichita Falls and Abilene, Texas; and in Arkansas. Dan H. Carpenter, Atlas Chemical Industries, Inc., Oklahoma City, regional chairman, cited in his report the fact that the region has been static with 16 sections for the past several years.

Greco Urges Local Activity

E. C. Greco, United Gas Co., Shreveport, NACE president, urged activity at the section level to secure additional members for the association.

Carl M. Thorn, Southwestern Bell Telephone Co., San Antonio regional vice-chairman, reported on work being done on the region operating manual and on formation of a speakers' bureau. He indicated more cooperation was needed from sections if a list of speakers was to be compiled.

J. A. Caldwell, Humble Oil & Refining Co., Houston, regional director called for quickened activity in several areas to improve NACE effectiveness. His suggestions, as developed by a publicity and membership committee of which he is chairman included adequate advance publicity for regional conferences to all media; news release by sections on speakers via Central Office; urging speakers to use news media available to them such as company public relations setups and periodicals; and special notices to hometown newspapers of men elected to office or who receive other honors. He said nine sections report getting significant newspaper publicity.

Mr. Caldwell urged members to notify membership chairmen in their sections about transfers, new prospects and college graduates coming into or contemplating corrosion work.

Progress at San Antonio

Charles W. Tipps, City Public Service Board, San Antonio said that all committee chairmen have been named for the 1962 regional meeting at San Antonio October 16-19. A tentative budget figure was announced.

Frank B. Burns, General Asphalt, Inc., Wynnewood reported that work was underway for reservations and preliminaries on the 1963 Oklahoma City conference.

Morris Bock, Sun Oil Co., Dallas, was announced as general chairman of the scheduled Dallas 1964 regional meeting.

Shreveport Elects Officers for 1962

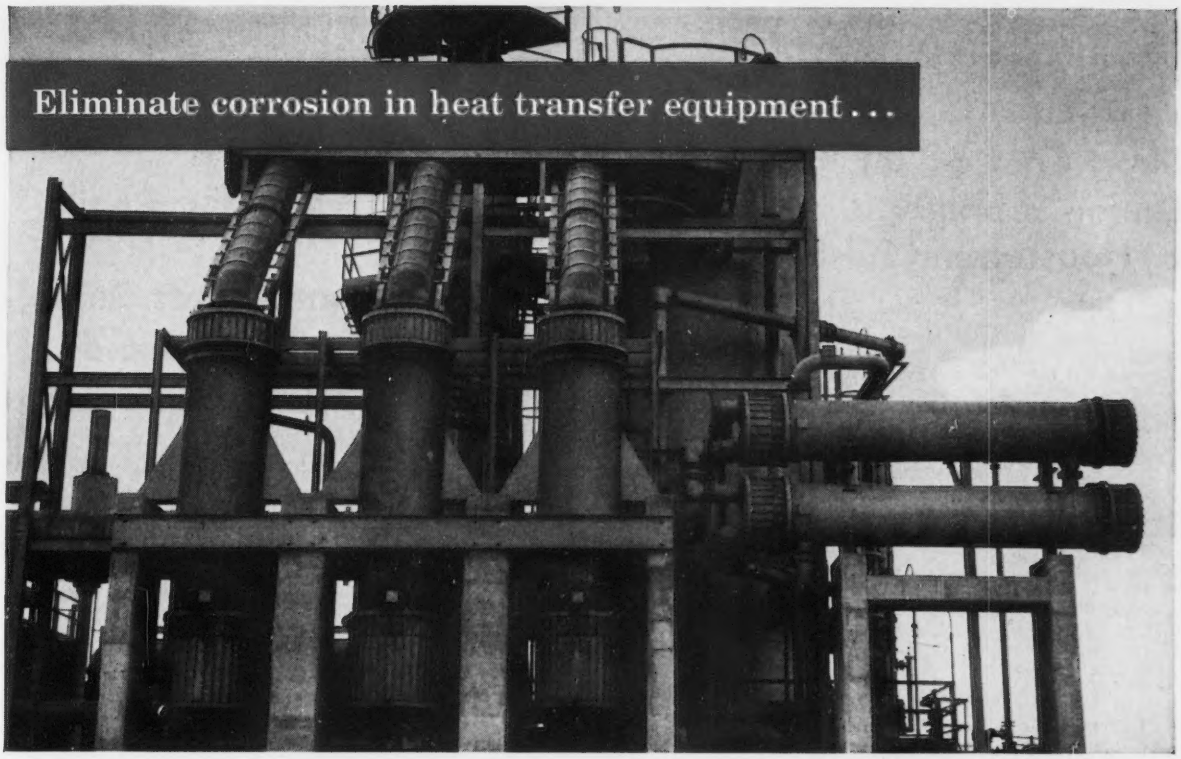
The Shreveport Section has elected its 1962 officers. D. A. Tefankjian of Texas Eastern Transmission Corporation, Shreveport, is the new chairman.

John W. Graves of United Gas Pipe Line Company, Shreveport, is vice chairman. Secretary is W. E. Moore of Tretolite Company, Haughton. Treassurer is J. A. Irvin of Arkansas Louisiana Gas Company, Shreveport, and Ned C. Stearns of Irish Engineering Service, Inc., Shreveport, is trustee.

For its meeting January 2 in the Petroleum Club of Shreveport, the section has scheduled Barnard P. Goodman of Tube-Kote, Inc., Houston, to give an illustrated talk entitled Economics of Coating for Corrosion and Paraffin Prevention in Oil Well Tubing.

On November 7, the section heard Carl E. Locke of Continental Oil Company speak on the Anatrol System of Corrosion Control.

(Continued on Page 38)



USE "KARBATE" HEAT EXCHANGERS

Engineered for maximum corrosion resistance and minimum maintenance, these shell and tube heat exchangers are so constructed that all surfaces in contact with corrosive fluids are of "Karbate" impervious graphite. This unique material offers *complete corrosion resistance, high thermal conductivity and immunity to thermal shock.*

Always consider "Karbate" impervious graphite heat exchange equipment where corrosion is a problem. You'll be pleasantly surprised at the low first cost in comparison with heat exchangers having far less effective resistance to corrosion.

Write for Catalog Section S-6800

Buy "Karbate" shell and tube heat exchangers—any size, any type, any design — directly from National Carbon Company, pioneers and experts in heat transfer with corrosives.

Components of all sizes of "Karbate" heat exchangers are manufactured in quantity and carried in stock. You save money . . . you save time . . . when you specify "Karbate" impervious graphite shell and tube heat exchange units.

Series	Nom. Dia. Shell	No. of 7/8" I.D. x 1¼" O.D. Tubes	HEAT TRANSFER SURFACE OUTSIDE TUBES, SQ. FT.				
			6' Long Tubes	9' Long Tubes	12' Long Tubes	14' Long Tubes	16' Long Tubes
90	6"	9	17.7	26.5	35.4	—	—
190	8"	19	37.3	55.9	74.5	87.0	99.5
310	10"	31	45.6*	91.2	121.6	141.9	162.2
420	14"	42	81.7	123.3	164.8	192	220
640	16"	64	124.3	187.7	251	293	335
850	18"	85	165.2	250	334	389	444
1090	20"	109	213	320	427	499	570
1350	22"	135	263	397	530	618	706
1630	24"	163	317	479	640	746	852
1950	26"	195	379	573	766	892	1017
2330	28"	233	453	684	914	1065	1217
2680	30"	268	521	786	1051	1225	1400
3490	34"	349	679	1024	1368	1595	1822
4390	38"	439	855	1289	1722	2009	2295
5960	42"	596	1162	1749	2336	2727	3118
6850	45"	685	1335	2010	2685	3135	3585

***This unit has 4½' long tubes.**

"National," "Karbate" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade marks for products of

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY
Division of Union Carbide Corporation • 270 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.
IN CANADA: Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto

UNION CARBIDE

South Central Region

(Continued From Page 36)

Short Courses Set During February By Houston and Tulsa

Two South Central Region sections, Houston and Tulsa, have scheduled corrosion control short courses for February. Dates, locations and some of the subjects to be covered are given below. As soon as the programs have been completely worked out, they will be published in CORROSION.

Houston Short Course

Focusing on corrosion control fundamentals and field practices in oil and gas production, transmission pipelines, utilities, refineries and chemical plants and commercial and residential construction, the Houston Section's 8th Annual Short Course will be held February 1-2 at the Rice Hotel in Houston. D. R. Fincher of Tidewater Oil Company is chairman.

Chairmen to head the various sessions are as follows:

M. E. Frank of Tennessee Gas Pipeline Company, corrosion control in transmission pipeline systems; G. R. Roberson of Standard Oil Company of Texas, corrosion in oil and gas production; E. C. Winegartner of Humble Oil & Refining Company, corrosion in refineries and chemical plants; C. L. Mercer of Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, corrosion in utilities, and M. A. Riordan of Rio Engineering Company, corrosion in commercial and residential construction.

Tulsa Short Course

To stress control of pipeline corrosion, Tulsa Section's 12th Annual Corrosion Short Course is recommended especially for foremen, superintendents, design engineers, field engineers and inspectors. It will be held February 21-23 at the Mayo Hotel, Tulsa. Chairman is E. W. Lawlor, consultant.

Subjects to be covered include pipeline coatings, corrosion surveys, cathodic protection, internal pipeline corrosion protection and instrumentation.

Sabine-Neches Elects Hugh S. Hickerson 1962 Chairman

The Sabine-Neches Section has elected its 1962 officers. Chairman is Hugh S. Hickerson, Jr., of Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company, Chemical Division, Lake Charles, La. Vice Chairman is Hal J. Pitman of Southern Union Gas Company, Port Arthur, Texas, and Secretary-Treasurer is Carl D. Watson of Nalco Chemical Company, Beaumont, Texas.

On November 2, the section heard R. E. Latham and Roy Davis, both of Gray Tool Company, Houston, Texas, discuss the manufacture, fabrication and performance of bi-metallic pipe. This meeting was held at Orange, Texas, and was attended by 15 persons.

•

Teche Section heard John Broussard, Lafayette Parish Civil Defense director, and Jerome Romagosa, radiologist, discuss nuclear radioactive fallout and community survival at its November 1 meeting.

•

East Texas Section scheduled William C. Koger of Cities Service Petroleum Company, Bartlesville, Okla., to speak November 28 at Hotel Longview in Longview.

•

Alamo Section met with the Communications Engineers at the Officers' Club, Randolph Air Force Base, on October 19 to hear Jim Sage, science demonstrator for Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, discuss Voices Across Time and Space dealing with projects under way to expand worldwide telephone service and to possibly provide worldwide television transmission by bouncing signals off a series of man-made satellites.

Canadian Region

Canada Sets Dates For Toronto and Calgary Conferences

Dates have been set for Canadian Region's 1962 meetings. Eastern Division will hold its sessions at the King Edward Hotel, Toronto, January 17-19. Harold A. Webster, Corrosion Service Ltd., is conference chairman.

Western Division will hold its sessions at Calgary, Alberta on February 7-9. J. U. Messenger, Mobil Oil of Canada, Ltd., Calgary is technical program chairman.

•

Edmonton Section heard A. Pawlinchuk of Alberta Phoenix Tube Mills discuss methods of manufacturing pipe on September 28. He particularly discussed his company's method and related phases such as quality control and non-destructive testing. After his talk, he conducted the section on a tour of the Alberta Phoenix Tube Mills plant. Twenty-eight persons attended the meeting.

Write on company letterhead for complete information, literature and recommendations.

Prevent Weather and Salt Spray Corrosion!

MARKAL "D-A" COATINGS— provide metals a permanent "shield" against corrosive weather conditions, salt sprays, sulfur fumes from burning coal, water steam, hot acids, mild alkalis or other corrosive conditions at ambient temperatures up to 600°.

You can use "D-A" in a wide range of industrial applications from food and dairy plants to foundries, sewage plants and ore sintering plants, where it adheres to all metals (even galvanized without acid treatment).

Markal "D-A" is easy to use, can be brushed or sprayed.

THE MARK OF QUALITY
MARKAL COMPANY
3051 West Carroll Ave. Chicago 12, Illinois

Now Available

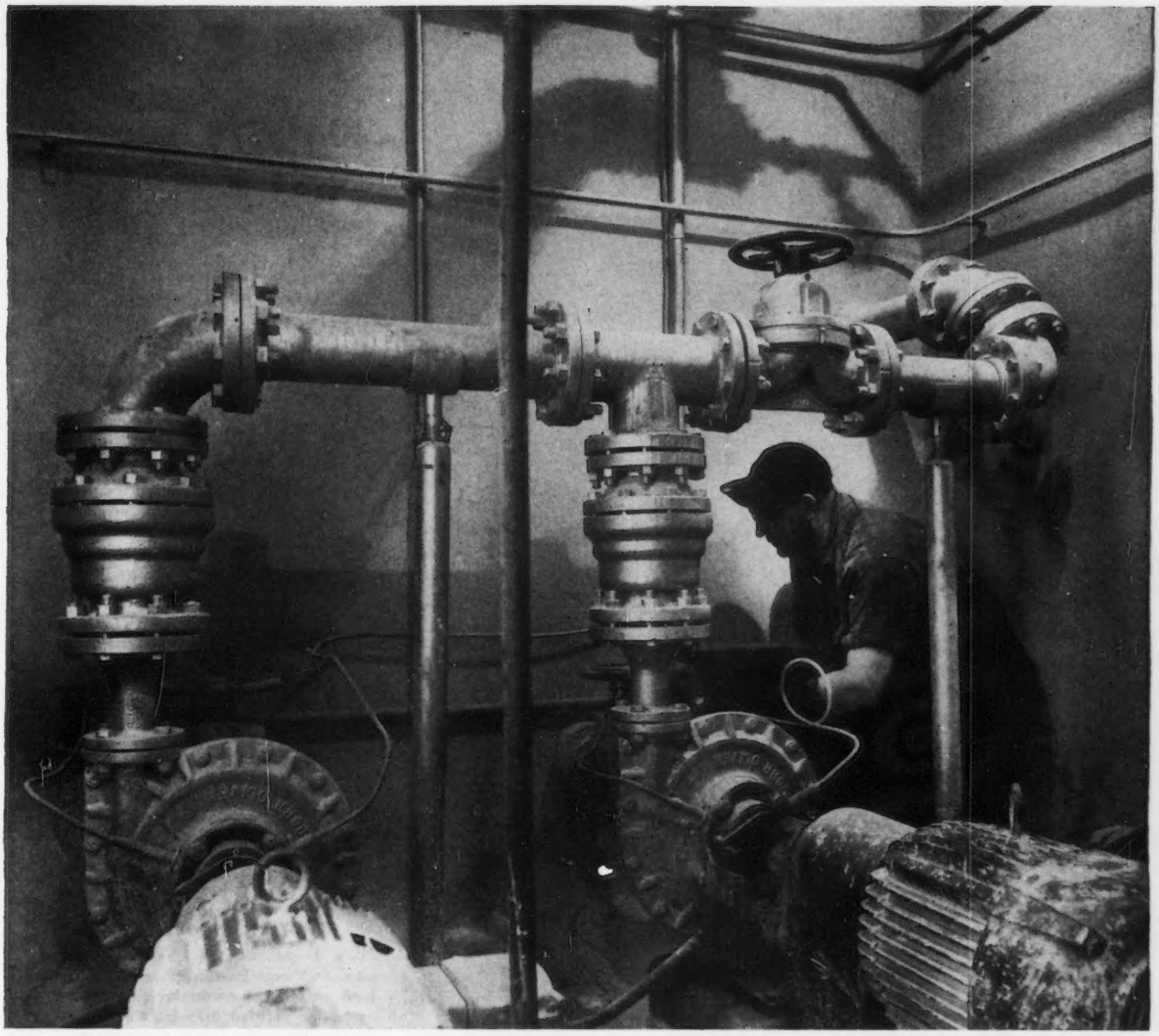
16 mm Color/Sound Movie

AIRLESS SPRAY PAINTING

Special emphasis on care, maintenance, trouble shooting and tip selection. Produced and copyrighted by National Association of Corrosion Engineers as a function of Technical Committee 6D-10. Running time 18 minutes.

per copy $225

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION of CORROSION ENGINEERS
1061 M & M Bldg. Houston 2 Texas



Kennametal, Incorporated, Latrobe, Pa.

SARAN LINED PIPE—no failure in nine years carrying 15,000,000 gallons of hot acid!

When a process uses hundreds of gallons a minute of hot corrosive acids . . . including concentrated hydrofluoric . . . trouble-free production depends on the corrosion resistance of piping. The Saran Lined Pipe shown above keeps its hot acid cargo flowing, year-in, year-out, without failure.

At the Latrobe, Pa., plant of Kennametal, Inc., hundreds of feet of Saran Lined Pipe and valves carry concentrated hydrochloric (20° Baumé) and hydrofluoric (70%) acids, as well as acidic metallic salts, between processing stations. Solution temperatures reach as high as 150° F., with some sections of the pipeline exposed to outdoor temperatures. Says Robert R. Nagel, Manager of Metallurgical Operations, "Saran Lined Pipe gives a permanent installation, with less maintenance than any other pipe we've tested. For the past nine years, we've had no failures at all, even where there's vibration from pumps in the line.

"Saran Lined Pipe has a strong steel casing that supports itself. It won't crack from accidental blows, an important safety factor for our operating personnel, considering the corrosive materials we handle. We even use Saran Lined valves with other pipe systems because we consider them leak-proof."

For dependable piping systems that will stand up under even the most corrosive of chemicals, consider Saran Lined Pipe. Saran Lined Pipe, fittings, valves and pumps are available for systems operating from vacuum to 300 psi, from below zero to 200° F. They can be cut, fitted and modified easily in the field without special equipment. For more information, write Saran Lined Pipe Company, 2415 Burdette Avenue, Ferndale, Michigan, Dept. 1565AU12.

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY DOW Midland, Michigan

Western Region

204 From 16 States Register at Portland Conference Oct. 3-5

Attendance totaled 204 at the Eleventh Annual Western Region Conference in Portland, Oregon, October 3-5. Of the 16 states represented, Oregon led with 71; following were Washington with 59 and California with 40.

Planned so as to interest professional engineers and architects as well as corrosion engineers, the technical program consisted of eight symposia covering almost all facets of corrosion and controls. The symposia were corrosion resistance and application of new materials, corrosion principles, cathodic protection, corrosion of building and related mechanical equipment, fresh water corrosion, marine corrosion and protective coatings, utilities, and corrosion in the pulp and paper industry.

Portland's mayor, Terry D. Schrunk, opened the conference with a welcoming address. Also attending the conference were NACE President Edward C. Greco, Vice President Rolland McFarland, Jr., Treasurer C. G. Gribble and Executive Secretary T. J. Hull.

J. R. Smith, publicity and printing chairman, reports all local Portland newspapers carried articles on the meeting. It also was announced on all local radio stations and a local TV station.

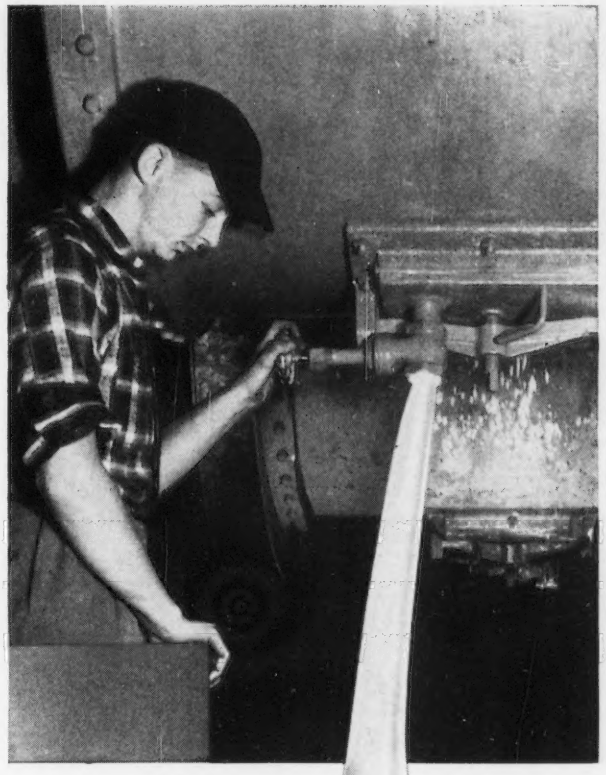
The 1962 Western Region Conference will be held in October in San Diego, Cal.

PHOTOGRAPHED AT PORTLAND

Photo 1—At banquet, Charles Seavey of Pacific Northwest Bell Telephone Company, Portland, presents an entertaining electronics demonstration entitled Breaking Through the Hay Barrier. Photo 2—NACE President Edward C. Greco injects an amusing note while speaking at the banquet. Enjoying his remarks are (left to right) Arrangements Chairman W. H. Kipp, Jr.; NACE Executive Secretary T. J. Hull; Western Region Director E. F. Bladholm and Western Region Chairman O. L. Hudrlik. Photo 3—Conference Chairman Don D. McGregor of U. S. Corps of Engineers, Portland, addresses the some 250 attending the banquet in the Crystal Ballroom of the Benson Hotel October 5. To his right is the Western Region's Secretary-Treasurer, S. F. Grubb of Portco Corporation. Photo 4—Arrangements Chairman W. H. Kipp, Jr., of Waterworks Supplies Company, Portland, speaks at the banquet. Photo 5—Program Chairman John Van Bladeren of Northwest Natural Gas Company, Portland, presents a paper dealing with corrosion problems in hot water tanks.

(Continued on Page 42)

See Page 53 for Preview of 1962 NACE Conference March 19-23, Kansas City's Municipal Auditorium



Another Major Development by U.S. Stoneware Research

A vinyl-based protective coating developed especially to simplify maintenance painting.

TYGON® "SB"

These newer Tygon Coatings offer more protection per dollar

Series "AV"—Tygon Airless Vinyl for maximum corrosion-resistance at lowest applied cost.

TYZIN — zinc-rich primer — a true sacrificial metal coating with excellent resistance to organic or inorganic solvents, water or greases.

RO-221—a red oxide primer with superb adhesion. Ideal for shop coats.

Tygon Super-Build offers two important advantages in maintenance painting programs: (1) excellent resistance to chemical attack and (2) a 3-mil thick (dry) film obtained in a single cross-coat application.

It can be used just as it comes from the can — no thinning required. And it dries to touch in less than 15 minutes. Calculated coverage better than 450 square feet per mil thickness per gallon. Applies over Tygorust or any Tygon Primer.

Series "SB" exhibits the same high resistance to corrosive attack characteristic of all Tygon protective coatings. Series "SB" is resistant to an extremely wide range of acids, alkalies, oils, greases and alcohol at atmospheric temperatures ranging up to 220° F.

Write today for technical literature on Series "SB" and other Tygon protective coatings. Address Dept. C. U. S. Stoneware, Akron 9, Ohio.

45-H

Coatings and Linings Division

U. S. STONEWARE
AKRON 9, OHIO

Western Region

(Continued From Page 40)

Officers Elected For 1962 Conference In San Diego, Cal.

The Western Region has selected its 1962 conference officers, with the exception of Conference Co-Chairmen and the Hospitality Chairman. This conference is scheduled for San Diego, Cal.

These officers are as follows:

Program Co-Chairmen: F. O. Waters of San Diego Utilities Department, La Mesa, Cal., and Ray Ditto of California Water & Telephone Company, Chula Vista.

Publicity Chairman: R. C. Tullis of Escondido Mutual Water Company, Escondido, Cal.

Arrangements Chairman: Albert F. Hooper, Jr., of Convair, Division of General Dynamics, San Diego, Cal.

Facilities Chairman: O. L. Hepner of Alvarada Filtration Plant, La Mesa, Calif.

Registration Chairman: Richard Spear of Pacific Telephone & Telegraph Company, San Diego, Cal.

Education and Ladies' Program Chairman: Donald P. Armbruster of San Diego Gas & Electric Company, San Diego, Cal.

Secretary-Treasurer: L. L. Flor of Helix Irrigation District, La Mesa, Cal.

New Nat'l Officers and Directors will be installed at Kansas City Conference. See Page 62

Northeast Region

ROBERT V. JELINEK, professor of chemical engineering at Syracuse University, discusses fundamentals of corrosion at Philadelphia Section's meeting October 30. Also shown is Section Chairman Douglas F. Woolley, Jr.

Philadelphia Hears Fundamentals Talk

The Philadelphia Section heard Robert V. Jelinek, professor of chemical engineering at Syracuse University, discuss fundamentals of corrosion on October 30.

This meeting was Students' Night and students from Drexel Institute of Technology, the University of Pennsylvania, Temple University and Villanova University attended. Members of the Drexel Institute of Technology Evening College Alumni Association also attended. Coffee speaker was L. Loyd Bohn, chairman of the Department of Physics at Temple University; he spoke on the use of non-destructive tests to determine the authenticity of old paintings.

Guest Speaker Jelinek is shown addressing the section and guests in the accompanying photograph. To his right is Section Chairman Douglas F. Woolley, Jr.

At its December 19 meeting, the section will elect its 1962 officers. At this meeting, G. E. Best, past president of NACE, will speak on Management's Concern With Corrosion.

The technical program has been planned through May. It is as follows:

February 6—Paul A. Ganser of Philadelphia Electric Company will speak on Gas Line Corrosion Problems in the Philadelphia Area.

April 9—S. O. Meyer of Betz Labs will discuss H_2O Corrosion—Industry's Tireless Foe.

May 31—S. C. Frye of Bethlehem Steel Company will speak on Organic Coatings.

Kanawha Valley Names 1962 Officers

The Kanawha Valley Section has elected new officers and committee chairmen for 1961-62.

W. R. Lambert of United Fuel Gas Company, Charleston, W. Va., is the new chairman. C. C. Stoneking of Hope Natural Gas Company, Clarksburg, W. Va., is vice chairman and program chairman. Russell L. Davisson of Union Carbide Chemicals Company, South Charleston, W. Va., is vice program chairman.

George Elder of Union Carbide Chemicals Company, South Charleston, is secretary. F. A. Radford of Cabot Corporation, Charleston, is treasurer and arrangements chairman.

Other chairmen are Dick Ballard of United Fuel Gas Company, Charleston, publicity; L. T. Moore of Tennessee Gas Transmission Corporation, Catlettsburg, Ky., membership; F. W. Floyd of United Fuel Gas Company, Charleston, hospitality, and J. M. Bates of Union Carbide Chemicals Company, South Charleston, nominating committee.

Composing the student interest committee are George C. Cox, consulting engineer, Charleston; L. S. Van Delinder of Union Carbide Chemicals Company, South Charleston; Rodney Schroeder of Standard Ultramarine and Color Company, Huntington, W. Va., and A. W. Horne of Union Carbide Plastics Company, Marietta, Ohio.

Set Meeting Dates

The section also has announced meeting dates and places through May. These meetings are all scheduled in West Virginia.

January 18—Charleston—Chemical
March 22—Charleston—Cathodic
May 17—Parkersburg—Chemical

On November 16 the section met in Charleston. W. E. Cook of Pipeline Service Corporation, Glenwillard, Pa., presented movies on cathodic protection, coatings and concrete coated pipe.

The section has established the practice of inviting two students and a faculty member or two faculty members and one student from a local school to attend meetings.

Also the section has voted to present certificates to future retiring chairmen and to all past chairmen.

(Continued on Page 46)

LET *Coreco* WORK FOR YOU 24 HOURS A DAY TO PROTECT YOUR PIPELINES AND OIL WELL CASINGS AGAINST COSTLY CORROSION . . .

Two-fisted Coreco protection pays for itself many times. Whether your problem is better solved by rectifiers or magnesium anodes, our engineers have the knowledge to determine lowest overall installation and operating costs. It costs you nothing to check with Coreco engineers.

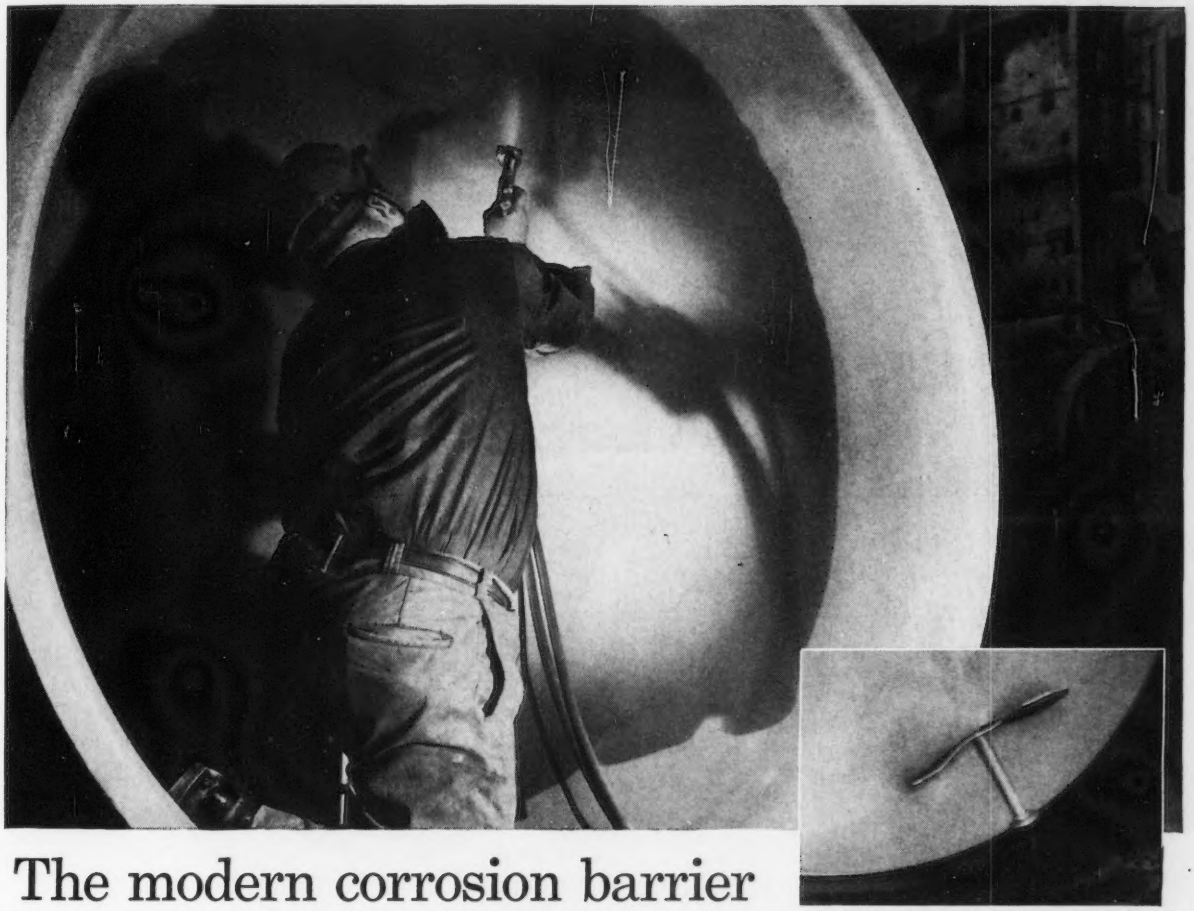
Coreco

Write or phone today for COSTS • SURVEYS • DESIGNS INSTALLATIONS • MATERIALS

Corrosion Rectifying Co., Inc.

5310 ASHBROOK • MO 7-6659
HOUSTON 36, TEXAS

PENTON* at work: PFAUDLON 301



The modern corrosion barrier for process tankage

Pfaudlon 301 is the name of a water-suspension coating based on Penton which provides an economical way to protect equipment from the corrosive effects of direct product contact with corrosive fluids and atmospheres.

Resistant to more than 300 different chemicals and chemical reagents Pfaudlon 301-Penton coatings are hard, nonporous, glossy and smooth. They can be readily applied as an interior or exterior coating to such metals as mild steel, cast iron, stainless steels, Hastelloys, brass, bronze or copper.

Pfaudlon 301 coatings can serve on many kinds of equipment—storage tanks, open vessels, hoods, blowers, ducts, baskets, pump and pump parts.

Pfaudlon 301-Penton coatings can be supplied by Pfaudler on new process equipment, or applied on existing equipment as a custom coating by Pfaudler-licensed applicators in your area.

Pfaudlon 301 coatings are but one of the many ways in which Penton, the modern engineering thermoplastic, is now serving industry in combating corrosion of many types. Penton processing components of all types are now readily available. Write for your copy of "The Penton Buyer's Guide," a complete listing of suppliers of valves, pipe and fittings, pumps, meters, tank linings and coated parts made with this low cost, durable, and reliable corrosion barrier.

Pfaudlon 301 Stays On: Penton-coated agitator used to mix highly abrasive sandlike slurry in 3½% of 37% HCl in H_2O shows no visible corrosion after twelve months of steady production.

Simple as ABC. Send for The ABC's of Penton for Corrosion Resistance. *This bulletin rates Penton's performance at temperatures up to 250° F. when exposed to over 300 chemicals and reagents.*

**Penton is the Hercules Powder Company registered trademark for chlorinated polyether.*

HERCULES POWDER COMPANY
INCORPORATED

Hercules Tower, 910 Market Street, Wilmington 99, Delaware

QP61-5

For information on Pfaudlon 301 coatings for new or existing process equipment, write: Pfaudler Permutit, Inc., Rochester, New York.

X-TRU-COAT Electric Weld Steel Pipe protects high voltage electrical cables

Engineers for a major utility planned to run high voltage lines under a New England river. They used Republic X-TRU-COAT Plastic Coated Electric Weld Pipe to assure high strength with superior workability and corrosion resistance.

Pipe ends were flared and welded using chill rings to prevent welding beads that might damage electrical insulation on the cable. Where coating was cut back for welding, the bare steel was protected with Republic X-TRU-TAPE pressure sensitive tape and primer. The finished underwater span, 700 feet long, rests on a six-inch bed of sand and is covered with another twelve inches of sand.

Republic Electric Weld was particularly well suited for the job because this pipe has smoother inner walls, an important consideration in pulling through the very expensive and heavy conductor. Physical properties of Electric Weld Pipe are obtained by cold work rather than high carbon content, thus the steel possesses greater ductility for easier bending and flaring. The low carbon content also improves weldability.

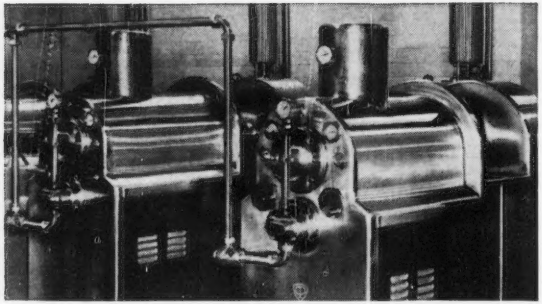
Proved by hundreds of utilities in 50 million feet of installations, Republic X-TRU-COAT stops pipe line corrosion. High density polyethylene coating is continuously extruded over steel pipe —½″ through 8″ nominal. Pipe is undercoated with a special adhesive that bonds the plastic to the steel, eliminating underfilm migration.

The polyethylene is immune to corrosion or attack from a wide range of chemicals. Dielectric characteristics are high and remain high. For complete data, contact your nearest Republic sales office or mail the coupon.

REPUBLIC STEEL

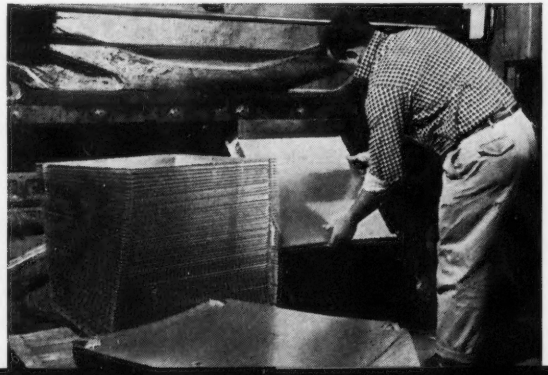
REPUBLIC HAS THE FEEL FOR MODERN STEEL

REPUBLIC STEEL



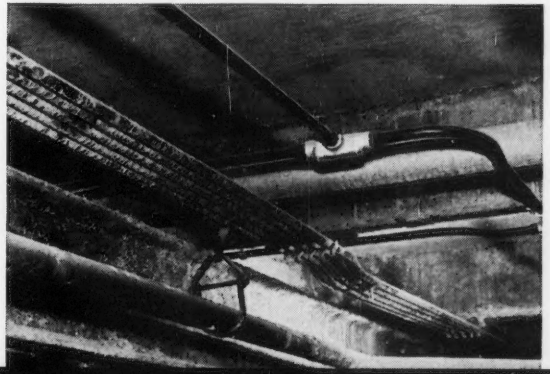
REPUBLIC ELECTRUNITE® STAINLESS STEEL TUBING provides excellent resistance to chemical action, physical damage, temperature and pressure extremes. Meets both ASTM and ASME requirements. Republic Stainless Steel Tubing is available in sizes from ¼″ through 5″ O.D. Send coupon for full information.

REPUBLIC GALVANNEALED SHEETS have a coating of graduated iron-zinc alloys between the base metal and the pure zinc outside. Coating stays tight—resists flaking, peeling, spalling. The tough, uniform protective finish is spangle free, minimizes corrosion problems, provides an ideal base for paint, withstands temperatures to 750°F.



iron-
ating
pro-
vides

REPUBLIC ELECTRUNITE "DEKORON®-COATED" E.M.T. AND RIGID STEEL CONDUIT give maximum protection against corrosive atmospheres. Tough polyethylene encases the galvanized steel in an end-to-end armor that is impervious to most corrosive chemicals, gases, fumes, steam, and condensation. Outlasts standard conduit by ten to one or more.



Strong, Modern, Dependable

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION
DEPT. CC-2953
1441 REPUBLIC BUILDING • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO

Please send more information on:

- ☐ X-TRU-COAT Plastic Coated Steel Pipe
- ☐ Stainless Steel Tubing
- ☐ Galvannealed Sheets
- ☐ "DEKORON-COATED" E.M.T.

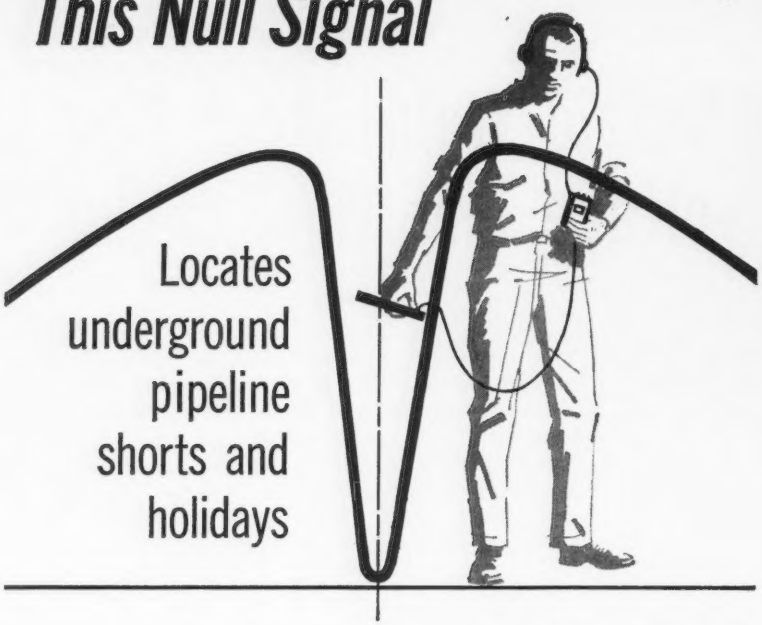
Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

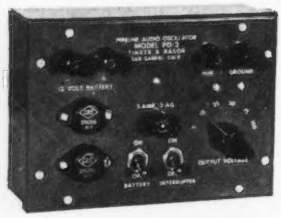
Address_____

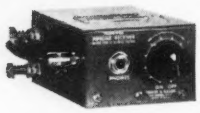
City_____ Zone____ State_____

This Null Signal



Locates underground pipeline shorts and holidays





The null search system, teamed with Tinker and Rasor all-transistorized, Pearson-type Detectors, has greatly simplified the location of electrical shorts and holidays in underground pipe coatings. Findings are made within inches because the null is a positive factor which is either present or not present.

The Tinker and Rasor Underground Detector employs a transistorized oscillator which generates a 15 watt, 750 cycle, stable A.C. audio-frequency signal. Two 750 cycle resonate filters in the receiver reject unwanted signals. Using a low impedance search coil, one man can inspect a buried line at a rapid walk. Shorts will be indicated sharply and surely. A two man team is equally effective in locating holidays.

Tinker and Rasor has prepared a complete data kit which describes the null search system as well as other recommended procedures for inspecting protective coatings. Material includes technical data on equipment, general discussion of types of detectors, theory of operation, etc.

Engineering Note:
To insure a perfect application, include Tinker & Rasor Holiday Inspection. Write for specification guide.

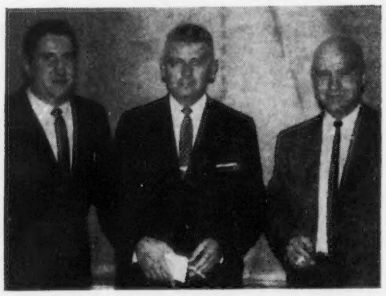
Quality Control for Coating Application

TINKER & RASOR

417 Agostino Road, Dept. 12-Q, P.O. Box 281 • San Gabriel, California

Northeast Region

(Continued From Page 42)



G. F. Bush (middle) of Ford Motor Company discussed corrosion of exterior automotive trim at Pittsburgh Section's meeting on November 2. Shown with the guest speaker are Section Chairman William Mathay (right) and Program Chairman Anthony Amurgis.

Pittsburgh Hears Talk On Auto Trim Corrosion

Eighty persons attended Pittsburgh Section's November 2 meeting to hear G. F. Bush of Ford Motor Company discuss corrosion of exterior automotive trim.

The lengthy question and answer period following the talk and the good attendance indicated the high interest in the subject, reports Program Chairman Anthony Amurgis, who is shown (left) in accompanying photograph with guest speaker Bush (middle) and Section Chairman William Mathay.

Schenectady-Albany-Troy Section Elects Officers

The Schenectady-Albany-Troy Section has elected new officers for the 1961-1962 period. The new officers are Chairman Henry Suss of Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory, General Electric Company, Vice Chairman John A. McGowan of ALCO Products, Inc., and Secretary-Treasurer Edwin C. Brush of the Research Laboratory, General Electric Company.

The section also has scheduled its program through January. On November 28, D. K. Priest of The Pfaudler Company, Rochester, N. Y., will speak on Materials Problems for the Re-entry Environment. On January 30, R. J. Enrice of Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory, General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y., will discuss Manufacturing Controls to Establish Corrosion Resistance of Zirconium Alloys.

DEATHS

George H. Young, director of research of Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa., and a member of NACE since 1946, died October 10. He had been active in corrosion work for about 25 years. He had served as chairman of the American Coordinating Committee on Corrosion and done consultative work for the Army and the Navy. For many years he was in charge of research fellowships on protective coatings at the institute.

CONTACT YOUR NEAREST

carboline

SALES ENGINEER

ALABAMA
Mobile — Box 7392, GR 9-1363
CALIFORNIA
Hermosa Beach (Los Angeles) — 1613 Pacific Coast Hy, SP 2-1060
Oakland 10 — 3710 Grand, GL 2-3982
COLORADO
Denver 18 — 847 E. 17th Ave., AL 5-7496
FLORIDA
St. Petersburg 33 — Box 10665 Phone 5-7708
GEORGIA
Atlanta 5 — Box 11754, CE 7-9385
HAWAII
Honolulu 7 — Box 1407, Phone 506-832
ILLINOIS
Park Ridge (Chicago) — 419 N. Ashland TA 5-4132
LOUISIANA
Metairie (New Orleans) — 6417 Kawanee VE 3-8563
MASSACHUSSETTS
Melrose 76 (Boston) — 17 Harrison NO 5-5898
MICHIGAN
Southfield (Detroit) — 23100 W. Eight Mile Rd., KE 3-3946
MISSOURI
St. Louis 17 — 32 Hanley Ind. Ct. MI 7-5795
NEBRASKA
Omaha 5 — 3911 Leavenworth Phone 342-7840
NEW JERSEY
Red Bank — 4 S. Lake Drive, SH 1-2315
NEW YORK
Alden (Buffalo) — 11120 Broadway NT 3-3526
Nanuet (New York) — Box 186 NA 3-3914
NORTH CAROLINA
Charlotte — Box 11184, Phone 523-4174
OHIO
Cincinnati 27 — 6914 Miami Road BR 1-9040
Cleveland 15 — 2036 E. 22nd Street CH 1-1171
OKLAHOMA
Tulsa 19 — 11 East 12th Street LU 4-8748
PENNSYLVANIA
Chester (Philadelphia) — 717 Madison TR 2-2597
Glenshaw (Pittsburgh) — Box 104 ST 2-2636
TENNESSEE
Chattanooga 5 — Box 4121, AM 7-8174
TEXAS
Houston 21 — Box 14284, OL 4-9514
UTAH
Salt Lake City 15 — 334 W. 17th South HU 5-9864
VIRGINIA
Richmond 21 — 3318 W. Clary St. EL 8-4501
WASHINGTON
Bellevue (Seattle) — 2420 158th, S. E. SH 6-2324
CANADA
Edmonton, Alberta — 9420 91st St. HO 6-1167
Richmond (Vancouver) B.C. — 898 River Dr., CR 8-5128
Toronto 5, Ontario — 17 Dundonald St. WA 5-1128
OFFICES IN:
Lidcombe, Australia; Paris, France; Mexico City, Mexico; Milan, Italy.

Keep your crews busy all year 'round

with **CARBO ZINC 11***

the all-weather maintenance coating

Most maintenance paints cannot be applied below 40° F. Not so with Carbo Zinc 11 *... the only protective coating that can be applied outdoors in cold weather.* Paint *anytime*, 12 months of the year, indoors or out ... keeping a *smaller* crew busy full time. You still get protection far superior to standard maintenance paints.

- a zinc-filled inorganic protective coating
- water insoluble 20 minutes after applying
- fast drying, long-lasting galvanic protection for steel
- apply in humidity up to 95%, temperatures from –20° F. to 150° F.
- excellent resistance to water, coastal environment, brine, humidity, solvents

Use Carbo Zinc 11 without topcoat, or as primer with vinyl, Hypalon, epoxy, or inorganic topcoat. Resists undercutting and subfilm corrosion. Low material, application and maintenance costs.

Write for information, technical data, uses and samples. Also, see our catalog in CEC, pages 911-914.

6011 *Patent applied for

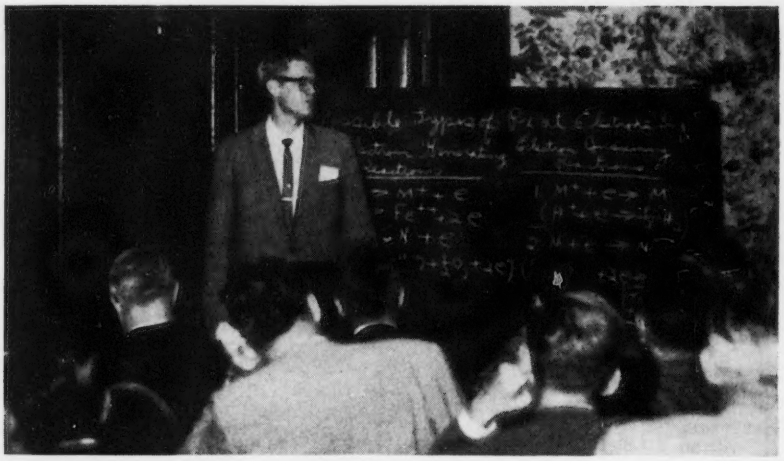
carboline COMPANY

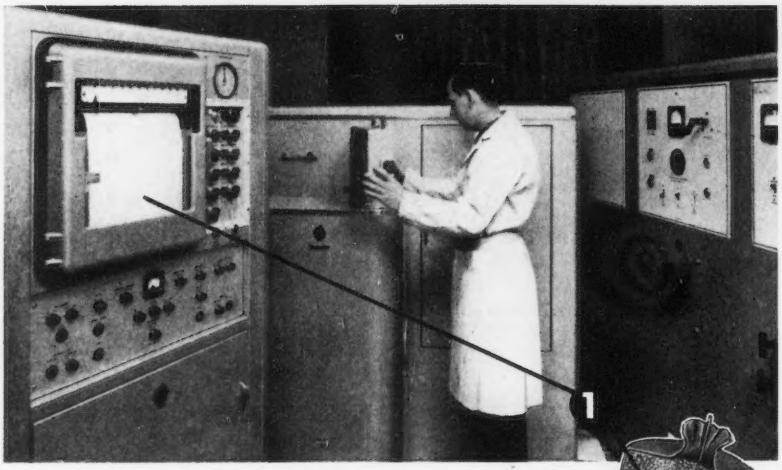
32-A Hanley Industrial Ct. St. Louis 17, Mo.

Sales engineers in principal cities. Consult your telephone directory.

MAINTENANCE COATINGS WITH EXPERIENCE

Make SEA WATER
-ANYWHERE!
SEA RITE SALT
for CORROSION STUDIES
4½ oz. Sea Rite Salt crystals in one gallon tap water produces laboratory sea water quickly, inexpensively. Provides uniform, constant results based on 77 composite analysis. Immediate delivery — any quantity. Technical literature on request. Write, wire, phone now!
LAKE PRODUCTS CO., Inc.
ST. LOUIS 25, MISSOURI





GERALD G. WILSON of the Institute of Gas Technology discusses the significance of electrode potentials in cathodic protection design before a meeting of Chicago Section October 17.

Electrode Potentials Discussed at Chicago By Gerald G. Wilson

Members of Chicago Section at their October meeting heard Gerald G. Wilson, Institute of Gas Technology, Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago discuss "Simple Concepts of Potential—Key to Understanding of Reference Electrode Measurements and Cathodic Protection." The dinner meeting was held October 17 at Chicago Engineers' Club. Essentially, Mr. Wilson pointed out, an understanding of reference electrode data involves locating electron generating reactions as opposed to electron consuming reactions.

He told his audience that if this concept can be kept in mind when examining the data accumulated in potential surveys, it often helps in simplifying the problem and in reaching a proper solution. Te enumerated five factors in electrode potential differences in the order of their magnitude of effect: 1. Electrode composition. 2. Electrolyte composition. 3. Adsorbed films. 4. Temperature. 5. Mechanical stress.

Points of his discourse were illustrated by equations of the mathematical concepts involved.

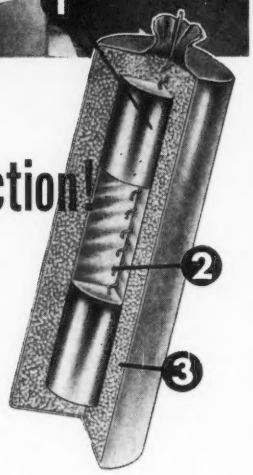
Southwestern Ohio Named Affiliate of Science Group

The Southwestern Ohio Section has been named an affiliate of the Technical and Scientific Societies Council of Cincinnati, Ohio. Representing the section on the council will be W. E. Eckert of Koppers Company, Inc., Cincinnati, and R. L. Wood of The Cincinnati Gas & Electric Company.

On October 24, the section heard William T. Woodson of St. Louis Metallizing Company speak on organic coating and tank linings.

North Central Region

add them all up . . .
They Mean Better Protection!



Standard Magnesium VIBRA-PAK anodes provide the best possible protection against corrosion on underground and underwater structures because:

1. **QUANTOMETER CONTROL . . . means greater accuracy (within .0001%) than any other method. It gives a printed analysis of each melt before and after pouring. This means every anode you order meets exact specifications.**
2. **THIN SPIRAL CORE . . . perfectly bonded, gives more useful current per anode because it will not segregate.**
3. **UNIFORM BACKFILL in our exclusive VIBRA-PAK means longer, more efficient anode life.**

No matter what the installation, Standard Magnesium anodes will provide far better, more economical protection against corrosion. Insist on Standard Magnesium anodes.

Write us and we'll send you, in booklet form, the complete story on why Standard Magnesium Vibra-Pak anodes are better!

Standard Magnesium Corporation
7560 E. 41st ST. • TULSA, OKLA.
INGOT • ANODES • EXTRUSIONS • MELTING FLUX

Upper left: Otto H. Fenner, Monsanto Chemical Co., St. Louis, general chairman of the October 9-11 North Central Region Conference at St. Louis shares a joke with Rolland McFarland, Jr., Hills-McCanna Co., Carpentersville, Ill., president-elect of NACE. Mr. Fenner's Tyrolean hat was part of the decorations for an entertainment session featuring St. Louis beer. In the two lower photographs are pictured four of the ladies attending the conference. Upper right: Otto Fenner, chairman of NACE T-6D committee discusses with members of the committee its project for devising a system of indicating plastic materials formulation by numbers. Lower right: Father Dismas Clark, founder and executive of St. Louis "Dismas House," tells a luncheon audience about his work. Dismas House is maintained by persons of all faiths as a way station at which felons released from prison may be trained in useful jobs.

Trustees Recommend Ways to Improve Administration

Improved administration of region affairs is expected as the result of actions taken at a meeting of North Central Region's board of trustees at a Monday, October 9 luncheon in Chase Park Plaza Hotel, St. Louis. The board met during the region's annual conference featured by a technical program of 29 papers in nine symposia and six technical committee meetings.

C. W. Ambler, Jr., American Zinc, Lead & Smelting Co., regional chairman presided.

After hearing the reports of regional officers, a discussion revolving around the efficient conduct of region affairs developed into a series of recommendations, including a requirement that men selected as section trustees be required to agree in advance that they will attend the board's meetings. This decision came about because of poor representation at meetings of section trustees.

Other Regional Matters Weighed

Among the unresolved problems facing the region are the realignment of boundaries brought about by the addition of new sections and a change in the

(Continued on Page 50)

SPECIFICATION
PIPE LINE PROTECTION
MATERIALS
with Good Service at Competitive Prices

- Asbestos Felt and Rock Shield
- Glass Pipeline Wraps
  Mfd. by Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp.
- Tapes
- Kraft Wraps
- Casing Seals
  Mfd. by Irish Pipe Line Supply Co.
- Alpon Internal Pipe Coating
  (Epoxy Coating)
- Tar-Clad
  (Coal Tar Epoxy Coating)

GOOD SERVICE . . . . . SPECIFICATION MATERIALS

Perrault Supply

A SERVICE OF ALLIED PAINT DIVISION
H. K. PORTER COMPANY, INC.
2300 N. LEWIS — BOX 1088 — TULSA, OKLA., LUther 7-8101
45 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA • NEW YORK 20, N. Y. • PLaza 7-8265
AINSLIE PERRAULT V. V. MALCOM

North Central Region

St. Louis Meeting

(Continued From Page 49)

dates on which various steps in the nomination and election of officers are scheduled.

Regional Meetings Set

Reports on progress being made for the scheduled meetings of the region were discussed, especially that planned for Detroit on October 9-11, 1962. Other regional meetings are scheduled for Kansas City, 1963; Minneapolis-St. Paul, 1964. Cincinnati is to be invited to hold the 1965 meeting.

There was some discussion concerning a shift of the 1963 meeting to another place because of the close time relationship between it and the 1962 NACE Conference to be held in Kansas City next March.

Otto H. Fenner, Monsanto Chemical Co., St. Louis, general chairman of the conference reported that registration at the meeting was disappointing but that the "Exhibition in Miniature" brought funds which helped the conference committee balance its budget.

Short Course Is Planned By Twin Cities Section

Twin Cities Section (Minneapolis-St. Paul) is planning a corrosion control short course. The section also has been invited to hold the 1964 regional meeting.

Practical ideas to help you Stop CORROSION

HOW YOU SAVE MONEY BY USING "HIGH POTENTIAL" RATHER THAN "STANDARD" MAGNESIUM ANODES

Why do you use magnesium anodes to stop corrosion of pipe lines, tank bottoms, oil well casing, etc.—rather than other types of galvanic anodes that sell for less money per pound?

The answer is, of course, because magnesium gives you a lower overall cost for cathodic protection. Magnesium's higher potential (approximately 0.4 volts) makes it possible to achieve protection with fewer installations.

If the above is true, then it follows that a "high potential" magnesium anode (delivering approximately 0.3 volts more than regular magnesium) can give you an even lower overall cost. This would be especially true if there is no sacrifice in useful ampere hours of current per pound.

Galvomag, the high-potential magnesium anode developed by The Dow Chemical Company, meets both of these requirements: It delivers 20 to 35 per cent more current than standard H-1 alloy magnesium anodes; and it has a current efficiency (ampere hour rating) comparable to H-1 anodes. Other so-called "high potential" and "high current" anodes tested, however, do not show current efficiencies in a comparable range.

To help you get the most for your magnesium anode dollar, we suggest that you specify Galvomag or its equivalent in solution potential and ampere hour rating.

CSI engineers—pioneers in cathodic protection—have also developed a wide variety of special sizes and shapes to make Galvomag even more efficient. For example, the use of these special sizes in "hot spot" protection of pipe lines makes it possible to lower the number of anodes required by one-third—without decreasing the amount of protection or shortening the life of the installation.

It will pay you to check with CSI—for expert engineering and installation services, plus a complete line of cathodic protection supplies for both rectifier and anode installations. Prices are competitive. Call or write today.

CSI

Cleveland 13, Ohio
1309 Washington Ave.
Tel. CHerry 1-7795

CORROSION SERVICES INCORPORATED
General Office: Tulsa, Okla.
Mailing Address:
Box 787, Sand Springs, Okla.
Tel. Circle 5-1351

NATIONAL and REGIONAL MEETINGS and SHORT COURSES

1962

January 17-19—Canadian Region Eastern Division Conference, King Edward Hotel, Toronto, Ontario.

February 7-9—Canadian Region Western Division Conference, Calgary, Alberta.

March 18—NACE Board of Directors Meeting, Muehlebach Hotel, Kansas City, Mo.

March 19-23—18th Annual Conference and 1962 Corrosion Show, Kansas City, Missouri, Municipal Auditorium.

March 23—NACE Board of Directors Meeting, Muehlebach Hotel, Kansas City, Mo.

October 1-4—Northeast Region Conference, Hotel Sheraton Ten Eyck, Albany, N. Y.

October 9-11—North Central Region Conference, Detroit, Mich.

October 11-12—Southeast Region Conference, Birmingham, Ala.

October 16-19—South Central Region Conference and Exhibition, Granada Hotel, San Antonio.

October—Western Region Conference, San Diego, Cal.

1963

March 18-22—19th Annual Conference and 1963 Corrosion Show, Convention Hall, Atlantic City, N. J.

October 14-17—South Central Region Conference, Oklahoma City, Okla.

October 22-24—Northeast Region Conference, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

1964

March 9-13—20th Annual Conference and 1964 Corrosion Show, Sherman Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

October 19-22—South Central Region, Statler-Hilton Hotel, Dallas, Texas.

October 25-30—North Central Region Conference, Hotel Lemington, Minneapolis, Minn.

1965

March 15-20—21st Annual Conference and 1965 Corrosion Show, Chase-Park Plaza Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.

SHORT COURSES

1962

February 1-2—Houston Section Corrosion Control Short Course, Rice Hotel, Houston, Texas.

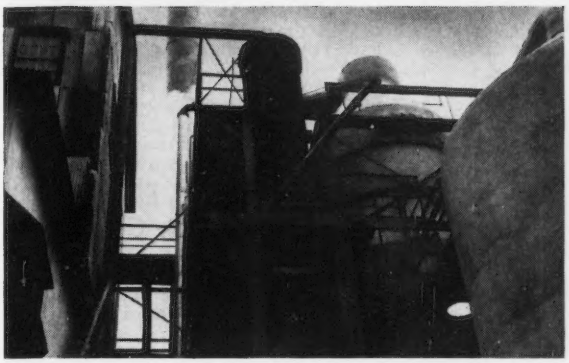
Feb. 21-23—12th Annual Corrosion Short Course, Mayo Hotel, Tulsa, Okla.

June 13-15—7th Annual Appalachian Underground Corrosion Short Course, University of West Virginia, Morgantown, W. Va.

Sept. 26-28—9th Annual Central Oklahoma and University of Oklahoma Corrosion Control Short Course, Norman.

New refining process at International Salt shows...

How MONEL Alloy 400 checks corrosion by NaCl



Step 1: Rock salt slurry is heated by direct contact with vapor from first-effect evaporator, dissolving half the salt. Internal heater parts are of MONEL alloy 400. Steam is injected from second heater, bringing temperature to 222°F. Hot brine exits to saturator and thickener where salt is completely dissolved and Ca_2SO_4 separated.

At their Avery Island, La. mine, The International Salt Company has the first full-scale salt refinery based on the Recrystallizer process. This revolutionary method of salt refining utilizes the difference in solubility of NaCl and its major impurity Ca_2SO_4 to produce 99.99% pure salt.

The economical Recrystallizer process:

—**eliminates** costly lime and soda ash treatments used in conventional salt refining.

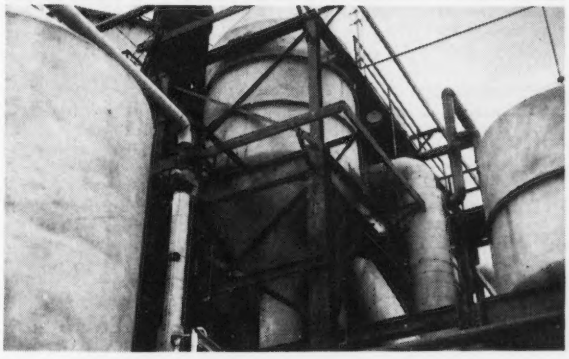
—**eliminates** tubular heat exchangers, reducing maintenance.

—**eliminates** two of the four expensive evaporators used in conventional refineries. Employs a double-effect Recrystallizer instead of a quadruple-effect forced-circulation unit.

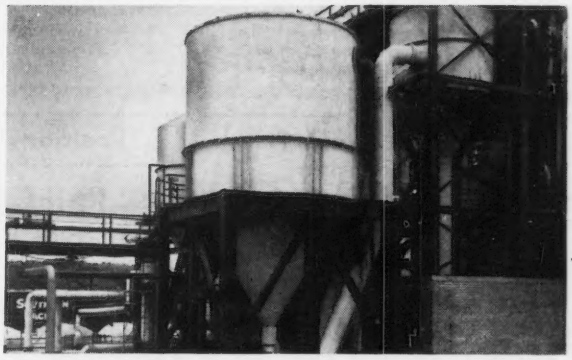
—**minimizes** the chance of salt contamination through the use of MONEL* alloy 400 in the settlers, evaporators and heaters. The outstanding resistance of this nickel-copper alloy to chloride corrosion protects product purity.

For more information about MONEL alloy 400, write for technical bulletin T-5.

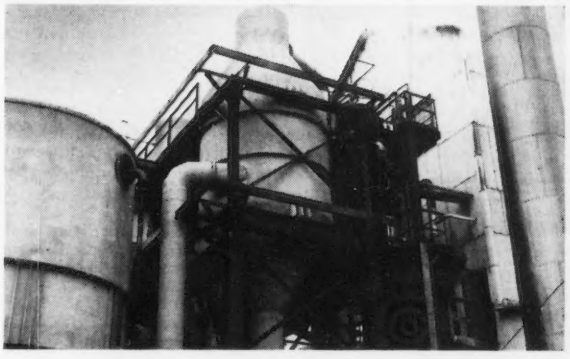
*Registered trademark



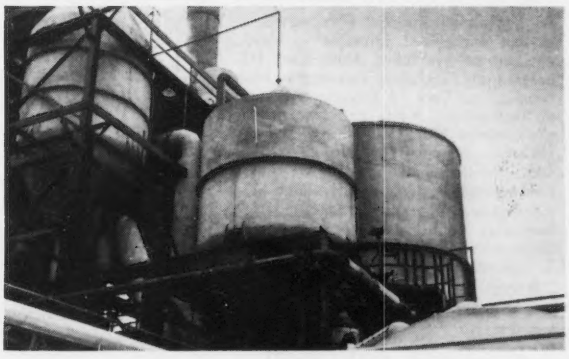
Step 2: Hot brine is completely clarified at 220°F and flash cooled to about 180°F, releasing vapor which is used in the first contact-heater. Concentration of brine plus reduction of temperature precipitates some pure salt crystals. First effect evaporator is made of Alloy 400.



Step 3: Recrystallized sodium chloride, suspended in saturated brine, is handled by this first effect settler—made of MONEL alloy 400. The slurry is thickened so that clarified mother liquor can be pumped to the second effect settler for further evaporation. Approximate temperature is 175°F.



Step 4: Hot brine at 175°F enters the second effect flasher from the first effect settler and is flash cooled to 130°F. This yields salt and vapor. Crystallized salt settles down elutriating legs and is withdrawn periodically. Temperature range is 120-140°F. Metal for the unit is MONEL alloy 400.



Step 5: Slurry from the second effect flasher is thickened in the second effect settler. The clarified brine is then pumped back to the feed tank for slurrying more rock salt. The second effect settler is made of steel clad with MONEL alloy 400. This plant produces 15 tons of 99.99% pure salt every hour, around the clock.

MONEL®
NICKEL-COPPER ALLOYS

HUNTINGTON ALLOY PRODUCTS DIVISION
THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
HUNTINGTON 17 INCO WEST VIRGINIA

Steel manufacturers in the United States during the past five years produced annually 1,162 lbs of steel per American.

COKE BREEZE

Backfill for Anodes

Ideally suited for use with anodes. Has a high carbon content and comes in sizes of ⅛-inch x 0 to ⅜ x ⅛ inch. In bulk or sacks. Prices on other sizes on request.

Special DEEP WELL
Fine Coke Backfill—100 Mesh
National Carbon Anodes
Magnesium Anodes

WHOLESALE COKE COMPANY
PHONE GARDENDALE, ALA.
HEmlock 6-3603
P.O. Box 94 Mt. Olive, Ala.

Southeast Region

Birmingham Elects Officers for 1962

J. C. Ray of Southern Bell Telephone & Telegraph Co., has been elected the 1962 chairman of the Birmingham Section.

Other new officers are D. D. Holmes of Alabama Power Co., vice chairman, and Ed Lindley of Southern Bell Telephone & Telegraph Co., assistant secretary-treasurer. These officers were elected at the fourth quarter meeting of the section at the Molton Hotel on November 3.

Marion M. Fink, present chairman, reported that when the Junior Engineers' Training Program sponsored by the Engineering Council of Birmingham and Jefferson County has been worked up, it is expected that NACE will be requested to furnish someone to teach corrosion.

Guest speaker Ralph M. Hurst of Mississippi Valley Gas Company, Jackson, told of his company's cathodic protection practices, started in 1941, that have reduced gas losses from 4.16% of total purchased to 3.08%. At present the gas company has 2434 miles of 3-inch pipe cathodically protected. His talk, which included improvements made in installing deep well ground beds, was followed by questions from the floor.

Edward E. Gross Elected Tidewater's New Chairman

The Tidewater Section has elected officers for 1962. They are Chairman Edward E. Gross of Norfolk Redevelopment & Housing Authority, Norfolk, Va., Vice Chairman William D. Lyliston, Jr., of Newport News Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Company, Newport News, Va., and Secretary-Treasurer Daniel C. Wimer of Commonwealth Natural Gas Corporation, Richmond, Va.

POSITIONS WANTED and AVAILABLE

Active and Junior NACE members and companies seeking salaried employees may run two consecutive advertisements annually without charge under this heading, not over 35 words set in 8 point type. Advertisements to other specifications will be charged for at $12.50 a column inch.

Manufacturer's Representative

MANUFACTURERS' REPRESENTATIVES
Technical

With background in corrosion prevention materials to intelligently present protective coating systems exclusively designed for architectural, maintenance and technological use. Conventional paint salesmen will not qualify for these openings. Extensive technical assistance available, sustained by more than quarter century exclusively in specialized coating field. Coatings involve wide range of custom engineered formulae in vinyls, epoxies, polyurethanes, Neoprenes, Hypalons*, etc., including specification materials; i.e., Corp of Engineers, Bureau of Reclamation, A.E.C. and special missile coatings. More than 70 qualified applicators presently established nation wide. Territories protected on an exclusive contract basis. Special training provided. Local interviews. For further information write directly to Surface Engineering Co., Inc., Box 2273, Wichita 1, Kansas.

* Registered trade mark of Du Pont

Positions Available

Wanted: Chemical or metallurgical engineer for laboratory work on corrosion of copper and aluminum and their alloys. Location: New York State. CORROSION, Box 61-30.

Wanted: Engineer with corrosion experience to head up department dealing with coatings, sand blasting, external pipe coats, and cathodic protection in South Louisiana. CORROSION, Box 61-29.

Positions Available

Chief Chemist
RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT
PAINTS

Medium size Eastern manufacturer making well-established line of chemical-resistant coatings has challenging opportunity for experienced chemist in development and formulation of coatings based on chlorinated rubber, vinyls, alkyds, epoxies, acrylics, coal tar pitch, asphalt.

Duties also include trouble-shooting requiring broad paint experience. Present chief chemist approaching retirement. Remuneration commensurate with ability. Replies will be kept strictly confidential. Send complete resume preferably accompanied by photo, and indicate salary requirements. Address CORROSION, Box 61-27.

Positions Wanted

Consulting Chemist with worldwide reputation on paints, lacquers and allied coatings available for specifications, sales service, trouble shooting, literature research and formulation. Expert on corrosion problems. Creative, sales-minded, experienced writer and speaker. CORROSION, Box 61—26

SALES MANAGER

Age 35, 14 years' sales experience, 8 years' successful experience in all phases of water treatment and protective coatings including 2 years as sales manager of 10 salesmen. Top references, New England preferred. CORROSION, Box 61-28.

SECTION CALENDAR

December

4 Central Oklahoma Section
6 Teche Section
7 West Kansas Section
7 Pittsburgh Section, Underground Corrosion Round Table, Chairman C. A. Erickson of Peoples Natural Gas Company
8 Rocky Mountain Section
12 Twin Cities Section
12 Houston Section, Chemical Industry Development in Texas and Educational Trends in Engineering Schools by J. D. Lindsay of Texas A&M College. Ladies Night.
13 Greater Boston Section, Contributions of Electrochemistry to Corrosion Control by Herbert H. Uhlig of Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
19 Alamo Section
19 Philadelphia Section, Management's Concern With Corrosion by G. E. Best

January

2 Shreveport Section, Economics of Coating for Corrosion and Paraffin Prevention in Oil Well Tubing by Barnard P. Goodman of Tube-Kote, Inc.
4 Pittsburgh Section, Corrosion of Steel in Nuclear Power Reactors by A. L. Medin of U. S. Steel Corp.
9 Twin Cities Section
9 Houston Section, Corrosion Problems in Production Equipment by F. A. Prange of Phillips Petroleum Co.
16 Chicago Section, Corrosion Inhibitors—Theory and Application by J. I. Bergman of Armour Research Foundation.
18 Kanawha Valley Section, Charleston, W. Va., Chemical.
30 Schenectady-Albany-Troy Section, Manufacturing Controls to Establish Corrosion Resistance of Zirconium Alloys by R. J. Enrico of Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory.

19 Symposia Set For National Meet In Kansas City, Mo.

Nineteen symposia are scheduled for presentation at the 18th Annual NACE Conference in Kansas City, Missouri, March 19-23. Among these will be recent advances in theoretical corrosion. This symposium, the first of the conference, starts at 9 am, March 19. It promises to be one of the highlights of the national meeting. Eight distinguished corrosion researchers from highly esteemed industrial, government and university laboratories will present papers (see related story on Pages 60-61).

Headquarters will be Hotel Muehlebach where the first day's technical meetings will be held. Thereafter, meetings will be held in the Municipal Auditorium's 4th, 5th and 6th floor conference rooms and in the Little Theatre on the ground floor.

Corrosion Show

The downtown Municipal Auditorium, one block from Hotel Muehlebach, also will be the site of the 1962 Corrosion Show which runs March 20-22. Fifty firms to date are planning exhibits of their corrosion control products. To be staged in Exhibition Hall, the show should prove very enlightening. On display will be both new and time tested products to help you solve a great many corrosion problems. Representatives of the exhibitors will be present to explain the products and their applications and to furnish technical literature.

Also scheduled during the conference are the annual business meeting of the association, the installation of the new officers and three directors and the presentation of the Whitney and Speller Awards.

Symposia Scheduled

Symposia scheduled are cathodic protection, chemical industries, corrosion in the missile industry, corrosion inhibitors, corrosion principles, elevated temperatures, general corrosion, high purity water, marine, oil and gas production, pipe line—general, plastics, protective coatings, refining industry, utility industries, pipe line and underground corrosion—round table, general corrosion problems—round table, theoretical corrosion and aluminum pipeline.

Officers

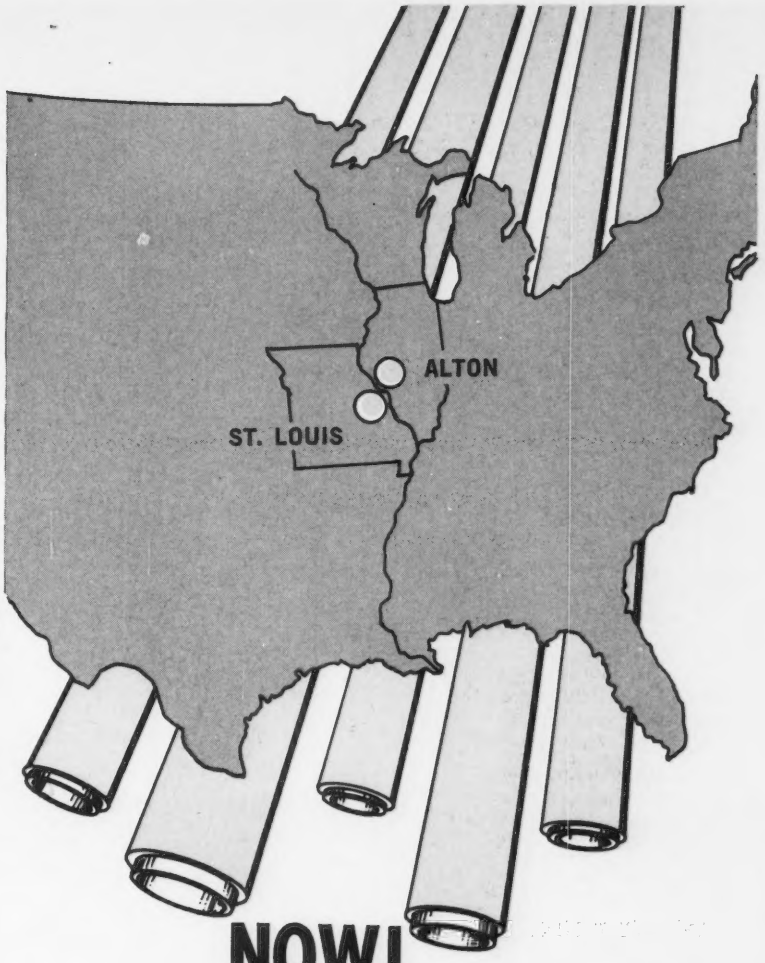
Chairman of the technical program is L. W. Gleekman of Wyandotte Chemicals Corporation, Wyandotte, Mich. His co-chairman is David Roller of Magna Products, Inc., Anaheim, Cal.

General conference chairman is Robert H. Goodnight of Cook Paint & Varnish Company, North Kansas City, Mo. Conference co-chairman is Jack L. Grady of the J. L. Grady Company, Kansas City, Mo.

Other committee chairmen are O. E. Moore of Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Co., entertainment and fellowship; Fred H. Rogers of Great Lakes Pipe Line Co., publicity; Forrest E. Davidson of Southwestern Bell Telephone Co., properties, and John E. Wright of Gas Service Co., local arrangements.

Mrs. Robert H. Goodnight and Mrs. Jack Grady are in charge of the ladies' program.

The complete technical program will be published in CORROSION in the near future.



NOW!

from SPI's new Alton, Illinois Plant comes STANDARD X-TRU-COAT

Standard Pipeprotection's new plant at Alton, Illinois has been shipping Standard X-Tru-Coat pipe to the Southwest and West since early July. Sizes available include ¾" Nom. through 4½" O.D.

X-Tru-Coat high density polyethylene plastic coating for pipe is produced under the DeKoron process — Pat. Nos. 2,447,420 and 2,467,642 — and is extruded on pipe over a pressure sensitive adhesive.

Standard Procedures assuring top quality prevail at the Alton, Illinois plant, as they have for many years at SPI's coating and wrapping plant in St. Louis. In-Transit privileges are available at both plants from any pipe mill.

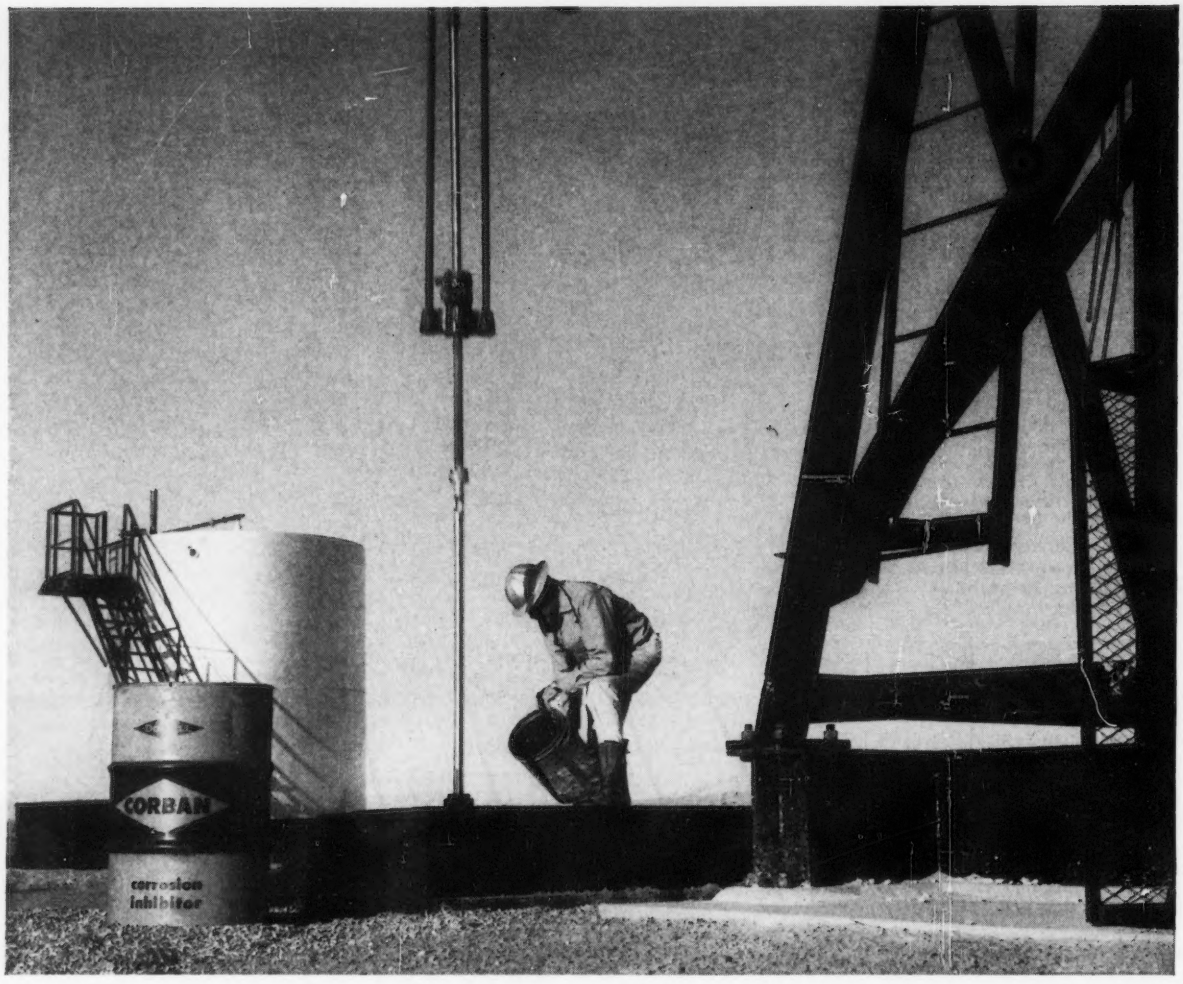
Standard Pipeprotection, with the introduction of X-Tru-Coat, has continued to contribute to the progress of the oil and gas industry.

Write for complete information and for Price List Number X-1.

SP®

standard pipeprotection inc.

3000 SOUTH BRENTWOOD BLVD. • ST. LOUIS 17, MISSOURI



three ways Corban helps cut secondary recovery costs

Many producers are cutting expenses of secondary recovery projects by using Corban®, Dowell's family of versatile, low-cost corrosion inhibitors. Corban helps reduce costs in three important ways:

FIRST, Corban greatly extends the life of tubular goods by retarding corrosion. This holds true for surface lines as well as downhole tubing.

SECOND, Corban works two ways to reduce formation plugging. It reduces the formation of insoluble iron salts—a result of corrosion—that is a serious cause of formation plugging. It also acts as a detergent to help disperse organic deposits. In most fields, Corban helps increase water injection rates and/or decrease injection pressures.

THIRD, Corban reduces sucker rod failures caused by corrosion. Sucker rod life has been lengthened dramatically when treatments using Corban were begun.

Corban also helps control corrosion in gas wells, flowing oil wells and salt water disposal projects. Twelve different formulations are available to meet a wide range of well conditions. Ask your Dowell representative for full information. Dowell services and products are offered in North and South America, Europe, North Africa and Iran. Dowell, Tulsa 14, Oklahoma.

PRODUCTS FOR THE OIL & GAS INDUSTRY DOWELL

DIVISION OF THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY

Fifty Firms Contract for Booths At Kansas City Corrosion Show

Fifty firms have contracted to exhibit products at the 1962 Corrosion Show in Kansas City, Missouri, March 20-22. Being held concurrently with the 18th Annual NACE Conference, which runs March 19-23, the show promises to be an impressive array of new and tested controls. On display will be products to solve a great many corrosion problems and on hand will be representatives of the companies to give complete technical data on the products and to discuss their applications with you.

New Companies

In November CORROSION, Page 59, are listed 43 firms holding space at that time and their products. The seven additional exhibitors are A. M. Byers Company, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., B. F. Goodrich Chemical Company, Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Company, The Philip Carey Manufacturing Company, Steelcote Manufacturing Company and St. Louis Metallizing Company.

Products

Products these companies have scheduled to exhibit include wrought iron pipe, plate and bars, steel pipe, plastic pipe, pipe jackets, felts and padding, sheeting and sheet lining and protective coatings and application equipment.

Slide shows of the exhibits will be made and distributed, upon request, to NACE sections for presentation at technical meetings.

Exhibit Information

Companies desiring information concerning available space rates, and other exhibition information should contact R. W. Huff, Jr., NACE Exhibits Manager, 1061 M & M Building, Houston 2, Texas.

Bo Bardsley Succumbs

Bo Bardsley, co-owner of Remco Pipeline Equipment & Supplies, Tulsa died November 14. An early member of NACE, he held membership No. 643, dated April 10, 1946. Mr. Bardsley, for many years connected with companies serving the pipeline field, was employed by Crutcher-Rolfs-Cummings and Jacobs Electric Company before forming his own company late in 1953.

CORROSION ENGINEERING DIRECTORY

WAYNE BROYLES ENGINEERING CORP.
CATHODIC PROTECTION
Installation
DESIGN SURVEYS
P.O. Box 1169 • FAirfax 3-6858 • Houston 1, Texas

CORROSION SERVICE LIMITED offers CANADA
A Complete Service in Corrosion Engineering
Design and installation of cathodic protection systems. Supervision. Resistivity and electrolysis surveys. Selection and application of protective coatings.
17 DUNDONALD ST., TORONTO 5

FRANCIS W. RINGER ASSOCIATES
• Consulting Corrosion Engineers
135 Rolling Road MOhawk 4-2863
CYNWYD, PA.

RUST PREVENTION
Temporary and Semi-Permanent Protection
Indoor and Outdoor
HOWARD B. CARPENTER
CONSULTANT
Member NACE ASME
6 Tudor Court
Elizabeth, N.J.

Electro Rust-Proofing Corp.
Engineering Division
ERP
Corrosion Surveys
Cathodic Protection Design
Plans • Specifications
Electrolysis Control
Testing
BELLEVILLE 9, NEW JERSEY
Atlanta • Chicago • Dallas • Monrovia

ROSSON-RICHARDS of N.C., Inc.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS on
CORROSION • COATING • WRAPPING
SURVEYS • DESIGN • SUPERVISION
INSPECTION • CONSTRUCTION
DOMESTIC and FOREIGN
P.O. Box 2053 Phone 376-0201
CHARLOTTE, N.C.

cathodic protection service
CPS
Twenty-five cathodic protection engineers with a combined total of over 200 years experience available to serve you with ABILITY and INTEGRITY.
Houston 6, P. O. Box 66387
Branch Offices: • Corpus Christi • New Orleans • Odessa • Tulsa • Pittsburgh • Los Angeles

CATHODIC PROTECTION
• ENGINEERING
• SURVEYS • CONSTRUCTION
Systems for conventional and specialized applications
THE HARCO CORPORATION
4592 East 71st St. VUlcan 3-8787
Cleveland 25, Ohio

A.V. SMITH ENGINEERING CO.
Consulting Engineers
CORROSION CONTROL STUDIES
UNDERGROUND PIPING DESIGN
EVALUATION AND CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION
ESSEX BLDG.
NARBERTH, PA.

Corrosion Engineering Service Co.
1609 Gessner Houston 24, Texas
HO 8-0474
• Corrosion Inhibitor Evaluation
• Corrosion Coupons—Complete Service
• Water Analysis
• Holiday inspection of Coated Pipe

THE HINCHMAN CORPORATION
Consulting Engineers
"WORLD-WIDE ACTIVITIES"
Survey • Design • Supervision
Specializing In
CORROSION CONTROL
Francis Palms Bldg. Detroit, Mich.

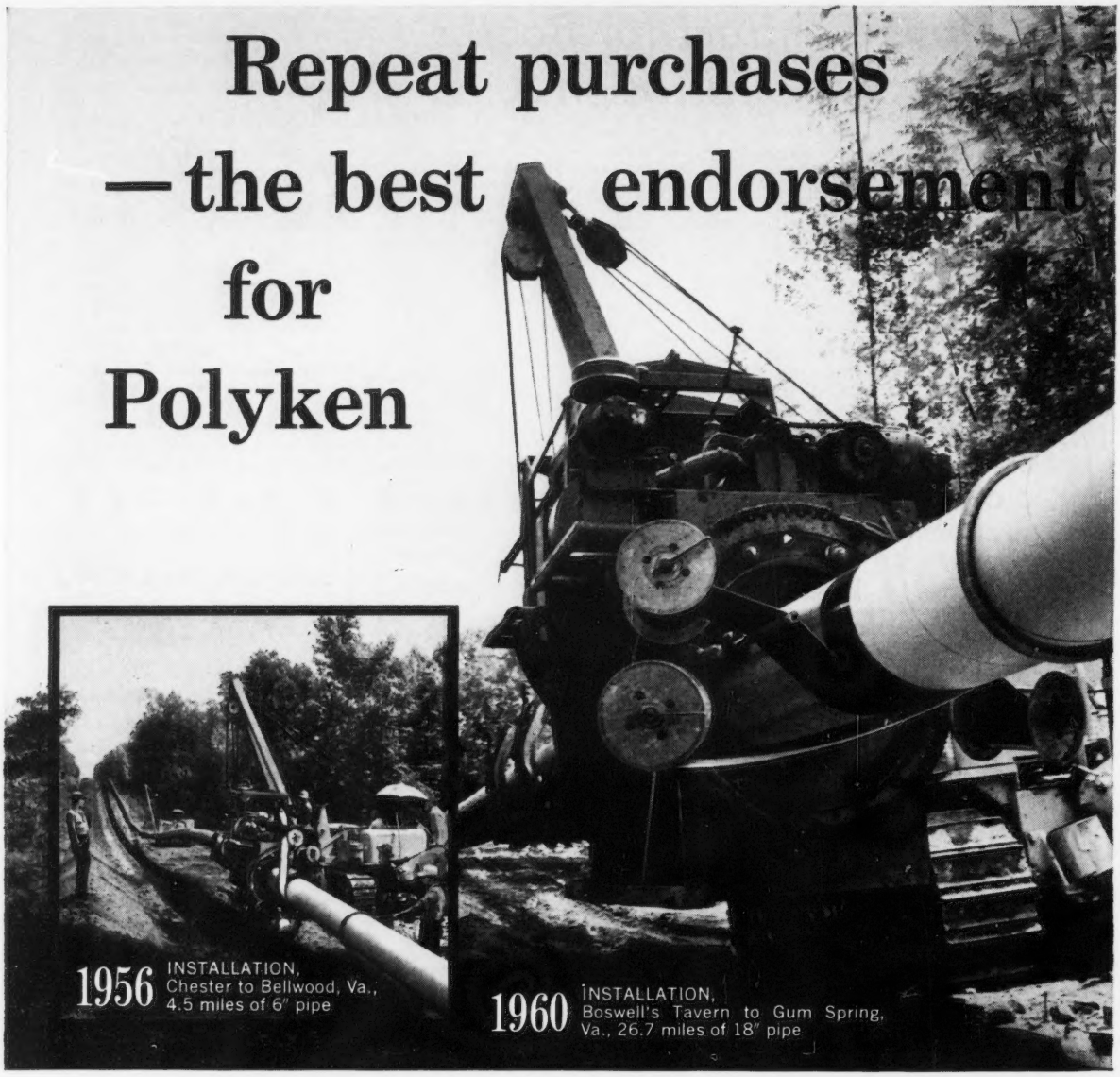
STEELE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Corrosion Surveys • Cathodic Protection
Design And Installation
1405 Dutch Valley Place, N. E. Phone 876-8403
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

CATHODIC PROTECTION by Coreco
SURVEYS • DESIGNS
INSTALLATIONS
CORROSION RECTIFYING CO., INC.
5310 ASHBROOK • MO 7-6659
HOUSTON 36, TEXAS

"PUTTING PERMANENCE IN PIPE"
For Over 30 Years
MAYES BROTHERS, INC.
1150 McCarty Phone: OR 2-7566
HOUSTON, TEXAS

Reach more than 8000 paid readers monthly in this directory at a cost of about $1.50 per thousand. Ask for rates.

Repeat purchases —the best endorsement for Polyken



1956 INSTALLATION, Chester to Bellwood, Va., 4.5 miles of 6″ pipe

1960 INSTALLATION, Boswell's Tavern to Gum Spring, Va., 26.7 miles of 18″ pipe

Commonwealth Natural Gas makes repeated use of Polyken® tape on strength of past performance

Officials of Commonwealth Natural Gas Corporation of Richmond, Va., were impressed in 1956 with the many advantages of Polyken protection. With confidence based on the cathodic protection needs of their Polyken tape-coated 1956 Bellwood line (*inset photo*), they put this coating to work two years later on their Chester to Petersburg, Va., line (12 miles of 18″ pipe). In 1959, *more* Polyken coating . . . Waverly to Ivor, Va., (15.8 miles of 12″ pipe). And most recently, the line from Boswell's Tavern to Gum Spring (*main illus.*).

It stands to reason that repeated use is founded on first-hand satisfaction and trust. Many discriminating companies make Polyken protection their standard specification because of its dependable performance. Get full details on Polyken performance and economy from your representative, or write Polyken Sales Division, 309 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago 6, Illinois.

Polyken

EXPERIENCED IN PROTECTIVE COATINGS

THE KENDALL COMPANY
Polyken Sales Division

POLYKEN PROTECTIVE COATINGS DISTRIBUTORS

Atlanta, Georgia
Steele & Associates, Inc.

Billings, Montana
Western Corrosion Service

Chicago, Illinois
Sales Engineering, Inc.

Cicero, Illinois
Midland Pipe & Supply Co.

Cincinnati, Ohio
Hare Equipment

Cleveland, Ohio
The Harco Corp.

Denver, Colorado
Patterson Supply Co.

Houston, Texas
Cathodic Protection Service

Jackson, Michigan
Utility & Industrial Supply Co.

Kansas City, Missouri
H. J. Hodes Co.

Long Beach, California
Barnes & Delaney

Memphis, Tennessee
General Pipe & Supply Co.

Minneapolis, Minnesota
Simcoe Equipment Co.

New Orleans, Louisiana
L. F. Gaubert & Co.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Harold N. Davis Co.

Plainfield, New Jersey
Stuart Steel Protection Corp.

San Francisco, California
Incandescent Supply Co. of Calif.

Spokane, Washington
Jan-Tan Corp.

St. Louis, Missouri
Corrosion Products, Inc.

Tulsa, Oklahoma
Midwestern Pipe Line Products Co.

Polyken
Experienced in modern PROTECTIVE COATINGS

Draley and Larrabee Selected To Receive NACE's Top Awards

Two eminent corrosion experts have been selected to receive NACE's 1961 Whitney and Speller Awards. These awards, the highest bestowed by NACE, will be presented at the banquet during the 1962 NACE Annual Conference in Kansas City, Mo., March 19-23.

J. E. Draley of Argonne National Laboratory, Lemont, Ill., will receive the Willis Rodney Whitney Award in recognition of outstanding public contributions to corrosion science. C. P. Larrabee of the Applied Research Laboratory, United States Steel Corporation, Monroeville, Pa., will receive the Frank Newman Speller Award in recognition of outstanding public contributions to corrosion engineering.

The two awards, named for the original recipients, were first presented in 1946. G. E. Best, immediate past president of NACE and chairman of the Awards Committee, will make the presentations.

J. E. Draley

Mr. Draley has been engaged in corrosion research since 1942 when he joined the Metallurgical Laboratory, University of Chicago. More recently he has been associated with Kellex Corporation, Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Argonne National Laboratory working on atomic energy projects. His work has been largely with corrosion mechanisms of aluminum, uranium and zirconium and their alloys in pure water and dilute solutions.

He has written numerous "projects" publications and has been a frequent speaker on corrosion subjects for NACE, the Electrochemical Society and other technical groups.

He has served as chairman of the Corrosion Division of the Electrochemical Society, as Corrosion Division editor for the Journal of the Electrochemical Society, as chairman of the Gordon Research Conference on Corrosion and as a member of the committee for fundamental work on corrosion for the Corrosion Research Council. Also, he was instrumental in setting up annual symposia on corrosion under the auspices of the Atomic Energy Commission. He initiated an international meeting on aqueous corrosion of reactor materials in Brussels in 1959 under the joint sponsorship of EURATOM and the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission.

He is currently a member of the Corrosion Resistant Metals Committee of the Institute of Metals Division of the Metallurgical Society of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. He is also a member of a special subcommittee on light metals for nuclear applications of the American Society for Testing and Materials.

C. P. Larrabee

Mr. Larrabee, chief research engineer—corrosion prevention at U. S. Steel Corporation's Applied Research Laboratory in Monroeville, Pa., joined NACE in 1944. Since 1935 he has been concerned primarily with research work on corrosion of steel products, particularly in the area of atmospheric and other natural media exposures.

He is the author of numerous technical papers and a frequent lecturer on various phases of corrosion control. On November 27 of this year he presented his latest paper entitled Corrosion of Steel As Influenced by Its Composition and Environment at the Southeast Region Conference in Miami.

He has served as a director of NACE and as chairman of the Technical Prac-

(Continued on Page 59)

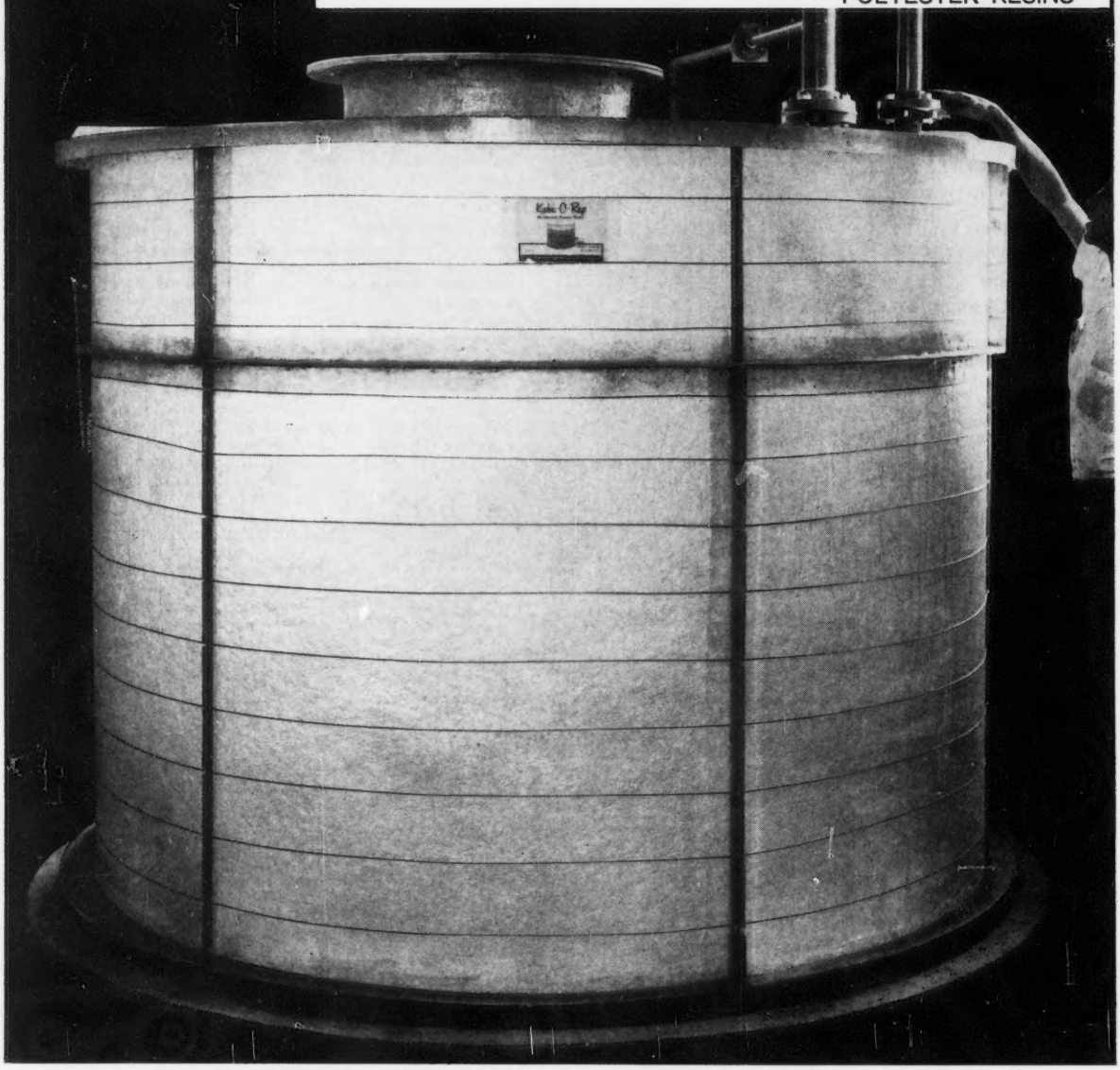
J. E. Draley
Whitney Award

C. P. Larrabee
Speller Award

CYANAMID

CORROSIONEERING WITH LAMINAC®

POLYESTER RESINS



Problem: Get a 7′ tank through a 3′ door

ANSWER: LAMINAC! For years, Laminac has proved successful in resisting the corrosive action of industry's strongest chemicals. In the case of the North Tonawanda water department, however, versatile Laminac did much more than provide corrosion resistance. It helped the city avoid the high cost of breaking down a wall in order to install a new 7′ diameter storage tank.

How? A Kabe-O-Rap tank, made of glass-reinforced Laminac and stainless steel cables by Metal Cladding, Inc., was assembled inside the building from pre-molded sections. Result: Costs were cut in half.

What's more, North Tonawanda's large Kabe-O-Rap tank, as well as their 3′ version, will fight off the acid attack of the city's 23% hydrofluosilicic acid indefinitely. They need no painting or other costly maintenance. Size and location of outlets can be changed. If repairs become necessary they can easily be made by patching with Laminac and fibrous glass.

Learn more about Laminac, the material that has been solving industry's toughest corrosion problems. For details or technical assistance, contact any Cyanamid office listed below.

AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY · PLASTICS AND RESINS DIVISION · Wallingford, Connecticut. Offices in: Boston · Charlotte · Chicago · Cincinnati · Cleveland · Dallas · Detroit · Los Angeles · Minneapolis · New York · Oakland · Philadelphia · St. Louis · Seattle. In Canada: CYANAMID OF CANADA LIMITED, Montreal · Toronto.

CYANAMID

Whitney and Speller Awards

(Continued From Page 57)

tices Committee. He is an active member of Technical Committees T-4D, T-5E, T-6G and T-6R. In addition to his many NACE activities, he is also active in committee work of other scientific and technical societies. Currently he is chairman of the Advisory Committee on Corrosion of the American Society for Testing and Materials.

Mr. Larrabee holds a B.S. in chemical engineering from the University of Maine at Orono. For ten years prior to his association with the Applied Research Laboratory, he was a member of the staff of the Chemistry Division of the National Bureau of Standards.

TECHNICAL REPORTS

on

HIGH PURITY WATER CORROSION

On sales to Texas addresses, add 2% tax.

Symposium on Corrosion by High Purity Water by Committee T-3F on High Purity Water which includes:

Introduction to Symposium on Corrosion by High-Purity Water by John F. Eckel.

Corrosion of Structural Materials in High-Purity Water by A. H. Roebuck, C. R. Breder and S. Greenberg.

Corrosion Engineering Problems in High-Purity Water by D. J. DePaul.

The Importance of High-Purity Water Data to Industrial Applications by W. Z. Friend. Per Copy.....$3.75

Symposium on Corrosion by High Purity Water. Five Contributions to the Work of NACE Technical Committee T-3F on High Purity Water. Pub. 57-22.

Measurement of Corrosion Products in High Temperature, High Pressure Water Systems by A. S. Sugalski and S. I. Williams.

Corrosion of Aluminum-Nickel Type Alloys in High Temperature Aqueous Service by F. H. Krenz.

Corrosion of Aluminum in High Purity Water by R. J. Lobsinger and J. M. Atwood.

The Storage of High Purity Water by Richard R. Dlesk.

Water Conditions for High Pressure Boilers by D. E. Voyles and E. C. Fiss. Per Copy.....$6.50

Symposium on Corrosion by High Purity Water. Four Contributions to the Work of NACE Tech. Comm. T-3F on High Purity Water. Pub. 58-13. Per Copy.....$5.50

Corrosion Behavior of Zirconium-Uranium Alloys in High Temperature Water, by W. E. Berry and R. S. Peoples.

Corrosion and Water Purity Control for the Army Package Power Reactor by R. J. Clark and A. Louis Medin.

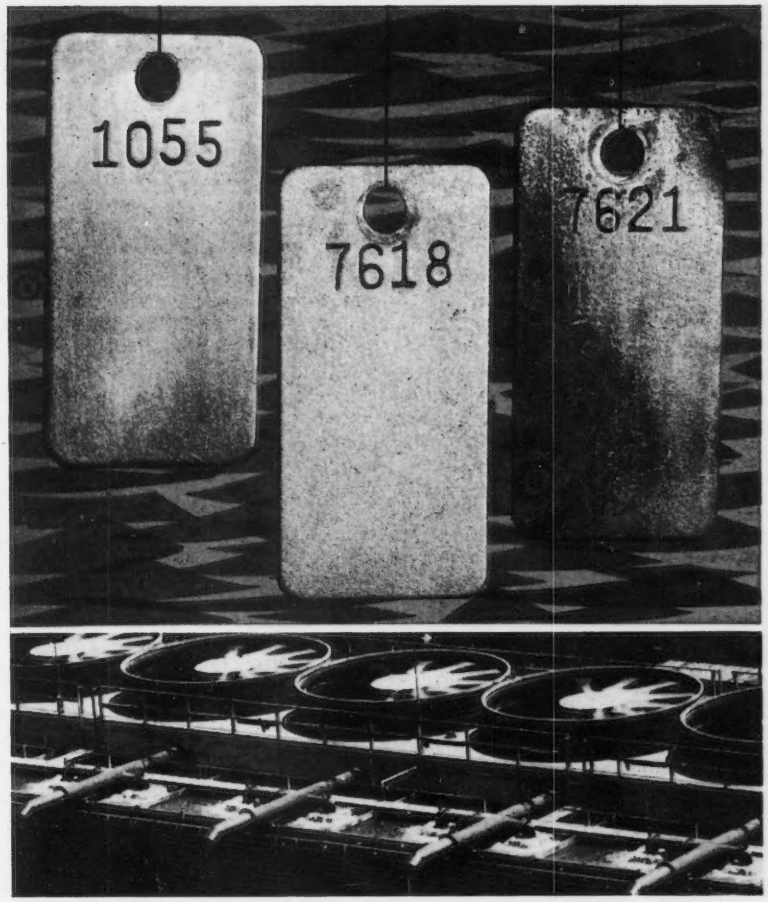
Removal of Corrosion Products from High Temperature, High Purity Water Systems with an Axial Bed Filter by R. E. Larson and S. L. Williams.

Some Relations Between Deposition and Corrosion Contamination in Low Make-up Systems for Steam Power Plants by E. S. Johnson and H. Kehmna.

Remittances must accompany all orders for literature the aggregate cost of which is less than $5. Orders of value greater than $5 will be invoiced if requested. Send orders to National Association of Corrosion Engineers, 1061 M & M Bldg., Houston, Texas. Add 75c per package to the prices given above for Book Post Registry to all addresses outside the United States, Canada and Mexico.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CORROSION ENGINEERS

1061 M & M Bldg. Houston 2, Texas



in test after test

HAGATREAT IS MOST EFFECTIVE ... AT LOWEST COST PER DAY

Plant tests designed to determine which corrosion inhibitor provides the *lowest cost per degree of protection* usually indicate Hagatreat as the winner by a wide margin. Here are the results on test strips from one such test:

			corrosion rate	
Specimen No.	Location	Treatment	mg/dm²/day	mils/yr
1055 (copper)	Blowdown	Hagatreat 168	0.41	0.06
7618 (steel)	Tower Sump	Hagatreat 168	0.58	0.11
7621 (steel)	Blowdown	Hagatreat 168	1.1	0.20

The low corrosion rate registered here is typical of Hagatreat results in plants all over the country. Hagatreat is effective with steel, copper, aluminum; in fact, complete treatment as recommended by the Hagan engineer is designed to protect the entire system, from cooling towers on through.

Complete information on Hagatreat or any of the Hagan water treatment chemicals is available on request. Write or phone for a Hagan engineer, or ask for the Hagatreat Bulletin—No. CSP-935.

HAGAN

CHEMICALS & CONTROLS, INC.

HAGAN CENTER, PITTSBURGH 30, PA.

HAGAN DIVISIONS: CALGON CO. • HALL LABORATORIES • BRUNER CORP.

Special Theoretical Corrosion

Eight Outstanding Research Authorities To Be Speakers

Eight of this country's most outstanding research authorities in corrosion will be speakers at the special symposium on Recent Advances in Theoretical Corrosion which will be part of the technical program of the 18th Annual NACE Conference. This national conference to be held March 19-23 in Kansas City, Mo., will have an estimated attendance over 2000, representing persons from a wide variety of industries in this country and several foreign nations.

The eight speakers represent some of the leading laboratories concerned with corrosion research—from outstanding industrial, government and university laboratories. Their published technical articles and books include some of the most significant work in corrosion science and engineering.

This symposium on recent advances in theoretical corrosion will include discussions on fundamental corrosion research, electrochemical techniques for corrosion studies, advances in understanding organic and inorganic inhibitors, and the influence of metallurgical factors on corrosion. Other topics to be included are modern methods of alloy design and study and modern concepts of stress corrosion cracking.

The theoretical corrosion symposium will be one of the 19 symposia which will make up the technical program for the Kansas City meeting. The symposia will cover most aspects of corrosion control problems confronting industry today, ranging from missiles to the petrochemical industries.

Symposium Schedule

The theoretical corrosion symposium will begin at 9 am on March 19, the first day of the NACE Conference, with an introduction to the symposium by its chairman, Milton Stern, Manager of Research for the Linde Company's Speedway Laboratories, Indianapolis, Ind.

Schedule of topics and the speakers for the full day symposium are given below:

9:10-10:00 Contributions of Fundamental Corrosion Research, by H. H. Uhlig of Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

10:00-10:50 Recent Advances in Electrochemical Techniques for Corrosion Studies, by A. C. Makrides of Socony Mobil Oil Co., Inc., Dallas, Texas.

10:50-11:10 Intermission

11:10-12:00 Recent Advances in Understanding of Inorganic Inhibitors, by G. H. Cartledge of Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

12:00- 1:00 Lunch

1:00- 1:50 Recent Advances in Understanding of Organic Inhibitors, by Norman Hackerman of the University of Texas, Austin, Texas.

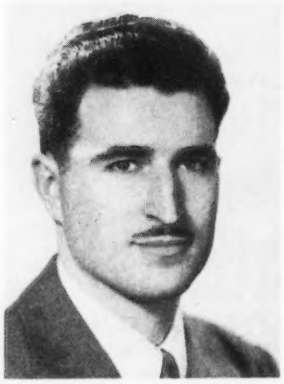
1:50- 2:40 Modern Methods of Alloy Design and Study, by N. D. Greene of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N.Y.

2:40- 3:00 Intermission

3:00- 3:50 Influence of Metallurgical Factors on Corrosion, by M. A. Streicher of E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Wilmington, Del.

3:50- 4:40 Modern Concepts of Stress Corrosion Cracking, by Sidney Barnartt of Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh, Pa.

4:40- 5:00 General Discussion.

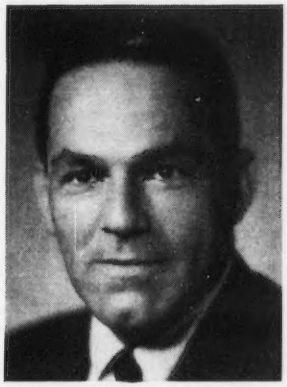


SIDNEY BARNARTT is manager of the Electrochemistry Section of Westinghouse Electric Corporation's Research Laboratories at Pittsburgh, Pa. He has a PhD in physical chemistry from the University of Toronto. He has published technical articles on corrosion, electrode kinetics, electrodeposition, potential mapping, and ultrasonic effects in electrochemistry. He is vice chairman of the Theoretical Electrochemistry Division of the Electrochemical Society and is a member of the Faraday Society and American Chemical Society.

G. H. CARTLEDGE has been a Group Leader in the Chemistry Division of the Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tenn., until his retirement in March, 1961, but he continues his research activities as a consultant for the division. His recent research activities have been in the field of corrosion inhibition and electrode kinetics. Some of his work included development of the use of technetium in the form of the pertechnetate ion as an efficient corrosion inhibitor for iron and steel. He is a graduate of Davidson College in North Carolina and the University of Chicago. After receiving his PhD, he spent 40 years in academic positions, chiefly at Johns Hopkins University and the University of Buffalo before joining the Oak Ridge Laboratory in 1951.

NORBERT D. GREENE is assistant professor and director of the Corrosion Research Laboratory in the Department of Materials Engineering at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N.Y. Before joining the faculty at Rensselaer, he was employed by the Metals Research Laboratories of Union Carbide Metals Co., Niagara Falls, N.Y. He has a BS from the University of Rochester and an MS and PhD in metallurgical engineering from Ohio State University. He received the NACE's 1959 Young Author Award and is active in NACE as vice chairman of the Editorial Review Sub-Committee. He also is a member of the American Society for Metals, the Electrochemical Society and the Electrochemical Society of Japan. He has published several technical articles on pitting corrosion, passivity and various corrosion problems related to stainless steels.

Symposium Set for Conference



NORMAN HACKERMAN is vice president and provost of the University of Texas. Formerly, he was professor and chairman of the Chemistry Department and director of the Corrosion Research Laboratory. He also was dean of the university's Research and Sponsored Programs. His research has dealt primarily with the chemistry and physics of solid surfaces. During the past few years, he and his students have published several articles on adsorption on metal surfaces and its influence on electrochemical properties and reactivity, on the passivity of metals and on energetics of solid-liquid interfaces. He has a PhD in physical chemistry from Johns Hopkins University. An active member of NACE, he has served on the association's Board of Directors and is chairman of the NACE Committee on Education. He received the NACE 1956 Whitney Award, one of the association's two top awards for outstanding work in the science and engineering of corrosion. He also is a member of the American Chemical Society, Electrochemical Society, American Association for the Advancement of Science, the Faraday Society and is a Fellow of the New York Academy of Sciences.

MILTON STERN is manager of research at the Speedway Laboratories of the Linde Company, a division of Union Carbide Corporation, Indianapolis, Ind. An active member of NACE, he is past chairman of the association's Niagara Frontier Section. He has a BS in chemical engineering from Northeastern University and an SM and ScD from Massachusetts Institute of Technology in physical metallurgy. He was Weirton Postdoctoral Fellow at the Corrosion Laboratory of MIT for two years before joining Union Carbide. He received the Electrochemical Society's Young Authors Prize in 1955 and 1958 and is the society's Corrosion Division Editor. His published work has been in the areas of corrosion, electrochemistry, reaction kinetics and physical metallurgy.

H. H. UHLIG is professor of metallurgy at Massachusetts Institute of Technology and is in charge of the Corrosion Laboratory. His undergraduate degree in chemistry was from Brown University and his PhD from MIT. He has contributed numerous papers to the scientific and engineering literature in the fields of corrosion, electrochemistry and metallurgy. He edited the "Corrosion Handbook" published in 1948. He received the NACE Willis R. Whitney Award for his achievements in the science of corrosion. He was president of the Electrochemical Society in 1955-56 and helped found the Corrosion Division of that society. He was Guggenheim Fellow at the Max Planck Institute fur Physikalische Chemie in Gottingen in 1961 and was plenary lecturer at the First International Congress on Metallic Corrosion held April, 1961, in London. He also has received the 1961 Palladium Medal of the Electrochemical Society.

A. C. MAKRIDES is associated with the Field Research Laboratory of Socony Mobil Oil Company, Dallas, Texas. His research has been concerned with dissolution of metals, hydrogen overpotential and corrosion inhibition. He also has done work on the heat of wetting of solids and on the surface properties of silicon dioxide. He has a PhD from the University of Texas and was formerly affiliated with the Metals Research Laboratories of Union Carbide Metals Company. During 1954-55, he was a Union Carbide Research Fellow at the Institute for the Study of Metals at the University of Chicago and from 1955 to 1957 was a research chemist with the American Petroleum Institute at the University of Texas Department of Chemistry. He is a member of the Electrochemical Society, the Faraday Society, and the American Chemical Society. In 1957, he received the Electrochemical Society's Turner Memorial Award and the 1960 Young Author's Prize.

MICHAEL A. STREICHER is a research associate in the Materials Technology Section of the Engineering Research Laboratory at E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company, Wilmington, Del. He has a PhD in metallurgy from Lehigh University. His publications include articles on theory of metal dissolution, passivity and pitting resistance of stainless steels, corrosion inhibition, development of evaluation tests for intergranular corrosion of stainless steels, immersion plating and conversion coatings on metals. In 1958-60 he was chairman of the Corrosion Division of the Electrochemical Society and is chairman of the 1962 Gordon Conference on Corrosion.

• A summary of the technical program for the 18th Annual NACE Conference, March 19-23, 1962, in Kansas City, Mo., will be published in the January issue of the new NACE magazine MATERIALS PROTECTION, which will be sent to all NACE members in addition to CORROSION magazine.

• Subscriptions to the new magazine MATERIALS PROTECTION for nonmembers can be obtained by writing NACE at 1061 M & M Bldg., Houston 2, Texas.

Rugged transistorized construction practically eliminates maintenance costs...extends battery life to a year or more. Pinpoint accuracy, greatest depth penetration make the M-scope first choice in the field! Only $189.50

Send for FREE catalog

SINCE 1932
Fisher RESEARCH LAB., INC.

Dept. CO-7, Palo Alto, Calif.

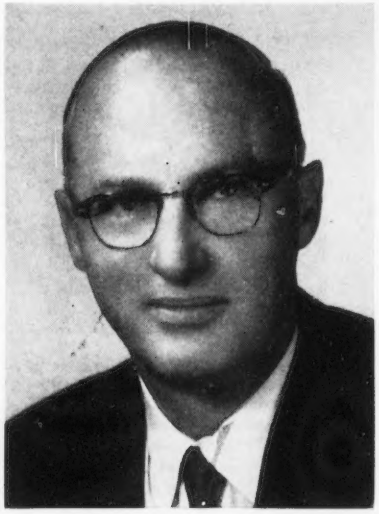
New Officers, Three Directors To Be Installed at Kansas City

Rolland McFarland, Jr., secretary and technical director of Hills-McCanna Company, Chicago, has been elected president of NACE for 1962-63 and C. G. Munger, vice president of Amercoat Corporation, South Gate, Cal., vice president. C. G. Gribble, Jr., district manager for Metal Goods Corporation, Houston, has been re-elected treasurer.

These officers will be installed next March 23 at NACE's 18th Annual Conference and 1962 Corrosion Show at Kansas City, Mo.

Also elected were three directors for three-year terms. W. H. Burton, materials consultant in charge of the materials engineering and corrosion section of the engineering department of Allied Chemical Corporation, General Chemical Division, Camden, N. J., will represent corporate members. Otto H. Fenner, corrosion specialist with Monsanto Chemical Company, St. Louis, Mo., and M. E. Holmberg, metallurgical consultant, Houston, will represent active members.

Rolland McFarland, Jr.
President



C. G. Munger
Vice President

Rolland McFarland, Jr.

President-elect McFarland, the incumbent vice president and the author of several technical papers published in CORROSION, has been a member of NACE since 1948. He has served as a director representing active members of NACE, technical program chairman for the 1959 NACE Annual Conference and chairman of Technical Committee T-6A, Organic Coatings and Linings for Resistance to Chemical Corrosion. He is a member also of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, the American Chemical Society and the American Society for Metals. He was graduated from Armour Institute of Technology's

C. G. Gribble, Jr.
Treasurer

School of Chemical Engineering and did graduate work in organic chemistry at the University of Chicago. For more than 20 years he has been engaged in design and application of pumps, valves and allied equipment.

C. G. Munger

C. G. Munger, the newly elected vice president, has served as a director representing NACE corporate members, chairman for four years of Technical Committee T-6A, Organic Coatings and Linings for Resistance to Chemical Corrosion, and a member of the Awards Committee. He became a member of NACE in 1937.

(Continued on Page 64)

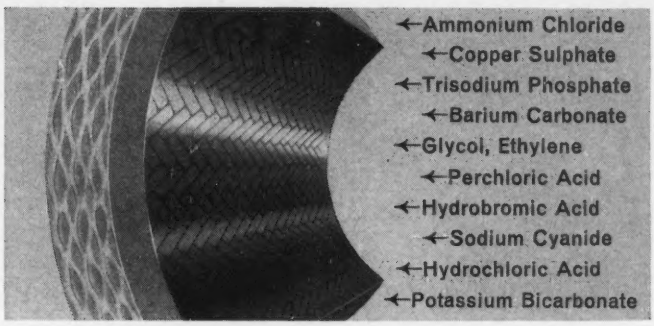
Attention Librarians

and others who bind CORROSION by Volumes!

Those who bind CORROSION by volumes and who customarily extract Technical Section pages are reminded that it will be desirable to extract also the Technical Topics Section and add it to the Technical Section of each issue. Although the Technical Topics Section does not have cumulative numbering of pages, it will be relatively easy to locate articles if this procedure is followed.

- Effective in 1962 CORROSION'S annual index will cover only the articles in CORROSION. The index will be published as a part of the December issue.

- NACE's new monthly magazine MATERIALS PROTECTION will have an annual index separate from that in CORROSION.

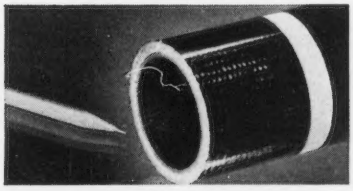


CORROSION-RESISTANT TO CHEMICAL ATTACK—Fibercast has outstanding ability to withstand corrosive chemicals and gases. Its unique construction provides many advantages. Fibercast is a centrifugally cast thermoset epoxy resin reinforced pipe with multiple layers of glass fibers embedded and bonded by heat to provide chemical resistance, high strength and long service life.

Remarkable Fibercast pipe safely handles 94% of known corrosive solutions

- *Copes with temperature range from −65° to +300° F*
- *Withstands operating pressure range to 1200 psi*
- *Handles 320 of the 338 most corrosive solutions*
- *Available in pipe sizes from 2″ to 8″ with fittings*

You see above the dramatic ability of Fibercast pipe to "live with" punishing chemicals without ill effects—without trace of corrosion or scale.

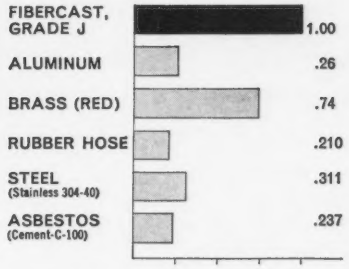


Fibercast has built-in inhibitors you can depend on to combat corrosion, contamination, scaling, electrolytic action. It is capable of withstanding sudden temperature differentials from cool liquids to hot gases or steam. It's good for all operating pressure ranges to 1200 psi.

Fibercast's lightweight means substantial savings in installation costs. No painting or maintenance is necessary.

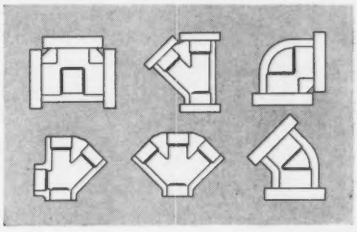
The inner walls are ceramic-smooth, discouraging build-up of scale or deposits to clog or jam the system, saving downtime, replacement and repair. The Hazen-Williams C Flow Factor of Fibercast is 147.

COMPARATIVE LIFE DATA*



*Basing Fibercast as unit life of 1 and others as comparative percentages thereof.

The combination of benefits inherent in Fibercast are not found in any other kind of pipe: aluminum, brass, steel, stainless, asbestos, rubber, glass, plastic. Fibercast offers exciting new possibilities to solve the processing problems of your plant. It is resistant to most liquid and gaseous industrial chemicals and products, liquid foodstuffs and other difficult materials.



Fibercast is now available in sizes from 2″ to 8″ with the world's most complete stock of couplings and fittings. For more detailed information, mail coupon.

FIBERCAST® COMPANY

A DIVISION OF Youngstown SHEET AND TUBE COMPANY

FIBERCAST COMPANY C-121
Box 727, Sand Springs, Oklahoma
Please send me, without obligation, further details about Fibercast Tube and Pipe.

Name _____
Title _____
Firm _____
Type of Business _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

GRAPHITE
ALL TYPES
NATURAL AND ARTIFICIAL
Coke and Carbon Flours
Excellent Backfill
For Deep Well Anodes
Additive For
CORROSION RESISTANT
CEMENTS
and Coatings
Consult Us for Recommended Grades
The ASBURY
Graphite Mills, Inc.
ASBURY, NEW JERSEY
Other Plants: Detroit, Mich., Oakland, Cal.

Three New Directors Elected

W. H. Burton

O. H. Fenner

M. E. Holmberg

(Continued From Page 62)

He is the author of numerous technical articles on corrosion and has received several patents on corrosion control materials and methods. He is a member of the American Institute of Chemists, the American Chemical Society and the Paint, Lacquer and Varnish Association. After receiving a B.A. in chemistry from Pomona College in Claremont, Cal., he did graduate research work for two years on resin formation and polymerization at Claremont College.

C. G. Gribble, Jr.

Charles G. Gribble, Jr., the re-elected treasurer, has been active in NACE affairs since joining in 1948. He, a corporate member since 1954, has served as a director representing corporate members, local arrangements commitee chairman for the 1952 Annual Conference and co-chairman for exhibits at the 1957 Annual Conference. He also has been chairman of the Houston Section.

W. H. Burton

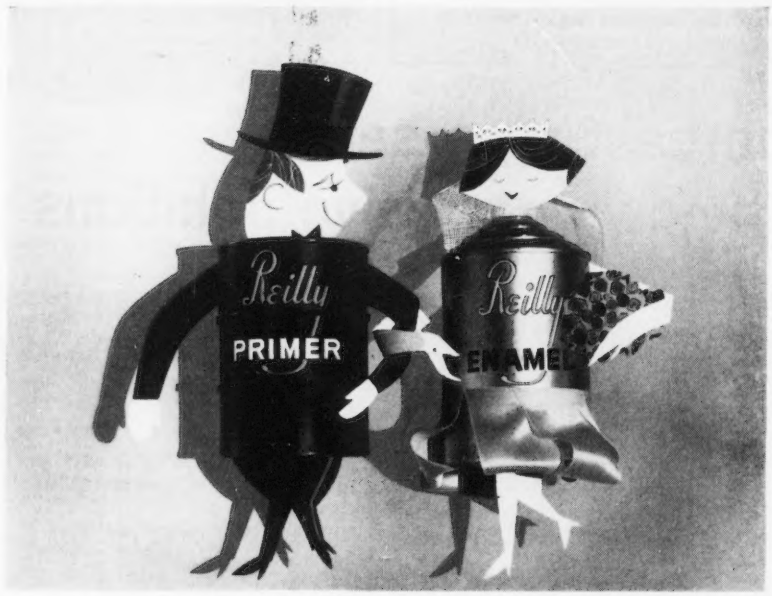
W. H. Burton, elected as a director representing corporate members, has been a member of NACE since 1953. He has been chairman of Technical Committee T-5, Corrosion Problems in the Process Industries, an officer of the Philadelphia Section and the representative of NACE on an American Standards Association sectional committee. He also is a member of the High Alloy Steel Committee of the Welding Research Council and the Atomic Energy Commission Welding Forum and is vice chairman of the American Society for Testing and Materials' Committee C-3 on Acid Resistant Mortars. He is a registered professional engineer, holding an M.S. in industrial chemistry and an M.E. in mechanical engineering from Stevens Institute of Technology.

Otto H. Fenner

Otto H. Fenner, one of the new directors to represent active NACE members, is a corrosion specialist for Monsanto Chemical Company, St. Louis, Mo. He has been production supervisor, area supervisor, project engineers, operations research engineer and group leader with the firm since joining it in 1934.

His many NACE activities include participation in organization of the Greater St. Louis Section, serving as the section's chairman, general chairman of the 1957 NACE Annual Conference, chairman of the 1959 Plastics Symposium, chairman of the 1960 Chemical Industries Symposium and also serv-

(Continued on Page 66)



TOGETHER FOR GOOD

Reilly Coal Tar Enamels and related primers, used together, provide the corrosion protection needed by underground metal structures. The Reilly hot enamel system is:

electrically insulated	oxidationproof
waterproof	stressproof
oilproof	tough and strong
bacteriaproof	permanently bonded

In addition, Reilly coating systems offer ultimate longevity because they inherit the chemical inertness and stability of coal tar, from which they are made.

Specify Reilly hot-applied coal tar enamels and related primers for oil, gas and water pipelines.

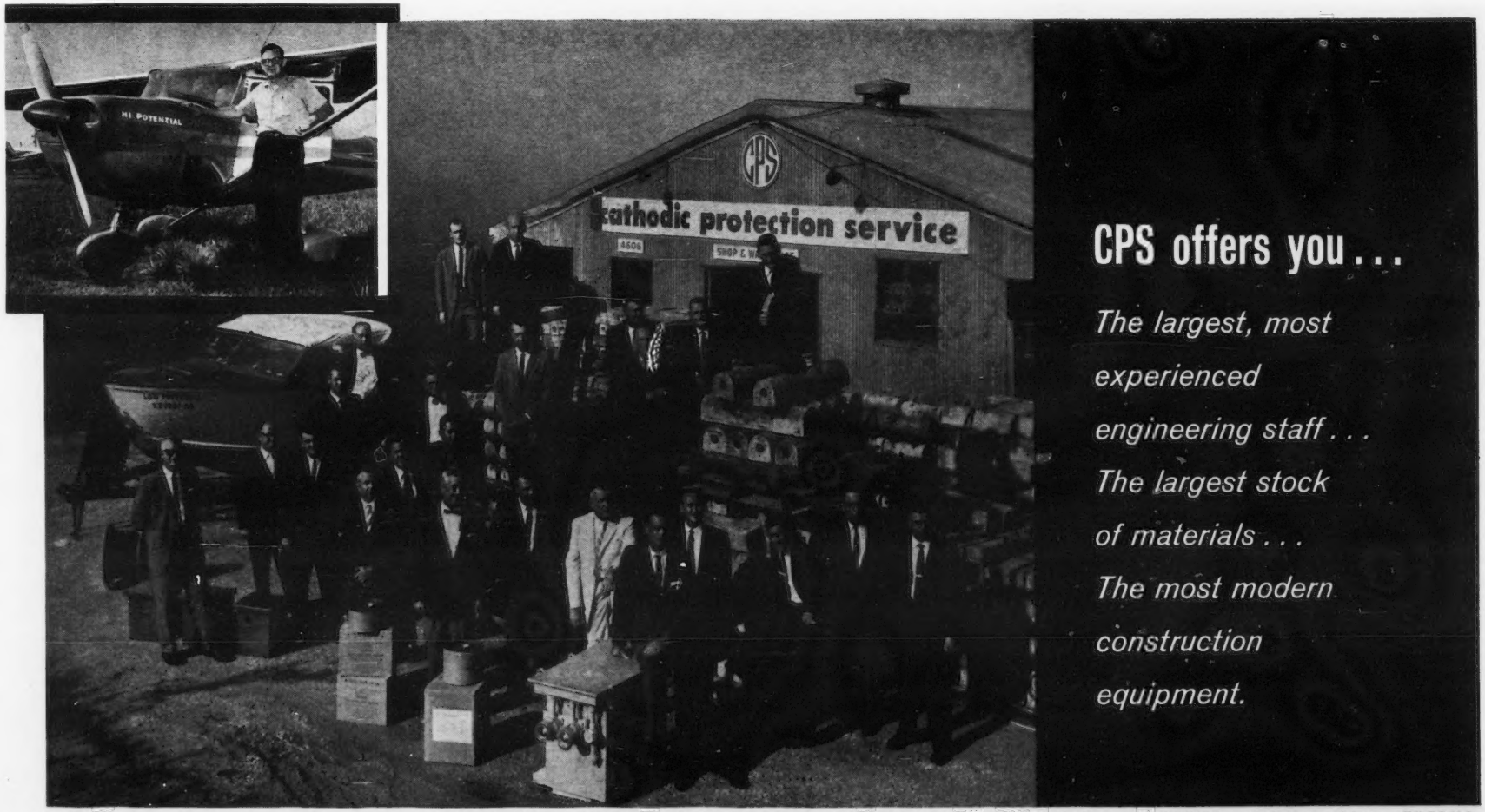
REILLY ENAMEL AND PRIMER

Reilly Pipeline Enamel	Reilly Pipeline Primer
Reilly Intermediate Enamel	Reilly QD Primer
Reilly 230-A Enamel	Reilly 230 X-10 Primer
Reilly 230 AWWA Enamel	Reilly 230 X-10 Primer
Reilly Hot Service Enamel	Reilly 230 X-10 Primer

Reilly Redhead® Primer

REILLY TAR & CHEMICAL CORP.
1615 MERCHANTS BANK BUILDING, INDIANAPOLIS 4, INDIANA

Reilly COAL TAR PRODUCTS
ARMEX Protective Coatings



CPS offers you . . .

The largest, most experienced engineering staff . . .
The largest stock of materials . . .
The most modern construction equipment.

BY AIR . . . BY WATER . . . BY GOLLY!

CPS delivers
Turnkey Cathodic Protection

ANODES, Magnesium, Zinc, Aluminum, Graphite, Platinum-Titanium; BACKFILL, Coke or Clay; THERMO-ELECTRIC GENERATORS; RECTIFIERS; POLYKEN and SCOTCHRAP PLASTIC TAPE COATINGS; ENGINEERING, Survey, Design, Installation.

CPS cathodic protection service

P. O. Box 66387 Houston 6, Texas JA 6-1981

PITTSBURGH	NEW ORLEANS	TULSA	CORPUS CHRISTI	ODESSA	LOS ANGELES
4 Delmar Ct.	1627 Felicity	2570 S. Harvard	1620 S. Brownlee	5425 Andrews Hwy.	7531 Muller Street
Delmont, 468-4303	JAckson 2-7316	RIverside 2-7393	TUlip 3-7264	EMerson 6-6731	Downey, Phone TO 2-2045

Arno®
PIPE-WRAP
TAPE
Fast... Easy Pipe Protection

Joint wrapping of mill coated pipe is easy, fast and *sure* with Arno Pipe-Wrap Tape. Its inert polyethylene backing is moisture proof, non-conductive and resistant to soil acids and alkalis. Tough and stretchy. High-tack adhesive. Write for information and free test sample.

ARNO ADHESIVE TAPES, INC.
Dr. Scholl's Adhesive Tape Division
5111 Ohio Street, Michigan City, Indiana

MANUFACTURERS AGENTS WANTED FOR SOME SELECTED AREAS

Keep Your Copies of CORROSION Permanently Bound

We will securely sew and bind in hard-board, cloth covers all or any part of your 1961 Corrosions. Back stamped in gold. This is the best way to keep reference copies intact.

Send us your copies, with full instructions.

DELIVERED IN HOUSTON

$4.00

Mail your complete volume in to us. Include $4.00 plus return postage.

MODEL
BOOKBINDING COMPANY
Phone CA 6-8128
1604 Crockett St., Houston 10, Texas

New Officers and Directors

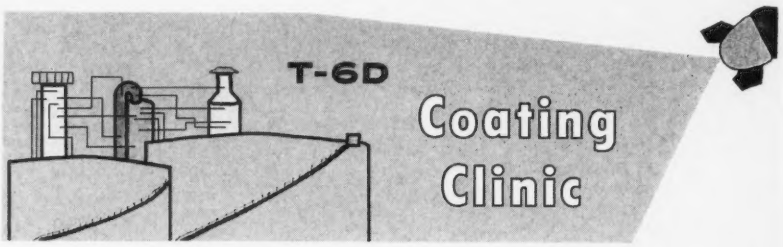
(Continued From Page 64)

ing as a member of the CORROSION Editorial Review Committee. Too, he has served as chairman of Technical Committee T-5D, Plastic Materials of Construction, chairman of Technical Committee T-6, Protective Coatings, and NACE liaison representative to the Society of Plastics Engineers. In addition, he has been a speaker at NACE short courses on corrosion at Ohio State University and Washington University. He holds membership in the American Chemical Society and the Society of Plastics Engineers.

M. E. Holmberg

M. E. Holmberg, also elected to represent active NACE members, joined NACE in 1945. In addition to being the first chairman of Technical Committee T-8, Refining Industry Corrosion, he has actively served on Technical Committees and Task Groups T-1F, T-4F, T-4F-1, T-5B, T-5C-1 and T-5E.

Since 1951 he has operated his own consulting firm in Houston, working on metallurgical and corrosion problems related to the oil, gas and petrochemical industries. Previously he was associated for 15 years with Phillips Petroleum Company in Bartlesville, Okla., during which time he became manager of the company's Test Division. He holds a B.S. in metallurgy from Pennsylvania State College. His memberships in other profession groups include the American Society of Metals, American Welding Society, American Society for Testing and Materials and the American Petroleum Institute.



If you have a question or problem related to industrial paint applications, NACE Technical Unit Committee T-6D will forward it to qualified men in the industrial coating field for answers and suggested solutions to problems. State your problem fully. Questions should be addressed to T-6D Coating Clinic, Corrosion Magazine, 1061 M & M Bldg., Houston 2, Texas.

Sandblasting

Maintaining Nozzle Pressure

What are recommended maximum distances from air supply to sandblast machine and from sandblast machine to nozzle to maintain adequate nozzle pressures for efficient and economic sandblasting?

The problem in most plants and factories that prevents the air compressor of air supply from being close enough to nozzle or point of effective use is a costly and serious one and should be solved as follows:

1. Nozzle diameter should be given first consideration for amount of volume and pressure the nozzle will use when new and when it is worn to the point of capacity of the equipment system being used.

2. The air hose and sandblast hose should be at least three times the nozzle size, that is, ¼-inch nozzle on a minimum ¾-inch ID hose.

3. Air supply valves on air receiver and sandblast machines should be same as full ID hose sizes.

4. Air and sandblast hose coupling ID should be same size as minimum ID hose size.

The above basic considerations hold true when distance from air supply to nozzle is 200 feet—100 feet of air hose and 100 feet of sandblast hose—plus a small 10 to 15-foot tail line or whip hose for operator convenience and efficiency.

Beyond this distance and up to 300 feet, one and a half the recommended internal diameter hose size should be used; gradual reduction of sandblast hose can be made near the nozzle end.

Distances in excess of 300 feet should have portable or temporary air line, such as lightweight industrial aluminum piping (4-inch ID) to furnish air to sandblast machine through 1¼-inch ID valves and air hose or a temporary air line of sufficient size to provide constant flow and pressure acting as an extended air receiver.

When encountering conditions that require end use of nozzle at extreme distances from air supply, extra consideration and planning should be exercised to attain maximum efficiency for a profitable and economical operation.

Sandblasting Steel

What are average consumption figures for specification blasting sand to attain a white metal blast (No. 1 blast) on steel with the following conditions: (1) Heavy rust with deep pitted steel, (2) Light rust with some pitting and (3) New steel, mill scale intact?

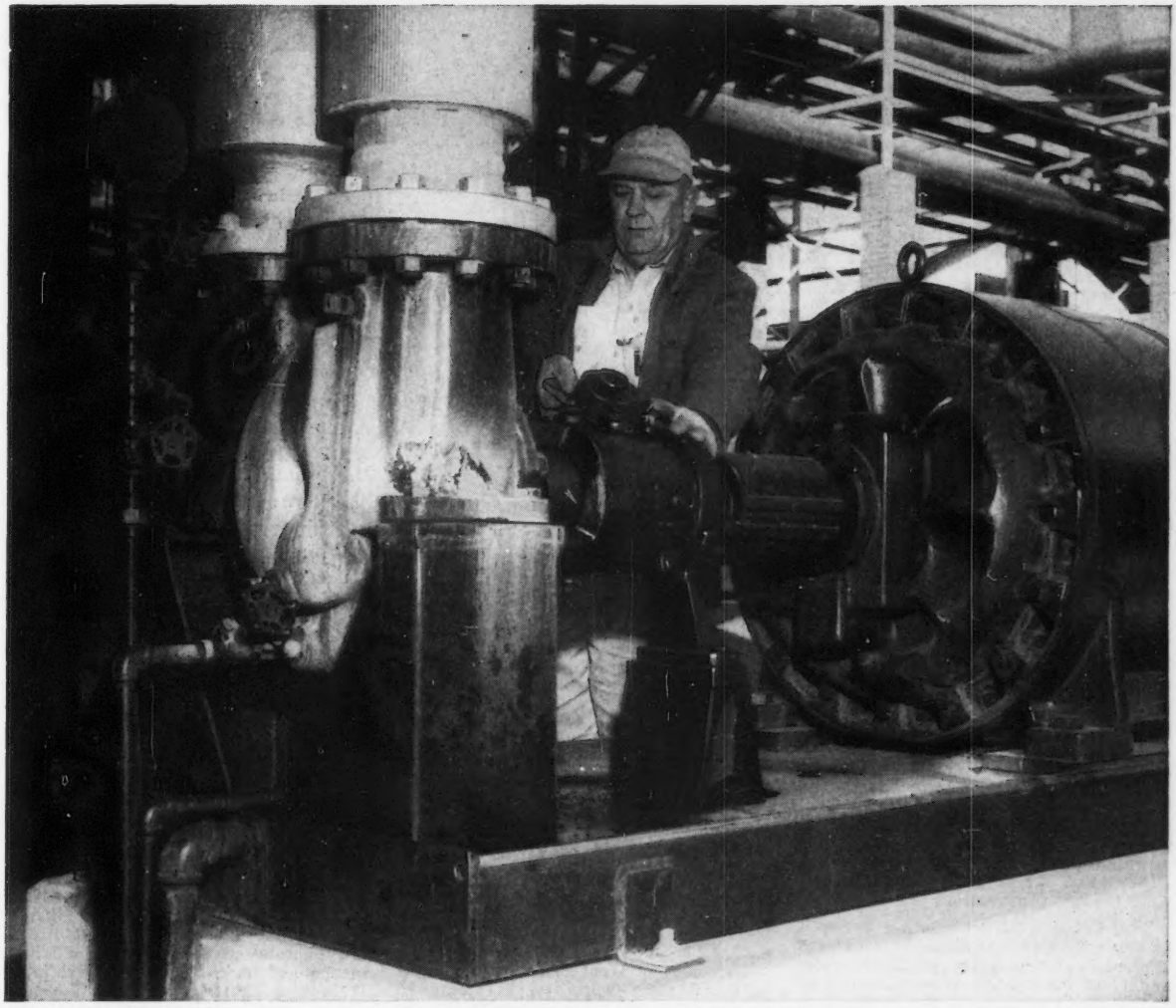
Assuming that a properly balanced sandblasting equipment setup is being used (one consisting of air supply of adequate pressure and volume for nozzle orifice being used, air supply hose and valves of sufficient internal diameter size, modern production type sandblast pressure tank, sandblast hose and couplings of sufficient internal diameter size and tungsten lined nozzle that will maintain constant size), the following amounts of specification silica blasting sand will be used:

Condition 1—Eight to ten pounds of sand per square foot of surface.

Condition 2—Six to eight pounds of sand per square foot of surface.

Condition 3—Four to six pounds of sand per square foot of surface.

An additional comment would be that regardless of size of nozzle being used, the sand consumption per square foot of surface would be the same as long as the blast pattern is directly on the surface being cleaned and is not being lost to overspray.



2½% nickel cast iron impeller in this pump has handled salty crude oil twenty years at Continental Oil's Ponca City, (Oklahoma), installation. Salt concentration varies from 1-10 lbs. per 1000 bbls. handled, at temperatures from 200°-240°F.

2½% Nickel Cast Iron impeller handles briny oil 20 years—without downtime for repairs

Demonstrates Nickel Cast Iron's superior resistance to wear and corrosion in fluid handling equipment

The impressive record of this impeller is an example of 2½% nickel cast iron's superior resistance to wear and corrosion. It shows how nickel cast iron, at a modest initial cost, can provide longer life and lower maintenance costs in fluid handling equipment.

Combination of advantages in nickel cast iron fluid handling equipment

There's a whole family of 1 to 3% nickel cast irons—each offering a *combination* of properties beneficial for fluid handling equipment. These properties include higher tensile strength and improved resistance to wear, galling and heat (up to 650°F.). Other benefits of nickel cast iron are increased hardness with good machinability, greater toughness, greater torsional strength, and improved resistance to graphitic corrosion.

Can nickel cast iron help you improve efficiency and cut costs?

Find out how the various *combinations* of useful properties available in nickel cast iron can prolong life and reduce maintenance costs of *your* fluid handling equipment. Write for our helpful, comprehensive 28-page booklet, "Engineering Properties and Applications of Nickel Cast Iron."

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.

67 Wall Street INCO New York 5, N. Y.

INCO NICKEL

NICKEL MAKES CASTINGS PERFORM BETTER LONGER

CORROSION ABSTRACTS

INDEX TO
CORROSION ABSTRACTS

Vol. 17 December, 1961 No. 12

2. TESTING
2.3 Laboratory Methods and Tests 68

4. CORROSIVE ENVIRONMENTS
4.2 Atmospheric 68

8. INDUSTRIES
8.1 Group 1 68

2. TESTING

2.3 Laboratory Methods and Tests

2.3.9, 6.3.2, 3.4.9

Study of Metal Corrosion Using the Heavy Isotope of Oxygen. Pt. II. Corrosion of Cadmium in Humid Atmospheres. A. S. Fomenko, T. M. Abramova and I. L. Gankina. J. Phys. Chem. (Zhur. Fiz. Khim.), **33,** No. 10, 2249-2252 (1959). (In Russian.)

The O^{18} isotope distribution between water, gaseous O, and Cd oxides was studied in the corrosion of Cd in water and O of different isotope composition. In 3% NaCl solution in the presence of gaseous O, corrosion proceeds according to electrochemical and chemical mechanisms. After 30 hours there was no O^{18} isotope exchange between $Cd(OH)_2$ and water, whereas under the same conditions equilibrium was established for O exchange between $Cu(OH)_2$ and water.—MA. 20100

2.3.7, 5.3.4

Possibilities for the Testing of Sprayed Metal Coatings: Proposals for the Unification of Testing Methods. E. Kretzschmar and T. Drazkiewicz. Schweisstechn., **9,** Nos. 1, 2, 11-13, 53-58 (1959).

Available testing methods, originally intended for compact materials, should use for sprayed coatings specimens whose form is adapted to the peculiarities of the material, viz. lack of mechanical bond between coating and base unless heat-treated, and heterogeneity, porosity, and high local hardness of the coating. Shop tests for adhesion, uniformity of thickness, and hardness ("Duroscope" readings correlated with Brinell or Rockwell values) are described, with notes on the spark test, visual control, and penetration tests for d. Recommendations on laboratory tests include the data to be reported, and full details are given of metallurgical examination, hardness specimens and tests, the shear test for adhesion, tensile testing of coating, penetration/time test for d, X-ray examination and assessment of films, wear, corrosion, and fatigue tests. —MA. 19939

2.3.9, 3.7.4, 3.7.3, 3.5.8, 3.5.4

Field Ionization and Field Ion Microscopy. Erwin W. Muller. pp. 154-177 from "Advances in Electronics and Electron Physics," Vol. XIII, 1960, Academic Press, New York, New York.

The uses of the techniques of field ion microscopy in fundamental studies of adsorption and corrosion phenomena as well as in metallurgical research basic to corrosion such as studies of vacancies, interstitials, dislocations, impurities, slip, cold working, strain release, fatigue radiation damage and field-induced chemical reactions are described. —BTR. 21481

4. CORROSIVE ENVIRONMENTS

4.2 Atmospheric

4.2.3, 6.2.5, 7.1

Corrosion of Heat Resistant Materials in Combustion Turbines. V. Cihal, P. Grobner and P. Hoch. Strojirenstvi, **10,** 51-54 (1960) Jan. (In Czech.)

Various heat resistant materials containing 3.45-76.7% nickel, 13.22-26.30% chromium and up to 65% iron are corrosion tested in an air-steam-CO_2-SO_2 atmosphere and at 600-850 C. Corrosion as a function of composition. 13 references.—RML. 20278

4.2.7, 6.2.5, 2.2.7, 3.2.2

Corrosion of Metals in Tropical Environments. Part 5. Stainless Steels. B. W. Forgeson, C. R. Southwell and A. L. Alexander. Naval Research Lab. Rept. 5517, Sept. 19, 1960, 24 pp. Order PB 161749 from Office of Technical Services, Washington, D. C.

Over a period of 8 years, six stainless steels have been exposed to underwater and atmospheric environments in the Panama Canal Zone. Stainless steels are severely pitted during sea water immersion; the mean tide immersion produced one-fourth to one-tenth the pitting of continuous immersion, and the metals were practically unattacked when submerged in fresh water. Greater pitting attack in tropical than temperate seas may be the result of heavy marine fouling. The type and extent of pitting attack of stainless steels is compared with phosphor bronze and several structural steels. Stainless steel is not recommended for sea water service where perforation of structure is a consideration; it was inferior to phosphor bronze and to the structural steels. In fresh water, stainless steels are superior to ordinary steels and equal to phosphor bronze which is noncorrosive in this environment. Tropical atmospheres appear to be more corrosive to stainless steel than temperate climates; the marine effects are slightly greater than the inland. However, precautions should be taken to eliminate cracks where passivity-destroying agents could accelerate pitting attack. (auth)—GRR. 21329

8. INDUSTRIES

8.1 Group 1

8.1.4, 5.4.8, 6.6.5, 3.3.4

Sewer Corrosion and Protective Coatings. C. G. Munger. Amercoat Corp. Civil Eng., **30,** No. 5, 57-59 (1960) May.

Reviews mechanism of corrosion of concrete water and sewer pipe and structures, conditions causing this deterioration, and role of anaerobic and aerobic bacteria. To be effective on concrete, coating must not only have outstanding adhesive qualities and resistance to sewage conditions, but also sufficient thickness to cover imperfections in concrete without pinholing. High polymer vinyl chloride resins are best suited. They are unaffected by oxidation, water, oils, greases, acids, alkalies, salts and bacteria, and can be used as solvent-applied coatings or molded, formed and extruded into flexible or rigid sheets. Sheets can be cast directly in concrete structures and held with mechanical lock. Varied uses are listed. It is now protecting over 7 million square feet of pipe and structures.—INCO. 20352

8.1.1, 5.7.1

Air Treatment. Prevention of Corrosion in Storage. Pts. I, II. L. Walter, Corrosion Technology, **6,** Nos. 11, 12; 327-329; 372-373, 382 (1959) Nov., Dec.

First part discusses properties of air, and reviews various air treatments necessary for preventing corrosion of metal in storage (space ventilation, heating or cooling, dehumidifying, exhaustion of fumes, air filtration, and air conditioning). Second part discusses operation of the different systems in greater detail, and considers approach made by designer of air-conditioning system after basic requirements have been specified. Diagrams.—INCO. 20292

8.1.4, 5.4.5, 5.2.1, 6.6.5

Corrosion in the Water Supply Industry. M. A. Simmonds. J. Inst. Engrs., Australia, **32,** 57-64 (1960) March.

No single item or section of the water supply industry is free from corrosive attack, either from the inside or out. Prevention can best be achieved by a combination of structural design (metal combinations), protective films (paint coatings), alteration of environment (chemical treatment) and cathodic protection. The corrosion problems of concrete are mentioned. 16 references.—RML. 21015

Abstracts in This Section are selected from among those supplied to subscribers to the NACE Abstract Punch Card Service. Persons who are interested in reviewing all available abstracts should write to NACE for information on this service.

FIBERGLASS REINFORCED ATLAC® 382

corrosion resistant construction material for process equipment

Where corrosive fluids take too great a toll—in tanks, ducts, fume hoods and similar equipment—you and your fabricator should take a long look at glass reinforced ATLAC 382. It offers you seven distinct advantages for process equipment:

1 Corrosion resistance ATLAC 382 is vastly superior to ferrous metals in corrosion resistance, and generally superior to most nonferrous metals and alloys, as well as general purpose polyester and epoxy resins. It resists attack by many aqueous solutions of acids, salts, bleaches and alkalis, at temperatures up to 250° F. Typical service histories: a tank of ATLAC 382 still in mint condition after 2 years' alternately storing 14% sodium hypochlorite and caustic soda . . . no attack whatsoever on an ATLAC 382 elbow and damper used to exhaust sulfuric acid pickling fumes . . . zero down-time for a nitric acid scrubber of ATLAC 382, even after 6 years of constant use.

2 High strength Pound for pound, reinforced ATLAC 382 is stronger than steel. You get the same total strength with less total weight. Examples: 30,000-gallon tanks of ATLAC 382 are completely self-supporting . . . and even the largest hoods need no corrosion-prone metal bracing.

3 Light weight Equipment of ATLAC 382 is generally lighter than wood, Transite, or metal equipment. In one case, a 1,000-gallon tank of ¼" ATLAC 382 weighed 300 pounds, compared with 4.3 times that weight for alloy steel.

4 Economy ATLAC 382 equipment generally costs one-half to one-third less than rubber-lined or tiled equipment, and is normally equal to 304 and lower in price than 316 stainless steel. It is almost always a better buy than the more exotic metals if temperatures and pressures are not too high.

5 Design flexibility There are very few practical limits in size and shape for equipment of ATLAC 382. What's more, equipment can sometimes be redesigned to take advantage of ATLAC 382's unique structural characteristics—resulting in extra simplification, practicality and cost reduction.

6 Easy installation Because of reinforced ATLAC 382's light weight, relatively few men are needed to install it. Also, since it can be joined right on the job site, large equipment can be shipped in sections and field-erected. Equipment is readily changed and modified. Ducting can be relocated and reassembled without special equipment or personnel.

7 Low maintenance ATLAC 382 equipment needs virtually no periodic maintenance. It never needs painting or rust removal, always looks clean and attractive. Physical damage is easy to repair generally without down-time.

But why not get the feel of ATLAC 382 for yourself? Let us send you details on ATLAC 382, its uses and a comparison of the corrosion resistance of various reinforced plastics. At the same time, we'll be glad to supply a test sample so you can prove to your own satisfaction that ATLAC 382 is well worth considering. For your sample—and data on ATLAC 382—mail the coupon, or write Atlas direct.

Atlas Chemical Industries, Inc.
Wilmington 99, Delaware

Please send details on ATLAC 382, and a free test sample.

NAME ..... TITLE .....

COMPANY .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....

ATLAS CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.

135a

NACE Corporate Members and Representatives

Alabama Gas Corporation
T. G. Humphreys, Jr.

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.
William G. Renshaw

Allied Chemical Corp., Plastics Div.
W. D. Labaugh

Allied Chemical Corp., General Chemical Div.
W. H. Burton

Allied Chemical Corp., Solvay Process Div.
J. F. Conoby

Allied Chemical Corp., Nitrogen Division
H. C. Wintzer

Alloy Steel Products Co.
R. M. Davis

Aluminium Laboratories, Ltd.
H. P. Godard

Aluminum Company of America
Ellis D. Verink, Jr.

Amchem Products, Inc.
Alfred Douty

Amercoat Corp.
C. G. Munger

American Brass Co., The
Arthur W. Tracy

American Oil Company
Walter S. Janssen

American Oil Co., Supply & Transportation Dept.
V. M. Kalhauge

American Smelting Refg. Co., Federated Metals Div.
R. D. Taylor

American Telephone & Telegraph Co.
E. J. Bonnesen

American Tobacco Co., The
A. R. Anderson

American Zinc, Lead & Smelting Co.
E. A. Custer

Apex Smelting Co.
A. J. Peterson

Aquatrol, Inc.
M. C. Forbes

Arabian American Oil Co.

Arizona Public Service Co.
Frank Buck

Arkansas Louisiana Gas Co.
W. A. Broome

Armco Steel Corp.
Arba Thomas

Armour Chemical Division, Armour & Co.
J. E. Maloney

Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Co., The
H. K. Lanning

Atlantic Pipe Line Co. (Penna.) Product Pipe Line Dept.
Robert H. Lynch

Atlantic Refining Co., Engineering Div.
S. C. Mut

Atlas Chemical Industries, Inc., Aquaness Dept.
Fritz E. Fuchs

Babcock & Wilcox Co., The
F. Eberle

Baltimore Gas & Electric Co.
T. J. Dwyer

Bataafse Intl. Petroleum Mij., N. V.
H. A. van Offeren

Bechtel Corporation
G. B. Grable

Bell Telephone Lab.
Louis E. Florito

Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad Co.
R. D. Lake

Bethlehem Steel Co.
Seymour Charles Frye

Betz Laboratories, Inc.
W. A. Tanzola

Bird-Archer Co., The
Charles W. Bird

Blaw Knox Co., Chemical Plants Div.
John C. Kull

Brance-Krachy Co., Inc.
Wayne E. Broyles

Bridgeport Brass Co.
D. S. Neill

Briggs Bituminous Composition Co.
J. D. Farber

Briner Paint Mfg. Co., Inc.
Felix Kelinske

British American Oil Co., Ltd.
H. G. Bennett

BP (North America) Limited
Graham Griffiths

Byers Co., A. M.
H. K. Siefers

California Research Corporation
F. W. Schremp

Cameron Iron Works, Inc.
Rudy Zorn

Canadian Hanson & Van Winkle Company Limited
T. J. V. Cudbird

Caproco Corrosion Prevention Ltd.
F. H. Hewes

Canadian Western Natural Gas Co., Ltd.
G. D. Kellam

Philip Carey Manufacturing Co., The
John F. MacKay

Cathodic Protection Service
E. P. Doremus

Celicote Co., Inc., The
R. E. McMahon

Celanese Corp. of America
J. A. Manning

Central Power & Light Co.
William M. Mayer

Champion Paper & Fibre Co., The
Peter A. Kimen

Champlin Oil & Refining Co.
K. C. Cribley

Chansior-Western Oil & Dev. Co., Chansior-Canfield Midway Div.
John L. Stephens

Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company,
M. F. Melrose, Jr.

Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.
I. E. Boberg

Cincinnati Gas & Electric Co., The
Milton J. Pfeiffer

Cit-Con Oil Corp.
Robert L. Hale, Jr.

Cities Service Gas Co.
Clint D. Rogers

Cities Service Pipe Line Co.
Harry Nelson

Cities Service Refining Corp.
G. L. Mateer

Clementina, Ltd.
K. F. Keefe

Clemtex, Ltd.
P. J. Bennett

Coast Paint & Lacquer Co., Inc.
R. M. Johnson

Colorado Interstate Gas Co.
Karl S. Haglus

Columbia Gas System Service Corp.
W. C. Day

Columbus & Southern Ohio Electric Co.
N. R. Patton

Commercial Solvents Corporation
Richard S. Egly

Commonwealth Edison Co.
Earle Wild

Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.
L. B. Donovan

Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada, Ltd.
J. R. Wellington

Consumers Power Co.
J. B. Simpson

Continental-Emsco Co.
Albert S. Holbert

Cook Paint & Varnish Co.
Decker Freeman

Cosden Petroleum Corp.
R. W. Thompson

Crane Co.
Chester Anderson

Creole Petroleum Corp.
S. J. Mathis

Crown Central Petroleum Corp.
C. W. Van Wagoner

Crutcher-Rolfs-Cummings, Inc.
Jack Scott

Dallas Power & Light Co.
E. W. Rogers

Dampney Co., The
J. Dwight Bird

Day, S. D., Co.
David W. Peake

Dearborn Chemical Co.,
W. F. Johnson

Deutsche Erdol-Aktiengesellschaft
Werner Kuhlmann

Diamond Alkali Company
S. W. McIlrath

Dow Chemical Co., The
H. A. Humble

Dowell Division of the Dow Chemical Co.
Guy F. Williams

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.
J. A. Collins

Duriron Co., The
W. A. Luce

du Verre, Inc.
James R. Storms

East Bay Municipal Utility District
Lee B. Hertzberg

Ebasco Services Inc.
A. W. Peabody

Elizabethtown Consolidated Gas Co.
George H. Coon

El Paso Natural Gas Co.
R. J. Emerson

Esso Research & Engineering Co.,
M. S. Northup

Ethyl Corp.
H. S. Butler

Fabri-Valve Co. of America
J. L. Williams

Farboil Co.
Irvin Baker

Fibreboard Paper Products Corp.
Pabco Indus. Insulations Div.
L. S. Parker

Food Machinery & Chemical Corp.
Central Engineering Labs.
E. H. Brink

Furane Plastics Inc.
John Delmonte

F. W. Gartner Company
F. W. Gartner, Jr.

General American Transportation Corp.
Paul Talmey

General Electric Company, Industrial Materials Div., H. A. Cataldi

General Electric Research Laboratory
E. L. Simons

General Motors Corporation
J. M. Campbell

Gibbs & Hill, Inc.
W. I. Otteson

B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co.
R. J. Collins

Great Lakes Pipe Line Co.
C. C. Keane

Gulf Oil Corp.
Walter F. Rogers

Gulf Oil Corp., Mfg. Div.
D. L. Burns

Gulf Research & Development Co.
L. W. Vollmer

Gulf States Utilities Co.
W. W. Eckles

Gunnels Co., W. D.
William H. Stemler

Hackensack Water Co.
A. Damiano

Hagan Chemicals & Controls, Inc.
Threshold Treatment Div.
John P. Kleber

Halliburton Oil Well Cementing Co.
John A. Knox

Harbison-Fischer Manufacturing Co.
D. T. Harbison

Hercules Powder Co., Chemical Eng. Div.
David J. Torrans

Hill-Hubbell Company
Milton M. Bowen

Hills-McCanna Company
R. McFarland

Hooker Chemical Corp.
Walter A. Szymanski

Houston Contracting Co.
R. P. Gregory

Houston Corporation, The
Clifton D. Campbell

Houston Natural Gas Corp.
W. C. Dahlman

Houston Pipe Line Co.
H. D. Carmouche

Humble Oil & Refining Co.
H. D. Wilde

Humble Pipe Line Co.
P. D. Phillips, Jr.

Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario, The
D. G. Watt

IMPER—Ing. A. Schieroni & Figli
Franco Schieroni

Imperial Oil, Ltd., Pipe Line Division
B. H. Mackenzie

Imperial Oil, Ltd., Prod. Dept., Western Div.
J. W. Young

Imperial Pipe Line Co., Ltd., The
E. W. Christian

Inland Steel Co., Indiana Harbor Works
R. L. Harbaugh

Instituto Nacional De Obras Sanitarias
Mario Oliver A.

International Harvester Co.
Earl F. Moorman

International Inspection, Inc.
Roger A. McAuley

International Nickel Co., Inc., The
E. A. Tice

International Nickel Co. of Canada, Ltd., The
R. J. Law

International Paint Co., Inc.
Albert R. Smiles

Interprovincial Pipe Line Co.
R. H. Clute

Iowa Public Service Co.
William J. Dougherty

Iranian Oil Refining Co., N. V.
M. A. Nabegh

Jersey Production Research Co.
S. P. Ewing

Johns-Manville Industrial Building Products Division
M. W. Gregory

Kansas-Nebraska Natural Gas Co., Inc.
Leonard C. Hill

M. W. Kellogg Co., The
W. B. Hoyt

Kendall Co., The, Polyken Sales Division, Howard D. Segool

Keystone Roofing Manufacturing Co.
Stephen A. Feely

Koppers Co., Inc., Tar Prod. Div.
W. F. Fair, Jr.

Kraloy Plastic Pipe Co., Inc.
Russell W. Johnson

Laclede Gas Co.
Joseph C. Vogt

Lester Equip. Manuf. Co., Inc.
Don P. Wilson

Lever Brothers Co.
E. K. Holt

Lion Oil Co.
J. B. Rogerson

Lone Star Gas Co.
John M. Kindle

Lone Star Steel Co.
Tom Allan

Long Island Lighting Co.
A. C. Sugden

Lubrizol Corp., The
William A. Higgins

Magnolia Petroleum Co.
J. D. Humble

Magnolia Pipe Line Co.
S. Kleinheksel

Mallinckrodt Chemical Works
C. A. Coberly

F. H. Maloney Co.
James H. McBrien

Marathon Pipe Line Company
Ralph M. Slough

Mavor-Kelly Company
Thos. F. P. Kelly

Metal Goods Corp.
Charles G. Gribble, Jr.

Metco, Inc.
David C. Boltz

Metropolitan Water District of So. Calif.
R. B. Diemer

Michigan Consolidated Gas Co.
Karl E. Schmidt

Mid-Continent Pipe Line Co.
F. E. Pyeatt, Jr.

Mid-Valley Pipeline Co.
F. H. Deal

Midwestern Pipe Line Products Co.
John R. Wilson

Milwhite Mud Sales Co., Milchem Div.
George B. Petrie

Mississippi River Fuel Corp.
G. B. Lowther

Monsanto Chemical Co.
F. L. Whitney, Jr.

Morton Salt Company
Horace W. Diamond

Mountain Fuel Supply Co.
Harry R. Brough

Nalco Chemical Company
Arthur J. Freedman

Napko Corp.
Joseph E. Rench

National Iranian Oil Co.
A. Farhi

NACE Corporate Members and Representatives

National Lead Co.
Roy Dahlstrom

National Steel Corp. Res. & Dev. Dept.
E. J. Smith

National Supply Co., Tubular Div.
Lawrence E. Trishman

National Tank Co.
Clarence O. Glasgow

New Jersey Zinc Co. of Pa., The,
E. A. Anderson

New Orleans Public Service, Inc.
Sidney E. Trouard

Nicolet Industries, Inc.
Ladd L. Wilson

Nooter Corp.
Philip H. Smith

Northern Illinois Gas Co.
M. G. Markle

Northwestern Utilities, Ltd.,
M. E. Stewart

Oakite Products, Inc.
Clarence Bremer

Oil Well Supply Div.
F. L. Current

Oklahoma Natural Gas Co.
P. K. Wallace

Olin Gas Transmission Corp.
B. L. Corkern

Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp., Tech. Div., Metals
John B. Seastone

Omaha & Council Bluffs Electrolysis Committee
R. A. Pesek

Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp.
William A. Stutts

Pacific Gas & Elec. Co.
Roy O. Dean

Pacific Lighting Gas Supply Co.
N. K. Senatoroff

Page-Hersey Tubes, Ltd.
W. Simpson

Pan American Petroleum Corp.
Joseph B. Clark

Panhandle-Eastern Pipe Line Co.
F. J. McElhatton

Parker Rust Proof Co.
E. W. Richards

Par-O-Lene Chemical Corp.
W. R. Hutson

Peoples Gas Light & Coke Co., The
J. L. Adkins

Petrolite Corp.
G. J. Samuelson

Philadelphia Electric Co
E. S. Halfmann

Phillips Petroleum Co.
Frederick A. Prange

Pipe Line Service Corp.
F. C. Yeazel

Pipe Linings, Inc.
Robert L. Hansen

Pittsburgh Chemical Co.
J. E. Himmelrich

Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Chemical Division
G. Heinemann

Plantation Pipe Line Co.
W. K. Borland

Plastic Applicators, Inc.
H. M. Kellogg

Plastic Engineering & Sales Corp.
Lester H. Boring

Portland Pipe Line Corporation
Carlton L. Goodwin

H. C. Price Co.
R. P. White

Proctor & Gamble Co., Engr. Div., The
George F. Lockeman

Production Profits, Inc.
H. L. Bilhartz

Products Research Service, Inc.
Philip B. Wogan

Public Service Electric & Gas Co.
Donald C. Luce

Pure Transportation Co.
D. C. Glass

Radio Receptor Company, Inc.
Julian Loebenstein

Randolph Company, The
William P. Myers

Refinaria Presidente Bernardes
Albary E. Peniche

Reilly Tar & Chemical Corp.
J. H. Barnett, Jr.

Republic Steel Corp.
Giles Locke

Resistoflex Corporation
Alexander N. T. St. John

Reynolds Metals Company
Robert S. Dalrymple

Richfield Oil Corp.
R. E. Frazier

Rochester Gas & Electric Corp.
Edward J. Nelson

Rockwell Mfg. Co., Meter & Valve Div.
Robert J. Sarraf

Rosson-Richards Co.
S. L. Richards, Jr.

Rysgaard Company, The
John R. Rysgaard

S.T.E.C.T.A.
George Poirier

St. Joseph Lead Co.
Dwight Marshall

St. Louis Metallizing Co.
Raymond Cravens

St. Louis-San Francisco Railway Co.
M. A. Herzog

San Diego Gas & Electric Co.
Donald P. Armbruster

San Francisco Water Dept.
James H. Turner

Sargent & Lundy
Ludwig Skog, Jr.

Service Pipe Line Co.
J. R. Polston

Shamrock Oil & Gas Corp., The
Dan P. Long

Shell Chemical Corp.
A. L. Petersen

Shell Development Co.
R. S. Treseder

Shell Pipe Line Corp.
L. B. Nelson

Shippers' Car Line Division
ACF Industries, Inc.
Ernest H. Colby

Signal Oil & Gas Co.
E. O. Kartinen

Sinclair Pipe Line Co.
Glenn L. Ladd

Sinclair Research, Inc.
F. M. Watkins

Sline Industrial Painters
Louis L. Sline

A. O. Smith Corp.
L. C. Wasson

Socony Paint Products Co.
Edwin Saul, Jr.

Sohio Pipe Line Co.
F. W. Ridgway

Southeastern Pipe Line Co.
R. P. Hamilton

Southern Bell Telephone & Telegraph Co.
T. J. Cook

Southern California Gas Co.
J. S. Dorsey

Southern Counties Gas Co. of Calif.
W. C. Mosteller

Southern Natural Gas Company
O. W. Clark

Southern Pacific Company
H. M. Williamson

Southern Pacific Pipe Lines, Inc.
R. R. McDaniel

Southern Union Gas Co.
A. G. Prasil

Southwest Natural Gas Co.
F. A. Merfeld

Southwestern Electric Power Co.
J. E. Moody

Southwestern Public Service Co.
H. O. Hodson

Stainless Foundry & Engineering, Inc.
Thomas E. Johnson

Standard Oil Co. of Calif.
D. Roger Loper

Standard Pipeprotection, Inc.
J. B. Wilson

Standard Sand & Silica Company
R. B. Swain, Jr.

Stauffer Chemical Co.
J. B. Ceccon

D. E. Stearns Co., The
D. E. Stearns

Steelcote Manufacturing Co.
Douglas A. Nledt

Sun Oil Co. Production Laboratory
William F. Oxford

Sun Pipe Line Co.
W. H. Stewart

Sunray Mid-Continent Oil Co.
John P. Daly

Superior Oil Company, The
William H. Edwards

Surface Engineering Company
D. W. Davison

Tennessee Gas Transmission Co.
J. L. Parrish, Jr.

Texaco, Inc.
W. S. Quimby

Texas Eastern Transmission Corp.
Pat H. Miller

Texas Electric Service Co.
C. W. Geue

Texas Gas Transmission Corp.
Fred D. Stull

Texas Gulf Sulphur Co.
J. W. Estep

Texas Pipe Line Co., The
Paul T. Miller

Tex-Tube, Inc.
R. W. Kearney

Thornhill-Craver Co.
C. R. Horn

Tidewater Oil Co.
D. R. Fincher

Timcoat Corporation
T. J. Bailey, Jr.

Tinker & Rasor
Leo H. Tinker

Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corp.
S. J. Bellassai

Trans Mountain Oil Pipe Line Co.
C. D. Bailey

Trans-Northern Pipe Line Co.
G. J. Evans

Tresco, Inc.
D. L. Korn

Trumbull Asphalt Co. of Delaware
Robert A. Lindquist

Trunkline Gas Co.
A. T. Surber, Jr.

Truscon Labs Div.
Devoe & Raynolds Co., Inc.
R. E. Madison

Tube-Kote, Inc.
L. C. Edgar

Union Carbide Corp.
George A. Sands

Union Electric Co.
George P. Gamble

Union Gas Company of Canada, Ltd.
Peter J. Dunkin

Union Oil Co. of Calif., Research Center
J. E. Sherborne

Union Pacific Railroad Co.
Lee S. Osborne

Union Producing Co.
E. L. Rawlins

Union Tank Car Co.
Daniel W. Havens

United Gas Corp.
C. L. Morgan

United Gas Pipe Line Co.
M. V. Cousins

United States Pipe & Foundry Co.
A. E. Schuh

U. S. Steel Corp., National Tube Div.
Raymond C. Bowden, Jr.

United States Steel Corp., Applied Research Laboratory
C. P. Larrabee

Universal Oil Products Co.
Eugene M. Matson

Visco Products Co., Inc.
M. P. Hilbun

Western Kentucky Gas Co.
J. L. Bugg

Western Natural Gas Co.
Paul C. Wright, Jr.

Wheeling Steel Corporation
Henry A. Stobbs

Wisconsin Protective Coating Co.
Francis J. Ploederl

Worthington Corp.
W. M. Spear

Wright Chemical Corp.
Paul G. Bird

Wyandotte Chem. Corp.
L. W. Gleekman

Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., The
Karl L. Fetters

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION of CORROSION ENGINEERS

Executive Offices: 1061 M & M Bldg., Houston 2, Texas

Telephone CApitol 4-6108

Executive Secretary . . . . . **T. J. HULL**

Assistant Secretary and Exhibition Manager . . . . . **R. W. HUFF, JR.**

Technical Committee Secretary . . . . . **J. F. VANDER HENST, JR.**

Publication Director . . . . . **NORMAN E. HAMNER**

Editorial Assistant . . . . . **DALE MILLER**

Inquiries regarding membership, and all general correspondence should be directed to the Executive Secretary at the administrative headquarters of the National Association of Corrosion Engineers, 1061 M & M Building, No. 1 Main Street, Houston 2, Texas.

•

The National Association of Corrosion Engineers is a non-profit, scientific and research association of individuals and companies concerned with corrosion or interested in it, whose objects are:

(a) To promote the prevention of corrosion, thereby curtailing economic waste and conserving natural resources.

(b) To provide forums and media through which experiences with corrosion and its prevention may be reported, discussed and published for the common good.

(c) To encourage special study and research to determine the fundamental causes of corrosion, and to develop new or improved techniques for its prevention.

(d) To correlate study and research on corrosion problems among technical associations to reduce duplication and increase efficiency.

(e) To promote standardization of terminology, techniques, equipment and design in corrosion control.

(f) To contribute to industrial and public safety by promoting the prevention of corrosion as a cause of accidents.

(g) To foster cooperation between individual operators of metallic plant and structures in the joint solution of common corrosion problems.

(h) To invite a wide diversity of memberships, thereby insuring reciprocal benefits between industries and governmental groups as well as between individuals and corporations.

It is an incorporated association without capital stock, chartered under the laws of Texas. Its affairs are governed by a Board of Directors, elected by the general membership. Officers and elected directors are nominated by a nominating committee in accordance with the articles of organization. Election is by the membership.

Advertising and Editorial Offices of CORROSION

Address all correspondence concerning advertising, circulation and editorial matters relating to CORROSION to the NACE executive offices, 1061 M & M Building, Houston 2, Texas. Inquiries concerning and orders for reprints of technical information published in CORROSION should be sent to this address also.

OFFICERS and DIRECTORS

•

OFFICERS

President . . . . . **EDWARD C. GRECO**
United Gas Corporation, Shreveport, La.

Vice President . . . . . **R. McFARLAND, JR.**
Hills-McCanna Company, Chicago, Ill.

Treasurer . . . . . **C. G. GRIBBLE, JR.**
Metal Goods Corporation, Houston, Texas

Executive Secretary . . . . . **T. J. HULL**
1061 M & M Bldg., Houston, Texas

DIRECTORS

Past-President

GEORGE E. BEST **1961-62**
Manufacturing Chemists' Assoc., Inc., Washington, D. C.

Representing Active Membership

F. E. KULMAN **1961-64**
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc., New York City, N. Y.

T. J. MAITLAND **1960-63**
American Telephone & Telegraph Company, New York, N. Y.

J. P. BARRETT **1959-62**
Pan American Petroleum Corp., Tulsa, Okla.

E. L. SIMONS **1959-62**
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

Representing Corporate Membership

L. W. GLEEKMAN **1961-64**
Wyandotte Chemicals Corporation, Wyandotte, Mich.

F. D. STULL **1961-64**
Texas Gas Transmission Corporation, Owensboro, Ky.

J. E. RENCH **1960-63**
Napko Corporation, Houston, Texas

J. S. DORSEY **1960-63**
Southern California Gas Co., Los Angeles, Cal.

GUY F. WILLIAMS **1959-62**
Dowell Incorporated, Tulsa, Okla.

Representing Regional Divisions

E. F. BLADHOLM . . . . . **(Western) 1961-64**
Southern California Edison Company, Los Angeles, Cal.

A. B. SMITH . . . . . **(Southeast) 1960-63**
Amercoat Corp., Jacksonville, Fla.

J. D. BIRD . . . . . **(Northeast) 1960-63**
The Dampney Company, Hyde Park, Boston, Mass.

E. F. MOORMAN . . . . . **(North Central) 1959-62**
International Harvester Co., Chicago, Ill.

J. A. CALDWELL . . . . . **(South Central) 1959-62**
Humble Oil & Refining Co., Houston, Texas

T. R. B. WATSON . . . . . **(Canadian) 1959-62**
Corrosion Service Limited, Toronto, Ont., Canada

Directors Ex Officio

W. F. FAIR, Chairman Regional Management Committee
Tar Products Division, Koppers, Inc., Verona, Pa.

R. A. BRANNON, Chairman Policy and Planning Committee
Humble Pipe Line Co., Houston, Texas

R. S. TRESEDER, Chairman Publications Committee
Shell Development Co., Emeryville, Cal.

J. L. BATTLE, Chairman Technical Practices Committee
Humble Oil & Refining Co., Houston, Texas

Corrosion

OFFICIAL MONTHLY PUBLICATION

National Association of Corrosion Engineers

An Association of Individuals and Organizations Concerned with Control of Corrosion

1061 M & M Building Houston 2, Texas

Vol. 17 December, 1961 No. 12

Topic of the Month

Passivating Effect of Elemental Sulfur On Steel in Alkaline Pulping Liquors*

By WALTER A. MUELLER*

Abstract

Sulfur was added to alkaline pulping liquor and the time to passivation measured in two 3260 cu ft kraft digesters. The first digester was made of carbon steel partially coated with a stainless steel overlay while the second was of carbon steel only. With a sulfur addition of 0.32 lb per cu ft of liquor, complete passivation was obtained in both digesters. Without sulfur, passivation was delayed for 72 minutes in the carbon steel digester. The overall results showed that sulfur addition, either as such or combined with anodic protection, is another method of preventing corrosion in alkaline pulping digesters.

5.8.2, 6.2.3, 4.3.3

Introduction

THE RECOVERY OF NaOH from kraft waste liquors has been found to be more efficient than that of sulfur. Thus the sulfur content of the liquor reconstituted from recovered chemicals decreases with increasing efficiency of the recovery. Elemental sulfur can be added to white liquor in order to maintain the required concentration. Dissolution of sulfur in white liquor produces polysulfides and thiosulfate. In an alternative procedure sulfur is dissolved in black liquor, burned in the recovery furnace, and recovered as Na_2S in white liquor. Thus the choice of the method of replenishing the sulfur lost in the recovery varies the polysulfide content of the white liquor.

It has been found from field and laboratory studies that the corrosiveness of white liquor to steel increases with the content of $Na_2S_2O_3$ and of Na_2S_n. However, there is some evidence that the liquor passivates steel when its content of Na_2S_n and $Na_2S_2O_3$ is increased beyond a certain value. Low corrosion rates in digesters can be reached either by maintaining Na_2S_n and $Na_2S_2O_3$ at a very low level in the active state or at a sufficiently high level in the passive state. The safe use of sulfur addition for passivation calls for the measurement of potential-time curves in the whole liquor cycle, e.g. by means of calomel cells.

In a recent field study of this effect, potential-time curves have been recorded in two kraft digesters of 3,260 cu ft volume. The first digester was coated with 310 stainless steel welding overlay, except for the cone, which consisted of the original carbon steel. Electrode No. 1 was introduced in a carbon steel area of the cone and electrode No. 2 above the strainer in an area completely coated with 310 stainless steel. The second digester was entirely of carbon steel and electrode No. 3 was placed in the cone. For the first experiment (Figure 1) 0.32 lb sulfur per cu ft liquor was added to the white liquor (Table 1). No sulfur was used in the second experiment.

A few typical potential-time curves are given in Figures 1 and 2. With sulfur ad-

★Submitted for publication September 1, 1961.

*Pulp and Paper Research Institute of Canada, Physical Chemistry Division, Montreal, Canada.

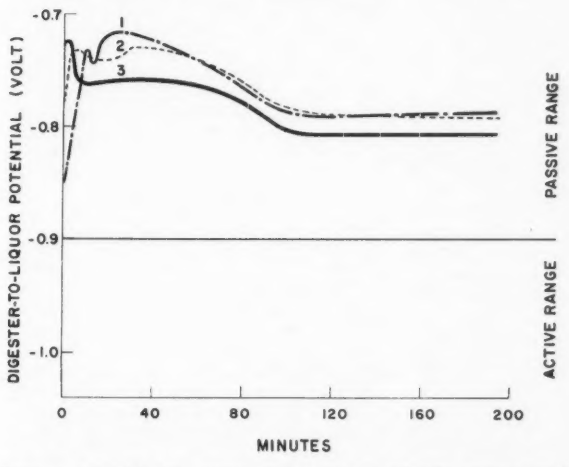


Figure 1—Potential time curves recorded during indirectly steamed cooks (after 0.32 lb sulfur per cu ft was added to the white liquor). Curve 1 was recorded in the cone (carbon steel) of digester No. 1, curve 2 above the strainer (310 stainless steel) of digester No. 1 and curve 3 in the cone of the carbon steel digester No. 2.

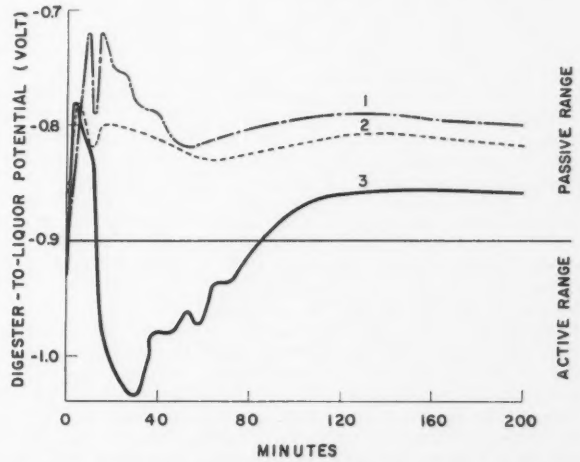


Figure 2—Potential time curves recorded during indirectly steamed cooks without sulfur addition. Curve 1 was recorded in the cone (carbon steel) of digester No. 1, curve 2 above the strainer (310 stainless steel) of digester No. 1 and curve 3 in the cone of the carbon steel digester No. 2.

TABLE 1—Liquor Data

Digester No.	White Liquor Composition			Liquor Volume Cu. Ft.			Percent Black
	Na_2O Eff. Lb./Cu. Ft.	Sulfidity, Percent	Sulfur Addition Lb./Cu. Ft.	White	Black	Total	
2	5.26	28.2	0.32	860	415	1275	32.6
1	5.26	28.2	0.32	835	740	1575	47.0
2	5.03	25.6	0	925	300	1225	24.5
1	5.03	25.6	0	905	620	1525	40.6

dition complete passivation was reached in both digesters. Without sulfur addition, the carbon steel digester was in the active state for 72 minutes; in the first digester coated partially with stainless steel the areas around the electrodes were still passive, but the shift of the potentials closer to the active state suggests that some other area might have been active and corroding rapidly. The similarity between the curves of Figure 1 and those recorded during anodic protection is evident and was expected. Sulfur addition, either as such or combined with anodic protection, is another method of preventing corrosion in alkaline pulping digesters.

Acknowledgment

The author is indebted to the Marathon Corporation of Canada Limited for its generous cooperation in making the mill experiments possible.

Any discussion of this article not published above will appear in June, 1962 issue

Cathodic Protection in Desert Soils*

By W. C. R. WHALLEY

Abstract

An appraisal is made of special conditions contributing to the severe corrosion experienced on buried pipelines in the arid desert soils of Syria and Iraq. The effectiveness of cathodic protection in reducing corrosion in such areas is discussed in detail.

Generally cathodic protection is difficult in desert soils and results are less satisfactory than in moist low resistivity soils. Potentials are notably erratic and are subject to variations of 0.5v within a distance of a few feet. General potential checks at intervals of 200 ft show many points with low potential on pipelines which are polarized (—0.85v or more). In practice the amount of current which can be drained from an element of bare surface is controlled in desert soils by the resistivity of the matrix. Where the bare element is in contact with the high resistivity matrix only, it is possible to drain sufficient current to polarize the pipe surface, provided that the bare element is not too large. Where the bare element is in contact with a lower resistivity salty patch, which is itself enclosed in an envelope of the high resistivity matrix, then it may be a practical impossibility to drain sufficient current through the envelope to polarize the pipe surface. This results in low potential locally.

In unfavorable conditions the general polarization of pipe surfaces in desert soils may be very difficult unless the pipe has first class coating surrounded by substantial thickness of soil or selected ditch padding. Even so, areas of locally low potential may exist. 5.2.2, 4.5.2

About the Author

W. C. R. WHALLEY received his MSc degree from the Chemical Engineering Imperial College, London, England, in 1937. The same year he joined the Iraq Petroleum Company where he worked pipe line operations throughout the Middle East. In 1945 he was appointed Senior Corrosion Engineer for the IPC.

Introduction

THE PRINCIPAL oilfield in Northern Iraq extends from the town of Kirkuk some 70 miles northwards toward Mosul. The present production is 600,000 bbls per day. Pipelines connect the field with the oil ports of Banias and Tripoli on the Mediterranean Coasts of Syria and Lebanon respectively. The first lines (12-inch) were completed in 1933. During the past 12 years, 16-inch and 30-inch lines may have been added in the same right-of-way. Extensive looping of the 30-inch is at present in hand and capacity is being steadily increased.

Figure 1 shows a sketch map of the area. For a large part of the right-of-way the pipelines traverse the deserts of Northern Iraq and Syria. Kirkuk field is near the western edge of the Kurdish mountains, which lie along the border between Iraq and Persia. The field itself is in a fertile zone of 15-inch rainfall. Proceeding westward, however, rainfall diminishes sharply and desert conditions prevail over the greater part of the alignment, until reaching a region of Syria, approximately 70 miles inland from the Mediterranean coast line.

The coastal ranges of Syria and Lebanon cast a rain shadow over the Syrian desert. Generally speaking the rainfall in the area is around 5 inches annually. The profile of the line is closely related to the rainfall, Figure 2. The coastal regions bordering the Mediterranean enjoy a high rainfall on the seaward or western side of the mountains. The land is fertile and villages numerous. Passing inland, however, the peaks of the ranges mark the limits of high rainfall and fertile ground. Eastward, on the inland side of the coastal ranges, desert conditions are quickly reached once the watershed is crossed, and agriculture is carried on only where irrigation is possible.

Soil Corrosivity

In the Middle East the quantity of rainfall marks a critical distinction between corrosive and more inert soils. It is the truly arid desert soils that receive a rainfall of less than six inches, which are generally corrosive. In the coastal areas of high rainfall, corrosion is strictly local in character and usually associated with marshes or damp clay. These often contain sulfate-reducing bacteria. Considered as a whole, however, the soils of the well-watered coastal plain are not seriously corrosive. Along the edge of the desert is a belt of dry but cultivated ground with rainfall 8-12 inches. This too is substantially inert. Generalized corrosion begins quite sharply at the edge of the desert and coincides with the limit of dry farming. In Middle East conditions this latter limit occurs at about eight inches rainfall.

A characteristic feature of these desert soils is their lack of homogeneity. A multiplicity of low resistivity salty patches lie scattered throughout a matrix of high resistivity ground. The typical desert soil receives insufficient annual rainfall to carry soluble salts deep into the earth. Where the rainfall exceeds 10 inches, these is a penetration into the sub-soil and the rain flows down deep into the earth, taking with it any soluble salts which it may have leached out of the surface layers. Solubles that remain near the surface are dispersed throughout the soil.

In these desert areas east of the coastal hills, however, where the usual annual rainfall is less than 6 inches, the soil is not leached in this way by the brief winter storms. The short but possibly violent rainstorm is followed by sunshine and drying winds. The surface is quickly dried and reverse capillarity brings the moisture again to the surface, before it has had time to penetrate deep into the ground. This alternation of short downpours with sunshine and drying winds has the effect of concentrating the soluble salts already present in the soil into restricted areas. These local concentrations form saline patches when the ground dries out.

A great number of salty patches is a typical feature of desert country, wherever the soil is of a clayey nature with some powers of water retention. Where the surface consists, however, of loose sandy particles with small water-holding power, reverse capillarity is not effective and a small annual rainfall suffices to leach out the surface layers. Further evidence that the winter rains do not penetrate deeply into the ground in these desert soils is afforded by the search for water-bearing formations. The neighborhood of great mud flats which become lakes after heavy rain is not a favorable site for drilling water wells. An area of barren rocky hillsides where the soil cover is insufficient to obstruct the seepage of rain into the ground is a more likely prospect for a water well.

Throughout the alignment of the pipelines the surface is usually composed of a light clay or marl. Sand dunes are exceptional. The soil generally is plentifully dotted with salty patches. Each patch may extend from a few inches to a few yards. In extreme cases where a closed basin exists, salt marshes or lakes may be formed. In the neighborhood of the Wadi Tharthar in Northern Iraq and of Palmyra in Syria are typical closed basins where an extensive area of desert drains into a salt marsh with no outlet to the sea.

The movement of the soluble salts in the soil may be quite rapid. The author is acquainted with an area of semi-desert which was brought under irrigation in 1939. At that time the ground appeared quite salt free, was fairly high in resistivity and well-vegetated in the rainy season. During the course of the following few years the various hollows and basins in this area were transformed into encrusted salt pans resulting from drainage from the nearby irrigated land.

The presence of small saline patches

★ Submitted for publication January 28, 1960. A paper presented at the 16th Annual Conference, National Association of Corrosion Engineers, Dallas, Texas, March 14-18, 1960.

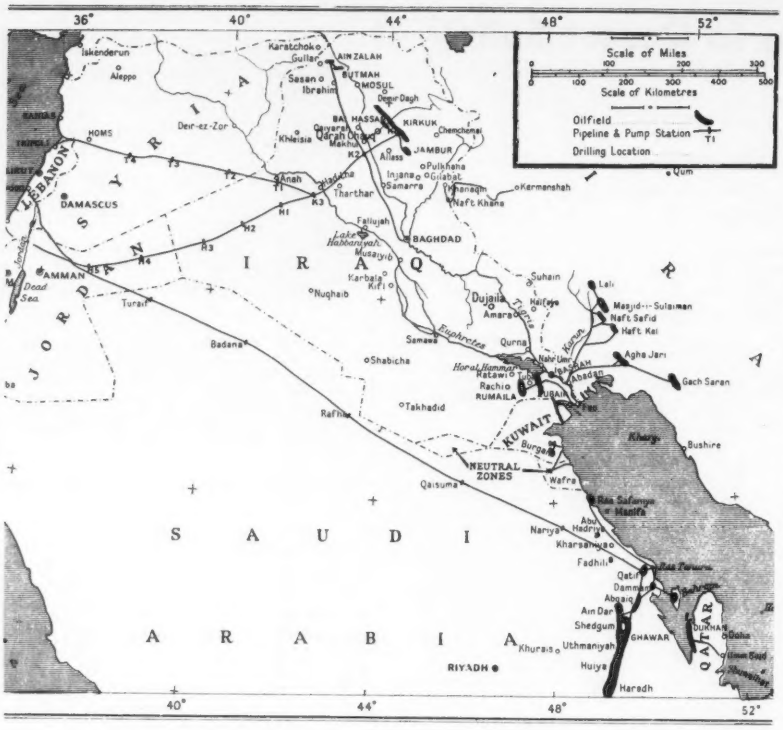
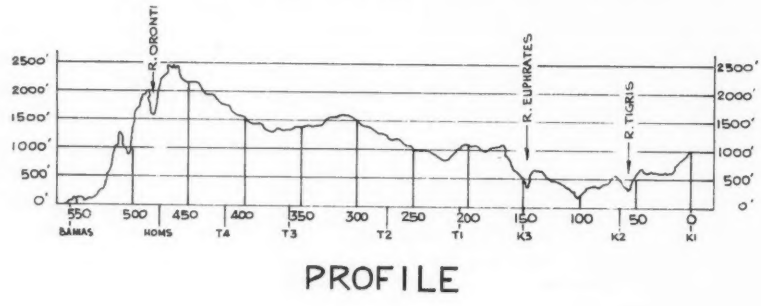


Figure 1—Sketch map of Middle East oilfields, pipe lines and drilling locations.



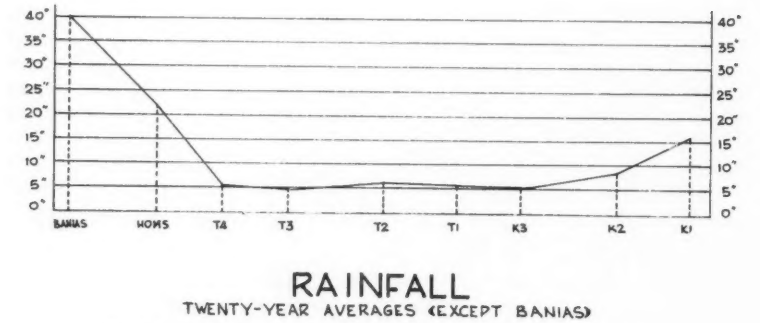


Figure 2—Cross section of altitude and proportionate rainfall at key points.

can often be detected by eye and confirmed by soil resistivity tests or analyses. Chlorides, sulfates, and occasionally nitrates, of sodium, magnesium and calcium are the usual constituents. These patches tend to be deliquescent and retain moisture long after the surrounding soil has dried out. Thus resistivity, moisutre content and oxygen content vary sharply in soils where salty patches are numerous. It must be emphasized that these saline patches exist in vast numbers, scattered throughout the desert area. To their presence is undoubtedly due the paradox that a relatively rainless area should be highly corrosive. The extent of individual patches is measured by a few cubic inches or a few cubic feet in the majority of cases.

The correlation between rainfall, fertility of the ground, presence of saline patchs, and corrosion of buried pipelines, is clear and sharply defined in Middle East conditions. It is a common observation that if the local winter rainfall is sufficient to support a crop of barley without irrigation, then the soluble salts in the soil are dispersed, not concentrated into patches, and the soil is not corrosive to a serious extent. This observation has been repeatedly verified along the fertile fringe of the desert. Here the presence of a range of hills may lead to sharp rain shadows. Within a distance of a few miles the local rainfall may fade from 12 to 14 to 6 to 8 inches without any obvious change in the nature of the soil. Experience shows that cultivation is a good guide to the incidence of future corrosion. Attention should be concentrated on the infertile soils beyond the limits of cultivation by dry farming. Such considerations do not, of course, apply to irrigated regions or the neighborhood of brackish springs which occur in places along the fringe of the desert.

Regarding the resistivity of desert soils, the matrix generally has a high (10,000 to 50,000 ohm cms) resistivity in summer conditions. The innumerable salty patches show decided lower resistivities of 500 to 3,000 ohm cms. In general the surface layer of fine soil is thin with more or less consolidated rock at depths of one to three feet. All pipelines are buried and in the case of the 30-inch line the depth of the ditch is 5 ft. The disturbed ground of the backfill does not consolidate to the consistency of the surroundings, but remains loose even after 20 years. This results in the pipe ditch acting as a drain for the surrounding ground and soluble salts tend to accumulate in the ditch. Soil temperatures at pipe depth range over the year from 55 F to 80 F. Soil moisture is difficult to measure but is believed to be low in the desert areas for the greater part of the year.

Cathodic Protection

Cathodic Protection began in 1946 and was extended to include the pipeline system generally by 1953. The power supply is by means of an 11 kV single phase aluminum sheathed cable suspended on the poles of the telephone system. The cable is energized from the pump stations. Rectifier sub-stations are spaced at intervals usually of five to seven miles, but less in some places. A stepdown transformer supplies a rectifier. The standard rectifier is an oil-cooled 50 v 40 amp type. Where additional current is required two or more are used.

The heaviest current consumers are the earlier 12-inch and 16-inch lines, taking 3 to 5 amps per mile on the average. The more recent 30-inch lines were well-coated, using a double coat of C.T. enamel with fiberglass and asbestos or kraft outer paper. The current require-

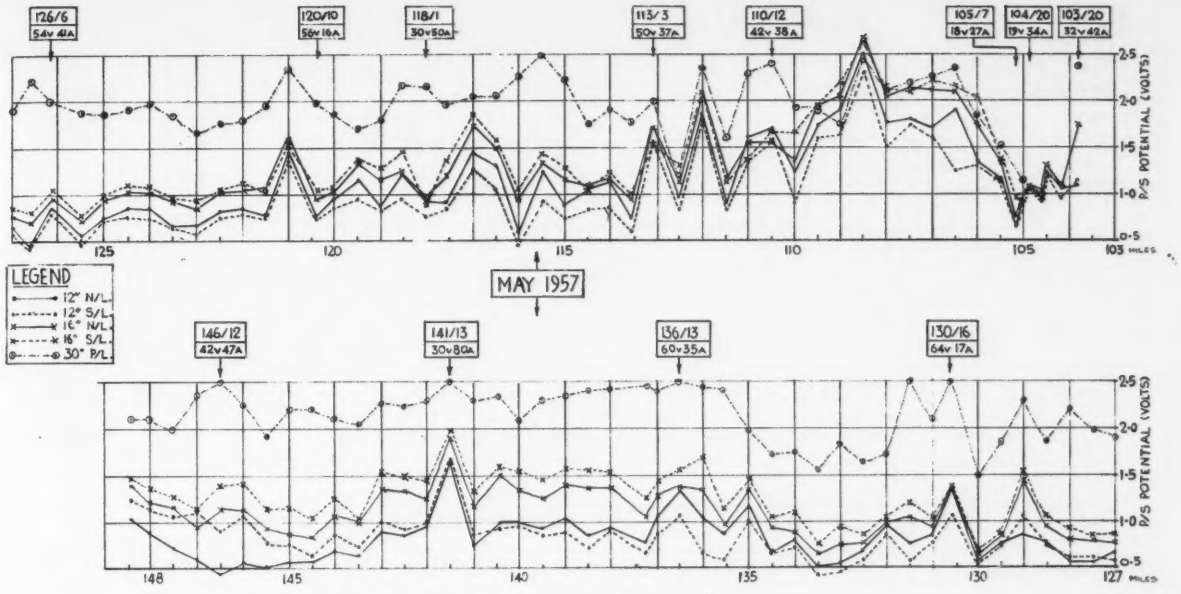


Figure 3—Erratic potentials at ½-mile intervals.

ments of the 30-inch lines are small, usually from 0.2 to 0.5 amps per mile.

Soon after the first application of cathodic protection, it was noticed that pipe potentials on the poorly coated 12- and 16-inch lines were not satisfactory, and these have continued to deteriorate. On the well coated 30-inch lines, potentials generally are better. The unsatisfactory character of pipe potentials takes several forms. The spread or cover obtained from each installation has contracted in many cases so that stretches remote from the nearest rectifier are below —0.85 v in spite of increased current. This is, of course, a common feature of cathodic protection systems and attributable to coating deterioration.

What has caused more concern is the peaking and erratic changes of potentials as between adjacent observation points, Figure 3. Such erratic and abrupt changes lead to distrust of potentials at points intervening between successive observations. Originally the system of parallel pipelines was intended to be treated as a single structure, with the various parallel lines bonded together at intervals of one or two miles. Later experience called for the increasing of the number of bonds, particularly in the vicinity of the rectifiers. Later again, however, it was concluded that it would be better to treat the lines as isolated structures. Bonds have been disconnected except at the rectifier sub-stations.

Observation points were provided for potential measurements at one mile intervals in the first instance. Experience of erratic potentials between adjacent observations promoted the reduction of the spacing to half-mile intervals, with additional observation points approximately 200 ft on either side of each rectifier. The half-mile observations revealed many points of low potential not previously known. Subsequently potentials were taken at 200-ft intervals or less over the entire system. This was done without damage to the pipe coating by attaching a long wire to the nearest permanent observation point and moving the electrode along over the top of the pipe. In some sections this examination showed highly erratic potentials on the poorly coated 12- and 16-inch lines, with variations of ½ v or more within a distance of 200 ft. (Figure 4.)

Still closer examination at 15-ft intervals revealed that in this variable desert environment soil potentials may change by ½ v or more within the space of a few feet. Of course, it is the ground potentials which vary. The pipe, being a continuous metallic structure, is substantially at uniform potential over short distances. These erratic differences represent the changes in boundary potential between the pipe and the contacting soil. The author has always regarded the boundary potential as being the critical consideration in assessing the effectiveness of cathodic protection because it is at the boundary where corrosion is liable to occur. Obviously the checking of potentials at 200-ft intervals is a laborous process which could not be repeated frequently.

The usual practice is to place the electrode on the surface of the ground over the pipe. Numerous checks have usually shown only small differences rarely exceeding 0.1 v as between positioning the electrode at ground level over the pipe and in the soil immediately adjacent to it. It has been suggested that in unfavorable soil conditions large potential differences may exist as between the soil at the top and the bottom of the pipe. This might be expected perhaps where a poorly coated line is bottomed in rock. The author has done little in the way of checking potentials at the underside of lines owing to the formidable excavations involved and the danger of damaging the coating. It seems that the presence of ditch padding below and around the pipe should minimize such differences even in rocky ground.

Experience shows that in unfavorable conditions increasing the current drained by the nearest rectifier has little effect in raising low potentials at points intermediate between rectifiers. The installation of an additional ground bed adjacent to the low section is often but not invariably a cure. There is a tendency for additional low potentials to develop where exceptionally heavy currents are employed. It is clear that it is only in cases of reasonably favorable ground conditions that heavy concentrations of current may be usefully employed.

The winter rains have their effect on cathodic protection. Substantial seasonal differences occur both in potentials and spread at constant current output. The author has not been able to trace a general pattern of behavior in such seasonal changes. Ground bed resistances also change but not so drastically as was originally anticipated. Ample evidence of the necessity for frequent potential checks is available. Potential measurement at half-mile intervals are carried out at bimonthly intervals.

In desert conditions the peculiar and special nature of the soil is a dominant factor in cathodic protection. In some locations the soil is deep; in many, however, it is shallow with rock beneath the surface. It is a characteristic feature of these desert soils, as previously stated, that they comprise a high resistivity matrix, speckled with innumerable isolated patches of relatively low resistivity. In some places limited areas of reactive low resistivity clays occur, often associated with leaks.

Effective cathodic protection depends on draining from every contacting element of the pipe surface sufficient current to establish a protective potential at

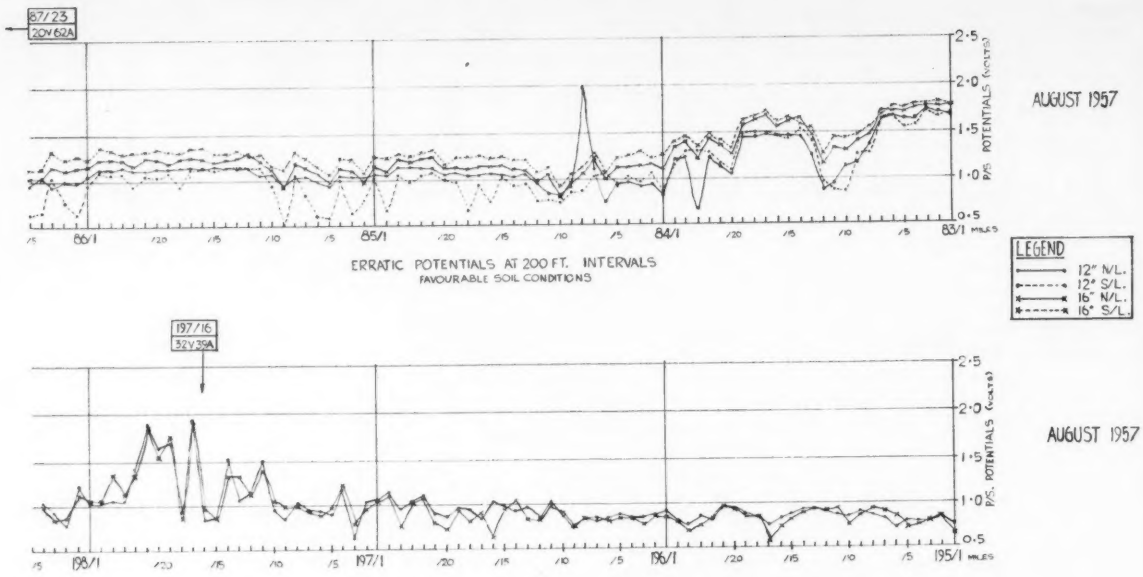


Figure 4—Erractic potentials at 200 feet intervals in somewhat favorable soil conditions.

the boundary between pipe and soil. The current density required is increased in soils of low resistivity and in the presence of a plentiful supply of oxygen. It seems, however, that in practice the amount of current which can be drained from an element of bare surface is controlled in desert soils by the resistivity of the matrix. Where the bare element is in contact with the high resistivity matrix only, it is possible to drain sufficient current to polarize the pipe surface, provided that the bare element is not too large. Where, however, the bare element is in contact with a lower resistivity salty patch, which is itself enclosed in an envelope of the high resistivity matrix, then it may be a practical impossibility to drain sufficient current through the envelope to polarize the pipe surface. It is evident that this difficulty is intensified in the case of shallow soil thinly overlaying rock, especially on the underside of the pipe by restriction of the current path.

Contrariwise, in homogeneous low resistivity soil, or better still in salt water, the difficulty does not arise. The contacting medium is uniform. Such installations have substantially a self-adjusting characteristic, insofar as coating differences are concerned. Current density at the pipe surface distributes itself locally to establish a uniform potential, provided that sufficient current is drained from the structure as a whole.

Regarding the various types of ground conditions, it is possible to distinguish between favorable and unfavorable characteristics as follows:

Ground Conditions Favorable to Cathodic Protection

1. Deep soil (to several feet below pipe depth).

2. Resistivity reasonably low (10,000 ohms or less). Resistivity decreasing with depth is a favorable circumstance. Accordingly the existence of a water table at depths of 20 to 100 ft is favorable, provided it is not insulated from the pipeline by intervening high resistivity strata.

3. Homogeneiety is important. Reasonable uniformity in resistivity and physical character is favorable; for example, a light sandy clay of 5,000 ohms with good depth. Pebbles and scattered rocks are immaterial in such a case. Wind-blown sand is too loose and inert to encourage segregation of salty patches and is quite a favorable medium if it is deep and has a reasonable resistivity (10,000 to 30,000 ohms).

Ground Conditions Unfavorable to Cathodic Protection

1. Shallow soil, thinly overlaying rock, constitutes a difficult case owing to the higher resistivity of the rock. If the rock itself is of exceptionally high resistivity, the difficulty is accentuated. A sub-soil of weathered limestone is less difficult a case than a bed of crystaline gypsum. In rock the pipe ditch acts as a drain and may accumulate soluble salts from the surrounding ground. Solubles and water also move slowly toward the pipe as a result of electrolysis. Where the pipe ditch is bottomed in solid rock, this accumulation is an additional source of difficulty which increases with the passage of time.

2. Where the pipe itself is at shallow depth even in deep soil, this circumstance is unfavorable. The conducting path through the ground is restricted in respect of the top of the pipe.

3. High resistivity soil is unfavorable if it contains patches of low resistivity.

4. Non-homogeneous soil is unfavorable, particularly if the low resistivity portions are local and isolated one from another. The typical desert soil of light sandy clay containing a multitude of unconnected salty patches is unfavorable.

When several unfavorable conditions are combined, effective cathodic protection is hardly possible unless the pipe has a first-class coating. For instance, a shallow salty soil thinly overlaying massive crystaline gypsum in which the pipe lies presents a difficult problem. This is the condition of Figure 5, which may be compared with Figures 6 and 7 in which soil conditions are unfavorable. The state of the pipe coating is the factor which overrides all others in such unfavorable circumstances. In the sections illustrated, a well coated 30-inch pipe lies in the same right-of-way as twin 12-inch pipes and twin 16-inch pipes. Current drainage requirements necessitates that the 30-inch pipe coating contain only infrequent small pinholes by comparison with the older poorly coated 12-inch and 16-inch pipes. Moreover the 30-inch pipe was provided with a 6-inch layer of dirt padding all around it. These advantages tend to outweigh unfavorable soil conditions.

Typical coating characteristics of the lines in question are shown in Table 1.

The considerable difficulty, first in securing a general polarization of the pipe surface, and secondly a checking that every element of the pipe surface is, in fact, polarized, obviously raises questions as to the degree of effectiveness of cathodic protection in desert soils. To this there can be only the one final answer—the incidence or absence of leaks. It was originally hoped that the installation of cathodic protection would result in a cessation of leaks on the old 12-inch lines. This desirable condition would provide a guarantee of their non-appearance on the more recent 16-inch and 30-inch lines. After six years of cathodic protection, leaks on the old lines have not ceased. Nor in view of the many known or suspected low potentials on the older pipes can a cessation be expected. Thus, the anticipated practical check of the effectiveness of our cathodic

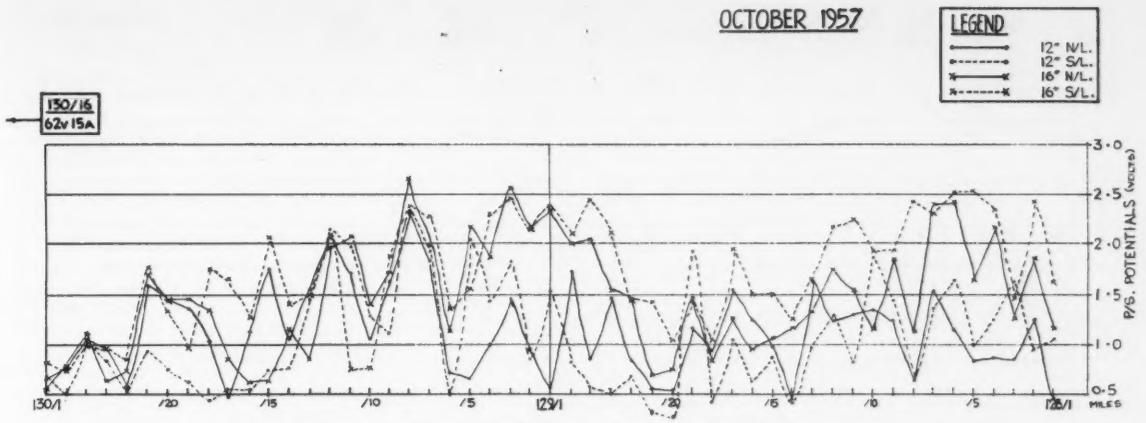


Figure 5—Erratic potentials at 200 feet intervals in unfavorable soil conditions.

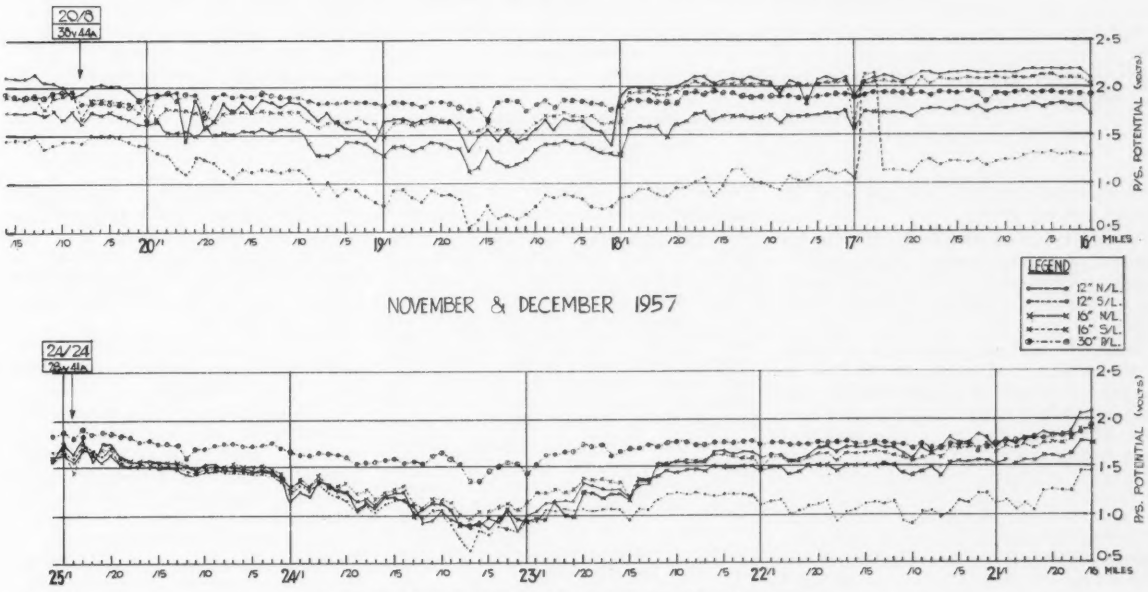


Figure 6—Potentials at 200 feet intervals in favorable soil conditions.

protection has not been obtained. Hypothetical considerations are considered for an appraisal of the effectiveness of cathodic protection on these pipelines. Table 2 shows the total annual leaks for the past 15 years.

Experience shows that large numbers of perforations already exist concealed in the old lines, which may come to light when the line is disturbed. Thus, reconditioning or a change in pressure conditions brings out a plentiful crop of leaks. The record shows a great outbreak in 1957, attributable to emergency pumping conditions. These resulted in high pressures on sections of the line which had not been pressurized for many years.

There is some reason to suppose that the application of cathodic protection to an old corroded line may be expected to result in the loosening of the oxide scale. This action naturally brings to light leaks hitherto dormant. It also results in increased current requirements, since at many points corrosion has spread under the original coating, which thus becomes detached complete with adhering scale. How far the corroding surface beneath such loose scale can be polarized even if sufficient current can be made available is a matter for surmise. In the absence of a conducting medium in contact with the pipe surface, there can be no cathodic protection. It is possible that successive winter rains may convey sufficient soluble salts to the pipe surface to establish a conducting path. Whether such a conducting path will persist throughout the year or be sufficient is open to conjecture. It is clear that in a moist environment such difficulties do not arise, but in desert soils they seem important. A side effect of cathodic protection is the slow concentration of moisture in the immediate vicinity of the pipe. The extent of this movement is not known but its effect must be to increase current requirements in arid ground. The presence of moisture in sufficient quantities should improve contact conditions at the pipe surface. Alkaline liquid is sometimes noticed between the coating and the pipe in cases of poor bond.

From the foregoing it will be seen that the author's original expectations regarding the efficacy of cathodic protection on pipelines in desert soils have been considerably modified as a result of operating experience. The unforeseen difficulties brought to light may be listed briefly as follows:

1. In unfavorable soil conditions general polarization of the pipe surface may be so difficult as to be impracticable, unless it has a first-class coating surrounded by selected dirt as ditch padding. This is an extreme case which applies only to a portion of the right-of-way discussed.

2. In desert soils pipe which is generally polarized may still have areas of low potential due to excessive coating defects or the masking effect of corrosion scale. These low potentials can be detected only by laborious checking. This case is more widespread.

3. Deterioration of the older pipe coatings has proceeded more rapidly than expected, as evidenced by increased cur-

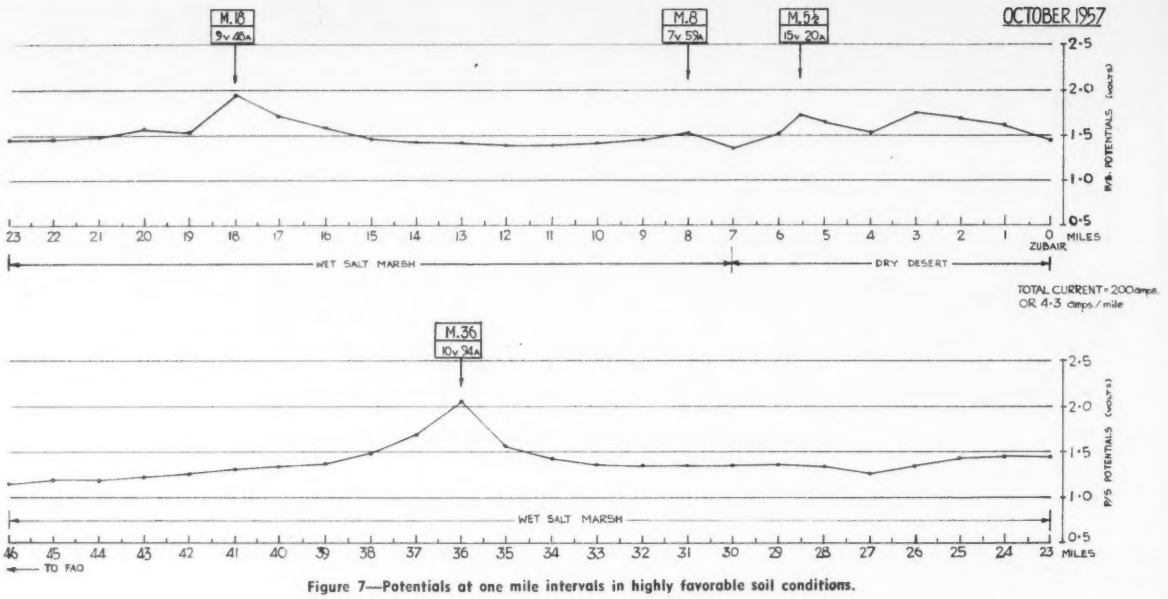


Figure 7—Potentials at one mile intervals in highly favorable soil conditions.

rent requirements and contraction in spread between units.

4. The effect of heavy oxide scale in masking the pipe surface was insufficiently appreciated, as was the tendency for cathodic protection to detach such scale.

From the author's experience in other areas he has good assurance that in a moist environment of reasonably low resistivity, polarization of a pipe surface to —0.85 v will suppress corrosion. Even on a poorly coated old line, with a long history of corrosion, leaks can be halted in favorable soil conditions. In arid desert soils, however, experience to date has been less successful. The question arises how far can one expect cathodic protection to be effective in such special conditions? Recent inquiries in the United States of America indicated that somewhat similar difficulties have been experienced in such extremely arid areas as those of Southern California, where rainfall likewise is around five inches only. This tends to suggest that the author's experience may be typical of desert areas having a rainfall below eight inches.

TABLE 1—Typical Coating Characteristics of Specified Lines

Line Size	Current Drained	Coating Resistance
30-inch line	0.2–0.5 amps/mile	200,000 ohms/sq ft
16-inch line	2–4 amps/mile	4,000 ohms/sq ft
12-inch line	4–10 amps/mile	1,000 ohms/sq ft

Regarding remedies for the difficulties mentioned above, one can conclude that these are essentially a matter of taking action in good time. In all main line construction projects pipe coating should receive great care. First rate materials, careful application, and inspection are essential. In rocky ground the operations of ditch padding and lowering-in must receive continuous attention. The presence of a layer of fine dirt below and around the pipe, not only protects the coating but facilitates cathodic protection in rocky ground. In arid desert soil one cannot expect completely to arrest the process of corrosion once it has begun. Accordingly cathodic protection should be applied without delay following completion of the pipeline.

Conclusions

1. The effective application of cathodic protection is dependent on favorable conditions to a greater degree than was previously realized.

2. The favorable condition of prime importance is a high-class coating. This should be surrounded by a substantial thickness of selected fine soil.

3. The nature of the ground also is a controlling condition and in a favorable environment poorly coated or even bare steel can be prevented from corroding by cathodic protection.

4. Arid desert soils often constitute an unfavorable environment and only in so far as this disadvantage is offset by a high-class coating can cathodic protection be expected to be effective.

5. In desert soils the successful cathodic protection of an already corroded line is a difficult and uncertain undertaking. The screening effect of corrosion scale makes it difficult both to obtain general polarization and to check that it has, in fact, been obtained.

6. The cathodic protection of lines in moist soil of low conductivity is straightforward and effective.

7. In arid desert soils, because it is a difficult and uncertain matter to arrest corrosion once it has started, cathodic protection should be applied immediately following construction of any line.

Acknowledgments

The author wishes to express his thanks to the Management of the Iraq Petroleum Company, Limited, for permission to publish this paper, and to his colleagues on whose collective experience it is based.

DISCUSSION

Comments by L. P. Sudrabin, Consultant to Electro-Rust-Proofing Corporation, Belleville, New Jersey:

The author has made an excellent appraisal of the special conditions contributing to the severe corrosion experienced on buried pipelines in arid desert soils. A good pipeline coating system, able to withstand the temperature, pressure and voltage stresses, is most essential in obtaining the corrosion control required.

In an engineering study of the corrosion control program on large diameter pipelines in arid desert regions, between

TABLE 2—Leaks on 12-Inch Lines, 665 Miles Total Length

Year	1945	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Leaks	55	44	24	24	53	73	31	109	80	68	31	85	325	104	60	56
									←CATHODIC PROTECTION→							

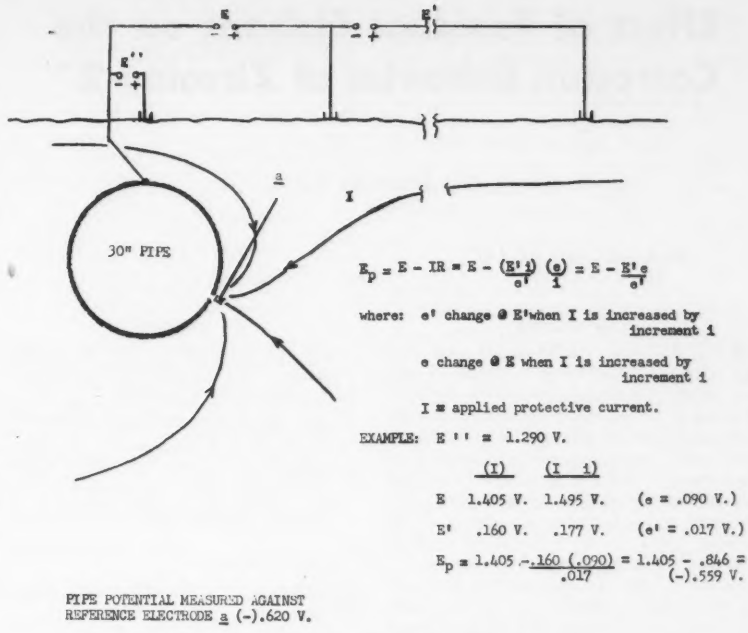
the Persian Gulf and the Mediterranean, the discusser has observed that the pipe potential measured against a reference electrode positioned on the ground surface was not truly indicative of the potential existing at the pipe surface. It was found that a pipe potential of —.85 volt to a $CuSO_4$ half cell positioned on the ground surface, particularly in high "apparent" resistivity soils, does not provide all the corrosion control that can be obtained from cathodic protection.

A representative observation on a poorly coated pipeline in high resistivity desert soil, where severe corrosion has been experienced, is illustrated in Figure 1. An exposed strip, attributable to shoe damage during field coating application, was known to extend longitudinally along a section of the pipeline. The pipe potential measured to a reference electrode positioned over the pipe (E″) and at the flaw (**a**) was —1.290 volts and —.620 volts, respectively. The pipe potential measured to the probe electrode positioned on the well coated surfaces closely approached —1.290 volts.

An approximation of the pipe potentials to a close reference electrode was determined by a modification of a method for IR drop correction proposed by J. M. Pearson.[1] The random disposition of coating flaws and non-uniform soil resistivities will not provide the symmetrical distribution of potential gradients needed by the Pearson Method. Because earth field and stray current gradients were found to be negligible on the pipeline, two matched $CuSO_4$ half cells positioned approximately three feet and 30 feet to one side of the pipeline were used to measure E, E′ and the incremental gradient changes e, e′ attributable to increasing the applied current I by an amount i. In Figure 1, it will be noted that the calculated potential of the pipe (E_p) —.559 volt closely approaches the measured value at (a)—.620 volt.

In Figure 1, most of the IR drop included in the pipe potential measured to a reference electrode positioned on the ground surface cannot be included in the cathodic polarization effect[2] needed to control the local cell short lines of corrosion current flow.

The Trans-Arabian Pipe Line has experienced a marked reduction in the cumulative leak record by reconditioning and recoating the pipeline in aggressive soil areas where poor and nonadherent coatings occur. The recoating work is supplemented by a vigorous cathodic protection program.


E
E'
E''
a
I
30" PIPE
$E_p = E - IR = E - \frac{(E'i)}{e'}\frac{(e)}{i} = E - \frac{E'e}{e'}$
where: e' change @ E' when I is increased by increment i
e change @ E when I is increased by increment i
I = applied protective current.
EXAMPLE: E'' = 1.290 V.
(I) (I i)
E 1.405 V. 1.495 V. (e = .090 V.)
E' .160 V. .177 V. (e' = .017 V.)
$E_p = 1.405 - \frac{.160\ (.090)}{.017} = 1.405 - .846 = (-).559$ V.
PIPE POTENTIAL MEASURED AGAINST REFERENCE ELECTRODE a (-).620 V.

Discussion Figure 1—E_p pipe potential to close electrode.

Question by Tom Watson, Corrosion Service Limited, Toronto, Ontario, Canada:

Are you not sure that the erratic potentials shown were not the effect of varying IR drops between the electrode and the pipe surface in soils and widely varying resistivity?

Reply by W. C. R. Whalley:

Numerous checks show only small differences in such cases between the potential at ground level over the pipe and at pipe depth. Such differences rarely amount to as much as 0.2 v.

Questions by Glenn R. Roberson, Standard Oil Company of Texas, Houston 1, Texas:

1. Is a potential with the electrode on top of the ditch satisfactory or do they have to get closer to the pipe?

2. Was the coating in good condition where they found little difference in the readings?

Replies by W. C. R. Whalley:

1. We found little difference.

2. Yes, in so far as gross defects were not visible.

[1] Pearson, J. M., *Corrosion*, 3, 549, 1947.

[2] Sudrabin, L. P. and Ringer, F. W., *Corrosion*, 13, 351t (1957) May.

Any discussion of this article not published above will appear in June, 1962 issue

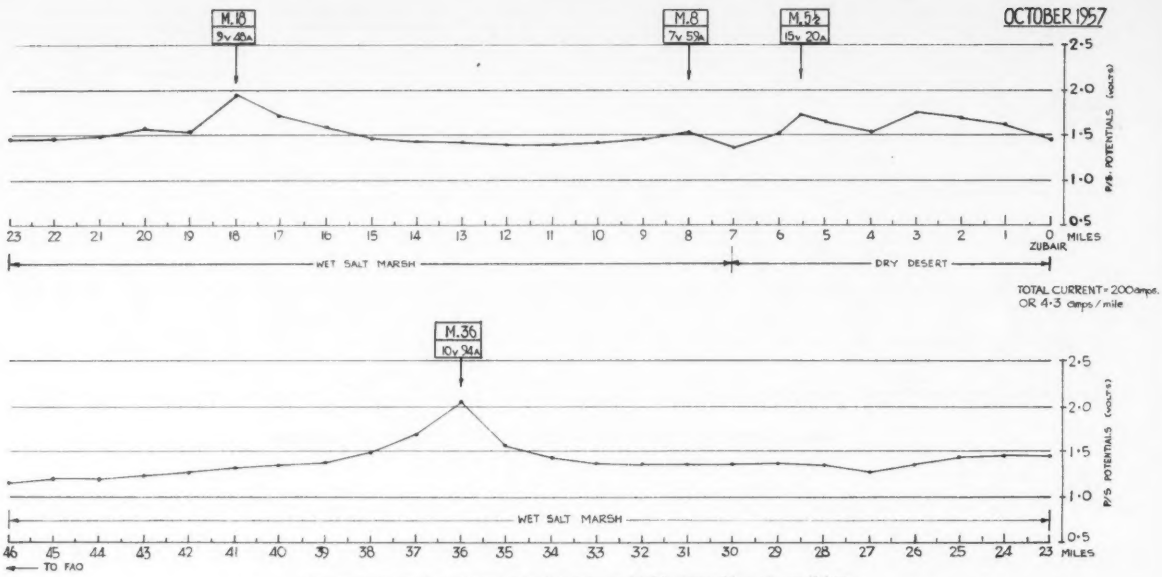


Figure 7—Potentials at one mile intervals in highly favorable soil conditions.

rent requirements and contraction in spread between units.

4. The effect of heavy oxide scale in masking the pipe surface was insufficiently appreciated, as was the tendency for cathodic protection to detach such scale.

From the author's experience in other areas he has good assurance that in a moist environment of reasonably low resistivity, polarization of a pipe surface to —0.85 v will suppress corrosion. Even on a poorly coated old line, with a long history of corrosion, leaks can be halted in favorable soil conditions. In arid desert soils, however, experience to date has been less successful. The question arises how far can one expect cathodic protection to be effective in such special conditions? Recent inquiries in the United States of America indicated that somewhat similar difficulties have been experienced in such extremely arid areas as those of Southern California, where rainfall likewise is around five inches only. This tends to suggest that the author's experience may be typical of desert areas having a rainfall below eight inches.

TABLE 1—Typical Coating Characteristics of Specified Lines

Line Size	Current Drained	Coating Resistance
30-inch line	0.2–0.5 amps/mile	200,000 ohms/sq ft
16-inch line	2–4 amps/mile	4,000 ohms/sq ft
12-inch line	4–10 amps/mile	1,000 ohms/sq ft

Regarding remedies for the difficulties mentioned above, one can conclude that these are essentially a matter of taking action in good time. In all main line construction projects pipe coating should receive great care. First rate materials, careful application, and inspection are essential. In rocky ground the operations of ditch padding and lowering-in must receive continuous attention. The presence of a layer of fine dirt below and around the pipe, not only protects the coating but facilitates cathodic protection in rocky ground. In arid desert soil one cannot expect completely to arrest the process of corrosion once it has begun. Accordingly cathodic protection should be applied without delay following completion of the pipeline.

Conclusions

1. The effective application of cathodic protection is dependent on favorable conditions to a greater degree than was previously realized.

2. The favorable condition of prime importance is a high-class coating. This should be surrounded by a substantial thickness of selected fine soil.

3. The nature of the ground also is a controlling condition and in a favorable environment poorly coated or even bare steel can be prevented from corroding by cathodic protection.

4. Arid desert soils often constitute an unfavorable environment and only in so far as this disadvantage is offset by a high-class coating can cathodic protection be expected to be effective.

5. In desert soils the successful cathodic protection of an already corroded line is a difficult and uncertain undertaking. The screening effect of corrosion scale makes it difficult both to obtain general polarization and to check that it has, in fact, been obtained.

6. The cathodic protection of lines in moist soil of low conductivity is straightforward and effective.

7. In arid desert soils, because it is a difficult and uncertain matter to arrest corrosion once it has started, cathodic protection should be applied immediately following construction of any line.

Acknowledgments

The author wishes to express his thanks to the Management of the Iraq Petroleum Company, Limited, for permission to publish this paper, and to his colleagues on whose collective experience it is based.

DISCUSSION

Comments by L. P. Sudrabin, Consultant to Electro-Rust-Proofing Corporation, Belleville, New Jersey:

The author has made an excellent appraisal of the special conditions contributing to the severe corrosion experienced on buried pipelines in arid desert soils. A good pipeline coating system, able to withstand the temperature, pressure and voltage stresses, is most essential in obtaining the corrosion control required.

In an engineering study of the corrosion control program on large diameter pipelines in arid desert regions, between

TABLE 2—Leaks on 12-Inch Lines, 665 Miles Total Length

Year	1945	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Leaks..	55	44	24	24	53	73	31	109	80	68	31	85	325	104	60	56
									←CATHODIC PROTECTION→							

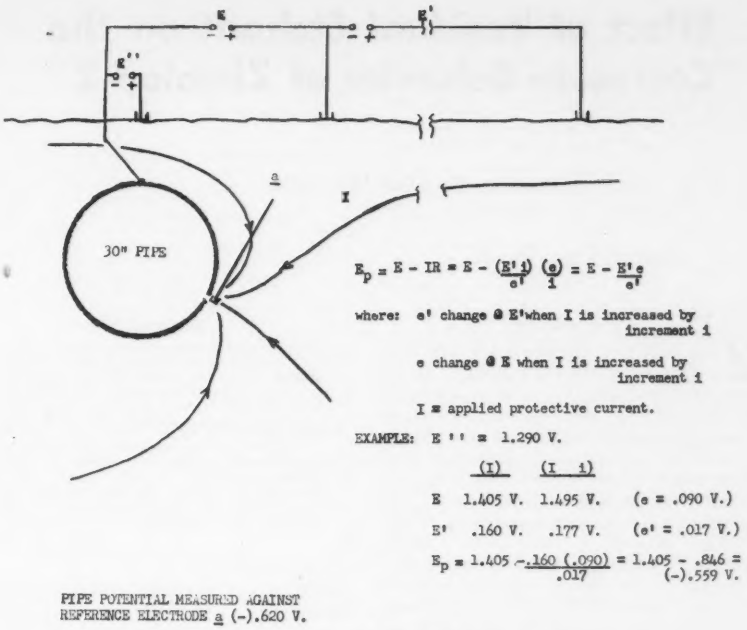
the Persian Gulf and the Mediterranean, the discusser has observed that the pipe potential measured against a reference electrode positioned on the ground surface was not truly indicative of the potential existing at the pipe surface. It was found that a pipe potential of —.85 volt to a $CuSO_4$ half cell positioned on the ground surface, particularly in high "apparent" resistivity soils, does not provide all the corrosion control that can be obtained from cathodic protection.

A representative observation on a poorly coated pipeline in high resistivity desert soil, where severe corrosion has been experienced, is illustrated in Figure 1. An exposed strip, attributable to shoe damage during field coating application, was known to extend longitudinally along a section of the pipeline. The pipe potential measured to a reference electrode positioned over the pipe (E″) and at the flaw (a) was —1.290 volts and —.620 volts, respectively. The pipe potential measured to the probe electrode positioned on the well coated surfaces closely approached —1.290 volts.

An approximation of the pipe potentials to a close reference electrode was determined by a modification of a method for IR drop correction proposed by J. M. Pearson.[1] The random disposition of coating flaws and non-uniform soil resistivities will not provide the symmetrical distribution of potential gradients needed by the Pearson Method. Because earth field and stray current gradients were found to be negligible on the pipeline, two matched CuSO, half cells positioned approximately three feet and 30 feet to one side of the pipeline were used to measure E, E′ and the incremental gradient changes e, e′ attributable to increasing the applied current I by an amount i. In Figure 1, it will be noted that the calculated potential of the pipe (E_p) —.559 volt closely approaches the measured value at (a)—.620 volt.

In Figure 1, most of the IR drop included in the pipe potential measured to a reference electrode positioned on the ground surface cannot be included in the cathodic polarization effect[2] needed to control the local cell short lines of corrosion current flow.

The Trans-Arabian Pipe Line has experienced a marked reduction in the cumulative leak record by reconditioning and recoating the pipeline in aggressive soil areas where poor and nonadherent coatings occur. The recoating work is supplemented by a vigorous cathodic protection program.


E
E'
E''
a
I
30" PIPE
$E_p = E - IR = E - \frac{(E' i)}{e'} \frac{(e)}{i} = E - \frac{E' e}{e'}$
where: e' change @ E' when I is increased by increment i
e change @ E when I is increased by increment i
I = applied protective current.
EXAMPLE: E'' = 1.290 V.
(I) (I i)
E 1.405 V. 1.495 V. (e = .090 V.)
E' .160 V. .177 V. (e' = .017 V.)
$E_p = 1.405 - \frac{.160\ (.090)}{.017} = 1.405 - .846 = (-).559$ V.
PIPE POTENTIAL MEASURED AGAINST REFERENCE ELECTRODE a (-).620 V.

Discussion Figure 1—E_p pipe potential to close electrode.

Question by Tom Watson, Corrosion Service Limited, Toronto, Ontario, Canada:

Are you not sure that the erratic potentials shown were not the effect of varying IR drops between the electrode and the pipe surface in soils and widely varying resistivity?

Reply by W. C. R. Whalley:

Numerous checks show only small differences in such cases between the potential at ground level over the pipe and at pipe depth. Such differences rarely amount to as much as 0.2 v.

Questions by Glenn R. Roberson, Standard Oil Company of Texas, Houston 1, Texas:

1. Is a potential with the electrode on top of the ditch satisfactory or do they have to get closer to the pipe?

2. Was the coating in good condition where they found little difference in the readings?

Replies by W. C. R. Whalley:

1. We found little difference.

2. Yes, in so far as gross defects were not visible.

(1) Pearson, J. M., *Corrosion*, 3, 549, 1947.

(2) Sudrabin, L. P. and Ringer, F. W., *Corrosion*, 13, 351t (1957) May.

Any discussion of this article not published above will appear in June, 1962 issue

Effect of Residual Etchant on the Corrosion Behavior of Zircaloy-2*

By STANLEY KASS

Abstract

The aqueous corrosion behavior of Zircaloy-2 surfaces contaminated with reaction product from the HNO_3-HF-H_2O etchant was studied. Surfaces slightly contaminated with residual etchant exhibit cloudy surfaces and corrode more rapidly than non-contaminated surfaces. The surfaces of coupons severely contaminated exhibit white continuously spalling oxide films in high temperature water. In 750 F steam, however, the corrosion is characterized initially by a spalling corrosion film followed by an adherent corrosion product. 6.3.20, 2.3.6

Introduction

ZIRCALOY-2 SURFACES are prepared for corrosion exposure in high temperature water and steam by chemical etching in an aqueous solution containing 2.5 to 3.5 percent by volume hydrofluoric acid and 39 percent nitric acid at 90 F.[1,2] Experience over the past few years has shown that the surfaces will be corrosion resistant only if stringent control of the etching process is maintained. "Acid-staining," which is caused by incomplete removal of the etching solution followed by the etchant drying upon the surfaces, generally occurs when the process is not under strict control. It has been previously demonstrated that incomplete rinsing or delays in rinsing of sufficient duration which permit the etchant to completely dry upon the Zircaloy surfaces lead to severe corrosion and extremely high weight losses after exposure to high temperature water and steam. It has also been demonstrated that if the transfer of the component from the etchant to the rinse is not made rapidly, the etchant clinging to the surfaces becomes spent and deposits residual reaction product. Subsequent exposure to high temperature water results in slightly cloudy surfaces involving only slight changes in weight gain values.[3]

At present, very limited quantitative data are available describing the aqueous corrosion behavior of Zircaloy-2 surfaces contaminated with residual etching solution. The following experimental work was performed to evaluate the corrosion properties of the surfaces exhibiting varying degrees of residual etchant contamination.

★ Submitted for publication February 26, 1960.

TABLE 1—Schematic Diagram of Experimental Program*

Test Temperature—Code A
750 F—A-1
680 F—A-2
650 F—A-3
600 F—A-4
Etching Bath Temperature—Code B
70 F—B-1
110 F—B-2
150 F—B-3
180 F—B-4
Delay Time to Rinse Solution—Code C
0 min—C-1
1 min—C-2
5 min—C-3
24-72 hr—C-4

* Four code numbers are used to describe each experimental condition, e.g., A-1, B-1, and C-1 represents coupons tested in 750 F steam after etching at 70 F and rinsed immediately.

Experimental

A total of 256 coupons measuring 1 in x 0.5 in x 0.1 in was machined from one section of strip fabricated from an inert atmosphere-melted Zircaloy-2 ingot. The coupons were randomly grouped into 16 groups of 16 coupons each and were etched in the 3.5 percent HF-39 percent HNO_3-balance H_2O solution for sufficient time to remove 2 mils per surface. Four bath temperatures (70, 110, 150, and 180 F) were used. One group of 16 coupons etched at each bath temperature was rapidly transferred from the etchant to the rinsing solution. A second group was permitted to drain one minute before immersion in the rinse, while the third group drained for five minutes prior to rinsing. The fourth group of coupons was

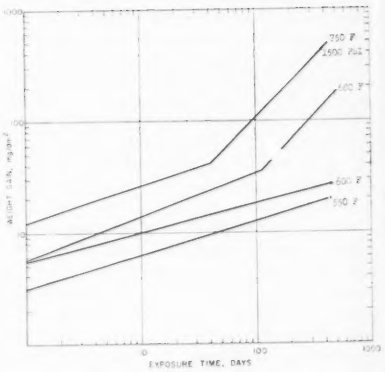


Figure 1—Weight gain-time curves for the corrosion of Zircaloy-2 in high temperature water and steam. 750 F, 680 F and 550 F specimens annealed below 800 C, 600 F specimens as hot rolled.

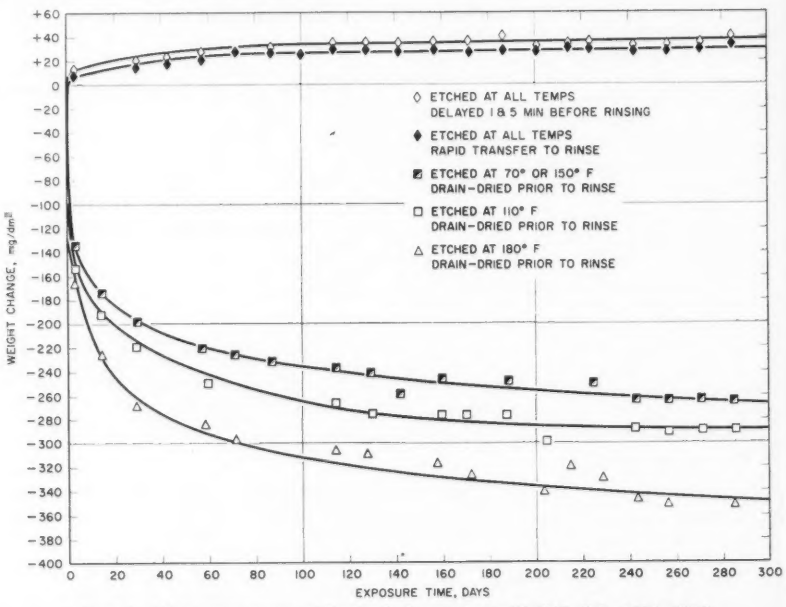

◊ ETCHED AT ALL TEMPS DELAYED 1 & 5 MIN BEFORE RINSING
♦ ETCHED AT ALL TEMPS RAPID TRANSFER TO RINSE
▨ ETCHED AT 70° OR 150° F DRAIN-DRIED PRIOR TO RINSE
□ ETCHED AT 110° F DRAIN-DRIED PRIOR TO RINSE
△ ETCHED AT 180° F DRAIN-DRIED PRIOR TO RINSE
WEIGHT CHANGE, mg/dm²
EXPOSURE TIME, DAYS

Figure 2—600 F water corrosion of Zircaloy-2 after etching in HF-HNO_3-H_2O at 70 to 180 F.

About the Author

STANLEY KASS is with Westinghouse Electric Corporation's Bettis Atomic Power Division, Pittsburgh, Pa. His title is Lead Engineer, Corrosion Section, Nuclear Core Department. Mr. Kass received a BS in chemistry from Ohio University in 1943. His principal field of work is in the corrosion behavior of nuclear reactor materials including zirconium, uranium, hafnium and their alloys.

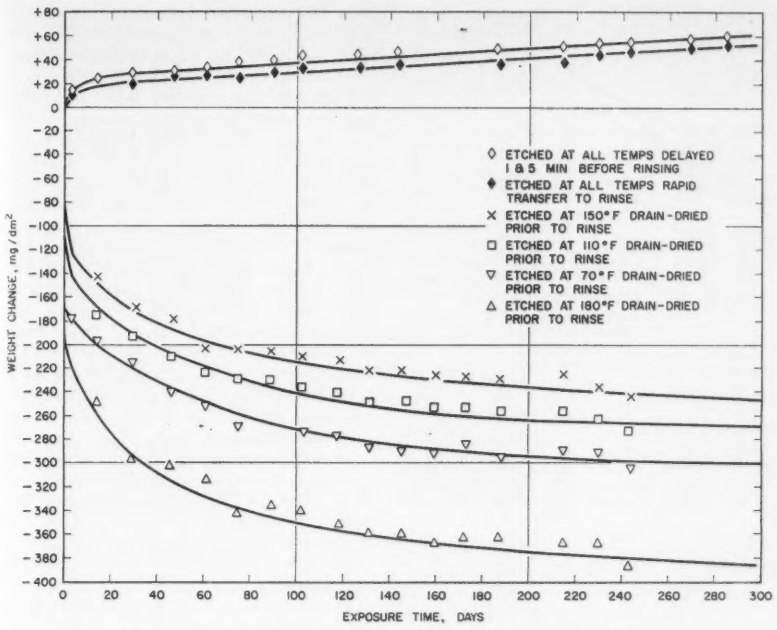

WEIGHT CHANGE, mg/dm²
EXPOSURE TIME, DAYS
◊ ETCHED AT ALL TEMPS DELAYED 1 & 5 MIN BEFORE RINSING
♦ ETCHED AT ALL TEMPS RAPID TRANSFER TO RINSE
× ETCHED AT 150°F DRAIN-DRIED PRIOR TO RINSE
□ ETCHED AT 110°F DRAIN-DRIED PRIOR TO RINSE
▽ ETCHED AT 70°F DRAIN-DRIED PRIOR TO RINSE
△ ETCHED AT 180°F DRAIN-DRIED PRIOR TO RINSE

Figure 3—650 F water corrosion of Zircaloy-2 after etching in HF-HNO_3-H_2O at 70 to 180 F.

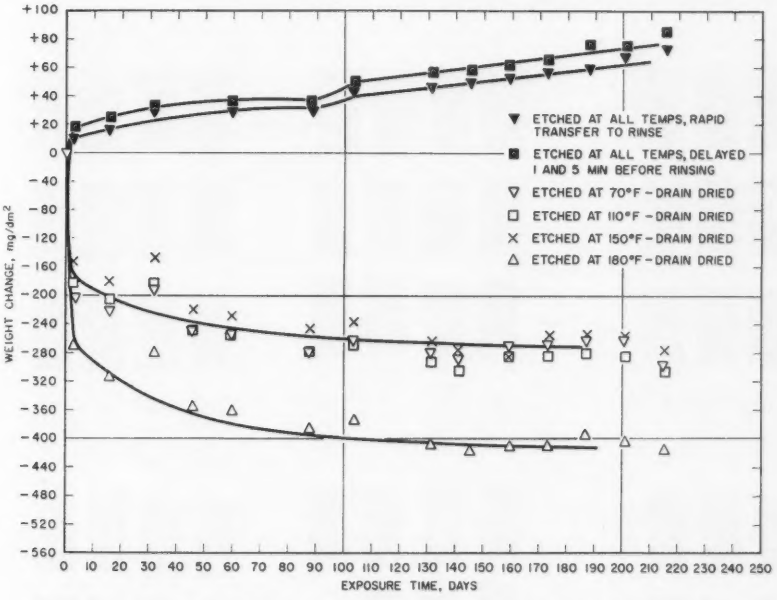

WEIGHT CHANGE, mg/dm²
EXPOSURE TIME, DAYS
▼ ETCHED AT ALL TEMPS, RAPID TRANSFER TO RINSE
■ ETCHED AT ALL TEMPS, DELAYED 1 AND 5 MIN BEFORE RINSING
▽ ETCHED AT 70°F - DRAIN DRIED
□ ETCHED AT 110°F - DRAIN DRIED
× ETCHED AT 150°F - DRAIN DRIED
△ ETCHED AT 180°F - DRAIN DRIED

Figure 4—680 water corrosion behavior of Zircaloy-2 after etching in HF-HNO_3-H_2O at 70 to 180 F.

TABLE 2—Empirical Equations Describing the Corrosion Behavior of Zircaloy-2

Temperature		Medium	Pressure	Equation ΔW in mg/dm², t in Days
550 F	288 C	Water	750 psi	$\log \Delta W = 0.5 + 0.3 \log t$
600 F	316 C	Water	1553 psi	$\log \Delta W = 0.74 + 0.26 \log t$ after 1150 days (ΔW—34) = 0.065 (t—1150)
680 F	360 C	Water	2705 psi	$\log \Delta W = 0.76 + 0.38 \log t$ after 112 days (ΔW—34) = 0.37 (t—112)
750 F	400 C	Steam	1500 psi	$\log \Delta W = 1.1 + 0.32 \log t$ after 41 days (ΔW—41) = 1.27 (t—41)

not rinsed until 24-72 hours had elapsed after pickling. (This condition represents the most severe case of residual etchant contamination.) The coupons in each of the groups were then subdivided into four sections, and corrosion tested in 600, 650, and 680 F water and 750 F steam at 1500 psig using methods previously described.[1] A schematic diagram of the experiment is shown in Table 1.

Results and Discussion

General

The behavior of Zircaloy-2 in high temperature water and steam (Figure 1) has been shown to be characterized by a low corrosion rate followed by a transition from the protective quasi-cubic type kinetics to linear kinetics, the newer corrosion rate being somewhat greater than that prevailing immediately prior to the change.[3,4,5,6] These investigations have shown that the weight gain-time relationship can be expressed by equations of the form

$$\Delta W = kt^n \qquad (1)$$

or its logarithmic form

$$\log \Delta W = \log k + n \log t \qquad (2)$$

where ΔW is the weight gain, t is the time, and k and n are constants for a given temperature. The equations and average constants for the water tests at 550, 600, 680, and the steam tests at 750 F are given in Table 2.

The corrosion behavior of the specimens included in this investigation is represented in terms of weight change during corrosion exposure as a function of time in test for each test temperature. The rate constants in Equation 2 were calculated from the graphically determined slopes. The variations in the corrosion behavior caused by increasing etchant temperatures and increasing delays prior to rinsing are presented in Tables 3, 4, and 5. The experimentally determined weight change values for each of the test groups are depicted graphically as functions of test time in Figures 2, 3, 4, and 5. Photographs of the coupon surfaces after extended exposures at each test temperature and medium are shown in Figures 6, 7, 8, and 9.

Variations in Transfer Time to Rinse

a. **No Delay.** All coupons initially exhibited bright, lustrous oxide films and no evidences of white corrosion product generally associated with accelerated corrosion due to fluoride ion contamination. The corrosion films generally lost the luster as exposure time increased. The corrosion curves and rate constants at all four corrosion test temperatures (Table 3) show excellent agreement with previously reported data (Table 2).

b. **One or five minute delay.** All coupons exhibited patches of white corrosion product overlaying the black zirconium oxide film (Figures 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10). The white corrosion product, which was apparent after only three days exposure at all test temperatures, was adherent and could not be readily removed. Continued corrosion exposure did not alter the surface appearances.

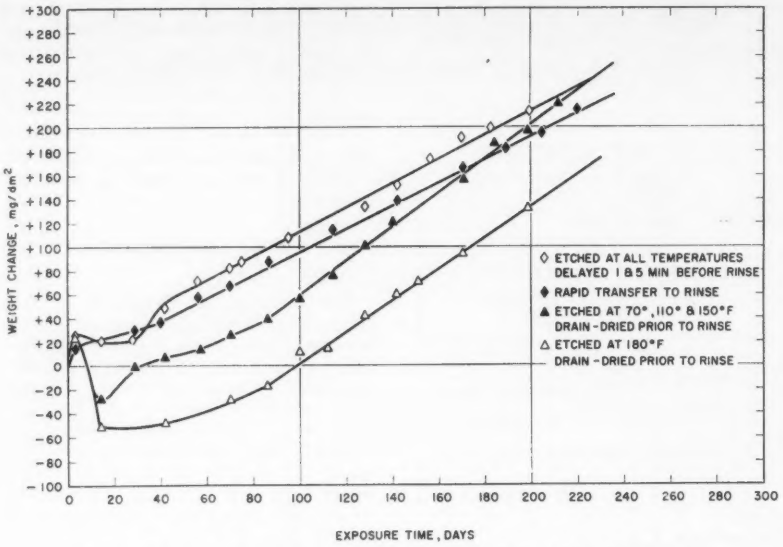

WEIGHT CHANGE, mg/dm²
EXPOSURE TIME, DAYS
◇ ETCHED AT ALL TEMPERATURES DELAYED 1 & 5 MIN BEFORE RINSE
◆ RAPID TRANSFER TO RINSE
▲ ETCHED AT 70°, 110° & 150°F DRAIN-DRIED PRIOR TO RINSE
△ ETCHED AT 180°F DRAIN-DRIED PRIOR TO RINSE

Figure 5—750 steam corrosion of Zircaloy-2 after etching in HF-HNO_3-H_2O at 70 to 180 F.

The corrosion kinetics of the material slightly contaminated with residual etchant is remarkably similar to the uncontaminated material with one notable exception; the contaminated coupons exhibit larger weight gains (thus higher corrosion rates) during the very early stages of corrosion exposure (three days). After the initial exposure period the resultant corrosion rates are identical (Tables 3 and 4).

c. **Twenty-four to seventy-two hour delay.** The corrosion behavior and kinetics in 750 F steam are markedly different from the behavior in water, although all coupons in both water and steam were completely covered with white corrosion product after three days exposure (Figure 10). In 750 F steam, the white corrosion product appeared to be adherent after the 3-day test; however, change in kinetics with associated breakaway corrosion was observed after 14 days exposure. After 28 days exposure, the white oxide films appeared adherent and did not change appearance throughout the test. The corrosion weight change data (Figure 2) verify the visual observations of the change in corrosion kinetics. The linear corrosion rate constant in the post-breakaway region is slightly higher than the post-transition corrosion rate of uncontaminated Zircaloy.

In the aqueous media, white spalling corrosion product was observed after 3 days exposure and spalling was continuously observed throughout the tests. The difference between the thoroughly rinsed or slightly contaminated coupons and the completely acid-stained coupons is quite apparent. While the former exhibited adherent films, the drain-dried coupons exhibited early and continued spalling. The slight variations observed in maximum weight losses in each of the aqueous media tests will be discussed in another section of this report.

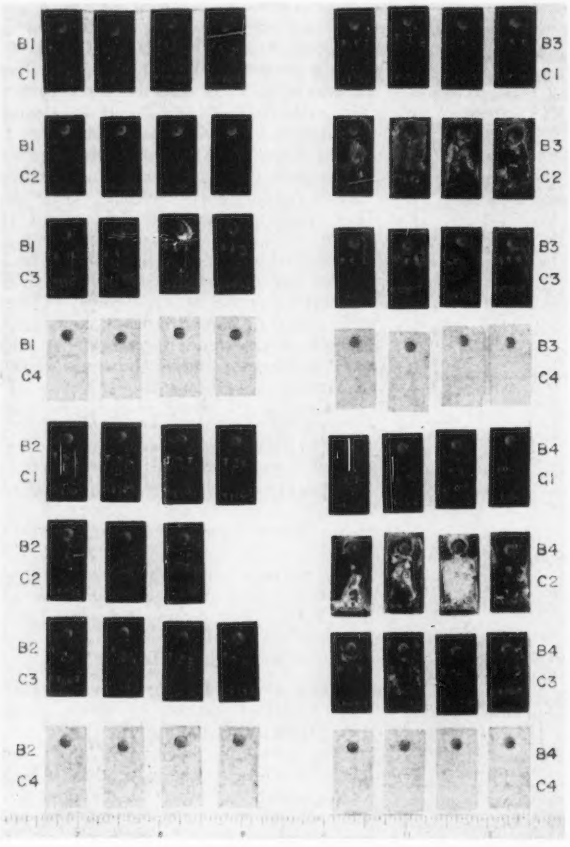


Figure 6—Acid stained Zircaloy-2 corrosion tested for 229 days in 600 F water. Code to samples is found in Table 1.

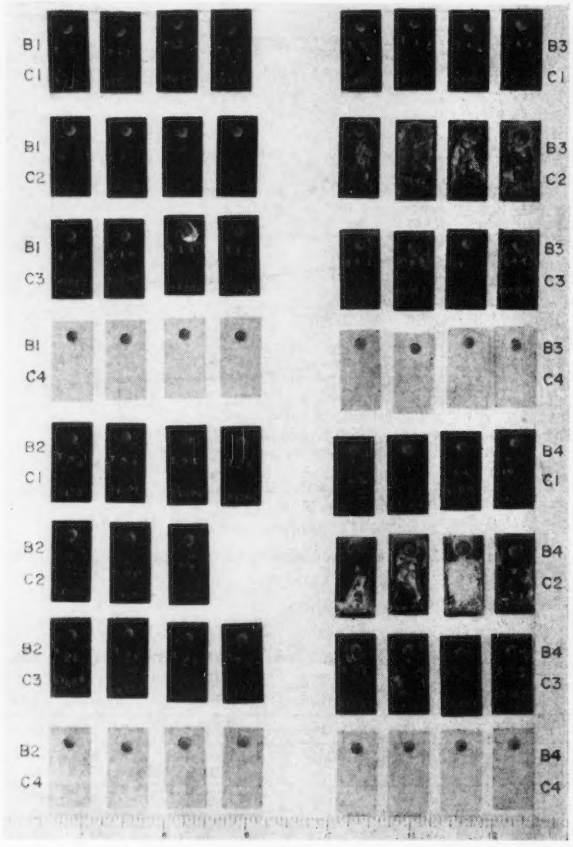


Figure 7—Acid stained Zircaloy-2 corrosion tested for 229 days in 650 F water. Code to samples is found in Table 1.

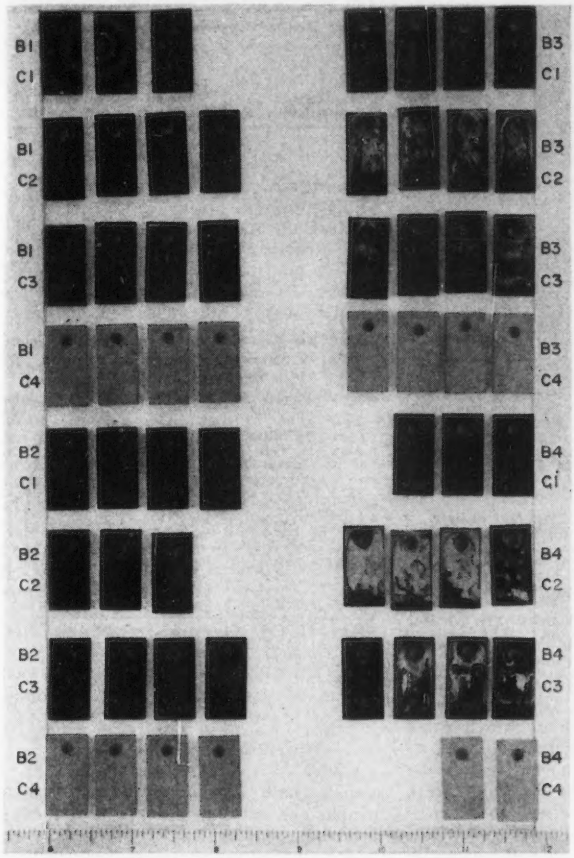


Figure 8—Acid stained Zircaloy-2 corrosion tested for 202 days in 680 F water. Code to samples is found in Table 1.

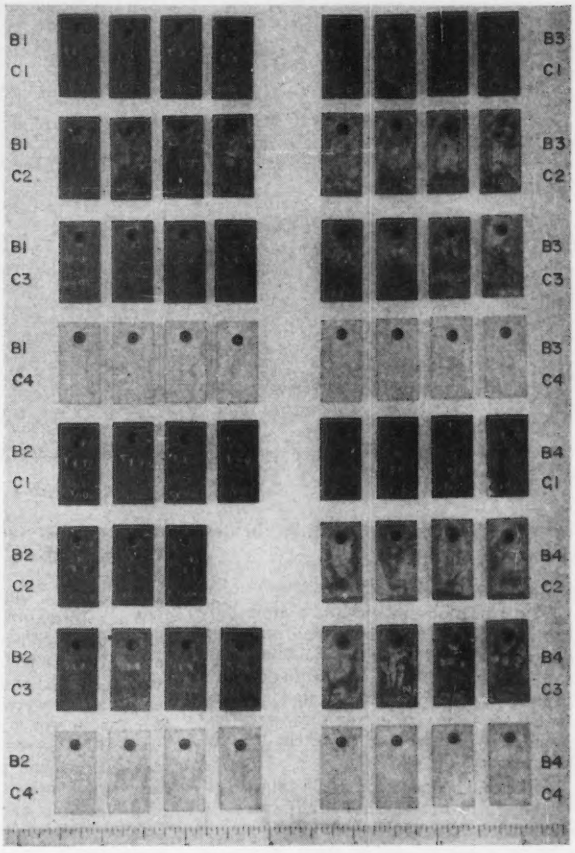


Figure 9—Acid stained Zircaloy-2 corrosion tested for 212 days in 750 F steam. Code to samples is found in Table 1.

TABLE 3—Kinetics of Corrosion of Zircaloy-2 Contaminated with Residual Etchant

Temperature °F	Temperature °C	Test Media	Transfer Time To Rinse	Equation ΔW in mg/dm², Time in Days
600	316	Water	Approx. 5 sec	$\log \Delta W = 0.98 + 0.29 \log t$
600	316	Water	1 or 5 min	$\log \Delta W = 0.93 + 0.33 \log t$
650	343	Water	Approx. 5 sec	$\log \Delta W = 1.0 + 0.28 \log t$
650	343	Water	1 or 5 min	$\log \Delta W = 1.29 + 0.23 \log t$
680	360	Water	Approx. 5 sec	$\log \Delta W = 0.75 + 0.23 \log t$ post transition (Δ W—40) = 0.23 (t—105)
680	360	Water	1 or 5 min	$\log W = 0.96 + 0.28 \log t$ post transition (Δ W—50) = 0.24 (t—105)
750	400	Steam	Approx. 5 sec	$\log W = 1 + 0.3 \log t$ post transition (Δ W—38) = 1.16 (t—40)
750	400	Steam	1 or 5 min	post transition (Δ W—50) = 1.1 (t—40)

Variations in Corrosion Temperature

a. **One or five minute delay.** The dependency of the aqueous corrosion behavior of slightly contaminated Zircaloy-2 surfaces with temperature is seen to follow the general trends noted for Zircaloy-2 properly prepared for corrosion exposure; for example, the corrosion rate increases with increasing corrosion test temperature. The sensitivity of the corrosion test as an inspection tool for "acid-stained" surfaces is markedly clear. Three days exposure at all test temperatures dramatically detected the deleterious effects of the residual etchant.

The data further show a remarkable similarity in the influence of the residual etchant on the corrosion behavior in all three water tests. The mean weight change increases at all temperatures due to "acid-stain" is approximately 8 mg/dm² indicating a contaminated layer of uniform thickness which corroded rapidly during the first few days of exposure. The corrosion kinetics were then normal for the respective temperatures. Thus it is apparent that the residual etchant contamination does not lead to progressive accelerated corrosion and the corrosion properties of the underlying metal are not influenced by the surface contamination.

Similar corrosion behavior is noted in 750 F steam except for transient effects which were observed during the early stages of corrosion. After 40 days exposure in 750 F steam, the corrosion of the residual etchant contaminated material closely parallels the corrosion of material not contaminated with residual etchant.

b. **Twenty-four to seventy-two hour delay.** Specimens severely contaminated with etchant reaction product exhibit corrosion rates in water which increase as the corrosion test temperature is increased. Furthermore, as the kinetics follow the exponential rate equation (Table 5) the corrosion rate at any one temperature decreases with increasing exposure time. Thus, although the corrosion appears progressive and oxide sloughing was observed throughout the tests, maximum metal loss was noted during the initial two weeks exposure.

The 750 F steam tests show different behavior which has been discussed previously. However, it should be pointed out that the maximum metal weight loss in 750 F steam is only 10 percent of the value observed in the water tests. These differences may be explained by the erosive action of the moving water caused

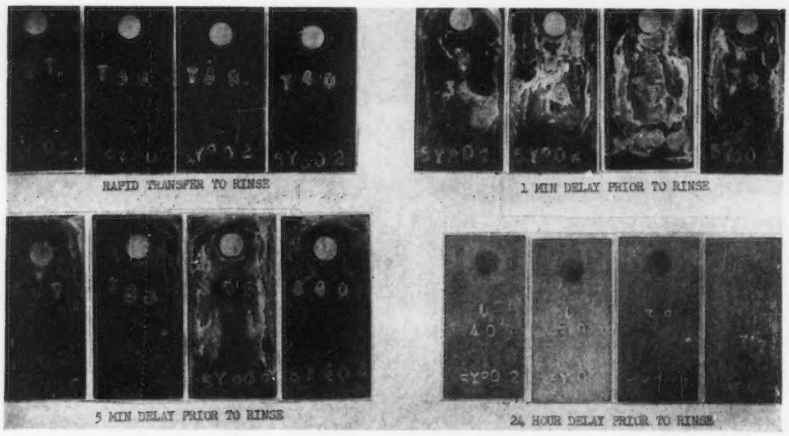


Figure 10—Typical coupon surfaces after 3 days exposure in 650 F water.

by thermal gradients within the test autoclave.

Variations in Etchant Temperature

The variations in etchant temperature are observed to have produced no effects when the transfer of the coupons from the etchant to the rinse was made either rapidly or slowly. The weight change values in each test group show excellent agreement regardless of etchant temperature employed.

Different behavior of the "drain-dried" coupons are noted. In 600 F water the coupons etched at 70 and 150 F exhibit similar behavior, while those etched at 110 and 180 F corroded more rapidly. In 650 F water, dissimilar weight losses are noted for each etching temperature. These differences do not show trends dependent upon the etchant temperature and are believed to have been caused by test techniques. After the coupons "drain-dried" for 24 to 72 hours, they were rinsed by immersion in flowing tap water, rinsed in static deionized water, wiped with ethyl alcohol and air dried. No specific attempts were made to remove all residual etchant product from the surfaces. The coupons were then weighed and submitted to corrosion test. Furthermore, the coupons were processed in etchant temperature groups, for example, all coupons for the 70 F etchant series at one time, the coupons for the 110 F etchant series at another time, etc. The techniques resulted in variations in the residual etchant product remaining on the surfaces prior to corrosion exposure and the coupons which contained greater amounts of residual etchant corroded more severely.

Conclusions

When Zircaloy-2 surfaces are rinsed immediately and thoroughly after etching in a nitric acid-hydrofluoric acid bath, subsequent corrosion exposure in high temperature water and steam produces black adherent oxide films which grow slowly with increasing exposure. The corrosion resistance of properly rinsed surfaces is not influenced by the temperature of the etching bath.

Zircaloy-2 surfaces slightly contaminated with residual etchant generally exhibit cloudy surfaces or areas of adherent white corrosion product overlaying black oxide films after aqueous corrosion exposure. The behavior is generally characterized by accelerated corrosion for a short period followed by a rate equal to that of properly prepared surfaces. The thickness of the contaminated layer is not influenced by etching bath temperature or variations from 1 to 5 min delay in transfer from the etchant to the rinse. These layer thicknesses reach a uniform value invarient with test temperature over the range 600 to 680 F.

The surfaces of coupons severely contaminated with residual etchant exhibit white spalling oxide films after exposure to high temperature water and steam. In 750 F steam, the corrosion, after an initial period of spalling, proceeds at a rate slightly higher than uncontaminated surfaces and forms adherent oxide films. The corrosion rate is not influenced by etching bath temperature. In water media, the surfaces exhibit white, continuously spalling oxide films; the corrosion is progressive, follows exponential rate laws at each test temperature and increases with increasing corrosion test temperature.

TABLE 4—Post Transition Corrosion Rates of Etchant Contaminated Zircaloy-2

Test Temperature, °F	Transfer Time to Rinse	Linear Corrosion Rate mg/dm²-Day
680	Approx. 5 sec	0.23
680	1 or 5 min	0.24
750	Approx. 5 sec	1.16
750	1 or 5 min	1.09
750	24 to 72 hr	1.25
		1.40

TABLE 5—Kinetics of Corrosion of Zircaloy-2 Severely Contaminated with Residual Etchant

Test Temperature	Etchant Temperature	ΔW = Weight Loss, mg/dm² Equation-t = Time, Days
600 F	70 F or 150 F	$\log \Delta W = 2.06 + 0.15 \log t$
	110 F	$\log \Delta W = 2.11 + 0.15 \log t$
	180 F	$\log \Delta W = 2.16 + 0.17 \log t$
650 F	70 F	$\log \Delta W = 2.17 + 0.13 \log t$
	110 F	$\log \Delta W = 2.07 + 0.15 \log t$
	150 F	$\log \Delta W = 1.99 + 0.16 \log t$
	180 F	$\log \Delta W = 2.27 + 0.13 \log t$
680 F	70 F or 110 F or 150 F	$\log \Delta W = 2.07 + 0.17 \log t$
	180 F	$\log \Delta W = 2.35 + 0.12 \log t$

Acknowledgement

This work was performed and reported as part of Contract AT-11-1-GEN-14 granted by the United States Atomic Energy Commission.

References

1. S. Kass. Corrosion Testing of Two Zirconium Alloys. *Corrosion*, 16, 581t-585t (1960).
2. B. Lustman, and F. Kerze, Jr. *The Metallurgy of Zirconium*, McGraw-Hill, New York (1955).
3. S. Kass, D. J. Fontanese, A. E. Oaks and D. B. Scott. Pickling the Zircaloys Prior to Corrosion Exposure. WAPD-TM-141, September 1958.
4. D. E. Thomas. Aqueous Corrosion of Zirconium and Its Alloys at Elevated Temperature. U. S. Paper No. 537, Geneva Conference (1955).
5. S. Kass. The Corrosion Behavior of Zirconium and Its Alloys in High Temperature Water and Steam. Proceedings Atomic Industrial Forum on Zirconium (1955).
6. K. M. Goldman and D. E. Thomas. Properties of Zircaloy-2. WAPD-T-43 (1953).

Any discussion of this article not published above will appear in June, 1962 Issue

Corrosion Inhibitors for Hot-Carbonate Systems*

By D. BIENSTOCK and J. H. FIELD

Abstract

The evaluation of the effectiveness of various inhibitors on the corrosion of steel in boiling solutions of potassium carbonate saturated with carbon dioxide and hydrogen sulfide is cited. The corrosion of carbon steel in a carbonate solution saturated with carbon dioxide can be eliminated with a 0.2 percent concentration of either potassium chromate or sodium metavanadate. In solutions of carbonate saturated with carbon dioxide and hydrogen sulfide no corrosion is obtained with 0.2 percent sodium metavanadate or 0.15 percent vanadium pentoxide. The alkaline-sulfide mixture destroys oxidizing inhibitors such as potassium chromate. N-alkyl trimethylene diamines at a concentration of 0.1 percent reduce the corrosion rate to about 5 mpy. Sodium metasilicate, at a concentration of 0.6 percent, completely inhibits the corrosion, but deposits free silica in the system. Commercially available cladding materials such as the epoxy-coatings also prevent corrosion. 5.8.2, 6.2.3

Introduction

PROBLEMS OF corrosion became evident early in the development of the hot-carbonate process by the Federal Bureau of Mines.[1,2] Hot solutions of potassium carbonate for absorbing carbon dioxide are highly corrosive to carbon steel. The corrosion rate in a 40-percent solution saturated with carbon dioxide is 340 mpy. Stainless steels, such as Types 304 and 347, suffer negligible attack[3] but their use for all equipment would be too costly.

Corrosion is greatly reduced when hydrogen sulfide and carbon dioxide are simultaneously absorbed. A 40-percent solution of potassium carbonate saturated with carbon dioxide and 0.3 to 10 percent hydrogen sulfide corroded steel at the rate of 10 mpy, a reduction of 96 percent. Because operating difficulties occur even at this mild corrosion rate, inhibitors are desirable. A laboratory investigation on the use of inhibitors for the K_2CO_3-CO_2 and the K_2CO_3-CO_2-H_2S system was undertaken, and this report discloses the results.

Experimental Procedure

The experimental procedure has been reported in detail previously.[3] Figures 1 and 2 show a schematic diagram of the corrosion testing unit and corrosion vessel, respectively.

Discussion

Use of Inhibitors in the K_2CO_3-CO_2 System

A variety of reagents, inorganic and organic, were tested as possible inhibitors for the highly corrosive system of potassium carbonate saturated with carbon dioxide. The results of some of these tests are shown in Table 1. Difficultly soluble reagents were heated for 24 hours in the boiling carbonate solution in the absence of carbon dioxide in an attempt to develop a protective coating on the steel surface. At the end of this period carbon dioxide was introduced and the timing of the test began.

Potassium Chromate

Potassium chromate is very effective as an inhibitor. In the test apparatus at a concentration of 0.2 percent, corrosion of the steel was eliminated in a 40- and 50-percent solution of potassium carbonate saturated with carbon dioxide. The steel disks at the end of a 30-day test were as shiny and unchanged in appearance as at the start. The effectiveness of potassium chromate as an inhibitor was subsequently confirmed in pilot plant tests. Its ability as an inhibitor for galvanic corrosion as a result of contact of dissimilar metals, was also studied. Stainless steel disks of the 304, 347, and 410 series were fastened face to face with disks of mild carbon steel, giving a unity area ratio of the disks. The rate of corrosion of the couples in a 40-percent carbonate solution saturated with carbon dioxide containing 0.2 percent potassium chromate was determined. These results are shown in Table 2. Almost complete protection from corrosion was obtained for the stainless steel-carbon steel couples under the conditions of these tests. This degree of inhibition is significant for a commercial plant where stainless and mild steel fittings are coupled together.

In the early pilot plant development of the hot-carbonate process by the Bureau of Mines, severe corrosion of the carbon steel equipment occurred when an uninhibited solution of potassium carbonate was used to absorb carbon dioxide. However, when potassium chromate was added to the carbonate solution and maintained at a concentration of 0.2 percent, corrosion was halted. It should be stressed that when newly installed equipment is used for the first time, the potassium carbonate solution containing the chromate should be circulated before introducing the carbon dioxide-containing gas. This procedure will precoat the fresh metallic surfaces. During the first week of actual operation the concentration of chromate should be carefully watched and replenished to maintain a value of 0.2 weight percent. Thereafter the decrease in concentration of inhibitor is slight. For commercial operation the less expensive dichromate may be substituted for chromate. In the alkaline solution the dichromate ion is converted to the chromate.

Pitting may be encountered occasionally as a result of crevice corrosion under scale or other deposits or under overlapping metal. These potential sources of trouble can be eliminated by proper design of equipment. There is still some slight difficulty existing in some areas which may be described as a combined corrosion-erosion problem. The difficulty occurs in such places as the pressure let-down of the spent solution when carbon dioxide and steam are flashed, and to a lesser degree in places of high linear velocity or sharp change in direction. These difficulties can also be avoided by proper design or by substituting stainless for carbon steel at the trouble spots. The carbon-stainless steel couple produced does not give any difficulty in this system. If temperatures of the order of 150 C are to be employed in the reboiler tubes for regeneration, the corrosion is accelerated and use of stainless tubes is recommended.

Sodium Metavanadate

Sodium metavanadate in concentrations of 0.1 to 0.2 weight percent eliminated corrosion of the steel disks in a 40-percent carbonate solution saturated with carbon dioxide. The result of a 30-day test is shown in Table 1. The concentration of vanadate remained constant throughout the test.

Potassium Nitrite

The corrosion of mild steel was erratic when potassium nitrite was used as inhibitor. At a concentration of 0.3 percent potassium nitrite, some of the steel disks

Field Bienstock

JOSEPH H. FIELD has been employed at the U. S. Bureau of Mines since 1941 in synthetic liquid and gaseous fuels and coal research. At present he is Project Coordinator of Engineering Research and Development in the Pittsburgh Coal Research Center of the Bureau. Mr. Field was graduated from Carnegie Institute of Technology in 1941 with a BS in chemical engineering, and received an MS in chemical engineering in 1944 from the University of Pittsburgh. He is a member of the AIChE, ACS, APCA and a registered engineer in Pennsylvania.

DANIEL BIENSTOCK is Supervisory Chemical Engineer, Bureau of Mines, where his fields of interest are corrosion, synthetic liquid and gaseous fuels as well as air pollution. He has an MS in chemistry from New York University (1940) and received an MS in chemical engineering from Carnegie Institute of Technology in 1956. A member of AIChE, ACS, NSPE, APCA and a registered engineer in Pennsylvania, Bienstock served as a chemist at Army Chemical Center, Edgewood, Maryland, from 1941 to 1946, and has served as chemical engineer, Bureau of Mines, Bruceton, Pa. since 1946.

★Submitted for publication July 28, 1961.

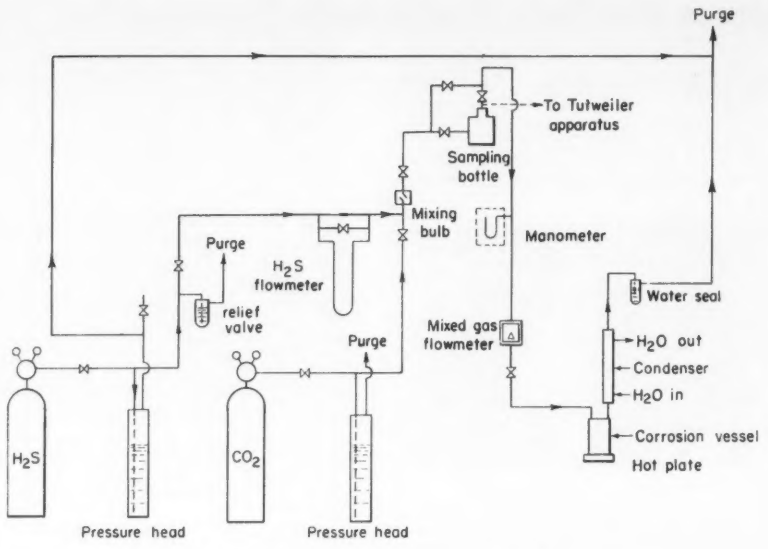


Figure 1—Scematic flow diagram of corrosion-testing apparatus.

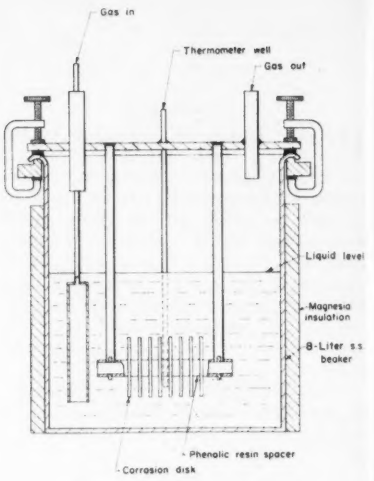


Figure 2—Corrosion test vessel.

TABLE 1—Tests of Possible Inhibitors in the Corrosion of Carbon Steel in Boiling 40-percent Solutions of Potassium Carbonate Saturated with Carbon Dioxide

Inhibitor	Concentration of Inhibitor[a], Weight Percent	Length of Test, Days	Corrosion Rate, mpy
Potassium chromate	0.2	30	<0.1
Sodium metavanadate	.2	30	<0.1
Thiourea	.5	13	46[b]
N-Alkyl trimethylene diamine	.5	30	160[b]
Potassium sulfate	.2	14	170
Potassium nitrite	.3	15	[c]
Uninhibited	..	14	340

[a] Concentration at start of test.
[b] Disks pretreated 24 hours with inhibitor in boiling carbonate solution in absence of carbon dioxide.
[c] Three disks <1 mpy, 2 disks 240 mpy, 1 disk completely corroded.

TABLE 2—Corrosion Rates of Stainless Steel-Carbon Steel Galvanic Couples in a 40-percent Solution of Potassium Carbonate Saturated with Carbon Dioxide and Inhibited with 0.2 Percent Potassium Chromate

Temperature of Boiling Solution: 109C

Galvanic Couple	Length of Test, Days	Corrosion Rate, mpy
410 stainless-carbon steel	30	0.14, 410 stainless steel .01, carbon steel
347 stainless-carbon steel	30	.02, 347 stainless steel .03, carbon steel
304 stainless-carbon steel	30	.01, 304 stainless steel .03, carbon steel

TABLE 3—Tests of Possible Inhibitors in Corrosion of Carbon Steel in Boiling Solutions of Potassium Carbonate Saturated with Carbon Dioxide and Hydrogen Sulfide (99.7/0.3)

Inhibitor	Concentration of Inhibitor[a], Weight Percent	Length Test, Days	Corrosion Rate, mpy
Ammonium thiocyanate	0.5	14	19
Diphenylthiourea	.5	14	19[b]
N-alkyl trimethylene diamine (coconut base)	.5	29	9[b]
N-alkyl trimethylene diamine (tallow base)	.02	29	5[b]
N-alkyl trimethylene diamine (tallow base)	.1	29	7[b]
Mercaptobenzothiazole	.5	15	25
Potassium chromate	.2	91	8
Potassium ferrocyanide	.5	14	9
Potassium ferricyanide	.5	15	12
Potassium nitrite	.5	30	70[c]
Potassium phosphate	.5	14	16
Potassium silicate	3 SiO_2	42	8
Sodium metaphosphate	.5	14	16
Sodium metasilicate	←—See Table 4—→		
Sodium metavanadate	.2	30	<0.1
Sodium molybdate	.5	14	18
Tannic acid	.2	14	12
Thiourea	.5	13	15[b]
Trisodium phosphate	.5	14	16
Vanadium pentoxide	.15	30	<0.1
Uninhibited	.....	30	12

[a] Concentration at start of test.
[b] Disks pretreated 24 hours with inhibitor in boiling carbonate solution in absence of acid gases.
[c] Poor reproducibility characteristic of this system.

corroded and the products of corrosion deposited as a film on the remaining disks. When the potassium nitrite concentration was increased to 0.5 percent in another test, one disk completely corroded while the 5 remaining disks all gained weight. During the period in which the steel was corroding, potassium nitrite was added to maintain the original concentration. However, after the disk dissolved, the concentration of the potassium nitrite remained constant for the duration of the test.

Use of Inhibitors in the K_2CO_3-CO_2-H_2S System

Although the corrosion in the K_2CO_3-CO_2-H_2S system is considerably less than in the K_2CO_3-CO_2 system and can be tolerated in steel equipment, it would be preferable from an operating standpoint to inhibit the corrosion completely. Corrosion of steel even at reduced rates results in sludges being formed, strainers clogged, efficiencies of heat transfer across fouled surfaces reduced, and periodic replacement of corroded valves, pump impellers, etc. Several of the more common inhibitors were tested, and the results of the tests are shown in Table 3.

Sodium Metavanadate

Sodium metavanadate at a concentration of 0.2 weight percent inhibited the corrosion of mild steel in a 40-percent carbonate solution saturated with a mixture of carbon dioxide and hydrogen sulfide (99.7 to 0.3 volume ratio). As shown in Table 3, the corrosion rate in a 30-day test was less than 0.1 mpy. Chemical analysis showed that the concentration of vanadate remained constant throughout this test. In other tests a slight loss in

vanadate occurred, and periodic replenishment of the sodium metavanadate was necessary to maintain the initial concentration. However, no corrosion occurred in any of the tests. In tests in which the vanadate concentration was allowed to decrease to less than 0.05 percent, corrosion protection was no better than that obtained with hydrogen sulfide in a noninhibited solution.

Vanadium pentoxide acted similarly to sodium metavanadate as a corrosion inhibitor. As vanadium pentoxide is cheaper than the sodium vanadate, the pentoxide would be the preferred form for commercial use.

Potassium Chromate

When hydrogen sulfide is absorbed by the potassium carbonate, a reducing solution forms. The chromate ion is quantitatively reduced to chromic oxide and precipitates from the solution, and the corrosion-inhibiting effect of potassium chromate is destroyed.

At the end of a 91-day test the rate of corrosion of carbon steel in a 40-percent solution of potassium carbonate saturated with carbon dioxide and hydrogen sulfide (97 to 3 volume ratio) and containing initially 0.2 percent potassium chromate was 8 mpy. A 31-day test gave a value of 9 mpy. These values are equivalent to the rate in a noninhibited solution at the end of 30 days. However, a test of 7 days with potassium chromate indicated a corrosion rate of <0.1 mpy. Evidently sufficient chromate was still present to account for this inhibition. The results with potassium chromate emphasize the need for extended corrosion tests, since a test of short duration may give erroneous data.

N-Alkyl Tremethylene Diamines

The N-alkyl tremethylene diamines offer some protection. As indicated in Table 3 corrosion rates ranged from 5 to 9 mpy in the presence of carbon dioxide and hydrogen sulfide in a volume ratio of 99.7 to 0.3 for a 29-day test. This rate may be compared with 12 mpy in an uninhibited solution. Unfortunately these oil-soluble fatty diamines do not protect the steel in the absence of hydrogen sulfide and thus would be limited to the scrubbing of gas containing some hydrogen sulfide.

Sodium Metasilicate

The neutral salt, sodium metasilicate, showed some promise in the laboratory corrosion tests. A concentration of 1 percent of sodium metasilicate forms a heavy, uniform, tenacious coating on the steel, protecting it from corrosion. However, at this concentration of metasilicate, deposition of free silica occurs in the solution. This deposition would inevitably lead to operative difficulties in a commercial unit. At lower concentrations of the metasilicate, such as 0.4 to 0.5 weight percent, deposition of silica is much less, although still not low enough for successful operation of scrubbers. The corrosion rate, as shown in Table 4, for concentrations of 0.4 to 0.5 percent metasilicate is less than in an uninhibited solution for the first 2 months of the test, but then increases. Although not shown in the table, increasing the silicate concentration has no retarding effect once corrosion starts. By pretreating the steel with an aqueous solution containing 1 percent sodium metasilicate for 48 hours, corrosion can be eliminated for extended periods by maintaining a concentration of only 0.6 percent sodium metasilicate. However, even at this concentration of metasilicate, deposition of silica still occurs which would render impractical its use in absorption equipment. Longer periods of pretreatment did not reduce the concentration of the metasilicate required to inhibit the corrosion.

Potassium Nitrite

The nitrite ion is completely reduced to ammonia as the carbonate solution absorbs hydrogen sulfide. The ammonia that evolved in the presence of carbon dioxide was deposited in the condenser as ammonium carbonate. Poor reproducibility of the tests and accelerated corrosion of some of the disks occurred.

TABLE 4—Corrosion Rates of Carbon Steel in a Boiling 40-percent Solution of Potassium Carbonate Saturated with Carbon Dioxide and Hydrogen Sulfide in a Ratio of 97 to 3 Using Sodium Metasilicate as Inhibitor

TEMPERATURE OF BOILING SOLUTION: 109 C

Concentration of Na_2SiO_3, Weight Percent	No Pretreatment	24-Hr.[a] Pretreatment	48-Hr.[a] Pretreatment	7-Day[a] Pretreatment
1.1	Run 57, 30 days—nil[b] 60 days—nil[c] 88 days—nil			
0.9		Run 87, 21 days—nil 42 days—nil 64 days—nil		
0.8	Run 84, 21 days—10 mpy		Run 91, 21 days—nil 42 days—nil 62 days—nil	
0.6	Run 79, 29 days—9 mpy	Run 86, 21 days— <.1 mpy 42 days— .7 mpy 63 days— .7 mpy	Run 90, 21 days— <.1 mpy 42 days—nil 62 days—nil	
0.5	Run 77, 32 days—3 mpy 60 days—5 mpy 90 days—8 mpy			
0.4	Run 73, 21 days— <.1 mpy 42 days—3 mpy 63 days—7 mpy	Run 74, 21 days— 1 mpy 42 days— 7 mpy 63 days—12 mpy		Run 27, 21 days—6 mpy
0.2	Run 42, 14 days—14 mpy	Run 68, 21 days—9 mpy		Run 96, 29 days—10 mpy

[a] "Pretreatment"—heating disks in boiling aqueous solution containing 1 percent Na_2SiO_3.
[b] "Nil"—no corrosion, disk actually gained in weight.
[c] Steel, removed at end of 60 days with a heavy uniform coating, corroded when placed in a new solution without inhibitor.

Use of Cladding Materials

Steel surfaces in the absence of inhibitors may be protected with commercial coating such as the phenolic or coal tar epoxies. These coatings, as shown in Table 5, hold up well in boiling solutions of carbonate saturated with carbon dioxide and hydrogen sulfide, and prevent attack of the metal beneath. To be most effective, the coating materials have to be applied to the steel equipment with care particularly at edges. The coating, if not reinforced with additional coating at such areas, may separate and peel, permitting accelerated anodic corrosion at these small bare spots. No study was made of the effects of erosion of a flowing carbonate solution and of thermal expansion and contraction upon the tenacity of these coatings.

Conclusions

Various inorganic reagents were tested as potential corrosion inhibitors in boiling solutions of potassium carbonate saturated with certain acid gases. Potassium chromate at 0.2 percent is very effective—completely inhibiting the corrosion of mild carbon steel and even galvanic couples of stainless and carbon steel in carbonate solutions saturated with carbon dioxide. Tests using chromate inhibitor in the pilot plant confirmed the laboratory results. In the presence of hydrogen sulfide either with or without carbon dioxide, the chromate ion is reduced, destroying its effectiveness as an inhibitor.

Although the corrosion rate of a boiling solution of carbonate saturated with carbon dioxide and hydrogen sulfide, obtained in laboratory tests, would be acceptable in carbon steel equipment of satisfactory design, complete protection is obtained with sodium metavanadate and vanadium pentoxide as inhibitors. Carbon steel disks in tests of 30-day duration with a boiling 40-percent carbonate solution saturated with carbon dioxide and hydrogen sulfide (99.7-0.3 volume ratio) and containing 0.2 percent sodium metavanadate or 0.15 percent vanadium pentoxide showed no significant corrosion. Since the less expensive vanadium pentoxide prevents corrosion of steel in carbonate solutions in presence of carbon dioxide or in mixtures of carbon dioxide and hydrogen sulfide, use of this inhibitor is therefore recommended when: (1) both acid gases are present, or when (2) carbon dioxide is scrubbed for

TABLE 5—Resistance of Cladding Materials to Boiling, 40-percent Solution of Potassium Carbonate Saturated with Carbon Dioxide and Hydrogen Sulfide

Cladding Material	Form Used	Ratio CO_2 to H_2S	Length of Test, Days	Remarks
Phenolic Epoxy, Company A.	Steel coated by supplier, 10 mils thick.	97 to 3 90 to 10	19 29 48, total	Coating unaffected.
Phenolic Epoxy, Company B.	Steel hand dipped	99.7 to 0.3	30	Small patches of coating flaked off; the major portion of the coating remained intact and unaffected.
Coal Tar Epoxy, Company C.	Steel coated by supplier	99.7 to 0.3 90 to 10	30 29 59, total	Coating unaffected.
Portland Cement, Type 1....	Cube[a], 2 in.	97 to 3	30	Edges intact, one face roughened.

[a] Mortar mixed and molded according to ASTM C 109, and vibrated for 5 minutes.

a period followed by a mixture of both carbon dioxide and hydrogen sulfide. When carbon dioxide is present and hydrogen sulfide is never expected, the less expensive sodium dichromate would be preferred for plant use.

Complete protection can also be obtained against solutions saturated with a mixture of carbon dioxide and hydrogen sulfide by the use of sodium metasilicate at a concentration of 0.6 percent. Protection with the latter reagent occurs through the formation of an inert, dense, and tenacious deposit on the steel; metasilicate inhibition, however, introduces an operational problem by depositing free silica in the solution under these conditions and consequently is not recommended.

The N-alkyl trimethylene diamines at 0.02 to 0.5 weight percent give moderate protection, reducing the corrosion rate from 12 to 5-9 mpy. These compounds are effective only when hydrogen sulfide is present.

Epoxy cladding materials prevented corrosion and held up satisfactorily in the laboratory corrosion tests with boiling solutions of potassium carbonate saturated with carbon dioxide and hydrogen sulfide. Although tests were conducted only with mixed acid gases, the nature of the protection should make it effective against either gas alone. The effectiveness of these films in a commercial unit would depend on their ability to withstand stresses of fluid flow and thermal changes.

References

1. H. E. Benson, J. H. Field, and R. M. Jimeson. CO_2 Absorption Employing Hot Potassium Carbonate Solutions. *Chem. Eng. Prog.*, 50, 356-364 (1954).
2. H. E. Benson, J. H. Field, and W. P. Haynes. Improved Process for CO_2 Absorption Uses Hot Carbonate Solutions. *Chem. Eng. Prog.*, 52, 433-438 (1956).
3. D. Bienstock and J. H. Field. Corrosion of Steels in Boiling Potassium Carbonate Saturated with Carbon Dioxide and Hydrogen Sulfide. *Corrosion*, 17, No. 7, 337-339t (1961) July.

Any discussion of this article not published above will appear in June, 1962 issue

Technical Papers on Corrosion Welcomed

Authors of technical papers on corrosion are invited to submit them for review without invitation to the Editor of Corrosion. Write for "Guide for the Preparation and Presentation of Papers" sent free on request to prospective authors.

Reaction of Zirconium With Carbon Dioxide at 550-750 C*

By S. J. GREGG,[1] R. J. HUSSEY[2] and W. B. JEPSON[3]

Abstract

The kinetics of the oxidation of zirconium in Carbon-14 labelled carbon dioxide have been investigated at 550, 650 and 750 C with the vacuum microbalance. The amount of carbon deposited on the sample surface during oxidation in carbon dioxide was only about 2 percent of the total weight gain at each of the temperatures. In carbon dioxide, the rate of oxidation first decreased and then increased with time indicating breakaway. In runs in oxygen (carried out for comparative purposes), the rate continuously decreased with time and breakaway did not occur within the period of the experiments. Maximum weight gain was 900 $\mu g/cm^2$.

6.3.20, 3.4.6

Introduction

WHILE THE OXIDATION of zirconium in oxygen and in air has been extensively studied,[1-5] work on the oxidation in carbon dioxide is more limited.[6-8] Hayes, Roberson and Robertson[7] measured the weight gain of specimens after 1 and 24 hours oxidation at a number of temperatures between 600 and 1000 C; the detailed course of the oxidation was not investigated, and the deposition of carbon was inferred from the appearance of the oxidized samples. O'Driscoll, Tyzack and Raine[8] studied the oxidation of zirconium and a number of zirconium alloys in carbon dioxide at pressures between 1 and 8 atm and at temperatures in the range 400-800 C.

The present work constitutes a brief investigation of the over-all kinetics of the oxidation of zirconium in carbon dioxide at 550, 650 and 750 C in the 'thin film' region of oxidation. By isotopically labelling the carbon dioxide with carbon-14, it was possible at the end of each run to estimate the amount of carbon deposited on the sample. The course of the oxidation in oxygen was also studied in order to provide comparative data.

Experimental

The zirconium was obtained in the form of 1/32-inch sheet.* The quoted analysis is given in Table 1. For each run, a sample measuring 2.5 cm x 1 cm was cut from the sheet and was abraded first on Grade 0 and then on Grade 00 emery under petroleum ether, before being degreased in a benzene still.

The course of the oxidation was followed by measuring the weight gain of the sample on a vacuum microbalance[9,10] sensitive to 5 μg; the pressure of the gas, whether carbon dioxide or oxygen, was 10 cm.

At the start of a run, the sample was first outgassed at room temperature to a pressure of 10^{-6} mm. The furnace was then switched on, and outgassing continued as the temperature rose; after the sample had been held at run temperature for 75 min, the oxidizing gas was admitted to the balance case and readings taken at suitable intervals. The furnace was controlled to $\pm$ 0.25 C with a Sunvic RT2 controller. The temperature was measured with a calibrated chromel-alumel thermocouple.

The radioactive carbon dioxide was prepared[11] by heating a mixture of lead chloride and barium carbonate to which had been added C^{14} in the form of barium carbonate; the evolved gas was dried by distilling through a column packed with phosphorus pentoxide, and traces of air were removed by pumping to a pressure of 10^{-6} mm while the bulb containing the carbon dioxide was immersed in liquid oxygen. The oxygen contained about 500 ppm of nitrogen as the main impurity.

Results

Curves for the oxidation of zirconium in carbon dioxide at 550, 650 and 750 C are summarized in Figure 1, and shown in greater detail in Figures 2 and 3, as the weight gain in $\mu g/cm^2$ against the time in hours. At each temperature, the rate of oxidation first decreases and then increases with time. The weight gain at which this acceleration (i.e., breakaway) occurs *increases* with increasing temperature, the values being approximately 30 $\mu g/cm^2$ at 550, 60 $\mu g/cm^2$ at 650 and 180 $\mu g/cm^2$ at 750 C. Reference to Figure 2 shows that the two runs at 550 C are in agreement up to the time (about 16 hours) when breakaway occurs. After breakaway the rates of oxidation differ by as much as a factor of two (Figure 1). Moreover, the rate increases up to a maximum and thereafter decreases.

Corresponding curves for the oxidation of zirconium in oxygen at the same three temperatures are shown in Figure 4, and comparison of the data with those in Figures 1-3 shows that the weight gain after a given time in oxygen is considerably greater than in carbon dioxide at the same temperature (after 1 hr at 650 C, 588 $\mu g/cm^2$ compared with 37 $\mu g/cm^2$). This is contrary to the findings of O'Driscoll, Tyzack and Raine[8] who found the converse to be true.

A second and more important difference is that curves in oxygen do not show breakaway within the period of the experiments. Instead the rate of oxidation continuously decreases with time.

Previous work[2,4] has indicated that the oxidation of zirconium in oxygen can be described (up to the time at which breakaway occurs) by the approximate cubic rate law

$$w^n = kt \quad n \sim 3 \qquad (1)$$

where w is the weight gain at time t, and k is a constant. The present data were, apart from the first 5 min, found to conform well to this relation at 650 C in oxygen, and also in carbon dioxide, both at 650 and 750 C up to the time at which breakaway occurred (Figure 5). The values of k and of n are given in Table 2. At 550 C however, the conformity in oxygen was limited to the first 5 hours. In carbon dioxide the conformity could not be tested because breakaway intervened too early in the run.

The weight (w_c) of carbon deposited on the sample at the end of each run was estimated by direct counting using a Geiger-Muller tube with an end window, 2.5 cm in diameter. Counts were taken with the window placed over successive areas of the specimen. The reproducibility with a given sample was about 1 percent. The value of w_c was calculated from the measured count rate using a proportionality constant which had been obtained in some earlier work[12] dealing with the oxidation of beryllium in carbon dioxide. In the case of zirconium oxidation, it is believed that some of the carbon deposited on the oxide surface diffuses inwardly. In this case the values of w_c (Table 3) may be too low because of self-absorption (absorption half-thickness is about 8 μ) effects in the oxide. Subtraction of w_c from the total weight gain gives w_o, the weight of combined oxygen. As can be seen from Table 3, the ratio

TABLE 1—Analysis of Zirconium[1]

Element	ppm	Element	ppm
Hf	85	Ni	<20
Al	30	Pb	<20
B	0.3	Si	45
Co	<20	V	<20
Cr	130	Cl	300
Fe	930	O	<1400
Mg	550	N	80
Mn	<20	Ti	70
C	200	H	10

[1] The values for N, Ti and H refer to the sheet and the remainder to the sponge.

★ Submitted for publication February 17, 1961.

(1) Department of Chemistry, University of Exeter, England.

(2) The Morgan Crucible Co. Ltd., Wandsworth Works, London, S.W. 18. Formerly with the Department of Chemistry, University of Exeter, England.

(3) Metallurgy Division, A.E.R.E., Harwell, Didcot, Berks, England. Formerly with the Department of Chemistry, University of Exeter, England.

* Obtained from Imperial Chemical Industries, England.

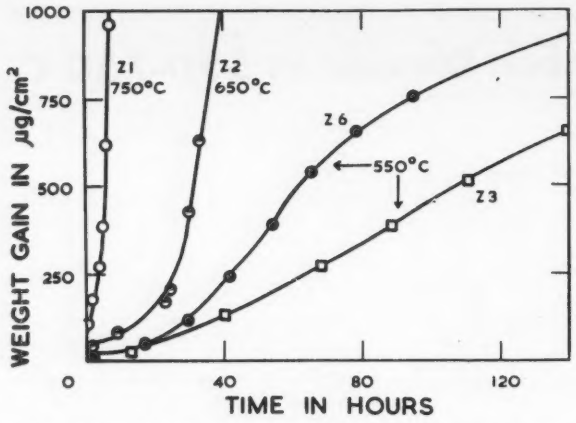


Figure 1—Oxidation of zirconium at 550, 650 and 750 C in carbon dioxide at 10 cm pressure.

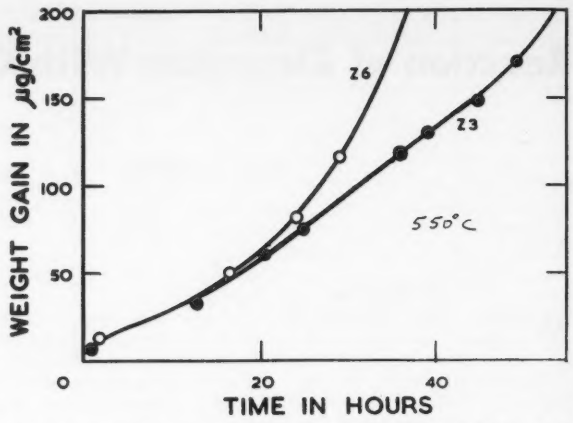


Figure 2—Oxidation of zirconium at 550 C in carbon dioxide at 10 cm pressure showing the first 50 hours of each run.

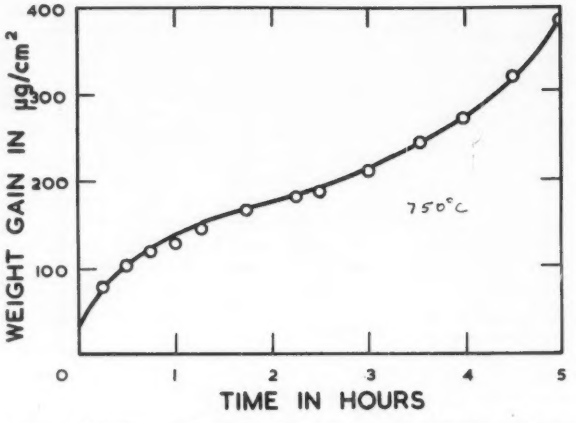


Figure 3—Oxidation of zirconium at 750 C in carbon dioxide at 10 cm pressure.

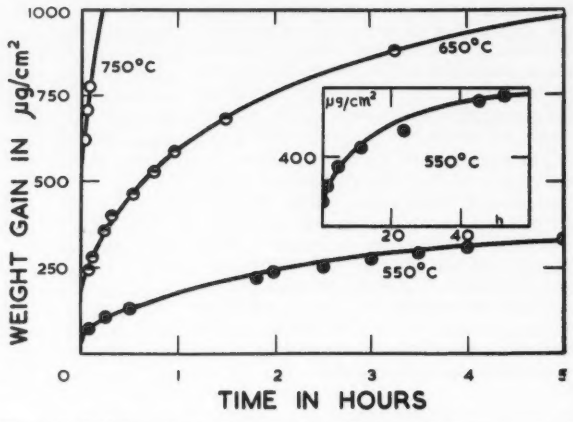


Figure 4—Oxidation of zirconium at 550, 650 and 750 C in oxygen at 10 cm pressure.

w_c/w_o is relatively small and shows no obvious trend with temperature.

The microbalance experiments give the total weight gain at successive points in time. It was hoped that with the use of a small volumetric apparatus developed for this purpose[13] corresponding data for the weight of carbon deposited could be obtained. The results of several runs were anomalous however, probably because of the relatively high rate of oxidation. As a result, the concentration of carbon monoxide (with which zirconium also reacts) soon built up in the apparatus. However, in one run a sample was oxidized in carbon dioxide at 650 C for 15 minutes on the microbalance and the weight of deposited carbon then determined after removal of the specimen from the balance. The value was considerably less than that obtained with the more heavily oxidized specimen (0.6 μg/cm² compared with 13.3 μg/cm², Table 3). This shows that carbon deposition occurs throughout the run and not merely at the beginning as is the case with beryllium.[11]

All the samples oxidized in oxygen and those oxidized at 550 C in carbon dioxide were bluish-black in appearance. Those oxidized at 650 and 750 C in carbon dioxide had a dull metallic appearance with some bluish-black patches. Autoradiographs[12] of the samples which had been oxidized in carbon dioxide showed that the deposition of carbon was fairly uniform at 550 C and somewhat less so at 750 C (Figure 6).

Discussion

From the value of the ratio w_c/w_o (Table 3) it is readily concluded that when zirconium is heated in carbon dioxide, approximately 98 percent of the measured weight gain results from the reaction

$$Zr + 2CO_2 = ZrO_2 + 2CO \qquad (2)$$

and the remaining 2 percent from one or both of the carbon deposition reactions

TABLE 2—Oxidation Rates of Zirconium in Oxygen and Carbon Dioxide*

Temperature (°C)	Gas	$(\mu g/cm^2)^n/hr$	n
650	Oxygen	6.40×10^7	2.82
	Carbon dioxide	2.51×10^5	3.46
750	Carbon dioxide	4.57×10^5	2.64

* Values of k and n in the equation $w^n = kt$.

TABLE 3—Weights of Deposited Carbon and Combined Oxygen Found in Oxidation of Zirconium

Run	Temperature (°C)	Time (h)	w_c (μg/cm²)	w_o (μg/cm²)	w_c/w_o (Percent)
Z6	550	90.5	19.5	732.9	2.7
Z3		157.0	11.6	712.6	1.6
Z2	650	33.0	13.3	616.2	2.2
Z7		0.25	0.6	15.1	4.0
Z1	750	7.75	14.2	1084.6	1.3

Note: w_c and w_o are the weights of deposited carbon and of combined oxygen respectively.

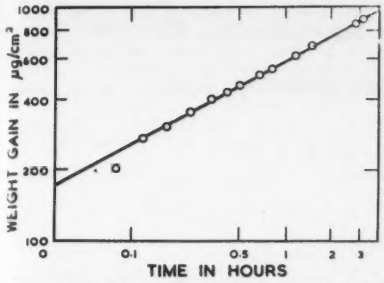


Figure 5—Oxidation of zirconium at 650 C in oxygen at 10 cm pressure. The logarithm of the weight gain is plotted against the logarithm of the time.

$$Zr + CO_2 = ZrO_2 + C \quad (3)$$

$$2Zr + CO_2 = ZrO_2 + ZrC \quad (4)$$

There is no significant trend with temperature in the values of w_c/w_o and therefore of the relative extents of reactions (2) and (3) [or (4)].

The balance of evidence[1,2,14-18] suggests that the oxide layer formed during the thermal oxidation of zirconium grows by the inward diffusion of O^{--} ions rather than by the outward diffusion of Zr^{4+} ion. Arguments based upon the relative sizes of the O^{--} ion and the Zr^{4+} ion[4] and experimental investigation[15] of the thermoelectric property of the oxide film suggest that the O^{--} ions diffuse between vacant lattice sites.

The physical significance of the cubic rate law which describes the present results for the oxidation of zirconium in oxygen, and in carbon dioxide up to the weight gain at which breakaway occurs, is not well understood. The several attempts[19,20] which have been made to provide a theoretical basis for this law have been based upon electrostatic field effects in p-type oxide layers.** These laws are applicable only to relatively thin films (several hundred Å thick) as compared with the thick oxide layers encountered in the present work.

Kofstad and Hauffe[21] have attempted to explain the cubic oxidation of titanium[22] (which like zirconium is capable of dissolving oxygen). This was done in terms of a model in which the rate of passage of oxygen from the oxide layer into the underlying metal is postulated to be equal to the rate at which it enters the oxide layer from the gas phase. The oxide layer thus remains of constant thickness, and the rate of weight gain is determined essentially by the rate of passage of oxygen through the layer of oxide. As far as the authors are aware the model has not been tested directly.

That the rate of oxidation at a given temperature is smaller in carbon dioxide than in oxygen suggests that the concentration of vacant anion sites at the gas/oxide interface influences the kinetics. An approximate calculation, assuming the absorption equilibria

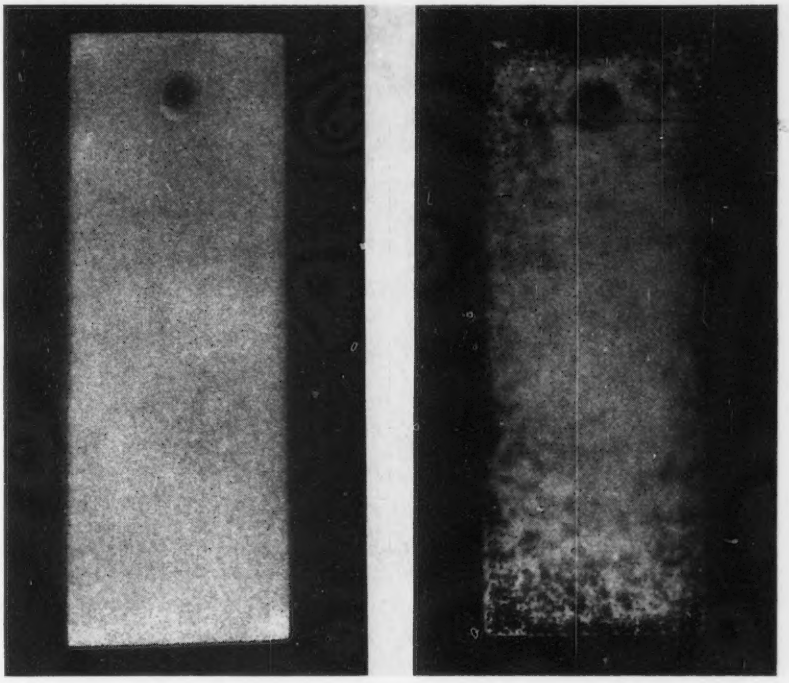
$$CO_2 + (O^{--}/\square) + 2(e/\square) \rightleftharpoons CO \quad (5)$$

and

$$\tfrac{1}{2}O_2 + (O^{--}/\square) + 2(e/\square) \rightleftharpoons \text{nil} \quad (6)$$

indicates that the concentration of vacant anion sites at the gas/oxide interface during oxidation in carbon dioxide exceeds that during oxidation in oxygen by a factor of 10^3. Because a high concentration of vacant oxygen sites is equivalent to a low concentration of occupied sites, the smaller rate of oxidation in carbon dioxide is in accord with the Kofstad-Hauffe[21] model.

**ZrO_2 is an n-type oxide.[14]



A—Run Z3, 550 C B—Run Z1, 750 C.

Figure 6—Autoradiographs of samples oxidized in carbon dioxide showing the distribution of carbon over the sample surface. Magnification 4x, reduced to 3x.

If it is accepted that the oxide layer on zirconium grows by the inward diffusion of oxygen ions, then it is clear that the carbon which is deposited at the gas/oxide interface according to the reaction:

$$CO_2 + 2(O^{--}/\square) + 4(e/\square) \rightleftharpoons C \quad (7)$$

will not become incorporated in the growing oxide layer as it would do if the metal were oxidizing by cationic diffusion. Guldner and Wooten[6] have shown that zirconium carbide is one of the products when zirconium powder is heated in carbon dioxide at 600-800 C. Because this carbon can be formed only where there is a source of Zr^{4+} ions, (i.e., at the metal/oxide interface), it would appear that there must be some inward diffusion of carbon atoms.

It seems probable therefore that the zirconium carbide is formed indirectly by the reaction

$$Zr + C = ZrC \quad (8)$$

rather than directly by the reaction

$$2Zr + CO_2 = ZrO_2 + ZrC \quad (9)$$

Perhaps the most striking feature of the present results is the contrast between the incidence of breakaway in oxygen and in carbon dioxide respectively. At 750 C for example, zirconium can be oxidized in oxygen to a weight gain of 800 $\mu g/cm^2$ without breakaway occurring, whereas in carbon dioxide breakaway takes place at a weight gain of only 180 $\mu g/cm.^2$ Even at 800 C, Porte and coworkers[4] did not observe breakaway in the 93-hr period of their tests in oxygen. However, Kendall, Wheeler and Bush[2] did find that breakaway occurred in air. The breakaway was delayed until the weight gain was 1000 $\mu g/cm^2$ at 500 C or 3000 $\mu g/cm^2$ at 700 C. The more ready occurrence of breakaway in carbon dioxide can very plausibly be attributed to the deposition of carbon and its diffusion into the oxide layer. Its presence there, whether in the elementary form or as zirconium carbide, would be expected to strain the lattice and thus promote film breakdown.

Finally, the fact that the weight gain at which breakaway occurs in carbon *dioxide* increases with increasing temperature may be interpreted in a manner similar to that suggested[23] for the oxidation of zirconium-tin alloys: the weight gain at breakaway is not simply a measure of the film thickness X but also includes the weight of oxygen which has diffused into the metal. Because of the positive temperature coefficient of this latter process, the value of X could in principle decrease with increasing temperature.

Conclusions

When zirconium is heated in carbon dioxide between 550 and 750 C, 98 percent of the total weight gain is due to the reaction

$$Zr + 2CO_2 = ZrO_2 + 2CO$$

and the remaining 2 percent to the carbon deposition reaction

$$Zr + CO_2 = ZrO_2 + C$$

The rate of oxidation first decreases and then increases with time indicating breakaway. In oxygen, on the other hand, the rate of oxidation continuously decreases with time and breakaway does not occur within the period of the experiments (maximum weight gain was 900 $\mu g/cm^2$). The breakaway in carbon dioxide is attributed to the deposition of carbon and its possible diffusion into the oxide layer. The weight gain at which breakaway occurs increases with increasing temperature of oxidation.

Acknowledgments

The authors are grateful to the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority for financial support.

References

1. E. A. Gulbransen and K. F. Andrew. *J. of Metals*, 9, 394 (1957).
2. L. F. Kendall, R. G. Wheeler and S. H. Bush. *Nuclear Science and Engineering*, 3, 171 (1958).
3. O. Flint and J. H. O. Varley. *J. Phys. Chem. Solids*, 6, 213 (1958).
4. H. A. Porte, J. G. Schnizlein, R. C. Vogel and D. F. Fischer. *J. Electrochem. Soc.*, 107, 506 (1960).
5. E. A. Gulbransen. The Metallurgy of Zirconium. (Ed. by B. Lustman and F. Kerze). McGraw Hill, N. Y., 1955, p. 555.
6. W. G. Guldner and L. A. Wooten. *Trans. Electrochem. Soc.*, 93, 223 (1948).
7. E. T. Hayes, A. H. Roberson and R. H. Robertson. *J. Electrochem. Soc.*, 97, 316 (1950).
8. W. G. O'Driscoll, C. Tyzack and T. Raine, 2nd U. N. International Conf. Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, paper No. 1450 (1958).
9. E. A. Gulbransen. *Rev. Sci. Instruments*, 15, 201 (1944).
10. D. W. Aylmore, S. J. Gregg and W. B. Jepson. *J. Inst. Metals*, 88, 205 (1959-60).
11. N. Zwiebel, J. Turkevich and W. W. Miller. *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 71, 376 (1949).
12. S. J. Gregg, R. J. Hussey and W. B. Jepson. *J. Nucl. Materials*, 3, 175 (1961).
13. S. J. Gregg, R. J. Hussey and W. B. Jepson. *J. Nucl. Materials*, 2, 225 (1960).
14. D. E. Thomas. The Metallurgy of Zirconium. (Ed. by B. Lustman and F. Kerze). McGraw Hill, N. Y., 1955, p. 635.
15. M. W. Mallett and W. M. Albrecht. *J. Electrochem. Soc.*, 102, 407 (1955).
16. J. Takamura and Y. Sasaki. *Nippon Kinzoku Gakkai-Si*, 22, 663 (1958).
17. J. Takamura and Y. Sasaki. *Tech. Rep. Eng. Research Inst.*, Kyoto Univ., 9, 97 (1959).
18. T. Sano, S. Imoto, M. Kang and Y. Hashimoto. *Nippon Kinzoku Gakkai-Si*, 23, 486 (1959).
19. N. Cabrera and N. F. Mott. *Rept. Prog. Phys.*, 12, 162 (1949).
20. H. Engell, K. Hauffe and B. Ilschner. *Z. Elektrochem.*, 58, 478 (1954).
21. P. Kofstad and K. Hauffe. *Werkstoffe and Korrosion*, 7, 642 (1956).
22. P. Kofstad, K. Hauffe and H. Kjollesdal. *Acta Chem. Scand.*, 12, 239 (1958).
23. E. A. Gulbransen and K. F. Andrew. *Corrosion*, 14, 32t (1958) Jan.

Any discussion of this article not published above will appear in June, 1962 issue

A Study of Scaling and Corrosion In Condenser Tubes Exposed to River Water*

By R. A. McALLISTER, DONALD H. EASTHAM, NEIL A. DOUGHARTY and MITCHELL HOLLIER

Introduction

Scope of the Problem

CONDENSER TUBE failure has increased sharply in the past several years at the Gulf States Utilities Company's Neches Power Station. This accelerated rate of failure was thought to result from an increase in the Neches River-water contamination accompanying local industrial expansion. The contamination is aggravated by the fact that the river-water flow rate has decreased by more than one-half in the past ten years.

The area power station is located on the Neches River approximately 15 miles upstream from Sabine Lake, which opens directly into the Gulf of Mexico. As a result of the low river-water flow, contamination of the river water by sea water is considerable.

The problem of studying corrosion and fouling of condenser tubes using Neches River water is complicated by the continually changing environment (i.e., fluctuations in the river water pH, temperature, hardness, chloride-ion concentration, dissolved oxygen, oxidizable organic material, etc.). Chlorine is added twice daily to the river-water before it enters the condensers, to inhibit biological growth. Waste caustic from demineralizers is added periodically to help inhibit corrosion.

Method of Study

In studying the over-all problem of condenser-tube failure, two phases of work were undertaken. The first was to try to identify organic contaminants in the river water that might be contributing to the increased corrosion. The second was to study the problem of corrosion in actual condenser tubes on the plant location, under conditions simulating condenser operation or differing from that only by certain controllable conditions. Only the latter course of study is discussed here.

In order to simulate Neches Power Station condenser operation, the experimental test apparatus was installed at the power station and constructed so that the same water which flowed through the actual condensers was used. Several separate tubes were installed and operated simultaneously. Certain tubes, referred to as control tubes, were operated at temperatures and river-water conditions identical to those of the plant condensers. For the other tubes in the test apparatus, certain variables could be controlled individually.

★ Submitted for publication August 30, 1960. A paper presented at a meeting of the South Central Region, National Association of Corrosion Engineers, Denver, Colorado, October 12-15, 1959.

McAllister

Eastham

Dougharty

Hollier

R. A. McALLISTER is Professor of Chemical Engineering at Lamar State College of Technology, Beaumont, Texas. He received a Bachelor of Chemical Engineering degree from North Carolina State College in 1947, and MS degrees from the University of Wisconsin and Massachusetts Institute of Technology. In 1953 he was granted a PhD in chemical engineering by the Georgia Institute of Technology. Dr. McAllister was a full time Research Engineer at the Georgia Tech Engineering Experiment Station from 1949 to 1953. From 1953 to 1957 he taught in the Department of Chemical Engineering at N. C. State College. Since 1957, Dr. McAllister has served as consultant for the Gulf States Utilities Company where he studies problems of corrosion and fouling. He is a member of the AIChE, ACS, and the American Society for Engineering Education.

DONALD H. EASTHAM is employed by the Neches Butane Products Company, Port Neches, Texas. He received a BS in chemical engineering from Lamar State College of Technology, Beaumont, Texas, in August 1959, where he was affiliated with the project during his Junior and Senior years. He is an associate member of the AIChE.

NEIL A. DOUGHARTY received a BS in chemical engineering (with highest honors) in 1960 from Lamar State College of Technology, Beaumont, Texas. He received First Prize, 1960 AIChE Student Contest Problem. Mr. Dougharty is presently engaged in graduate study in chemical engineering at University of California, as a National Science Foundation Fellow.

MITCHELL HOLLIER is employed by Gulf States Utilities Co., Beaumont, Texas. His duties include studies of corrosion causes and methods of prevention, boiler water treatment, including clarification, and demineralization, and the analysis of boiler and cooling water. He is a member of the American Chemical Society. Mr. Hollier received a BS in chemistry in 1957 from Southwestern Louisiana Institute.

Abstract

The series of tests reported give quantitative data on the rates of fouling and corrosion in 17 to 20 ft condenser tubes under simulated operating conditions using Neches River water as the cooling medium. Alloys tested were: 90-10 Cupro-nickel, aluminum-brass, Alclad aluminum, admiralty, three stainless steels, and alloy 77. Heat-transfer coefficients and Fanning friction factors were measured three times daily for 3 to 4 months. Several mechanisms of the fouling rate function were employed to compare the results. It appears that the heat-transfer coefficient is essentially linear with time and that the rate of fouling, initially at least, is not a function of velocity, but is a function of chloride-ion concentration (or hardness). The effects of weekly caustic addition, continuous cathodic protection, and river-water velocity were examined. Other river-water variables measured included pH, chloride-ion content, and hardness. The effects of these variables are discussed qualitatively.

3.3.2, 4.6.7, 7.4.2

Flow rate was considered to be an important variable in the study of fouling and corrosion. Thus tests were conducted using flow rates both greater and less than, as well as the same as, those in the plant condensers. Changes in velocity cause change not only in the quantity of corrosion and fouling agents supplied, but also the level of turbulence. The degree of turbulence is characterized by the Reynolds Number (N_{Re}).

Tubes made of various alloys were tested. A list of these is given in Table 1. In addition, some of the tubes were coated. Direct comparison could be made among different alloys as to the rate of change of the heat-transfer coefficient as corrosion and fouling progressed. The effectiveness of the tube coatings could also be determined qualitatively on a direct tube-to-tube comparison.

On one run a tube was cathodically protected with 10 milliamperes per square foot of tube surface.

At approximately 8-hour intervals, three times a day, readings were made on the test apparatus from which the heat-transfer coefficient and Fanning friction factor could be calculated.

TABLE 1—Alloys Tested

90-10 Copper-Nickel (Tubes 1, 2, 11, and 12)
Aluminum-Brass (Tubes 3 and 4)
Alloy 77, 70-30 Cu-Zn with special inhibitor (Tube 5)
Admiralty Brass (Tubes 6, 7, and 8)
Alclad Aluminum (data not graphed)
No 7-MO Stainless Steel (Tube 9)
No 20-CB Stainless Steel (Tube 10)
304 Stainless Steel (Tube 13)

Interpretation of Data

In addition to direct tube-to-tube comparisons of the results, it was desirable to interpret the data in such a way as to understand more clearly how fouling and corrosion occur. Corrosion and fouling in the condenser tubes are certainly simultaneous occurrences; in all probability the corrosion accelerates the fouling and, conversely, the fouling increases the rate of corrosion.

The formation of scale on the tube walls was determined by two methods in this study: by measuring the resistance of the tubes to heat transfer, and by measuring the pressure drop for flow through the tubes.

As the thickness of the scale builds up, the resistance to heat transfer increases. The equation used here to characterize the heat transfer is:

$$q = U_o A_o \Delta t_m. \qquad (1)^*$$

In this equation the over-all resistance to heat transfer may be written as the sum of several resistances,

$$1/U_o = R_o + R_w + R_i + R_s, \quad (2)$$

where R_o and R_i are the resistances to heat transfer of the fluid films on the outside and inside of the tube, respectively; R_w is the tube-wall resistance, and R_s is the resistance of the scale on the tube. As the fouling continues, the scale resistance would increase with time, while the other resistances should remain essentially constant.

McCabe[1] presented one of the earliest attempts to relate the heat-transfer coefficient to time. McCabe's equation was developed to describe the fouling of tubes inside an evaporator. From the assumption that the scale thickness was proportional to the total heat transferred, McCabe derived an equation,

$$1/U_o = b + a\theta \qquad (3)$$

McAdams,[2] following Seider,[3] suggests the use of a fouling factor, which is chosen sufficiently large to take into account the effect of the scale resistance, presumably for the life of the equipment. The fouling factor is not, nor was it intended to be, a function of time. Equation 2 becomes

$$1/U_o = (1/U_o)_{initial} + 1/h_d. \quad (4)$$

Both McAdams and Sieder give values of h_d for various types of environment.

Kern[4] has recently approached the problem by assuming that the scale thickness increased to some finite value asymptotically and in an exponential fashion. The resulting equation is

$$1/U_o = (1/U_o)_{initial} + R^* (1 - e^{-a\theta}), \qquad (5)$$

The mechanism which Kern proposes is that the rate of deposition of the scale is reasonably constant. As the scale thickness builds up, however, it is scoured away by the shearing action of the flowing fluid. Eventually the rate of removal of the scale equals the rate of deposition, so that the net rate of scale formation is zero (i.e., the scale thickness has increased to its constant value). The asymptotic value of the scale thickness would be an inverse function of the level of turbulence in the flowing fluid, since turbulence is one of the major factors determining the rate of scale removal. One would expect, therefore, to have a smaller final scale thickness at high velocities than at lower velocities.

It has been apparent from the beginning of this study that a linear scale build-up with time was a fair representation of the facts for most cases. Thus, if the thermal conductivity of the scale remained constant as the thickness increased, Equation (2) would become

$$1/U_o = (1/U_o)_{initial} + m\theta \qquad (6)$$

so long as the scale thickness is small compared to the inside diameter of the tube. The initial resistance to heat transfer, $(1/U_o)_{initial}$, is a function of: (1) the material and manner of construction of the tube, (2) the river-water properties of viscosity, density, etc., and (3) the velocity of the river-water flow inside the tube. If Equation (6) is applicable, the coefficient m describes the rate of increase of the resistance to heat-transfer and is directly proportional to the rate of build-up of scale.

It was anticipated that no such simplified equation as presented here would describe entirely the rate of change of the heat-transfer coefficient. It was expected that such factors as river water pH, temperature, chloride-ion concentration, and dissolved oxygen would be among the variables which would affect the rate of fouling and corrosion and, thus, the rate of change of the heat-transfer coefficient.

To describe completely the rate of change of the heat-transfer coefficient would require an equation involving all the variables which affect the corrosion and fouling, and not simply time. One of the purposes of this study was to discover the principal variables and to determine how they affected the rate of corrosion and fouling.

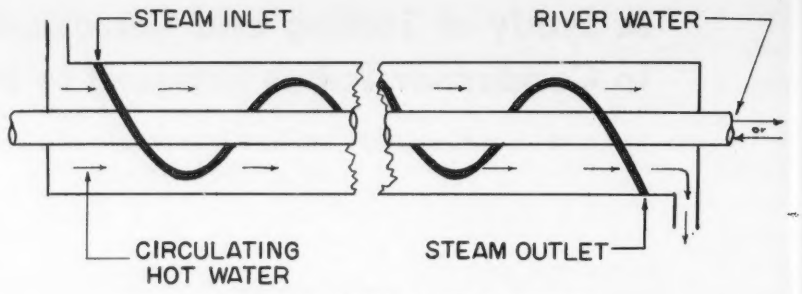


Figure 1—Diagram of a single test apparatus.

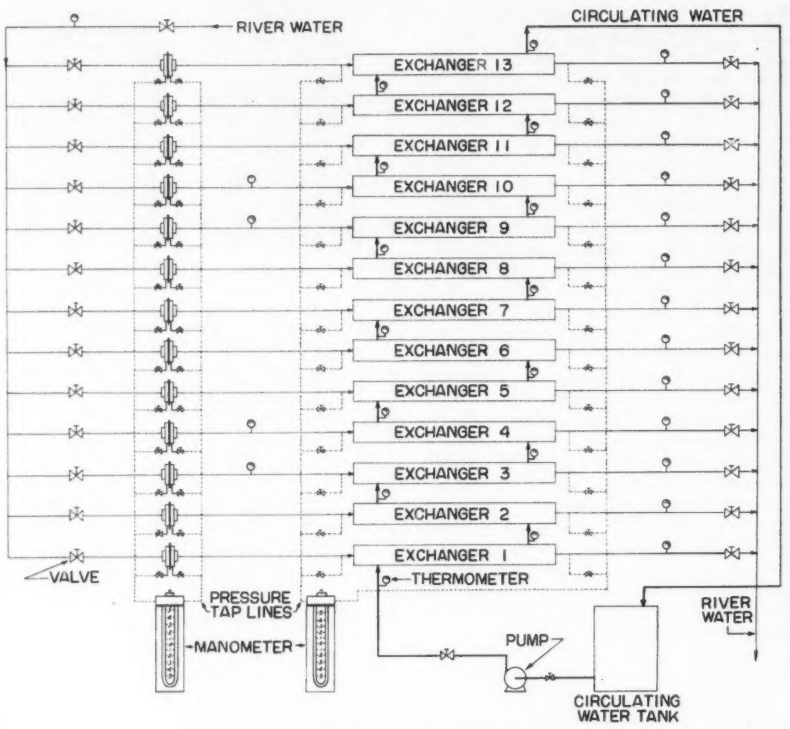


Figure 2—Over-all layout of the test apparatus.

*All symbols used are defined in the Nomenclature Section at end of article.

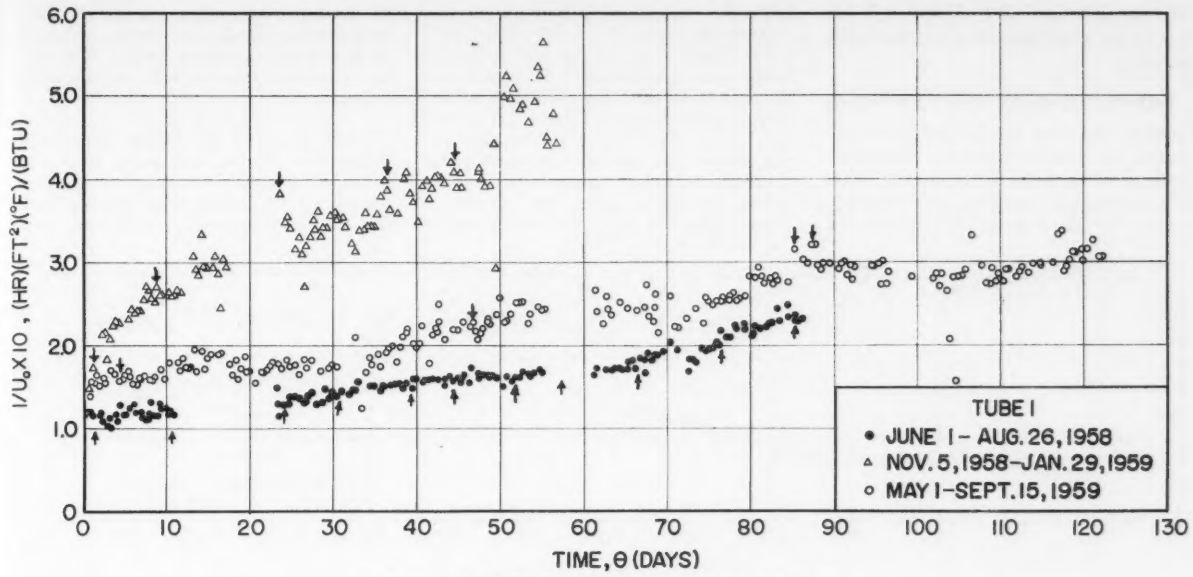


Figure 3—Heat-transfer resistance as a function of time.

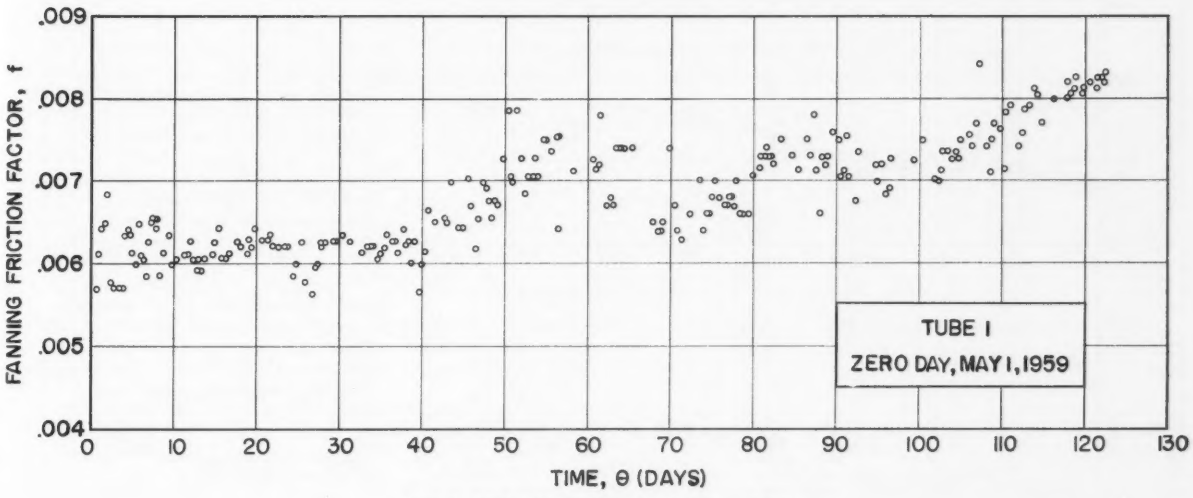


Figure 4—Fanning friction factor as a function of time.

Fouling was also characterized by measuring the loss in pressure of the river water in flowing through the tubes. Fanning friction factors were then obtained from the following relation:

$$f = (\Delta p)\, Dg_c/2LV^2\rho. \qquad (7)$$

All factors in equation 7 remain essentially constant except the pressure drop and the friction factor. The friction factor is a measure of the turbulent energy dissipation, and turbulence is affected by the roughness of the tube walls. The friction factors, therefore, are measures of the roughness and the amount of scale on the inside tube walls. In this study, the friction factors were found to be related to the heat-transfer resistances, as was expected.

Equipment and Procedure

A diagrammatic view of a single condenser tube exchanger is shown in Figure 1. The condenser tube was fitted with a removable concentric pipe jacket through which fresh hot water was circulated rapidly. In the annulus between the tube and the jacket, a copper tube carrying steam was coiled. The purpose of the steam tube was to maintain a constant heating temperature outside the condenser tube along its length, as there is in an operating condenser. Although the river water temperature rise was approximately 20 F, the circulating fresh water temperature was constant at 115 F, ±2 F.

Figure 1 shows the river water flow inside the tube to be either cocurrent or countercurrent to the fresh-water flow in the annulus, a situation which existed because of the over-all layout of the several tubes, which is shown in Figure 2. Figure 2 also indicates the positions of pressure taps, thermometers, orifices, etc.

The velocities in the test condenser tubes were maintained at 7.72 ft/sec, equal to that in the actual condensers, except for two tubes which were operated at 3.86 ft/sec, and 11.6 ft/sec, respectively. The velocities were measured by the use of orifices. Pressure drops over the lengths of the tubes were measured by a mercury manometer. All of the temperatures necessary to calculate the logarithmic mean temperature differences were measured using calibrated thermometers inserted directly into the flowing water streams. A record was kept of river water pH, hardness, and chloride-ion concentration. The pH was determined using a Beckman pH meter, hardness by the "Trilon B" method,[5] and chloride-ion concentration by the Mohr method.[6]

Results and Discussion

Qualitative Comparison of Alloys and Coatings Tested

In discussing the results in a qualitative manner, the alloys are discussed in three groups: (1) those containing cop-

per (the first four alloys listed in Table 1), (2) the aluminum, and (3) the stainless steels.

Performance of the Alloys Containing Copper. Insofar as this study is concerned, the copper-nickel, aluminum-brass, alloy 77, and admiralty brass tubes all performed in about the same manner. For the period May 1 to November 31, 1959, the resistance to heat transfer increased by about 3 x 10^{-3} (hr (ft^2) (°F)/(Btu). Tube 12, in which the velocity was approximately 1.5 times that of the rest of the tubes, had a considerably smaller increase, about 1.2 x 10^{-3} (hr) (ft^2) (°F)/(Btu). The Fanning friction factors for the tubes showed corresponding relative increases. Typical curves for these tubes are shown in Figures 3 and 4. The rates of change of the heat-transfer resistances and the Fanning friction factors are strong functions of river-water hardness and/or chloride-ion concentration, as will be discussed below.

Performance of Alclad Aluminum Tube. The Alclad aluminum tube was installed in the test apparatus in such a way as to be insulated electrically from the concentric heating jacket and from

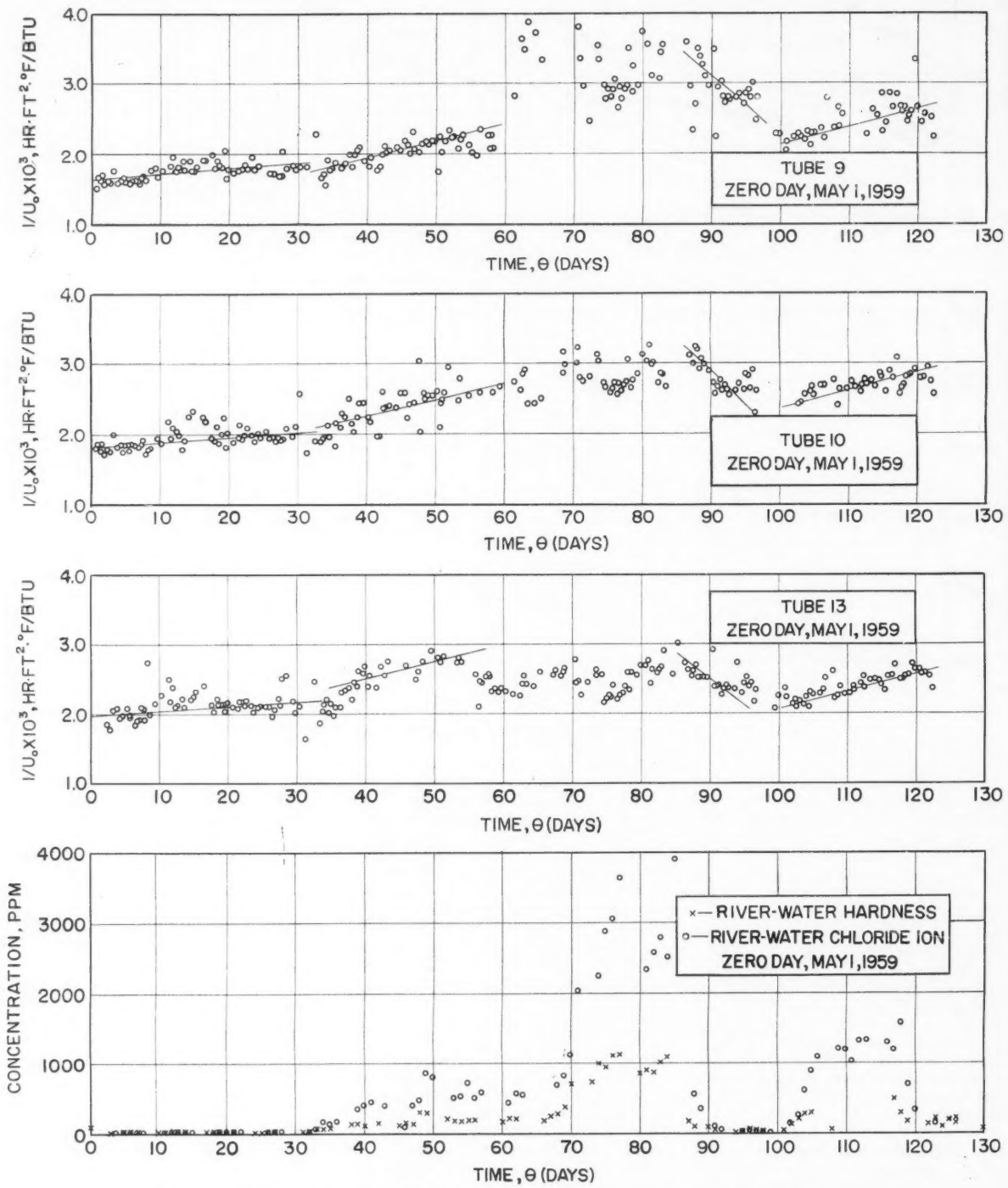


Figure 5—Heat transfer resistance and river-water chloride and hardness as functions of time for the stainless steels.

582t

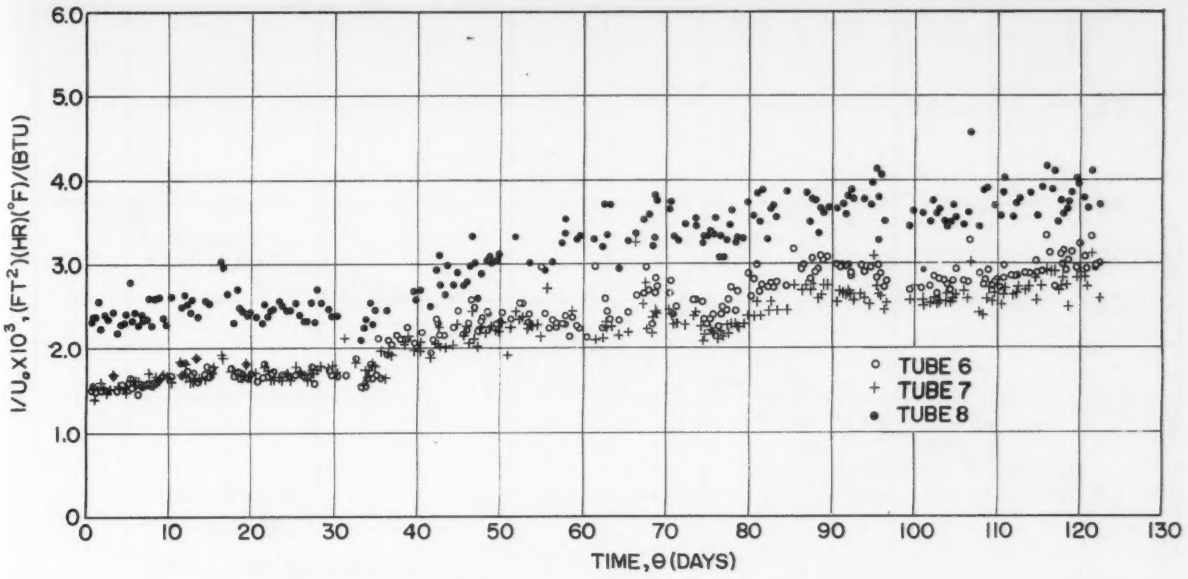


Figure 6—Heat-transfer resistance as a function of time, coated and uncoated admiralty brass.

the inlet and outlet headers. In this way strong galvanic corrosion due to contact of dissimilar metals was avoided. The aluminum tube deteriorated quite rapidly, however. In 22 days the heat-transfer resistance had doubled, and for the same time period the friction factor increased from 0.004 to 0.016, a factor of four. After about 60 days of operation, the tube was badly blistered and fouled.

Performance of the Stainless Steel Tubes. It will be noted from Figure 5 that the rates of increase of heat-transfer resistance were lower for stainless steel than for any other tubes operated at the same river water velocity. Though it will be shown below in the discussion of the effect of river water hardness and/or chloride-ion concentration that assuming a linear relation between $1/U_o$ and time does not give completely satisfactory results, the values obtained using this assumption do offer a reasonably satisfactory basis for tube-to-tube comparisons. Figure 5 shows that the heat-transfer resistance is a strong function of the chloride ion content (and/or hardness) of the river water.

The rates of change of heat-transfer resistance, m in Equation (6), as calculated by the least-squares method are given in Table 2. The values of m were 0.626×10^{-5} and 0.752×10^{-5} (ft²) (hr) (°F)/(Btu) (day) for the No. 7-MO (Tube 9) and the No. 20-CB (Tube 10) stainless steel tubes, respectively, while the corresponding values for the copper-alloy tubes averaged considerably above 1×10^{-5} (ft²) (hr) (°F)/(Btu) (day). The value of m for the 304 stainless steel tube (Tube 13) was even less, 0.260×10^{-5} (ft²) (hr) (°F)/(Btu) (day). Thus compared with the copper alloys, it is seen that the stainless steels performed somewhat better from the standpoint of heat transfer and fouling. This study did not attempt to characterize pitting of the tubes.

TABLE 2—Calculated Values of the Terms in Equation 6

Tube No.	(1/Uo) Initial	m	Correlation Coefficient	Std. Error of Estimate
1	0.001316	1.7146×10^{-5}	0.7293	0.0010106
2	0.001277	1.5872×10^{-5}	0.7160	0.0010573
3	0.001285	1.4672×10^{-5}	0.7850	0.0007131
4	0.001392	1.3756×10^{-5}	0.7188	0.0008173
5	0.001793	1.2033×10^{-5}	0.3288	0.0021490
6	0.001446	1.4833×10^{-5}	0.7416	0 0006121
7	0.001562	1.0385×10^{-5}	0.2391	0.0027597
8	0.002557	0.8507×10^{-5}	0.4246	0.0010121
9	0.001869	0.6259×10^{-5}	0.4380	0.0008044
10	0.001925	0.752×10^{-5}	0.8150	0.0003524
11	0.001930	1.8373×10^{-5}	0.3969	0.0026336
12	0.001592	0.4398×10^{-5}	0.4369	0.0003150
13	0.002133	0.2688×10^{-5}	0.5025	0.0003598

Effect of Tube Coatings. $1/U_o$, the resistance to heat-transfer, is shown in Figure 6 for three admiralty brass tubes as a function of time. Tube 6 was uncoated, Tube 7 was coated with a baked-on coating, approximately 3 mils thick, of a silicone dispersion in a phenolic, and Tube 8 was coated with a baked-on phenolic coating 5-7 mils thick. As seen in Figure 6, the silicone-coated tube behaved in a manner identical to that of the bare tube. The data for the phenolic-coated tube, though higher (as expected), closely paralleled the other data.

Several conclusions may be drawn from these observations. First, the resistance to heat transfer of the silicone coating was very small, if not negligible. The thicker phenolic coating resulted in an increased resistance and, hence, higher values of $1/U_o$. One point deserving of particular notice is that for three tubes the *rates* of fouling were identical. It is difficult to believe that any corrosion of note was occurring under the phenolic coating. The fouling which did occur, then, was a function not of the metal itself, but of the river-water conditions.

It is also unlikely that the inside surface temperatures of the tubes had much effect on the rates of fouling. This conclusion was drawn on the basis of the fact that the inside tube-wall temperature was always several degrees lower for the phenolic-coated tube than for the bare admiralty brass tube and yet the rates of fouling for these tubes were the same.

Qualitative Analysis of Heat-transfer Data

In Figure 7, the data for the heat-transfer resistance are given as a function of time for one copper-nickel control tube. The heavy line shown in the figure was calculated by the method of least squares.[7] For this particular line and set of data, the coefficient of correlation[7] is 0.720, and the standard error of estimate is 0.0010106. The coefficient of correlation and the standard error of estimate are almost meaningless when applied to the data obtained in this study, since these two quantities furnish a measure of the fit of data to a least square lines in the case where the data are randomly distributed about the line.

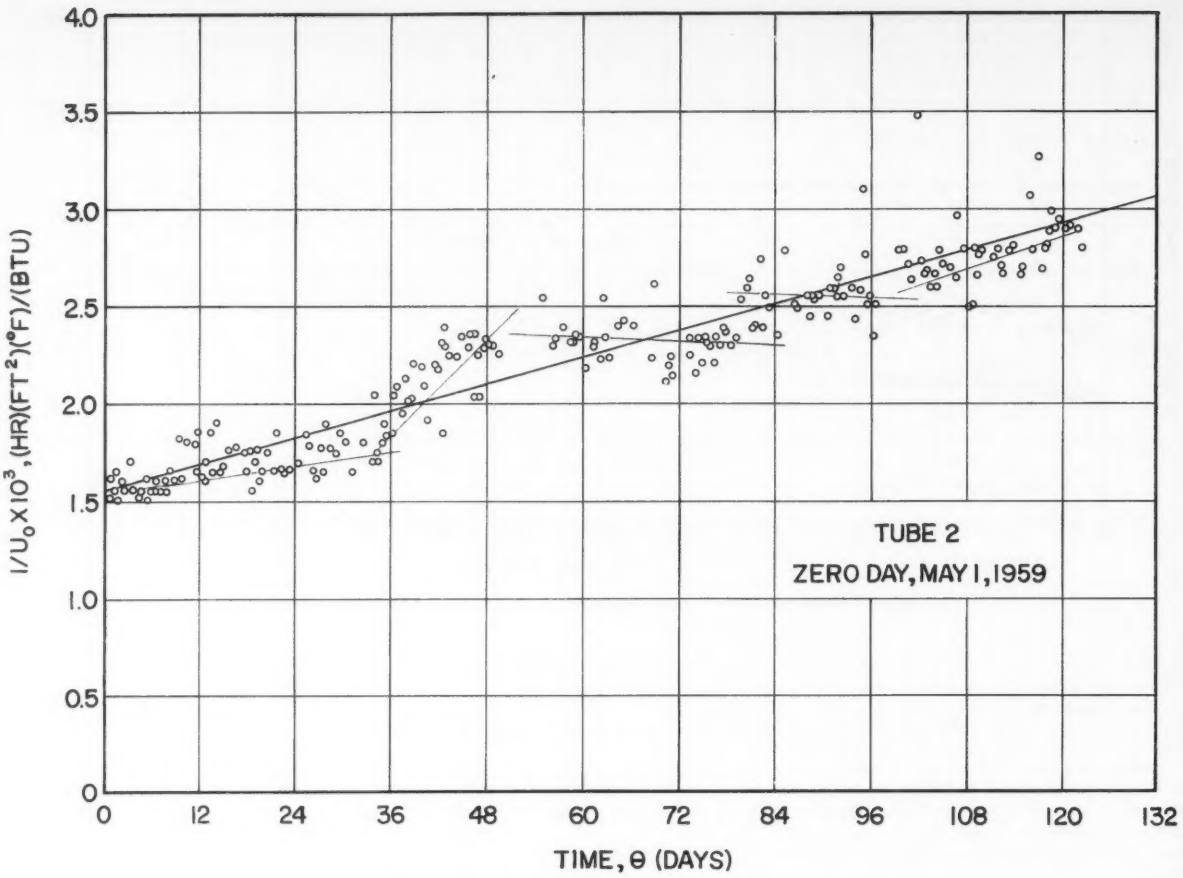


Figure 7—Heat-transfer resistance as a function of time.

That this is not the case will become apparent from the discussion below of the effect of river-water hardness and chloride-ion concentration.

Data for $1/U_o$ and friction factor versus time for the period May 1 to August 31, 1959, are tabulated for all the tubes in Reference 8. Table 2 gives a list of $(1/U_o)_{initial}$ and m for Equation (6), coefficient of correlation, and standard error of estimate for each of the 13 tubes tested during the period May 1 to August 31, 1959.

Since the $1/U_o$ data fit reasonably well a linear relationship with time over long periods in spite of the effect of chlorides, it does not seem justified to use an equation such as Equation (3), which relates $1/U_o^2$ to time. Under much higher rates of fouling such as one might expect to find in an evaporator, Equation (3) might offer a better fit for the data. For all the sets of data examined in this study a linear relation between $1/U_o$ and time is a satisfactory representation of the facts, except perhaps in the case of the one tube which was operated at high velocity. And, of course, the linear relationship is simpler to use. For the copper-nickel alloy tubes, the aluminum-brass tubes, and the uncoated admiralty brass tubes, operated at 7.72 ft/sec, the values of $1/U_o)_{initial}$ were from 0.00128 to 0.00179 (hr) (ft²) (°F)/(Btu). For the three stainless steel tubes, values were 0.00187 to 0.00213 (hr) (ft²) (°F)/(Btu.). The value of m in Equation (6) ranged from $0{,}268 \times 10^{-5}$ to 1.715×10^{-5} (hr) (ft²) (°F)/(Btu) (day) for the tubes operated at 7.72 ft/sec.

Effect of Velocity

The effect of three different river water velocities on the resistance to heat transfer is shown in Figure 8. All three tubes for which data are plotted are 90-10 copper-nickel alloy. In Tube 2 the river-water velocity is the same as that in the condensers at the Neches Power Station, 7.72 ft/sec. The velocity in Tube 11 is one-half that value, 3.86 ft/sec; and the velocity in Tube 12 is 11.6 ft/sec, about 1.5 times the normal operating velocity. The three lines shown in Figure 8 are those determined by the method of least squares. These lines give rather misleading pictures of the facts, particularly in regard to short periods of time within the total 130 day period.

Increasing the velocity of flow through a tube should improve the heat-transfer coefficient (i.e., $1/U_o$, the resistance to heat transfer, should be decreased). Conversely, decreasing the velocity should increase the heat-transfer resistance. Inspecting the data for the first 30 days, one finds from Figure 8 that the data fall approximately on three nearly parallel lines, with the line for Tube 12 below that for Tube 2 instead of these two lines crossing as the least-squares method shows.

The data for Tube 11, operated at low velocity, scatter considerably. It should be noted, however, that the trend of the data for this tube is about the same as that for the other tubes and that the rate of increase of the heat-transfer resistance is almost the same as that for Tube 2.

The data for Tube 12 give the only indication that the relation suggested by Kern's model, Equation (5), might be applicable to the results obtained in this study. Kern's model predicts that the scale builds up to a definite thickness asymptotically and exponentially with time. For the period from days 70 to 130 it is seen that the heat-transfer resistance is roughly constant. This seems to indicate that the rate of fouling is approaching the rate of removal of the scale by the action of the turbulent river water, as predicted by Kern.

The failure of Kern's equation to be applicable to the data generally is believed to result from one cause. As will be shown below, the rate of scale formation appears to be a strong function of river water chloride ion concentration and/or hardness. As a result, the assumption which Kern makes that the rate of deposition of the scale is essen-

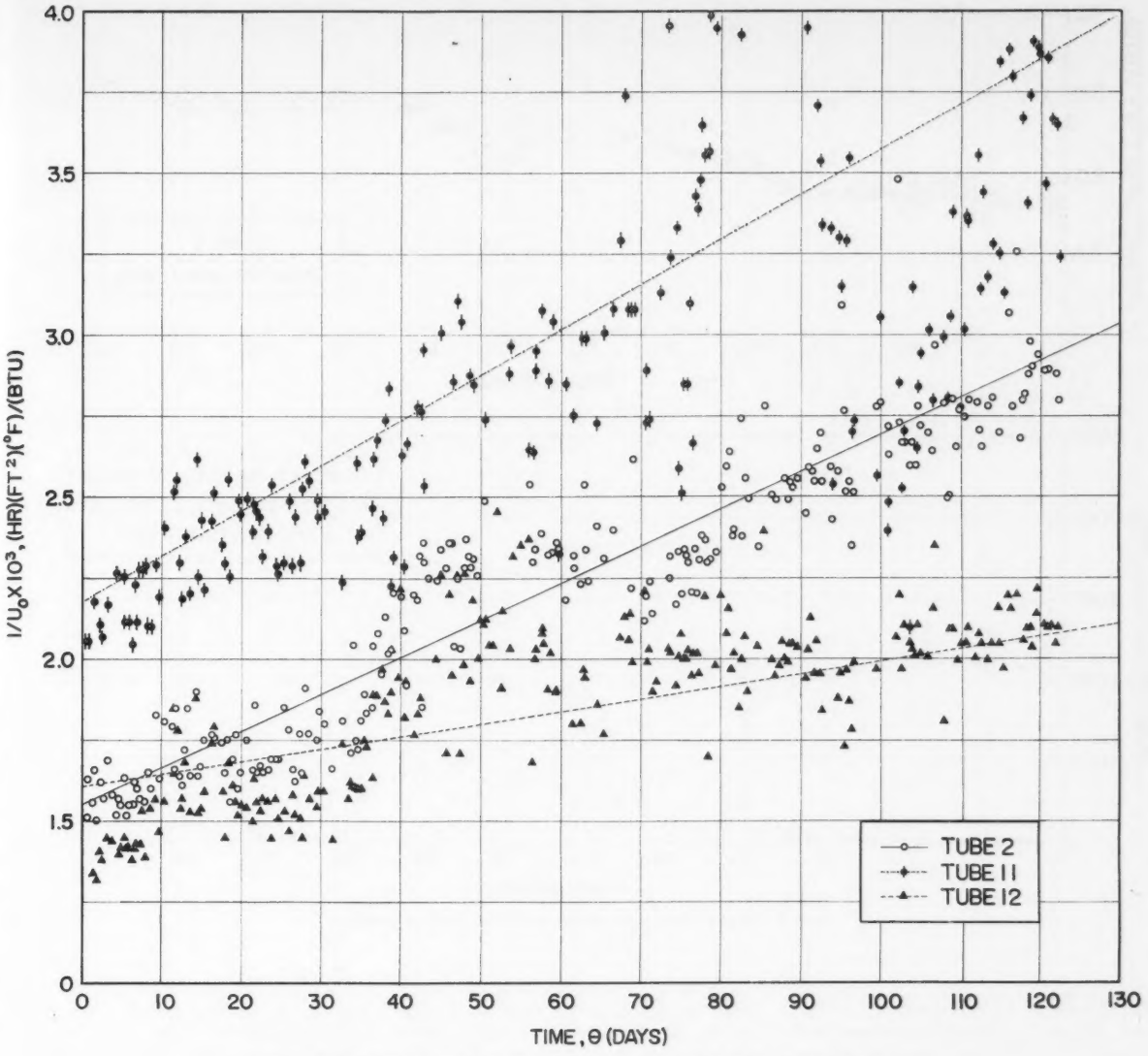


Figure 8—Heat-transfer resistance as a function of time at three river water velocities.

tially constant is not valid, and the value of R* would be continually changing with the river water conditions. It is also felt that the river water velocities used in the test apparatus were so low that the rate of scale removal was not sufficient to cause heat-transfer resistances to approach asymptotic values.

Effect of Chloride Ion on Fouling and Corrosion

Figure 9 shows the effect of chloride on a copper-nickel control tube while Figure 5 compares the heat-transfer resistance and chloride ion content with time for three stainless steel tubes. The data for Tube 1 are representative of the type of data obtained not only for all the alloys containing copper, but also for the stainless steels.

Particular attention should be given to the small lines drawn through the data of the upper graph in Figure 9. Notice that for the first 30 days the data fit well about the line drawn through the $1/U_o$ vs. Θ points. For this time period, notice also that the chloride ion concentration of the river water is very low. From day 30 to 60 the chloride ion concentration has risen to 500 or so parts per million. Notice that for the same time period, the rate of change of $1/U_o$ vs. Θ increases. That is, the line drawn through these points has a higher slope than for the first 30 days.

From day 30 to 85 or 90, the chloride ion concentration is rapidly changing first increasing to over 4000 ppm and then decreasing essentially to zero. During this period of time the heat-transfer resistance as well as the friction factor fluctuate widely. From day 90 to 100 during a period of almost no chloride ion in the river water, the heat-transfer resistance actually decreases, as seen by th line of negative slope shown in the upper graph of Figure 9. Then for days 100 to 120, again a period of changing but significant chloride ion content, 1000 parts per million of chloride, the heat-transfer resistance again rises with time.

Figure 3 shows heat-transfer resistance as a function of time for a copper-nickel control tube for three different runs. Examining Figures 9 and 10, showing river water hardness and chloride ion concentration during the three runs, one finds that the data for November 5, 1958, to January 29, 1959, on Figure 3 correspond to a period during which the chloride ion concentration ranged between 2000 and 5000 ppm throughout the run. During the first 60 days of the June 1 to August 26, 1958 run, the chloride ion concentration ranged below 1000 ppm; during the first 70 days of the May 1 to December 1, 1959 run, the chloride ion concentration ranged below 1000 ppm. Note that tubes of the same material were used on each of the runs, that the tubes were operated at the same river water velocities, and that the seasonal periods (and hence the river-water temperatures) overlap. Yet the rate of increase of heat-transfer coefficient is sev-

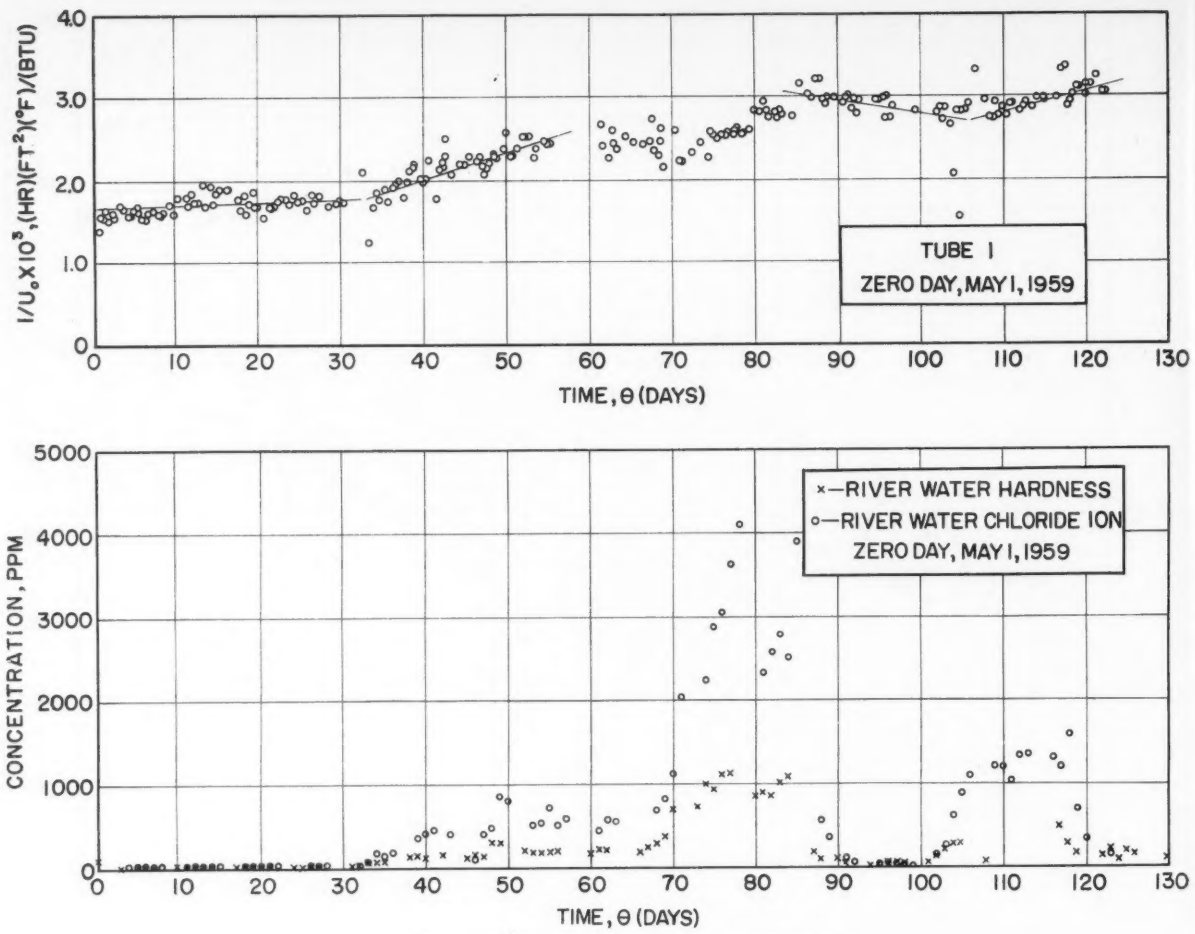


Figure 9—Effect of chloride ion content on the rate of change of fouling.

eral times greater (about 5 times) for the November 5, 1958-January 29, 1959 run, (the period of high river water hardness and chloride-ion concentration), than for either of the other two runs. Note also that the data for the two runs made during periods of relatively low chloride-ion concentration and hardness lie roughly on two nearly parallel lines.

For the stainless steels Figure 5 shows the same trends. As the chloride concentration increases, the rate of fouling increases (compare the data for the three tubes for the period 30 to 60 days, and 100 to 120 days). During the period of high chloride, 3000 to 4000 ppm, the data for stainless steel are somewhat erratic, except for Tube 13 which is the 304 stainless steel. In the period from 85 to 100 days where the chloride ion concentration in decreasing to zero, the resistance to heat transfer diminishes.

All these observations, for both the copper alloys and the stainless steels, lead one to conclude that river water chloride ion concentration and/or hardness are major determining factors in the rate of fouling. The data at present afford no possibility for determining the relative effects of these two factors, since the hardness parallels exactly the chloride-ion concentration.

One further observation needs to be made in regard to the rates of fouling. For all of the alloys containing copper and operated at 7.72 ft./sec., the rates of fouling were roughly the same (see least-squares values for m of Equation (6), in Table 2). For the No. 7-MO and No. 20-CB stainless steel tubes, the rates of fouling were somewhat lower, slightly above half the average of that for the copper alloys. And for the 304 stainless steel, the rate of fouling was only about one-fifth that for the copper alloys. Initially, for the period from 0 to 30 days, when the hardness and chloride-ion concentration were low, the rates of fouling were about the same on both the copper alloys and the stainless steels. Only after the hardness and chloride-ion concentration rose was there any obvious differences in the behaviors of the two classes of metals and among the stainless steels themselves. From the standpoint of fouling, the stainless steels definitely performed better than the copper alloys and the 304 stainless steel seemed considerably superior to all the rest of the tubes.

Effect of Miscellaneous Variables

The change in the river water pH was very small, varying usually only between 6.8 and 7.1 except during periods of caustic addition. For such a small variation in the pH of the river water it was not possible to detect any resulting change in the operating characteristics of the tubes.

When caustic was added, the pH increased to as much as 9 to 10 for perhaps half an hour. There was no immediately detectable change in the heat-transfer resistance or in the friction-factor curves following periods of caustic addition. This may be seen in Figure 3, in which the small vertical arrows indicate the days on which caustic was added. From this it can be concluded that the caustic addition neither dissolves the scale nor causes more scale to deposit than normal. If either of these occurred, there would be a noticeable change in the heat-transfer resistance and friction-factor curves.

It is quite possible that the heat-transfer and friction-factor data are simply inadequate to show the effect of caustic addition. Plant operating data show that the caustic addition increases the life of the tubes. The mechanism by which this is accomplished is not known. It has been suggested that perhaps there is a decrease in the severity of pitting under conditions of caustic addition. Plans are laid to investigate this possibility and

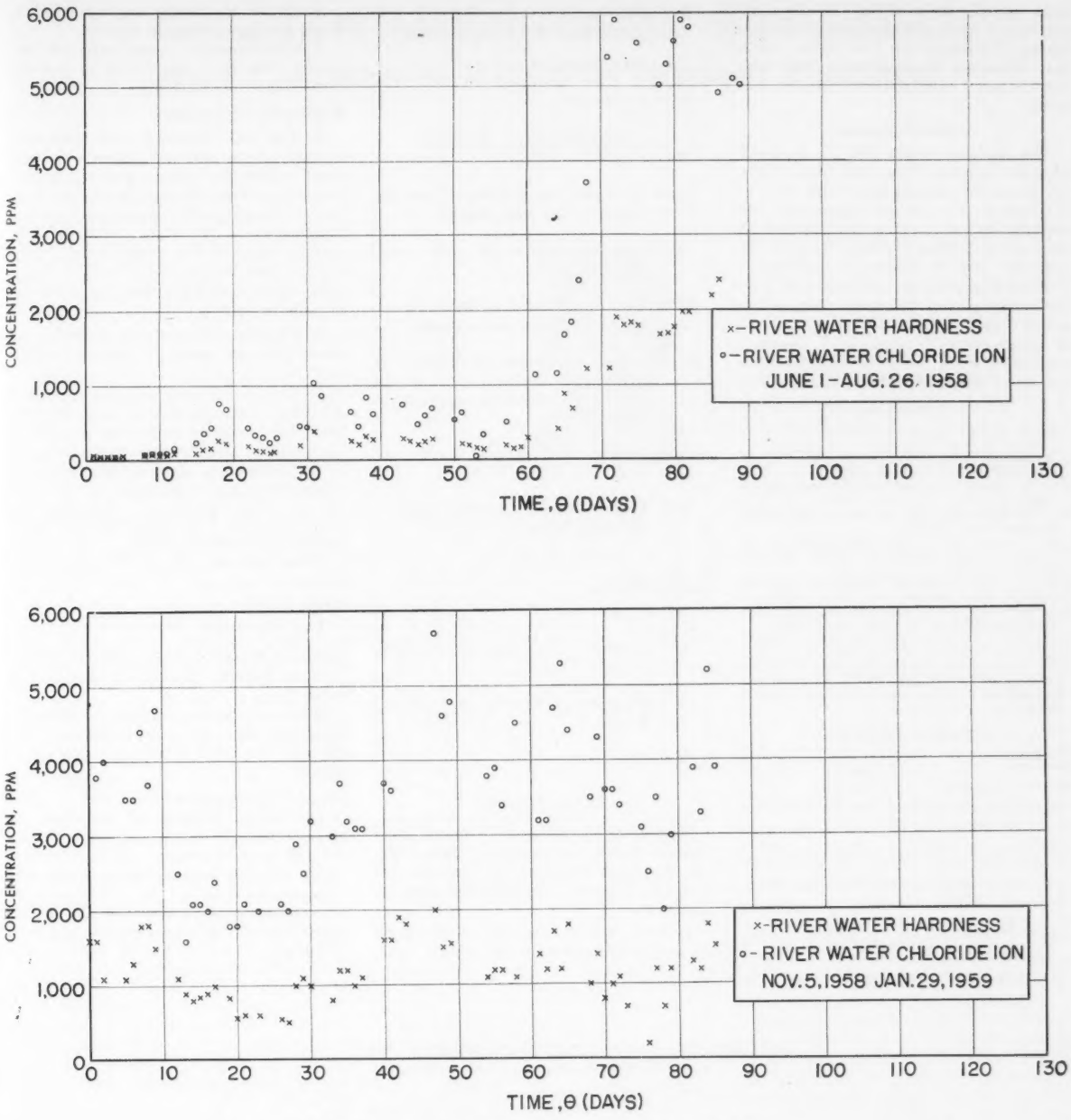


Figure 10—River-water chloride and hardness as a function of time.

characterize pitting, both as to the number of pits per unit area and as to the size distribution and depth of the pits.

The rate of fouling was not noticeably affected by the cathodic protection which was attempted. Here, also, it will probably be necessary to evaluate the pitting.

Conclusions

1. Under river water conditions where the chloride ion concentration is reasonably constant, the heat-transfer resistance, $1/U_o$, is approximately linear with time.

2. Increase in the river water chloride ion concentration (accompanied by a simultaneous increase in hardness) results in an increased rate of fouling as measured by the slope of the $1/U_o$-versus-time curves. A sustained decrease (for several days) in the chloride ion concentration following period of high concentration results in a decrease in the scale thickness, again as measured by the decreased resistance to heat transfer, $1/U_o$.

3. Cathodic protection of 10 milliamperes per square foot had no detectable effect on the rate of fouling for copper-nickel and aluminum-brass condenser tubes using the Neches River water that was available during the test period (4000-6000 ppm chloride ion).

4. The rate of fouling at a velocity of 7.72 ft/sec was approximately the same for copper-nickel, aluminum-brass, Alloy 77, and admiralty brass. For the equation,

$$1/U_o = (1/U_o)_{\text{initial}} + m\Theta,$$

where $1/U_o$ has the units of (hr) (ft^2) (°F)/(Btu) and Θ has units in days, m for these tubes was about 0.000014 ± 0.000002.

5. Weekly additions of caustic had no effect on the rate of fouling. It is not possible with the heat-transfer data and friction-factor data alone to determine fully the effect of caustic addition.

6. Change in the river water velocity over the range from 3.86 ft/sec to 11.6 ft/sec does not appreciably alter the initial net rate of fouling under the condi-

tions tested. After about 20 days, the net rate of fouling decreased for the tube having a velocity of 11.6 ft/sec, while that remained approximately the same for the tubes operated at 7.72 and 3.86 ft/sec.

Acknowledgments

The authors would like to acknowledge the support of the Gulf States Utilities Company, and in particular of Wm. B. Gurney. The authors appreciate the opportunity of having participated in such an extensive and fundamental study, and they wish to thank the Gulf States Utilities Company for permission to publish the results of the study. Finally the authors want to thank the many students of Lamar State College of Technology who spent many hours carefully gathering, calculating, and presenting the data.

References

1. W. L. McCabe and C. S. Robinson. *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 16, 487 (1924).
2. W. H. McAdams. Heat Transmission. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York (1954).
3. E. N. Sieder. *Oil and Gas Journal*, 31, 104 (1934).
4. D. Q. Kern and Ralph E. Seaton. *Chem. Eng. Progress*, 55, 71 (1959).
5. A. I. Vogel. A Testbook of Quantitative Inorganic Analysis. Longmans, Green and Co., New York (1955).
6. W. W. Scott. Standard Methods of Chemical Analysis. Van Nostrand, New York (1939).
7. W. Volk. Applied Statistics for Engineers. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York (1958).
8. Tabular material has been deposited as Document No. 6882 with the American Documentation Institute, Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D. C., and may be obtained for $16.25 for photoprints or $5.00 for 35 mm microfilm.

NOMENCLATURE

Symbols

a, b = constants

A_o = outside area of the heat-transfer surface, ft^2

D = inside diameter of the tube, ft

e = the base of natural logarithms, 2.71828 . . .

g_c = Newton's Law conversion factor, $lb_m(ft)/(lb_f), (sec^2)$

h_d = fouling factor for scale, a constant, Btu/(hr) (ft^2) (°F)

L = tube length, ft

m = a constant

N_{Re} = Reynolds Number = $\frac{DV\rho}{\mu}$

Δp = decreased in pressure over the length of the tube, lb_f/ft^2

q = heat transferred per unit time, Btu/hr

R^* = asymptotic value of the scale resistance to heat transmission

Δt_m = log mean temperature difference between the heating water on the outside and the river water on the inside, °F.

U_o = over-all heat-transfer, coefficient, Btu/(hr) (ft^2) (°F)

V = average velocity of the fluid in the tube, ft/sec

Greek Letters:

α = a constant

μ = absolute viscosity of the fluid, $lb_m/(ft)$ (sec)

ρ = density of the fluid flowing, lb_m/ft^3

Θ = time, days

DISCUSSION

Comments by Sidney E. Trouard, New Orleans Public Service, Inc., New Orleans, La., and by Lloyd O. Timblin, Jr., U.S.B.R. Denver Federal Center, Denver, Colorado.

1. What was the nature of the scale formation described in the paper?

2. Could the water be described as being brakish or highly saline?

3. Corrosion-wise, what type of condenser tube have you found to perform best under the conditions described?

Replies by the authors:

1. The scale formation was primarily cuprous oxide, although there were also small amounts of sulfides and iron oxides. During periods of high hardness, there were undoubtedly some calcium and magnesium in the scale. Near the tube surface, there was a rather hard chalky scale, while on top of it was a black, slimy, gelatinous scale that was primarily organic in nature.

2. The chloride content ranged from essentially zero parts per million to 6000 ppm.

3. The results show only the combined effects of corrosion and fouling. On this basis either the stainless steel tubes, or the silicone-coated tubes might be said to be better. The data, however, do not reveal the effects of pitting.

Question by F. B. Hamel, Midland Building, Cleveland, Ohio:

What was the circulating water temperature?

Reply by the authors:

The temperature was 115 F.

Question by Howard J. Cohan, U.S.B.R., Denver Federal Center, Denver, Colorado:

What was the composition of dissolved solids in the water and why was the chloride ion chosen as the variable to follow?

Reply by the authors:

The actual analysis of the dissolved solids was not determined, other than chloride and "hardness" (see text). Actually chloride and hardness concentration paralleled each other. This variable was chosen since it was the one which seemed related to the change in the rate of fouling.

Any discussion of this article not published above will appear in June, 1962 issue

Corrosion Problems in the Use of Zirconium And Columbium Alloys in Nuclear Reactors*

By D. L. DOUGLASS

Abstract

Corrosion problems relating to the use of zirconium in reactors are discussed in terms of corrosion rate transition and hydrogen pickup. The phenomenological aspects and the resultant practical implications are related to limitations in reactor performance. The effect of irradiation is shown to be important and not too well-defined. The rate of hydrogen pickup and its interaction with radiation damage and structural characteristics of zirconium are discussed with respect to degradation of mechanical behavior. Justification of columbium can be achieved only for superheat steam or liquid metal-cooled reactors. The kinetics and phenomenology of high temperature steam corrosion are presented. The limiting factor appears to be oxygen contamination and subsequent embrittlement due to rapid diffusion of oxygen at superheat temperatures. The oxygen sensitivity of liquid metal corrosion appears to be limiting for space power nuclear reactors. 8.4.5, 6.3.20, 6.3.5

Introduction

THE LIMITING factor in the operation of nuclear reactors is not due to engineering design or construction but rather to the limitations in the materials employed. The materials themselves are adequate and should perform well in their initial condition at the startup of the reactor, but unfortunately these materials change during the course of operation from both the effect of radiation and corrosion by the coolants used. It is the changes which are induced by the corrosion process which are responsible for the deterioration of the initially well-behaved engineering materials. These changes ultimately result in limited lifetimes and performance.

The number of materials available to the reactor design engineer is very small, and for those in the commercial aspects of the business who are endeavoring to make nuclear power competitive with fossile-fired power plants the problem is severely compounded. Cost is an object, and one is therefore faced with decreasing the costs of reactor components as well as improving operating efficiencies and lifetimes. Certain possibilities are thus immediately obvious: (1) substantially increase the lifetime of fuel cladding, pressure tubes, channels, etc., (2) increase the operating temperature to give higher efficiency, (3) decrease the cost of the base materials and fabrication costs, or (4) select alternate materials.

One of the first considerations must of necessity be that of neutron capture cross section. For boiling water or pressurized water reactors the number of base metals on the basis of cross section which have sufficiently high strength (when alloyed) and a fair degree of corrosion resistance is limited to zirconium, columbium, and iron base alloys. If one limits the discussion to just corrosion behavior and the degradation of mechanical properties resulting from the corrosion process, he can see that a definite upper limit exists for the use of zirconium alloys in this type of reactor. Zircaloy-2 has proved very useful for so-called low temperature applications in which the ambient coolant temperature is about 550 F and the maximum cladding temperature is about 750 F. Higher steam temperatures prove catastrophic to Zircaloy-2, and a new alloy must thus be developed for higher operating temperatures.

Earlier work at Nuclear Metals showed some promising zirconium alloys at temperatures of 950 to 1050 F steam, but these results must be tempered with the realization that spherical symmetries were utilized and may have been responsible in preventing spalling of the protective oxide coating. Subsequent work performed at other sites has not resulted in zirconium base alloys capable of sustained performance at these temperatures. It can be concluded that zirconium alloys cannot be developed to withstand these temperatures for periods of several years unless a radical breakthrough is achieved, and this does not appear promising.

The remaining materials, columbium and iron, both have substantially higher cross section than zirconium, and their use would cause a large sacrifice in neutron economy. Justification would therefore have to be on the basis of much higher operating temperatures and longer lifetimes. Further, the cost of columbium presently is too high to permit its use. It is generally thought, however, throughout the refractory-metal industry that the cost will drop over the next few years to the extent that it will cost no more than zirconium. The factors which preclude the use of zirconium in the next generation of high temperature reactors and the factors which may be limiting in the unmitigated use of columbium are worthy of examination.

About the Author

D. L. DOUGLASS, is senior metallurgist on the Vallecitos Atomic Laboratory Staff, General Electric Company, Pleasanton, Calif. He was recently transferred from the Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory where he was Supervising Metallurgist, Alloy Studies. Dr. Douglass was formerly associated with both Battelle Institute and DuPont at the Savannah River Laboratory. He received BS and MS degrees from Pennsylvania State University and a PhD in Metallurgy from Ohio State. Dr. Douglass, also a member of the faculty at Ohio State, served as chairman of the 1960 AIME Columbium Symposium and was editor of the conference proceedings. He has published a number of papers on uranium alloys, zirconium alloys, and on columbium alloys. He is a member of AIME and ASM.

Zirconium

The corrosion problems in zirconium can be broken down into two general categories and will be treated individually although the two categories are not independent. In addition, it should be emphasized that what constitutes a problem for one set of conditions does not necessarily constitute a problem for another set of conditions.

Corrosion Transition

The initial corrosion process in most zirconium alloys follows a logarithmic, cubic, and/or parabolic rate law. After a finite period the corrosion process undergoes a change which is observable as a linear rate law. A plot of log weight gain versus log time exhibits a change in slope at the transition point which separates the two straight line portions. The time for transition is affected by many variables such as composition, temperature, environment, and microstructure. These factors are generally well known, therefore the examination of the phenomenological behavior and relation of this to the practical implications are necessary.

The initial step is essentially a diffusion-controlled process in which the increase in thickness of the oxide film with respect to time is inversely proportional to the thickness. The corrosion product, the oxide film, physically separates the two reactants, metal and water (or steam). Additional reaction is then dependent upon the migration of one or both of the reactants through the barrier. However, a process which obeys a linear rate law is one in which no barrier exists between the reactants. The amount of reaction is directly proportional to the time. In order for a protective barrier, such as the initial oxide films, to become non-protective and effectively eliminate the barrier between reactants, a degradation or breakdown in the film must occur. An interesting aspect of this problem is that in most cases no visual spalling or breakdown of the film is observed. Cox[1] has observed microcracks in Zircaloy-2 at grain boundaries by the use of electron microscopy, but oddly enough cracks were observed at times corre-

*Submitted for publication June 8, 1961. A paper presented at a classified panel discussion at the 10th Annual AEC Corrosion Symposium at San Diego, California, May 10, 1961.

sponding to pre-transition. One cannot say unequivocally that transition occurs when the oxide film cracks. Further, the dark film generally associated with protective conditions still exists at post transition.

The fact that black oxide still exists after transition implies that cracking of the oxide parallel to the surface does not occur. If parallel cracking took place, one would expect to see white patches of oxide over the crack due to the effective discontinuity which would then exist in the path of oxygen migration to the oxygen sink, the substrate metal. The only plausible mechanism which can account for all the observations, and as yet, this mechanism is unproved for zirconium, is the one proposed by Webb, Norton, and Wagner[2] on the parabolic to linear transition in tungsten and later generalized by Haycock.[3] A barrier scale forms at the outset and reaches a limiting, constant thickness because of an equality between the rate of formation and the rate of depletion by a secondary process on the exterior of the film. The secondary process is considered to be recrystallization of the oxide which results in the formation of an outer porous or "open" film. The cracks are perpendicular to the surface and generally offer paths of easy access for the reactants, in this case the inner oxide and the corrosion atmosphere. The mechanism applies for metals which form either a single oxide or multiple oxides.

One last observation should be mentioned which further complicates the picture. Thomas and Chirigos[4] investigated the oxidation of zirconium in both water and oxygen gas and observed that transition occurred in water but not in oxygen during the times employed. If transition were due to the strains corresponding to a given film thickness, then film breakdown should occur at the same oxide thickness regardless of whether the process occurred in water or oxygen. It appears that the hydrogen exerts a dominant but unknown role.

Another aspect of transition is the effect of hydrogen migration either in or out of the film.[5] Alloys which had been corroded for some time less than that to cause transition, removed from test, charged with hydrogen and retested, show immediate transition at times which ordinarily did not cause this behavior. Likewise, samples which were initially charged with hydrogen, corroded for times less than required to produce transition, removed from test, subjected to vacuum discharging of the hydrogen, and retested, showed premature transition. The migration of hydrogen damaged the film in some manner which permitted the parabolic corrosion reaction to change to the linear reaction.

TABLE 1—Time for Transition for Zircaloy-2

Temperature	Medium	Time for Transition, Days
550 F	Water	1800 ± 200
680	Water	110
750	Steam	40
850	Steam	10
900	Steam	2

Having looked briefly at the phenomenological aspects of transition, one may examine now the significance of transition from a practical point of view. Aside from the problems attributed to hydrogen pickup, rapid corrosion at high temperatures at post transition times results in a much larger loss of metal than for a similar exposure under the slower, diffusion-controlled, corrosion conditions. Structural or cladding components having thin sections will be either literally consumed by the corrosion process, or the reduction in cross-section will cause an increase in stress for a constant load and ultimate mechanical failure. The net result is a decreased component lifetime. Heavy sections are not seriously affected provided the reaction rate is low enough to prevent a high fraction of total metal from being consumed, but metal loss is very important in thin sections.

How does one combat this state of affairs? An obvious solution is to select operating temperatures which are low enough to insure that transition does not occur during the expected lifetime. The time for transition is an inverse exponential function of temperature, some representative values being shown in Table 1. If Zircaloy-2 were to be used for an expected lifetime of about 5 years under pretransition conditions, the temperature would be limited to about 550 F.

A second, less obvious solution, is to use a zirconium alloy having longer times to transition than Zircaloy-2. Presently, there are no commercial zirconium alloys available having both longer transition times and other properties superior to Zircaloy-2. Much effort is being expended on various alloy development programs, but as yet researchers are still faced with an empirical approach to solve the problem by techniques other than by numerous tests.

The simple fact that higher corrosion rates consume more metal is not, unfortunately, the only ramification of transition. Hydrogen pickup rates vary between pre- and post-transition times, and although more corrosion produces more by-product hydrogen which is available for pickup, the hydrogen problem is more complex than is apparent on the surface. Amplification of this statement will be made under hydriding problems.

Perhaps the most important consideration of all is the effect of irradiation. Differences have been noted between laboratory or loop corrosion tests and corrosion behavior under irradiation.[6] Exact measurements are not available, but it may be concluded that in irradiation service corrosion rates at a given temperature are higher than out-of-pile tests indicate. Cox[7] has shown that beta and gamma rays have little, if any, effect on corrosion, but fission fragment recoil is significant. Yee[8] has also established this fact under slightly different conditions, and Jenks[9] reports similar behavior in the presence of fissioning uranyl sulfate solutions.

The problems resulting from radiation can be narrowed down to two direct effects according to Biefer et al.[10] These are, (1) radiolytic decomposition of water, the presence of free radicals causing an acceleration in both rate and transition, and (2) radiation-induced damage to the film. Jenks[9] feels that the radiation damage is by far the dominant factor of the two. From an intuitive point of view it would appear that fission fragments would cause film damage, creating additional defects, etc. Noggle and Stiegler[11] have noted fission tracks in thin foils of UO_2 irradiated to about 10^{14} to 8×10^{15} nvt. Bierlein and Mastel[12] have observed fission damage tracks in thin films of ZrO_2 in which uranium was not present. An exposure of 2×10^{16} nvt was sufficient to cause large numbers of these defects. It is not unreasonable to expect extensive damage in ZrO_2 film during normal reactor exposure of 10^{21}-10^{22} nvt.

Two other indirect effects must also be considered. These are the higher corrosion rates which exist under heat transfer conditions, and the increase in temperature of the fuel element surface due to "crud" buildup.

Hydrogen Pickup

The entry of corrosion by-product hydrogen into the zirconium metal appears to be more of a limiting factor than does the corrosion itself. All of the aspects of this problem and the physical and chemical metallurgy associated with it have been covered in two excellent reviews. Shannon[13] summarized the available information up to April 1958, and Biefer et al[12] up-dated this area through September, 1959.

Much data have been reported in the literature on hydrogen pickup fractions for various alloys, the effect of temperature on hydrogen pickup, and the effect of various atmospheres on pickup. Rather than reiterate much of what has been said already, one may look first at the practical implications of hydrogen entry into zirconium during reactor operation and conclude this subject by examining the variation of pickup rate and its relation to transition.

The pickup fraction itself means very little because of variation in sample geometry. The actual concentration and its distribution are important in view of the deleterious effect on mechanical behavior. Little effect is noted on tensile properties at concentrations less than 500 ppm.[14] A decrease in both the strength and ductility are observed at concentrations greater than 500 ppm. However, the impact properties are severely affected by small concentrations of hydrogen. Modified Charpy, sub-size impact specimens of Zircaloy-2 and Zr-1.5 Nb which were tested after a short exposure (2 days) at 850 F in steam to introduce hydrogen exhibited an increase in the impact transition temperature[15] as shown in Figure 1. Zircaloy-2 was much more sensitive to the autoclave conditioning, having an increase in the impact transition temperature of over 200 F. The change was attributed to the presence of 69 ppm of hydrogen. Deformation under impact conditions of rapid deformation rates and triaxiality of stress occurs to

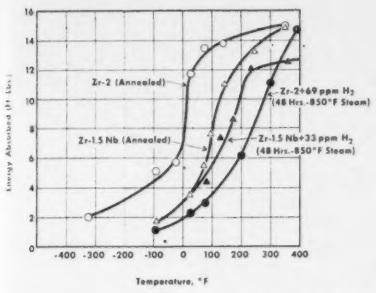


Figure 1—Effect of hydrogen pickup on impact behavior of zirconium alloys.

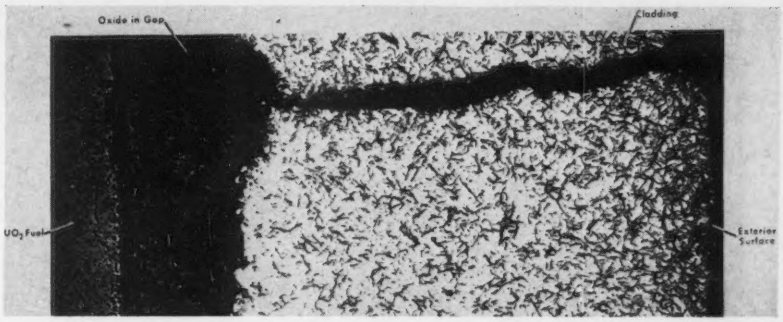


Figure 2—Hydrogen pickup during irradiation in 545 F boiling water and resultant hydride redistribution over temperature gradient. Zr-2 clad BWL fuel element exposed 485 hours.

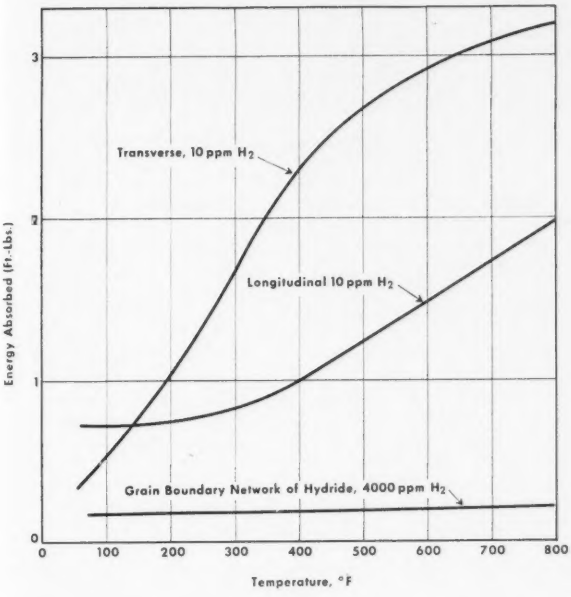

Transverse, 10 ppm H2
Longitudinal 10 ppm H2
Grain Boundary Network of Hydride, 4000 ppm H2
Energy Absorbed (Ft.-Lbs.)
Temperature, °F

Figure 3—Impact embrittlement by hydride network in cold-worked Zircaloy-2.

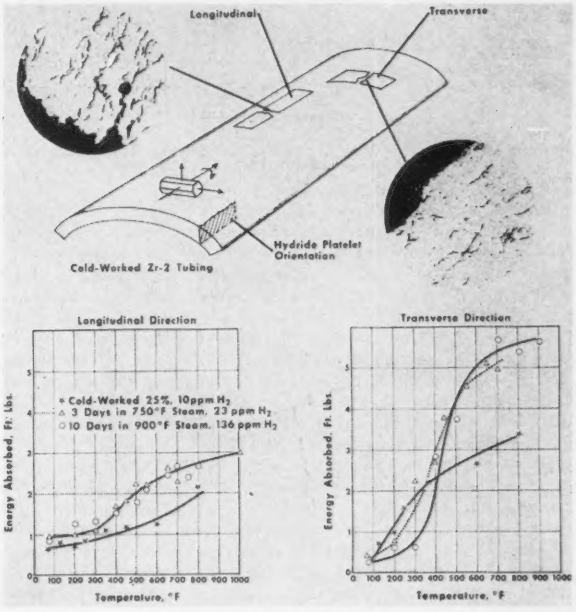


Figure 4—Effect of hydride and crystallographic orientations on impact behavior of zirconium.

a large extent by twinning. The habit plane of zirconium hydride has been shown to be the twin planes,[16] hence it is not surprising that impact properties should be so highly sensitive to hydrogen content. The lower sensitivity of the Zr-1.5Nb alloy to hydrogen may be due to the higher solubility for hydrogen[17] than in Zircaloy-2 and the lesser amount of hydrogen present, 33 ppm, for a given autoclave exposure.

The significance of hydride platelets which result from hydrogen pickup can be shown by correlations which exist between fuel element failures and hydride precipitate. It is not certain that the hydride results in the fuel element failures, although Lustman et al[18] have summarized graphically the time to failure for defected elements as a function of the heat flux. The curve divides the plot into two regions, one in which hydride failure occurs, and one in which no failures were observed. There is, however, some ambiguity as to the exact meaning of hydride failure. An example of excessive hydride precipitate in the region of a fuel element failure is shown in Figure 2,[19] although failure is not definitely related to the presence of the hydrides. Extensive hydriding can be seen; thermal diffusivity has resulted in a higher concentration of hydride at the cooler, external surface.

Quantitatively, it has been shown that a complete grain boundary network of hydride causes failure under impact at temperatures up to at least 800 F.[20] Figure 3 illustrates the effect of 4000 ppm of hydrogen which was introduced by steam autoclaving at 900 F on unetched samples of Zircaloy-2. The excessive hydrogen pickup was the result of surface preparation and does not generally occur to this extent under the conditions employed. Although hydrogen contents of this magnitude would not be expected during normal operation, it is possible to have localized concentrations of over 1000 ppm due to localized corrosion and thermal redistribution. The severe embrittlement to be expected in these regions is readily apparent. Temperature gradients and concomitant stresses arising from heat transfer conditions at high fluxes serve to magnify the problem.

Although brittleness is associated with precipitated hydrides, there are other factors which contribute to brittleness.[20] Figure 4 shows the influence of crystallographic orientation, hydride platelet orientation, and cold work. Consider first cold-worked Zircaloy-2 containing 10 ppm hydrogen. Samples cut in the transverse direction require less energy absorption for fracture than longitudinal samples. The orientation of the basal planes is parallel to the rolling direction, thus the transverse sample fractured parallel to these planes, and the longitudinal sample fractured perpendicular to the basal planes. At higher temperatures, however, the transverse samples required more energy for fracture than the longitudinal samples.

Now, consider the transverse samples only. Autoclave exposure caused hydrogen pickup but also permitted some recovery of the cold work to occur. The recovered samples, containing higher hydrogen, up to 136 ppm compared to 10 ppm for the cold-worked specimens,

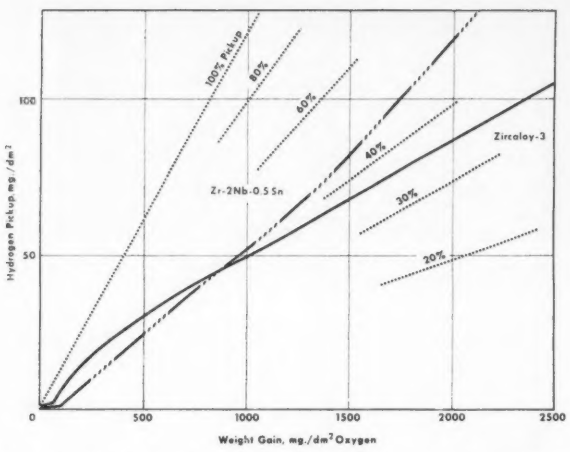


Figure 5—Dependence of hydrogen pickup on total amount of corrosion (500 C, 15 psi steam). Taken from Cox.[21]

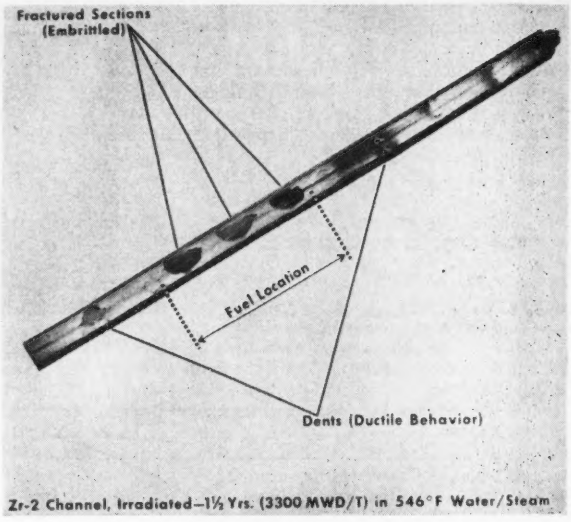

Fractured Sections (Embrittled)
Fuel Location
Dents (Ductile Behavior)
Zr-2 Channel, Irradiated—1½ Yrs. (3300 MWD/T) in 546°F Water/Steam

Figure 6—Effect of irradiation and hydrogen pickup on brittle behavior during "pipe-drop" testing.

exhibited a higher impact energy by a factor of two at temperatures above 500 F. Finally, consider the hydride orientation. The platelets lay parallel to the rolling (longitudinal) direction and were predominantly in grain boundaries. The transverse direction showed a marked tendency to fracture with less energy absorption than the longitudinal samples at low temperatures. The hydride platelets were parallel to the fracture path and provided a notch effect. On the other hand, the hydride precipitate was perpendicular to the fracture path in the longitudinal samples and therefore required more energy for fracture.

The net result of this discussion is to show that high hydrogen in itself may not be too harmful if other factors are favorable, and that brittleness may occur with low hydrogen when crystallographic orientation and cold work are unfavorable.

The rate of hydrogen pickup is not generally cited in the literature. Rather, the pickup fraction or, in some cases, the weight gain of hydrogen per unit area is reported. Two or three pieces of datum are given, and it is assumed that the pickup fraction is constant during the different stages of corrosion. Recent work by Cox[21] has shown a pronounced variation in pickup rate as the corrosion process goes through the interference color, parabolic, and linear stages. Cox reports for Zircaloy-2 at temperatures ranging from 350 to 600 C in 1 atm steam values of 30-50, about 10-15, and 80-100 percent pickup, respectively, for the three stages. These trends are more apparent when the hydrogen uptake is plotted against the weight gain of oxygen. Distinct portions of the plot are observed, and the behavior is not uniform as generally assumed by most investigators. If the corrosion is not carried past transition at low temperatures, a value for the hydrogen pickup is obtained which is much too low for the rate of pickup after transition. Cox has corroded several alloys for periods of time in excess of transition and observed crossing of the hydrogen pickup versus oxygen weight-gain curves. This behavior is illustrated in Figure 5. Although Zircaloy-4 appears to have a lower pickup fraction of hydrogen than Zircaloy-2, caution should be exercised insofar as complete acceptance of Zircaloy-4 is concerned for use beyond transition on the basis of available hydrogen pickup data. The rate of pickup should be examined in detail at high weight gains, and then a valid comparison can be made.

The combined effect of irradiation and hydrogen on ductility has not been examined in detail. A limited amount of data is available and shows that both effects together are much worse than either alone. A pertinent experience with irradiated Zircaloy-2 channels in VBWR sheds valuable qualitative information on this problem. Ogawa and Brandt[22] report that certain channels which performed well during irradiation exhibited failures of small holding tabs during subsequent out-of-pile handling. The channels were therefore removed and stored in a fuel storage pool. The channels were to be scrapped, and in an effort to reduce the storage space, the channels were collapsed to a smaller volume by striking them with a heavy pipe under water. Those portions which had been across from the fuel failed in a completely brittle manner when the 57-pound weight was dropped from a height of 12 inches. Areas above and below the fuel did not fail during the "pipe-drop" test but merely deformed plastically. Figure 6 shows the holes and dented areas in one such channel. Further examination revealed the presence of 45 ppm of hydrogen in the irradiated area and about 20-82 ppm of hydrogen in the ductile portions. Most of the brittleness may be attributed to the radiation damage, but it is felt that the brittleness associated with a given amount of hydrogen is much greater when subjected to irradiation (in this case 7.5×10^{20} nvt thermal and 8.9×10^{20} nvt epithermal and fast.)

Columbium

As stated earlier the use of columbium alloys can be justified only for unusual operating conditions in view of the prohibitive cost of mill products. Two examples would be for superheat steam reactors and for liquid metal-cooled reactors. The high temperatures of superheat reactors rule out the use of zirconium alloys, and the incentive to use columbium over stainless steel lies in the lower cross section of columbium. Insofar as liquid metal reactors are concerned, columbium alloys are very promising with respect to both high strength and excellent corrosion resistance to most molten metals.

Screening tests of numerous columbium alloys in 750 F steam revealed many alloys which possessed good corrosion resistance.[23] Some Cb-V binary alloys exhibited a good combination of properties including corrosion resistance to 750 F steam and were therefore studied in greater detail. An intensive study of Cb-V binary alloys[24] showed that protective films formed at 900 F; the corrosion process followed the cubic rate law for exposures at least to 49 days. Unpublished research by Douglass[25] has shown that a Cb-8.9 a/o V alloy followed the parabolic law in superheat steam, 1050 F, up to at least 3000 hours. These data represent the extent of corrosion tests performed in high temperature steam. On the basis of these preliminary results it appears likely that adequate corrosion resistance may be attained. The effect of higher temperatures up to 1300 F has not been studied.

Corrosion Behavior

The effect of temperature on the corrosion rate in steam is shown in Figure 7. The transition phenomena observed in most zirconium alloys have not been seen in Cb-V binary alloys containing greater than about 7 a/o vanadium. An alloy containing 12.6 a/o V did not undergo transition in 7100 hours in 750

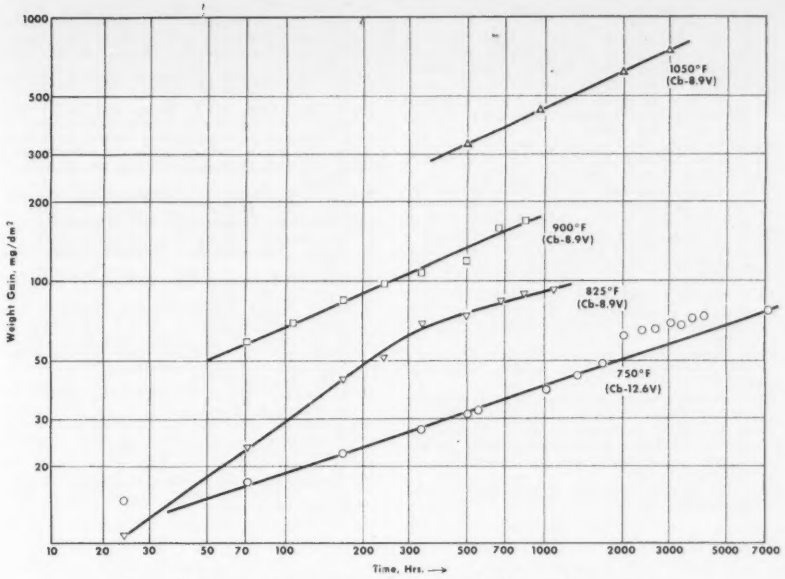


Figure 7—Corrosion behavior of Cb-V Alloys in high temperature steam.

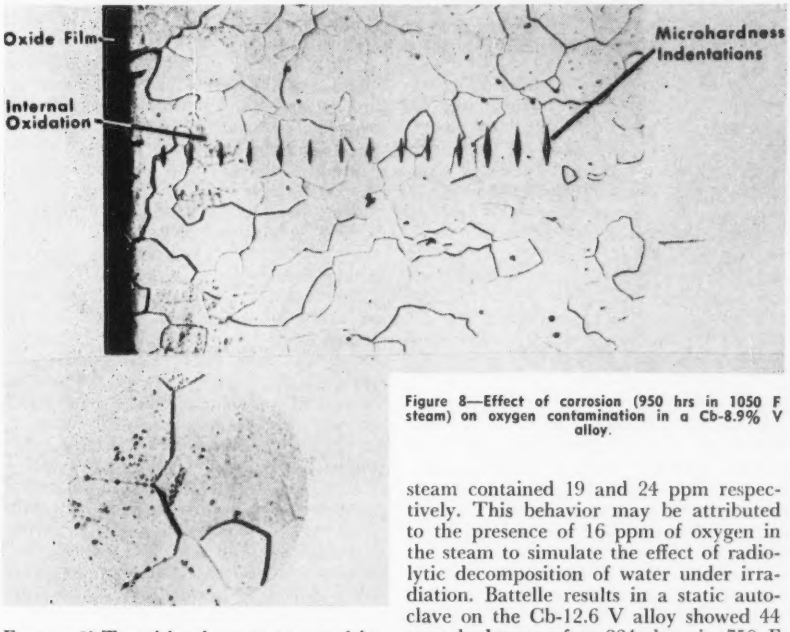


Figure 8—Effect of corrosion (950 hrs in 1050 F steam) on oxygen contamination in a Cb-8.9% V alloy.

F steam.[23] Transition has not occurred in duplicate samples of a Cb-8.9 a/o V alloy in 3000 hours in 1050 F steam in a dynamic loop test.[25] Other columbium alloys spalled at shorter times, and lost weight rapidly. If weight gains were to be calculated from metal loss measurements, it is apparent that the parabolic to linear change would be observed; however, columbium alloys do not maintain dark protective films when the rate law changes. Spalling definitely occurs and is associated with weight losses.

Hydrogen pickup does not present a problem in the corrosion resistant alloys. The amount of hydrogen picked up is nil according to the unpublished results of G. E. loop tests. The Cb-8.9 V alloy had an initial hydrogen content of 16 ppm, and after 500 and 950 hours in 1050 F steam contained 19 and 24 ppm respectively. This behavior may be attributed to the presence of 16 ppm of oxygen in the steam to simulate the effect of radiolytic decomposition of water under irradiation. Battelle results in a static autoclave on the Cb-12.6 V alloy showed 44 ppm hydrogen after 224 days in 750 F steam.[26]

A different type of problem from those encountered in zirconium alloys must be considered in columbium alloys for high temperature operations. Oxygen contamination becomes appreciable because the temperature is high enough for oxygen to diffuse into the metal from the oxide-metal interface. Zirconium alloys act as a sink for oxygen, but because of the low temperature and negligible diffusivity of oxygen at temperature, the oxygen-contaminated zone is restricted to a very narrow layer of metal. The effect of contamination on the Cb-8.9 V alloys is shown in Figure 8 on a taper section for a sample corroded 1000 hours in 1050 F steam.[25] Some internal oxidation took place as may be seen by the finely dispersed oxide particles. Further evidence of contamination can be seen from the hardness indentations. The depth of contamination is much greater than in any zirconium alloy, although similar data for zirconium alloys are lacking at this temperature. Unless a barrier is provided, sufficient oxygen contamination can occur to embrittle the alloy within reasonable periods of time.

Various possibilities exist to circumvent the preceding problem. Alloying additions may be made which do not impair the corrosion resistance of the alloy but serve to decrease the diffusivity of oxygen. Sims, Klopp, and Jaffee studied the contamination of several binary columbium alloys during air oxidation[27] and noted that an increase in the titanium content from 1 a/o to 25 a/o reduced the contamination rate constant and diffusion coefficient of oxygen by a factor of about 50 over the temperature range studied. Likewise, the effect of zirconium was more pronounced in reducing the contamination constant and depth of hardening. The use of alloying additions to reduce the depth of hardening by reducing the diffusivity of oxygen in the alloy is predicated upon their effect on corrosion resistance, fabricability, etc. Much work needs to be done in this area.

Another alternative is the use of a protective coating such as the zinc coatings investigated by Sandoz.[28] It has been shown that these coatings were self-healing during oxidation in air from about 1300 to 2200 F and effectively eliminate oxygen contamination in the base metal. It remains to be seen, however, how these coatings would behave in superheat steam.

Liquid Metal Applications

A great deal of interest has arisen recently over the use of columbium in liquid metal-cooled reactors. The high temperature strength, relatively low cross section, and good corrosion resistance to liquid metals make columbium very attractive as a cladding and structural material for nuclear turboelectric systems in space power systems.[29] Efficient operation and low weight require high operating temperatures and high heat fluxes. A final, but extremely important criterion is virtually nil corrosion and mass transfer in these systems which remain unattended for periods in excess of one year.

The chief problem with respect to sodium systems is the marked sensitivity of columbium to small amounts of oxygen in the system.[30] The corrosion rate becomes quite high in the presence of oxygen due to the strong reducing power of sodium which does not permit a protective oxide film to form. Instead, removal of columbium proceeds, the final product being $(Na_2O)_4Nb_2O_5$. If sufficient precautions are taken in the form of hot 'trapping," the corrosion resistance of columbium is excellent.

Insufficient data are available to generalize on the corrosion resistance of concomitant problems in the presence of other liquid metals. Much work is presently getting under way and should be available within the next year.

References

1. B. Cox. Oxidation and Corrosion of Zirconium and Its Alloys. *Corrosion*, **16**, 380t (1960).
2. W. T. Webb, J. T. Norton and C. Wagner. Oxidation of Tungsten. *J. Electrochem. Soc.*, **103**, 107 (1956).
3. E. W. Haycock. Transitions from Parabolic to Linear Kinetics in Scaling of Metals. *J. Electrochem. Soc.*, **106**, 771 (1959).
4. D. E. Thomas and S. Kass. Effects of Pre-Oxidation in Oxygen on the Steam Corrosion Behavior of Zircaloy-2. *J. Electrochem. Soc.*, **104**, 261 (1957).
5. J. N. Wanklyn. Personal communication to H. H. Klepfer, September 1960.
6. J. K. Dawson, B. Cox, R. Murdock and R. G. Sowden. Some Chemical Problems of Homogeneous Aqueous Reactors. Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Second Geneva Conference, **15**, 46 (1959).
7. B. Cox. The Effect of Solution Chemistry and Radiation on the High Temperature Aqueous Corrosion of Zirconium and Its Alloys. Classified Harwell Report (1957).
8. W. C. Yee. A Study of the Effects of Fission Fragment Recoils on the Oxidation of Zirconium. ORNL-2742 (1960).
9. G. H. Jenks. *Fluid Fuel Reactors* (J. A. Lane, H. G. MacPherson and F. Maslan, Editors). Adison-Wesley Publishing Co., Reading, Mass. (1958), p. 232.
10. G. J. Biefer, L. M. Howe, A. Swatzky and F. H. Krenz. Hydrogen Pickup in Zirconium Alloys, A Review of Data up to June 1, 1959. AECL-919 (1959).
11. T. S. Noggle, and J. O. Stiegler. Electron Microscope Observations of Fission Fragment Tracks in Thin Films of UO_2. *J. App. Phys.*, **31**, 2199 (1960).
12. T. K. Bierlein and B. Mastel. Fission Fragment Damage in Non-Fissionable Thin Films. *J. App. Phys.*, **31**, 2315 (1960).
13. D. W. Shannon. Conditions for the Hydriding of Zirconium and Zircaloy-2, An Interpretative Literature Survey. HW-55460 (1958).
14. G. T. Muehlenkamp and A. D. Schwope. Effect of Hydrogen on Mechanical Properties of Zirconium and its Tin Alloys. BMI-845 (1953).
15. H. H. Klepfer and C. N. Spalaris. Mechanical Behavior of Cold-Worked Nuclear Grade Zircaloy-2 Tubing. Nuclear Metallurgy, VII AIME, 7 (1960).
16. F. W. Kunz and A. E. Bibb. Habit Plane of Hydride Precipitate in Zirconium and Zirconium-Uranium. Trans. AIME, **218**, 133 (1960).
17. A. Sawatzky. In Progress Report, Chemistry and Metallurgy Division, AECL, PR-CM-22 (1960).
18. B. Lustman, et al. Zircaloy Cladding Performs well in PWR. Nucleonics, **19**, 58 (1961).
19. A. E. Pickett, G. G. Gaul, and C. N. Spalaris. Zircaloy-2 Defect Tests, Experimental Investigations on Mechanism of Jacket Failure. GEAP-3552 (1960).
20. H. H. Klepfer. General Electric Co., Unpublished Research.
21. B. Cox. The Oxidation and Corrosion of Zirconium and Its Alloys, XII Hydrogen Absorption by Zircaloy-2 and Some Other Alloys During Corrosion in Steam. AERE-R3556 (1961.)
22. S. Ogawa and F. A. Brandt. General Electric Co., Personal communication.
23. W. D. Klopp, W. E. Berry, and D. J. Maykuth. The Hot Water Corrosion Resistance of Columbium and Columbium Alloys. *Metallurgy of Columbium*, edited by D. L. Douglass and F. W. Kunz. Interscience Publishers, New York (1961).
24. H. A. Fisch, D. L. Douglass, B. E. Dearing. The High Temperature Steam Corrosion of Columbium-Vanadium Alloys. *Metallurgy of Columbium*, (edited by D. L. Douglas and F. W. Kunz). Interscience Publishers, New York (1961).
25. D. L. Douglass. General Electric Co., Unpublished Research.
26. W. D. Klopp. Battelle Memorial Institute, Personal communication.
27. C. T. Sims, W. D. Klopp, and R. I. Jaffee. Studies of the Oxidation and Contamination Resistance of Binary Columbium Alloys. Trans. ASM, **51**, 256 (1959).
28. G. Sandoz. Coating Columbium for High Temperatures. *J. of Metals*, **12**, No. 4, 340 (1960).
29. NASA-AEC Liquid Metals Corrosion Meeting, Washington, D. C., Dec. 7-8, 1960. Summarized in NASA TN D-769 (1961).
30. M. Davis and A. Draycott. Compatibility of Reactor Materials in Flowing Sodium. Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Second Geneva Conference, **7**, (1959).

Any discussion of this article not published above will appear in June, 1962 issue

NACE Guide for Preparation of Articles for Publication

Persons interested in submitting articles on corrosion for publication in CORROSION can obtain upon request a copy of the "NACE Guide for Preparation of Papers." Write to CORROSION, National Association of Corrosion Engineers, 1061 M & M Bldg., Houston 2, Texas.

DISCUSSIONS

Corrosion of Reinforcing Steel in Concrete in Marine Atmospheres by Howard F. Finley. Corrosion, Vol. 17, No. 3, 104t-108t (1961) Mar.

Comments by R. F. Stratfull, Corrosion Engineer, California Division of Highways Materials and Research Department, Sacramento, California.

The advanced degree of deterioration on the 26-year-old Lake Maracaibo platform was viewed with considerable interest. Its advanced deterioration again points out that corrosion of reinforcing steel can be an economic factor in the use of reinforced concrete structures in corrosive environments.

The author points out an instance where reinforcing steel has corroded when the environment was apparently free of chlorides. In Shermer's report[1] of this corrosion in the apparently chloride free environment, the only data reported were that the concrete had a high water cement ratio and was porous, with low strength, and that the concrete cover over the steel was less than one inch. Also, it appears that this concrete which had a reported strength of 3000 to 4000 psi after 8 years was exceedingly poor to begin with or had deteriorated in strength since its construction.

It is common knowledge that concrete can be deteriorated by sulfates, acids, carbon dioxide and a host of other environmental constitutents. To this writer's knowledge, there have been no known reports of the corrosion of concrete embedded steel unless one or two factors are present. These factors are: (1) the deterioration of the concrete, or (2) the contamination of the concrete. Of course, stray or impressed currents have been shown to cause corrosion in non-deteriorated or contaminated concrete.

It can be said that the constituents in concrete chemically inhibit the corrosion of steel while the mass resists the physical entry of contaminants. Therefore, we can speculate that as long as the concrete remains unchanged, so does the steel. An illustration of this opinion is shown by the work of Tyler[2] which indicates that the corrosion of steel is less in a concrete that has the greater resistance to physical deterioration by the environment.

When chlorides of sufficient quantity enter concrete and progress to the surface of the steel, it appears that the mechanism of corrosion thereafter cannot be attributed to one factor or cause. For instance, in previous work it was shown[3] that sea salts reduced the pH of a cement extract solution, destroyed the passive condition of the steel and changed the half cell potential of steel from a passive to an active value. This work also showed that when a concrete block was cast with differentials in sea salt content, the steel in the concrete with the higher salt content was anodic.

Observations of the half cell potentials of steel in solutions containing a large quantity of added sea salts indicated that sufficient voltage may not result and cause corrosion by differentials in salt content, providing that the concentration of sea salts is sufficiently great. In this case (of high salt content) differentials in the moisture content of a concrete could be the predominant cause of the corrosion. Of course, this does not mean that, when concrete contains a large quantity of sea salts, the steel would not corrode in a manner similar to that observed in submerged or atmospherically exposed steel. In this case it is assumed that a continued rate of corrosion would depend upon the rate of the diffusion of oxygen through the moisture contained in the concrete to the surface of the steel.

It was with interest that the work of Schaschl and Marsh[4] was reviewed for possible application to the corrosion of reinforcing steel. In a solution of pH 7 they found that the electrode immersed in the solution of greater salt content would be anodic to one in the solution of lesser salt content. They also brought out that the anodic condition was caused by a difference in oxygen concentration between the solutions of different salt content. The difference in oxygen concentration was attributed to the difference in solubility of oxygen in the two different salt solutions. Therefore, it is apparent that when other conditions are equal, a differential aeration cell would be the result of a differential in salt content. There are other causes of differentials in oxygen concentration, but in this discussion we are only considering salt content and its influence on the differential oxygen cell. One other factor that should be considered about the work of Schaschl and Marsh is that their experiments did not involve solutions that contained a pH of 12.5, which is the approximate pH of a saturated cement extract solution, nor did they combine solutions of say 12.5 and 7.0 and then vary the salt content to determine the effect of chlorides upon corrosion of the steel.

If we consider that differentials in oxygen concentration of themselves constitute the cause of corrosion of concrete embedded steel, then we would expect to find corrosion in almost any environment. For instance, the corrosion of steel in the concrete pile of a structure, a portion of which is exposed to fresh water and to air, should be as common as that observed for a pile exposed to sea or other aggressive waters. However, this has not been the case. At least, the reports of such occurrences are decidedly lacking in the literature. The reports of corrosion in non-marine environments have generally been concerned with instances where there has been leaching of the soluble constituents of the concrete or other physical or chemical reactions of the environment to the concrete and has resulted in the corrosion of the steel.

References

1. C. L. Shermer. *Civil Engineering*, 26, 56-57 (1956) Dec.
2. I. L. Tyler. Long Time Study of Cement Performance in Concrete. *Journal of the A.C.I.*, V. 31, No. 9 (1960) Mar. Also see Discussion by R. F. Stratfull. *J.A.C.I.* 32, No. 3, Part 2, (1960) Sept.
3. Bailey Tremper, J. L. Beaton, R. F. Stratfull. Causes and Repair of Deterioration to a California Bridge Due To Corrosion of Reinforcing Steel in a Marine Environment, Part II, Fundamental Factors Causing Corrosion. Presented at the 36th Annual Meeting. Highway Research Board Jan. 7-11, 1957, HRB No. 182.
4. Edw. Schaschl, G. A. Marsh. Concentration Cells and Aqueous Corrosion. *Corrosion*, Vol. 16, No. 9, 461t-467t (1960) Sept.

Reply by Howard F. Finley:

The comments by Stratfull were studied with considerable interest. His principal point was that to his knowledge there have been no known reports of the corrosion of concrete embedded steel unless there has been deterioration or contamination of the concrete. The writer agrees that when either has occurred that it is almost a certainty that corrosion of the reinforcing steel will occur. But this simply means that conditions are mutually favorable for these three independent phenomena. The corrosion accompanies the deterioration and contamination without being caused by them. The necessary and sufficient conditions for corrosion of reinforcing steel in concrete are the presence of liquid water and a continuing supply of oxygen. Favorable conditions exist in porous, permeable concrete.

Although there are several reports in the literature of corroded reinforcing steel in controlled laboratory experiments where there was no chance for deterioration or contamination of the concrete, a single example will suffice to illustrate the point.[1]

It may seem an exercise in semantics to labor the point of whether corrosion of reinforcing steel in concrete is caused by differential aeration cells produced by differing salt concentrations or whether it is caused by salt contaminated concrete; that is, until one important economic consideration is introduced.

Can concrete be batched with brackish or salt water? In many areas of the world such as the Lake Maracaibo area fresh water is at a premium and brackish water is used in concrete construction. Creole Petroleum Corporation has manufactured and driven more than 30,000 concrete piles in Lake Maracaibo in water depths from 15 to 110 feet. All the concrete was mixed with Lake Maracaibo water whose salinity varied from 750 to 3600 ppm. The course aggregate was mined but washed with ocean water and the fine aggregate was dredged from the lake bottom. All of this concrete is con-

taminated with salt but none of the piles has the typical reinforcing steel corrosion. In marked contrast are many platform caps and beams that were poured in place. High water-cement ratios were used for easier placement under difficult working conditions. Many of these caps and beams such as those in the 26-year-old platform have corroded reinforcing steel. They are made with the same cement and aggregate and are exposed to the same environment as the piles. The only real differences between them and the piles are water cement ratio, porosity, and permeability. Actually the piles, being closer to the water, are in a more favorable position to absorb lake salts and result in corrosion if the salt contamination mechanism is the correct one.

Stratfull notes that if differential oxygen concentration is the basic corrosion mechanism then it would be expected that corrosion of reinforcing steel would be found more often in inland areas where it is not frequently found. The fact that such is not the case probably results from the less severe environment. For example, the humidity requirements for corrosion are probably quite strict and are met only near large bodies of water. Then too, when porous permeable concrete favorable to corrosion of reinforcing steel is located alongside a body of salt water it will accumulate sea salts which will accelerate the corrosion.

Reference

1. D. H. Pletta, E. F. Massie, and H. S. Robins, *Journal, Am. Concrete Inst.*, 21, No. 9, 513-525 (1950) March.

Kinetics and Mechanism of Hydrogen Attack of Steel by L. C. Weiner. Corrosion, Vol. 17, No. 3, 137t-143t (1961) Mar.

Discussion by K. Haefner, Research and Development Department, American Oil Company, Whiting, Indiana.

Dr. Weiner is to be congratulated on his systematic approach to the complex problem of hydrogen attack of steel. However, two fundamental difficulties seem inherent in his treatment.

Equation 3 indicates that incubation time is a continuous function of exposure temperature and pressure at constant grain size and constant carbide shape below 1000 F. The Nelson curve, giving operating limits for low-carbon steel in hydrogen service, on the other hand, shows hydrogen attack (t_o = finite time) as a discontinuous function of temperature and pressure. For example, at 500 F or 533 K and 800 psi, Equation 3 gives an incubation time of 2754 hours, whereas the Nelson curve indicates that no attack should occur.

Despite the proposed mechanism governing the incubation period, the occurrence of iron oxides at grain boundaries is rare in steels containing C, Mn, Si, and Al. Moreover, the possibility of CO diffusion in iron is still under dispute. One should therefore proceed with caution.

Reply by L. C. Weiner:

Mr. Haefner's comments are appreciated, but the author cannot agree with him in regard to fundamental difficulties being inherent in the study.

Although it is true that the Nelson curve as drawn shows hydrogen attack as a discontinuous function of exposure temperature and pressure while the present study indicates a continuous function of attack up to 1000 F (all steel variables held constant), there appear to be no sound reasons to expect such a discontinuous function based on either the mechanism that has been proposed or any other physical model that has been suggested.

If in reality the Nelson curve was truly discontinuous rather than asymptotical to the ordinate, consideration must be given to the difference in exposure conditions employed in this study relative to those on which the Nelson curve is based. While the steel used in this study was exposed on all sides to hydrogen at equilibrium temperature and pressure, the data from which the Nelson curve has been established in general involved steel exposed from only one side and certainly not under equilibrium nor quasi-equilibrium conditions. The latter will result in non-uniformity of attack which has been repeatedly observed as well as creating uncertainty and scatter in temperature and pressure data.

Because of the make-up and factors on which the Nelson curve is based, it is the opinion of the author that caution must be exercised in utilizing it. It must be remembered that the Nelson curve is *not* based on constant chemical composition, grain size and other steel variables that may affect attack, nor does it take into consideration the effect of exposure time, an extremely important variable in hydrogen attack as has been aptly demonstrated. In addition, the actual data points that are shown to be "safe" may in fact not be so. Failure to observe hydrogen attack in steel structures in service could stem from many reasons, some of the more pertinent ones being: (a) insufficient load on the structure to cause failure; (b) if test samples were taken, the non-uniformity of attack in the areas from which they were removed; (c) insensitive methods of detecting attack. Lastly, because of the sparsity of data points, uncertainty in exposure temperature and pressure data and non-uniformity of steel variables, it is felt that the Nelson curve should not be drawn as a definitive line separating "safe" from "unsafe" exposure conditions; a band would seem more appropriate. Thus, on the basis of this analysis of the Nelson curve, the results of this study and proposed mechanisms of attack, it is the opinion of the author that in reality this curve asymptotically approaches the ordinate and the discontinuous nature as it is drawn is but an artifact.

The example that Mr. Haefner has cited in his discussion, 500 F and 800 psi, vividly points out the care that must be used in employing the Nelson curve. At this set of exposure conditions, the Nelson curve predicts freedom from hydrogen attack for an unspecified period of operation—which could be interpreted as infinity, since this curve cannot take into consideration exposure time. However, close examination of the curve reveals that this exposure point falls just below the drawn line, in fact, just about 10 F below it. Certainly the Nelson curve is not so accurate and precise to give safe limits within ±10 F. More instructional and of greater use than the Nelson curve would be a series of T_E vs P_E curves for various values of incubation times, t_o, and of course, for various compositions, grain sizes and other steel variables. Such curves can be determined from relationships as described in Equation 3.

With respect to the second part of Mr. Haefner's discussion, the author agrees that one would not expect large amounts of iron oxides at grain boundaries in steels containing C, Mn, Si and Al, even though there is a definite amount of dissolved oxygen in equilibrium with these constituents. However, when monomolecular layers are concerned, the picture is much different. Calculations show that for the steel studied (ASTM grain size #7.5), only 0.0013 percent by weight of oxygen is needed to form a continuous monomolecular layer of iron oxides at *all* grain boundaries. This percentage is but a quarter of that determined in this steel. Even assuming that half of the total oxygen content in this steel is tied up as oxides of the other constituents, there is ample oxygen in the steel to form at least a monomolecular layer of iron oxides at all the grain boundaries.

It is true then that the presence of these constituents in the steel will limit the amount of grain boundary iron oxides and hydrogen attack will occur in a relatively short period of time as was experimentally demonstrated. Any factor that decreases the amount of grain boundary iron oxides (i.e. decreasing grain diameter), decreases incubation time for attack. This is exactly the behavior predicted by the proposed mechanism and experimentally demonstrated with the iron alloys, grain size study and killed vs semi-killed steel study in this investigation. Of great value would be an experimentally determined quantitative relationship between grain boundary iron oxides content and incubation time.

In regard to the diffusion of CO in iron, it is hoped that the doubt shrouding this subject will soon be dispelled now that more advanced methods of diffusion measurements are available.

Corrosion of Superalloys at High Temperatures in the Presence of Contaminating Salts by A. Moskowitz and L. Redmerski. Corrosion, Vol. 17, No. 6, 305t-312t (1961) June.

Question by Robert D. Eberhardt, 3508 N. 61, Milwaukee 16, Wisconsin:

It was noticed that all alloys were stressed to the same level regardless of

their ultimate tensile or yield strength. Would you expect any difference in the order of performance if each alloy had been stressed to an equal percentage of its yield strength at the test temperature?

Reply by A. Moskowitz:

It should be noted that the tests were performed at high temperatures under creep-testing conditions, rather than under the low temperature conditions wherein materials are frequently stressed to equal percentages of yield strength. There need not be a correlation between the relative yield strengths of different alloys at a given elevated temperature and their relative creep-rupture strengths at that temperature.

Available data on the 0.2 percent offset yield strengths for the tested alloys are listed in Table 1.

TABLE 1—Offset Yield Strengths for Tested Alloys

Alloy	1600 F	1700 F	1800 F
WF-11.....	34,000 psi	29,000	24,000
M-252.....	58,000	.....	.....
Rene 41.....	72,000	47,000	30,000
Inconel X.....	Approx. 32,000	.....	.....
Inco 702.....	Approx. 32,000	.....	.....

So for data involving stressing to equal percentages of yield strengths at 1600 F, the results for WF-11, Inco 702, and Inconel X at a given stress (5 ksi) could be compared to the results for the M-252 and Rene 41 at approximately double the stress (10 ksi). The stress differences would be less at the higher temperatures. The WF-11 might then rank in some instances above the M-252 and Rene 41, but major differences in rankings would not be produced within the 30-hour test time limitation.

It is interesting to choose stress conditions for each alloy at a given temperature such that creep-rupture occurs in similar times without salt present ("equal creep-rupture" conditions), and then tabulate times to failure for these conditions with salt contamination. Examination of the data indicates that the times to failure for the different alloys when salt contaminated are similar under these "equal creep-rupture" conditions. This correlates with the conclusion that all the alloys are similarly susceptible to the salt corrosion.

Effect of Mineral Impurities in Water on the Corrosion of Aluminum and Steel by L. C. Rowe and M. S. Walker. Corrosion, Vol. 17, No. 7, 353t-356t (1961) July.

Comments by H. P. Godard, Aluminium Laboratories Limited, Kingston, Ontario, Canada.

The authors are to be congratulated on a major contribution to the literature on the influence of water composition on the corrosion behavior of aluminum and steel. Their strip conductance technique has the advantage of speed and will undoubtedly be used by others in further studies of this kind.

The results obtained with aluminum agree well with those reported by others and with our own experience. I am familiar with only one further paper in the field, by Sverepa.[1]

I would ask for a more complete description of the distilled water used as a base to prepare the various test solutions. Specifically, what was its resistivity and copper content? Water from commercial stills is inadequate for work of this kind and should be redistilled in glass to remove completely the last traces of minerals and particularly copper ion. The resistivity should be at least 109,000 ohm cm.

Although it was found that 2 ppm copper in aerated distilled water did not increase the amount of corrosion, I am familiar with two cases where 0.10 ppm copper in distilled water led to extensive pitting of aluminum. This suggests that there may be a critical low range of copper content above which no pitting occurs. One experiment we have made supports this suggestion.

While the authors state that copper is not a normal impurity in municipal waters, our analysis of one hundred natural waters has shown a range of copper content from less than 0.001 ppm to 0.30 ppm with most containing less than 0.010 ppm. Porter and Hadden[2] have reported that 0.020 ppm is sufficient to influence the behavior of aluminum.

We have also observed that pits initiate at the site of gas bubbles adhering to the surface. It may be of interest to note that if these are removed over a period of several hours with a camel hair brush, pits do not initiate.

Other information on the influence of temperature on the pitting of aluminum has been reported by Godard.[3] By the use of an individual pit current technique it was found that in some pits activity reached a maximum at about 40 C while with others activity decreased as the temperature was raised.

Although the work to date has revealed a number of trends, it is still not possible to predict with certainty the behavior of aluminum from a table of water analyses. Much more work remains to be done.

References

1. O. Sverepa. Corrosion of Aluminium and Its Alloys in Waters of Different Composition. Werkstoffe und Korrosion, 9, 533-536 (1958).
2. F. C. Porter, S. E. Hadden. Corrosion of Aluminum in Supply Waters. *J. Appl. Chem.*, 3, 385-409 (1953).
3. H. P. Godard. The Corrosion Behaviour of Aluminium in Natural Waters. *Can. J. Chem. Eng.*, 38, 167-173 (1960).

Reply by Leonard C. Rowe:

Comments by Dr. Godard are always appreciated. His remarks regarding the distilled water used in the tests are certainly appropriate, although our distilled water apparently satisfied his minimum requirements. The copper content was of the order of three parts per billion, and the resistivity was in the range of 400,000 to 500,000 ohm cm.

Although our experience did not show a significant effect from copper as a single impurity in water, it is possible that it might produce pitting under other conditions or with the use of aluminum having a composition different from that used in the tests. The time of exposure can in itself be a significant factor. Since Dr. Godard did not discuss these variations, we must defer to his judgment on this matter.

Our remarks concerning the presence of copper as a normal impurity in water were made with regard to a significant amount being present. Dr. Godard appears to bear out this fact when he states that most waters that they have analyzed contained less than 0.010 ppm of copper.

Effect of Sunlight on the Corrosion of Steel (Topic of the Month) by Leonard C. Rowe. Corrosion, Vol. 17, No. 6, 267t-268t (1961) June.

Comments by B. F. Brown:

Some time ago several hundred specimens of various alloy white cast irons were stored in a laboratory for a total of about eighteen months. The available artificial illumination was minimal, and most of the daytime illumination came from a window about 15 feet away from the specimen holders. At no time of the year did direct rays of the sun strike the specimens. At the end of the eighteen months, all the surfaces of the specimens which could "see" the windows were covered with a light red rust, which was absent from those areas which did *not* "see" the window. The effect was striking, with many clear-cut examples of the shadow of one specimen affecting the corrosion rate of a neighboring specimen. This was taken to indicate that wave lengths other than ultraviolet were promoting atmospheric corrosion. The dark sides of specimens did not corrode as rapidly as illuminated surfaces more remote from the window, which was taken to indicate that the effect was not to be attributed to atmospheric contamination entering from the window.

Reply by Leonard C. Rowe:

The comments by Mr. Brown are appreciated. He has mentioned some anomalous effects which associate corrosion with light exposure. Similar effects have been noted by other individuals, and brief comments concerning these experiences have appeared in the literature.

From an energy concept, one would expect ultraviolet light to have a greater effect on this phenomenon than light of other wave lengths. It is difficult to isolate the effect of light, because other factors are necessary for corrosion and usually make a greater contribution. Light passing through a window glass is filtered to a degree, depending upon the

thickness and type of glass, and it is difficult to determine which portion of the light contributes to the corrosion.

Stress-Corrosion Cracking: A Review of Current Status (An Educational Lecture), by W. Lee Williams. Corrosion, Vol. 17, 340t-344t (1961) July.

Comments by F. A. Champion, The British Aluminium Company Ltd., Chalfont Park, Gerrards Cross, Bucks, England:

It has always seemed to me that for a definition to serve a useful purpose, it is desirable for it to be definite and simple. In this country the following definition of stress corrosion is generally accepted.* "The term 'stress corrosion' implies a greater deterioration in the mechanical properties of the material through the simultaneous action of a static stress and exposure to corrosive environment than would occur by the separate, but additive, action of these agencies."

Such alien factors as corrosion fatigue and diffusion of liquid metals are excluded by this definition. The adoption in the U.S.A. of two definitions, namely, "stress corrosion" and "stress corrosion cracking" was understandable, although the "definitions" seemed rather vague. The undesirability of the latter feature has now been demonstrated by the wonderful list of factors included under these two umbrellas by Williams, and apparently earlier by Copson. This seems to me to offer full scope for confusion, rather than a promise of a better understanding of the behavior involved.

Reply by W. Lee Williams:

I wish to thank Mr. Champion for his interesting and thought-provoking discussion. His comment is most welcome, and it points to the need for engineers (and scientists) to standardize their terminology. Indeed, I was hopeful that my lecture would prompt this type of discussion.

The opening sentence of my lecture recognized the lack of universally accepted definitions, and much of the text was devoted to definition and explanation of terms. The intent was not to confuse the subject by making it complex, but to make the subject perfectly clear through recognition and classification of the complexities. Also, the intent was not to propose my own set of definitions as standard, but to insure that everyone understood what was meant within the confines of my lecture.

My own belief is that the terminology associated with stress corrosion has even deeper implications. For example, how would one define the single word "corrosion"? Would diffusion of liquid metals or hydrogen embrittlement be included under a definition of corrosion? If so, one would have some justification for defining "stress corrosion" (and possibly "stress-corrosion cracking") in terms general enough to include these modes of attack when the end result is influenced by the presence of stress.

J. Inst. Metals, 1945 (Aug.) xxii, 1955, 83, 385.

The Use of Pipe-To-Soil Potential in Analyzing Underground Corrosion Problems by Bernard Husock. Corrosion, Vol. 17, No. 8, 391t-395t (1961) Aug.

Questions by Mark F. Adams, Division Industrial Research, Washington State University, Pullman, Washington:

Assume a complicated pipe network as found in city utility service. How can the potential measurements have any significance? How would the potentials be interpreted?

Reply by Bernard Husock:

It is obvious that a complicated pipe network, as found in city utility service, can result in very complicated problems and in potential measurements which are not always easy to interpret. However, it is believed that with an astute application of the statements given in the paper, potential measurements of pipe networks can be made to yield significant results. Before attempting an interpretation of the measurements, complete and accurate information concerning all of the underground structures in the area must be obtained. As stated in the paper, this is often one of the more difficult jobs for the corrosion engineer. Even if the corrosion engineer is interested in investigating only one type of utility, such as the gas lines, it is possible that all of the other utilities such as water lines constructed of cast iron, copper and galvanized pipe would have some effect on the potential of the gas lines. If the gas lines are newly installed, well coated, and insulated from the other structures, the potentials to be expected on those gas lines would be as indicated in Statement 5 under interpretation of "Potentials Under Non-Stray Current Conditions" in the paper. If unusual potentials are encountered, an investigation should be conducted to determine whether the insulators are shorted and whether the coating is as good as was expected.

The interpretation of potentials in a complicated network is not easy and certainly the paper cannot hope to cover all of the possible conditions which can be encountered in the field. The paper can be used as a guide but is not intended to be a substitute for field experience and engineering judgment.

The Sinter Plant Corrosion Problem by R. J. Schmitt. Corrosion, Vol. 17, No. 9, 425t-429t (1961) Sept.

Question by Warren E. Berry, Battelle Memorial Institute, 505 King Avenue, Columbus 1, Ohio:

In your investigation, did you consider the addition of ammonia or ammoniated compounds to the flue gas to inhibit corrosion, or was this not practical for your application?

Reply by R. J. Schmitt:

The addition of ammonia or ammoniated compounds to the exhaust gas was thoroughly studied and was found to be impractical in view of the very large volume of gas to be treated.

Question by Mark F. Adams, Division of Industrial Research, Washington State University, Pullman, Washington:

How did you handle the difference in coefficient of expansion between the steel structure and the Lumnite cement?

Reply by R. J. Schmitt:

Lumnite cement can be formulated to provide mixes with excellent insulating properties. Therefore, by applying a relatively thick coating of the proper Lumnite mix to the walls of the exhaust-gas system, the temperature at the interface of the cement and steel was sufficiently low that it was not necessary to provide for the differences in coefficient of expansion between the steel and Lumnite cement.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION of CORROSION ENGINEERS

Economics of Chemical Plant Maintenance Painting*

A Report of NACE Technical Unit Committee T-6D On Industrial Maintenance Painting*; Prepared by Task Group T-6D-1 on Economics of Maintenance Painting**

NACE TECHNICAL COMMITTEE REPORT
Publication 61-14

Abstract

Replies from a questionnaire indicate that the cost of industrial maintenance painting is increasing and that labor-to-material costs are in a ratio of 3 to 1. Data also are given on parameters by which the average cost of maintenance painting in six industrial categories may be estimated. Field testing is the most popular method of selecting a paint and the applied cost of systems based on sandblasted surfaces is noticeably higher than for systems on hand-cleaned surfaces.

Appearance was the most frequently mentioned reason for repainting, with availability of a budget next in significance. The concensus was that intervals for repainting indoors or out should be about four years. Engineers think improved painting practices have saved their companies about 26 percent of total painting costs.

1.2.2, 5.4.5

Introduction

DATA AND conclusions in this report were derived from replies to some of the questions in a questionnaire circulated among 800 plants in heavy chemical, organic intermediate, plastics, petrochemical, pharmaceutical and metallurgical categories. Table 1 classifies the above type plants. Table 2 shows relationship of annual maintenance painting expenditure to several bases for each of these six industrial categories.

A total of 130 replies were received to this questionnaire of which some 107 contained usable data. Some conclusions can be drawn from a study of the replies which should be helpful to those concerned with industrial maintenance painting. Among the most noteworthy of these is the conclusion indicated by data in Table 3 that the annual outlay for maintenance painting is increasing. Almost twice as many companies reported higher costs as reported lower.

It was equally obvious, as indicated in Table 4 that labor-to-material cost is in a ratio of about 3 to 1 among these plants and that surface preparation costs are not much less than are costs of application of 3-coat systems.

Average Cost of Painting

Among these six categories of industrial plants the data in Table 2 show several parameters which permit assessment of total maintenance painting costs.

Respondents indicated the following percentages of three bases of estimation:

1. Of total maintenance repair outlay, 5.70 percent.
2. Of capital investment, 0.50 percent.
3. Of total painting cost, 47 percent.

These data do not indicate a significant difference among the six industrial cate-

★ Extracted from a longer report prepared by Task Group T-6D-1.

* F. Parker Helms, Union Carbide Chemicals Co., Texas City, Texas, chairman.

** S. L. Lopata, Carboline Co., St. Louis, Mo., chairman.

TABLE 1—Table of Category Indicators

The following numbers in the tables herein refer to the indicated industrial group.

Category	Industrial Group
1	Heavy Chemical
2	Plastics
3	Organic Intermediates
4	Pharmaceutical
5	Petrochemical
6	Metallurgical

TABLE 2—Relationship of Annual Maintenance Painting Expenditure to Several Bases

Industrial Category	Percent of Maintenance Repair Outlay			
	1–4	5–8	>9	Avg.
1	11	12	12	7.08
2	5	5	2	5.4
3	3	6	3	6.8
4	..	4	2	6.6
5	1	3	1	6.9
6	2	..	..	1.4
Average				5.70
	Percent Capital Investment			
	<0.5	0.5–1	>1	Avg.
1	13	5	2	0.55
2	5	1	1	0.42
3	3	1	2	0.77
4	2	1	..	0.4
5	2	2	..	0.62
6	2	..	..	0.21
Average				0.50
	Percent of Total Painting			
	<75	75–89	90–100	
1	2	5	26	
2	3	1	8	
3	..	6	5	
4	..	1	5	
5	3	1	1	
6	1	..	2	
Average	9	14	47	

TABLE 3—Characteristics of Annual Maintenance Painting Outlay

Industrial Category	Inc.	Dec.	Cycling	Constant Amt.[1]	Varies[2]
1	19	13	6	5	5
2	9	5	2	2	2
3	7	4	2	4	1
4	5	3	1	2	..
5	3	1	1	3	..
6	4	1	..	1	1
Totals	47	27	12	17	9

[1] As percentage of plant capital investment.
[2] In proportion of operating volume.

TABLE 4—Distribution of Costs of Various Maintenance Painting Activities

Industrial Category	Miscellaneous Scaffolding, Clean-Up (percent)			
	0-5	5-10	10-20	Avg.
1	1	19	9	14.6
2	2	5	5	9.7
3	1	3	9	10.0
4	1	1	5	8.7
5	..	1	6	16.0
6	1	..	2	15.0
Totals	6	29	36	12.3
	Surface Preparation (percent)			
	0-20	20-40	40-60	>60	Avg.
1	2	8	14	6	48.1
2	1	6	4	2	39.7
3	2	2	7	2	41.6
4	1	4	2	..	28.6
5	..	5	2	1	32.0
6	1	.	..	2	47.0
Totals	7	25	29	13	39.5
	Three-Coat Application (percent)				
	<20	20-39	40-59	60-80	Avg.
1	1	14	10	5	40.6
2	2	1	4	6	49.0
3	1	2	6	4	48.3
4	..	..	2	5	62.7
5	..	..	4	3	52.0
6	..	2	..	1	38.0
Totals	4	19	26	24	48.4
	Labor-to-Material Cost (percent)				
	<25	25-49	50-75	>75	Avg.
1	1	1	16	8	67.1
2	..	..	4	7	77.0
3	..	1	11	2	71.6
4	..	..	2	5	75.6
5	..	1	..	5	74.0
6	..	..	..	3	77.0
Totals	1	3	33	30	73.7

TABLE 5—Measurement of Maintenance Painting Costs

Industrial Category	Cost Estimates Based on		
	sq ft/yr	sq ft	Total $
1	9	10	25
2	2	1	14
3	4	4	7
4	1	4	3
5	..	2	4
6	..	1	3
Totals	16	22	56

TABLE 6—Materials Purchasing and Control Practices

Industrial Category	Reciprocity	Solids/ Vol	Generic Type	$/Gal	Lab Test	Field Test	Spot Analyze[1]	Specify Formula
1	7	9	23	17	15	40	5	6
2	11	7	15	9	7	20	8	9
3	3	2	10	6	3	11	1	3
4	2	2	3	3	1	5	4	3
5	4	3	4	7	4	5	..	2
6	1	..	1	3	1	1	1	1
Totals	28	23	56	45	31	82	19	24

[1] To determine if quality is consistent.

TABLE 7—Order of Preferences of Methods of Choosing a Paint System

Industrial Category	PAINT SYSTEM	
	Low Cost/ Sq Ft/Year; High Application Cost	High Cost/ Sq Ft/Year; Low Application Cost
1	31	2
2	7	1
3	12	1
4	6	0
5	6	1
6	2	0
Totals	64	5

TABLE 8—Average Applied Cost in Cents/sq ft for Labor and Materials of Paint Systems[1]

System No.	Description
1	Three-coat alkyd
2	Three-coat vinyl
3	⅛-inch asphalt mastic
4	Three-coat catalyzed epoxy

Industrial Category		HAND CLEANED System Number				SAND BLASTED System Number			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
1	Plant Painters	25	51	30	35	21	47	30	38
	Contractors	26	25	35	30	30	42	47	52
3	Plant Painters	32	44	45	50	31	37	38	42
5	Plant Painters	25	30	15	35	63	65	30	60
	Contractors	30	35	20	40	65	70	55	75
	Average Cost	28	37	29	38	42	52	40	53

(1) Data are given only when two or more answers were received.

gories as to one having higher maintenance painting costs than the others. An exception may be Category 1 (Heavy Chemical) which shows a significantly higher order of costs in the comparisons of maintenance repair outlays and percent of total painting. Category 3 (Organic Intermediates) shows highest costs as a function of capital investment, though not significantly greater than that registered by Category 5 (Petrochemical Industry).

More than twice as many plants measure painting costs in total dollars as measure then in square feet, Table 5 indicates. Only one-third as many plants use sq. ft/year as a basis of estimating costs as use total dollars.

Selection of Paints

Field testing was far ahead of the next nearest popular method of selecting paints (by generic types), data in Table 6 show. Cost in dollars per gallon was third in popularity, with laboratory testing fourth and reciprocity buying a close fifth.

However, when replying to questions about buying preferences, respondents preponderantly favor choosing a system on the basis of cost per square foot per year rather than by the applied cost. This opinion developed from replies to a question asked in such a way that the weight of the two considerations roughly approximated cost values which often may be found in alternative painting systems. See Table 7.

The fact that the preferences of the paint engineers do not match practices followed in the plants seems to indicate that improvement is needed in liaison between the engineers and plant managements.

Surface Preparation Economics

The extent to which surface preparation by sandblasting affects the applied cost of four popular paint systems is explored in Table 8. In this table the data show that the average cost among three categories of respondents who supplied significant answers was higher for sandblasted surfaces for all four systems. It is significant that plant painters in Category 3 (Organic Intermediates) were able to apply all four systems over sandblasted surfaces at a lower cost in cents/sq ft than they were the same systems over hand-cleaned surfaces. However, because the costs for hand cleaned preparation in this category are higher than the costs registered by the other two, it may be the data are askew because the sample does not represent the true situation in the whole population.

In this table an effort also was made to distinguish the differences between plant painter costs and contract painter costs. In the two categories where comparisons appear to be valid, the cost for systems applied by plant painters was less than cost of the same systems by contract painters. However it is not known whether overhead costs were included by companies supplying plant painter costs.

Appearance Factor Is Significant

Contrary to what might be expected, appearance was first choice of most respondents as a governing factor in extent of maintenance painting. Data in Table 9 show that total maintenance budget was next in significance as a controlling factor, with executive tours a poor third in importance.

A full time paint engineer is needed when the average annual cost of maintenance painting reaches $178,000, replies tabulated in Table 10 show. The annual cost basis justifying a full-time engineer in this table ranged from a low of $90,000 a year to a high of $233,000 a year. The highest estimate was in the petrochemical industry, which also showed a high parameter of costs versus two of the three bases in Table 2.

TABLE 9—Factors Governing Extent of Maintenance Painting

Industrial Category	Total Maint. Budget	Appear.	Executive Tours	Plant Output	Other
1	22	23	6	6	6
2	11	14	1	1	2
3	7	11	3	3	..
4	3	8	3	3	2
5	3	5	2	..	2
6	2	1	1	2	..
Totals	48	62	16	15	12

TABLE 10—When Full-Time Paint Engineer Justified

Industrial Category	Average Annual Cost of Maintenance Painting ($000)
1	220
2	150
3	200
4	233
5	90
Average	178

Intervals for Repainting

When estimating the common intervals that may be expected between painting and repainting, Table 11 discloses that respondents believed for outside paints the average should be 4 years and

TABLE 11—Opinions on Painting Practices

Industrial Category	Overdesign, No Paint		Average Repaint Interval Years		Paint Pipelines <2" D		Added Cost, color vs solid grey Average Percent	Paint Pipeline Insulation Paper or Felt			
								Indoors		Outdoors	
	Yes	No	Inside	Out	Yes	No		Yes	No	Yes	No
1	6	35	4.8	4.5	16	21	23	4	30	10	25
2	0	20	4.6	3.5	8	4	13	7	8	6	9
3	0	16	4.3	3.8	6	6	42	3	11	3	11
4	2	8	4.0	3.5	5	3	22	7	0	3	5
5	1	8	3.0	3.5	5	2	33	1	6	2	5
6	0	4	3.5	4.7	3	0	15	1	2	2	1
			Average				Average				
Totals	9	91	4.0	3.9	43	36	24.6	23	57	26	56

TABLE 12—Reductions in Painting Cost Achieved by Paint Engineers

Industrial Category	Percent Savings
1	32
2	20
3	30
4	28
5	20
Average	26

for inside 3.9 years. This minor difference in intervals may be the result of the tendency disclosed in Table 9 to repaint for appearances sake or when the budget permits.

More engineers favored painting pipelines of 2 inches or less diameter than thought such pipes should be left bare. Engineers also agreed more than 2 to 1 that pipeline paper or felt insulation should not be painted either indoors or outdoors.

Insofar as agreement among those supplying data is concerned, the nearest to unanimous on a single issue is found in Table 11 where the vote against exposing steel bare without paint was 10 to 1. In this same tabulation, the opinions on the price differential between a color system and a solid grey system ranged from 13 to 42 percent, with an average added cost differential for all respondents of 24.6 percent.

Painting engineers estimated they were able to save an average of 26 percent by proper methods as compared to costs of like operations before improved methods were introduced. Table 12 gives the detailed breakdown.

Any discussion of this article not published above will appear in June, 1962 issue

CONTENTS

1. Chronological tabulation of 969 articles and discussions thereto.
2. 38 pages of alphabetical subject index. Over 9000 entries.
3. An alphabetical list of 983 authors.

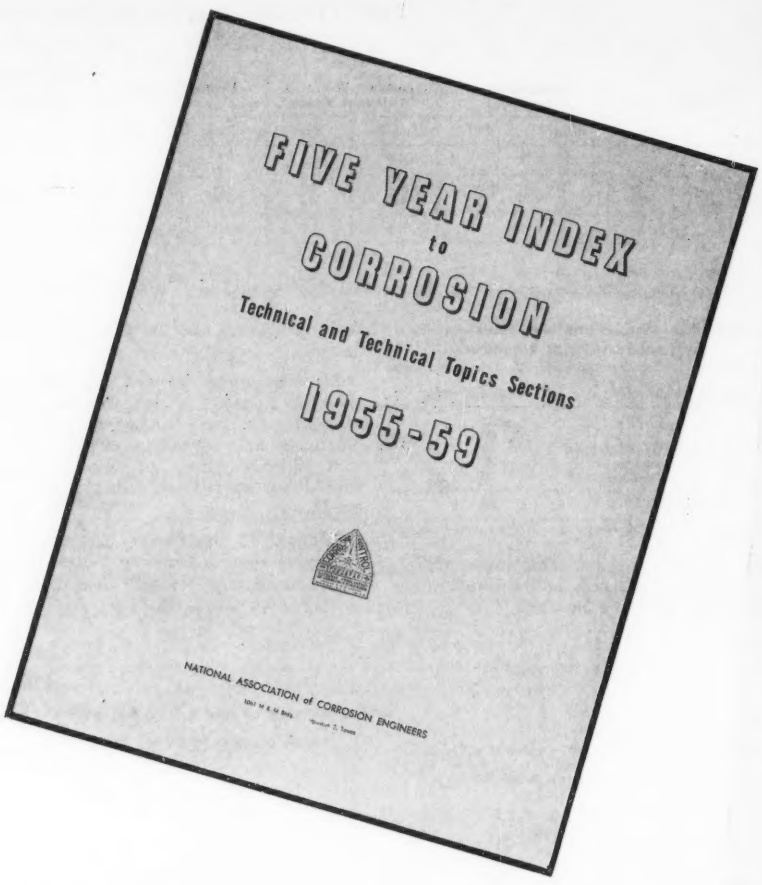
Size: 58 pages, 8¼ x 10¾ inches. Cover, paper. Saddlestitched.

Per Copy
NACE MEMBERS
$6

Non-Members $7.50

Add 75¢ for book post registry to addresses outside of U. S., Canada and Mexico.

On sales to Texas addresses add 2% tax.



get answers to your problems in over 3350 pages of data

Per Copy
$2.50

Alphabetical subject and author index of CORROSION 1945-54. Over 3500 entries, alphabetical author index, chronological list of articles. 27 pages, 8½ x 11 inches, paper.

You can find answers easily to many of your corrosion control problems by referring to the complete, thorough alphabetical subject index in this book. It makes your back issue files as useful as this month's copy, and more, because it eliminates the need for remembering "where you saw it."

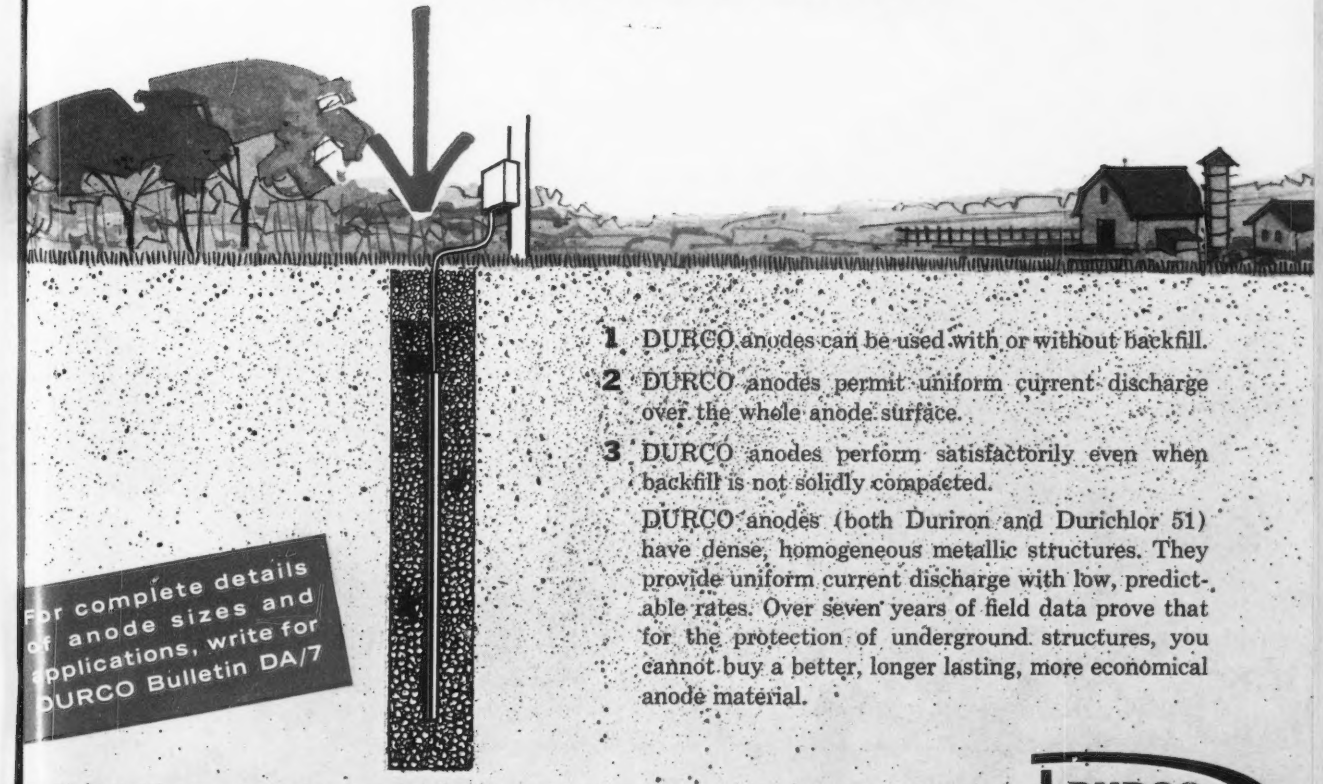
Because most technical material in CORROSION is about the work of engineers actually solving corrosion problems, this index is the key to data with a very high percentage of practical advice. Most articles are complete with figures, illustrations and tabulated data, to save your research time.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
of
CORROSION ENGINEERS

1061 M & M Bldg. Houston 2, Texas

DURIRON ANODES OUT-PERFORM ALL OTHERS WHEN BACKFILLING IS NOT PERFECT

due to poor compacting or the inclusion of clods, rocks, or other obstructions



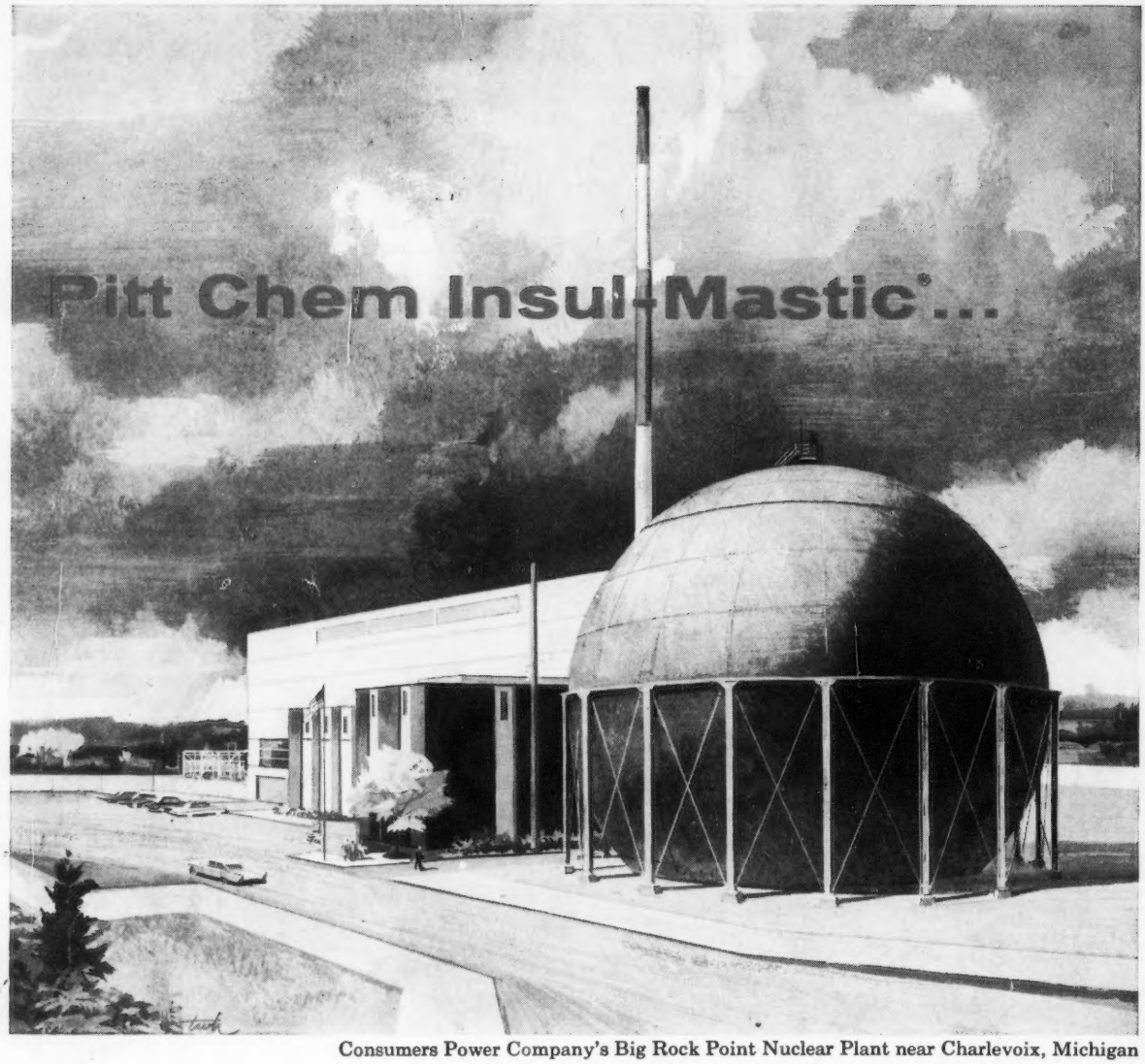
1. DURCO anodes can be used with or without backfill.
2. DURCO anodes permit uniform current discharge over the whole anode surface.
3. DURCO anodes perform satisfactorily even when backfill is not solidly compacted.

DURCO anodes (both Duriron and Durichlor 51) have dense, homogeneous metallic structures. They provide uniform current discharge with low, predictable rates. Over seven years of field data prove that for the protection of underground structures, you cannot buy a better, longer lasting, more economical anode material.

For complete details of anode sizes and applications, write for DURCO Bulletin DA/7

THE DURIRON COMPANY INC., DAYTON, OHIO

DURCO



Consumers Power Company's Big Rock Point Nuclear Plant near Charlevoix, Michigan

insulation and corrosion protection for the Atomic Age

Providing corrosion protection and insulation for a nuclear containment vessel was a new assignment for Pitt Chem, one that demanded topflight results in both requirements. Because of its service-proven history in solving dual-purpose coating and insulating problems, Pitt Chem Insul-Mastic 553 was specified for use on this nuclear energy plant presently under construction.

Insul-Mastic 553, Gilsonite asphalt insulating mastic is a tough, durable coating containing a high percentage of granulated cork. With 553 you get a high degree of thermal insulation and excellent condensation corrosion control with a *single* coating.

Pitt Chem Insul-Mastic 553 solves dual-purpose insulation-corrosion problems effectively and . . . at significantly lower cost. Consult the Yellow Pages of your local telephone directory for your nearest Pitt Chem Distributor; and while doing so, ask him about Pitt Chem's complete anti-corrosion service. 3764

PROTECTIVE COATINGS DIVISION

PITTSBURGH CHEMICAL CO.

GRANT BUILDING PITTSBURGH 19, PA.

A Subsidiary of PITTSBURGH COKE & CHEMICAL CO.

INDEX TO TECHNICAL AND TECHNICAL TOPICS SECTIONS

CORROSION

VOLUME 17

JANUARY 1—DECEMBER 31

1961

CONTENTS

Tables of Contents

Alphabetical Subject Index

Alphabetical Index to Authors

PAGE NUMBERS BY MONTHS

Pages		Pages	
1t- 52t	January	323t-376t	July
53t-102t	February	377t-422t	August
103t-154t	March	423t-460t	September
155t-200t	April	461t-506t	October
201t-266t	May	507t-556t	November
267t-322t	June	557t-602t	December

Table of Contents

CORROSION Technical and Technical Topics Sections, Volume 17, 1961

January

Accelerated Test Procedure for Evaluation of Fiber Reinforced Resin Equipment in the Chemical Industry by Robert A. Cass and Otto H. Fenner..... 1t
Laboratory Investigation of Current Distribution On Brass Tube Plate and Tube Ends of Condensers Using Sea Water by P. G. Attwood and W. G. Richards 8t
Effect of Various Curing Agents on the Chemical Stability of Epoxy Resins by Ronald L. DeHoff..... 11t
Corrosion-Erosion of Sensitized AISI Type 304 Stainless Steel in a Thorium Dioxide-Uranium Trioxide Slurry by D. C. Vreeland..... 21t
Corrosion Studies of Aluminum in Chemical Process Operations by E. H. Cook, Jr., R. L. Horst and W. W. Binger.... 25t
Effect of Sodium Exposure on the Mechanical Properties of Zirconium by J. C. Bokros..... 31t
Corrosion Resistance of Dense, Impermeable Silicon Carbide by R. E. Dial and G. E. Mangsen..... 35t
Inhibition of Corrosion of Commercial Aluminum in Alkaline Solutions by J. Sundararajan and T. L. Rama Char.. 39t
Methods and Experience in Underground Cathodic Protection
Part 1—Lead Sheathed Communication Cables by Oliver Henderson..... 45t
Part 2—Bare Steel Pipe Lines by L. H. West..... 46t
Part 3—Gas Transmission and Distribution Lines by P. P. Skule..... 48t
Design for Prevention of Pipe Line Corrosion Based on Survey of Ground Potential Distribution by Shigeo Fukuta, Shin-ichi Kondo, Nubuo Usami and Shigeki Sekimoto 50t

Technical Topics

Techniques and Economics of Combined Cathodic Protection and Cleaning for Heat Exchangers by M. J. Olive..... 9
Studies on Determining Pipeline Cathodic Protection Economics by Frank A. Therrell, Jr. 12
Unusual Problems Encountered in Cathodic Protection of Miami Seaquarium by Edwin J. Tilton, Jr..... 16
Automatic Control of a Platinum Anode Cathodic Protection System by Roy C. Francis and Leon S. Birnbaum..... 20

February

Chloride Stress Corrosion Cracking of Stainless Steel Deaerator Trays (Topic of the Month) by N. D. Groves, L. R. Scharfstein and C. M. Eisenbrown.... 53t
Influence of Reactor Radiation on the Oxidation of Niobium by J. V. Cathcart and F. W. Young, Jr..... 55t
Corrosion Effects of Liquid Fluorine and Liquid Oxygen on Materials of Construction by F. W. Fink and Earl L. White 58t
Practicality of Establishing Threshold Values to Eliminate Stress Corrosion Failures in Metals and Alloys by Henry Suss 61t
Effects of Flow Rate on the Galvanic Corrosion of Low-Carbon Steels in Sea Water by Eino Uusitalo..... 67t

Symposium on Corrosion Of Iron And Tin

Accelerated Corrosion Test for Tin Plate In Grapefruit and Other Juices by P. R. Carter and T. J. Butler..... 72t
Corrosion Resistance of Electrolytic Tin Plate: Part 1—Electrochemical Studies of Tin, Iron-Tin Alloy, and Steel in Air-Free Media, by G. G. Kamm and A. R. Willey..... 77t
Part 2—The Alloy-Tin Couple Test—A New Research Tool, by G. G. Kamm, A. R. Willey, R. E. Beese and J. L. Krickl 84t
Coupling Shift and Hydrogen Overvoltage In the Protection of Steel by Tin by E. L. Koehler..... 93t
Influence of Area of the Steel Component On Behavior of a Tin-Steel Couple by S. C. Britton and K. Bright..... 98t

February—Continued

Technical Topics

Automobile Body Corrosion Control Problems—Five Methods Suggested by Harold A. Webster..... 9
A Close Look at Some Auto Corrosion Problems: Modern Body Design Aggravates Damage—Staff Feature..... 14
Corrosion Attack in Water Wells by K. E. Moehrl..... 26
Some Corrosion Problems of Missiles in Silo Storage by Leo E. Gatzek..... 28
Long-Term Tests Show Design Change Beneficial in Reducing Domestic Hot Water Tank Corrosion by P. J. Sereda.. 30

March

Technical Section

Tin Plated Cans Sprayed With Soluble Oil Formulation Show Increased Rust Resistance (Topic of the Month) by Raymond K. Cohen..... 103t
Corrosion of Reinforcing Steel in Concrete in Marine Atmospheres by Howard F. Finley 104t
Hydrogen Pickup During Aqueous Corrosion of Zirconium Alloys by Warren E. Berry, Dale A. Vaughan and Earl L. White 109t
Anodic Polarization of Lead-Platinum Bielectrodes in Chloride Solutions by L. L. Shreir..... 118t
Resistance of Aluminum Alloys to Underground Corrosion by D. O. Sprowls and M. E. Carlisle, Jr..... 125t
Chloride Corrosion and Fouling in Catalytic Reformers With Naphtha Pretreaters by E. B. Backensto and A. N. Yurick 133t
Kinetics and Mechanism of Hydrogen Attack of Steel by L. C. Weiner..... 137t
Massive De-Aluminization of Aluminum Bronze by Chloride Crevice Attack by L. W. Gleekman and R. K. Swandby... 144t
Cathodic Protection and Zinc Grounding in Industrial Plant Construction by J. D. Ghesquiere..... 149t

Technical Topics
Focus On Chemical Industry

Handling Mixed Corrosives With Glass Reinforced Epoxy Well Tubing and Line Pipe by David D. Kays..... 9
Data Sheets Suggested to Solve Corrosion Design Problems in Chemical Process Equipment by Ira C. Bechtold..... 14
Generalized Rules for Controlling Chemical Process Equipment Corrosion by S. W. Shepard..... 18
Insurance Company's Viewpoint on Catastrophic Explosions of Pressure Vessels Caused by Corrosion Damage by H. M. Canavan..... 22
Water Treatment Change Reduces Nitrogen Plant Corrosion Rates by Robert T. Lukat 24
Influence of Acid and Chloride Concentrations on Corrosion in a Nitric Acid Concentrator by J. B. Lowe..... 26
Aluminum Satisfactory to Resist Ammonium Nitrate Corrosion—If Precautions Are Taken by Robert T. Lukat.. 28
Corrosion-Generated Hydrogen Explodes in Phosphoric Acid Tank by J. B. Lowe 30
Effects of Alternating Currents in Causing Corrosion by F. E. Kulman..... 34

April

Technical Section

Experience With Blast-Furnace Slag as an Aggregate in Reinforced Concrete —Topic of the Month by C. P. Larrabee and S. K. Coburn..... 155t
Determining the Effect of Formulation on Physical Properties of Asphalt Mastic Coatings by Lyle R. Sheppard..... 157t
Composition of Corrosion Products Formed on Metals in Steam Condensate by R. D. Eberhardt, E. W. Arneson and C. E. Imhoff..... 171t

April—Continued

Corrosion of Metals by Weak Acids Under Heat Transfer Conditions by N. D. Groves, C. M. Eisenbrown and L. R. Scharfstein 173t
Aluminum, Aluminized Steel and Galvanized Steel in Severe Coastal Environments by Thomas A. Lowe..... 177t
Corrosion Product Films Formed on Aluminum in High Temperature Water by D. F. MacLennan..... 181t
Elevated Temperature Corrosion of Type 310 Stainless Steel by Vanadium Compounds by Hugh L. Logan..... 185t
Investigation of Mild Steel Corrosion Rate in San Diego Harbor by M. H. Peterson and L. J. Waldron..... 188t
Behavior of Stainless Steels and Other Engineering Alloys in Hot Ammonia Atmospheres by J. J. Moran, J. R. Mihalisin and E. N. Skinner..... 191t
Intergranular Corrosion of Commercially Pure Zirconium by B. S. Payne and D. K. Priest..... 196t
ERRATUM: Glass Linings and Vitreous Enamels—A Report of NACE Technical Unit Committee T-6H, Publication 60-16 ..... 195t

Technical Topics

Solving Corrosion Problems in HF Alkylation Units by D. J. Bergman and G. W. G. McDonald..... 9
Evaluation of Some Materials and Coatings for Utility Pole Line Hardware by John S. Meivin..... 14
Failure of Chrom-Moly Stainless Steel Line in a Thermal Cracking Unit by H. M. Wilten..... 20

Highway Corrosion Problems

Highway Corrosion Problems Caused by Variety of Attacks by Nathan W. Morgan 22
Corrosion Tests on Prestressed Concrete Wire by Howard J. Godfrey..... 24
Bridge Coating—Paint Maintenance Program Costs Over a Million Dollars Per Year on Five State-Owned Bridges by Dale F. Downing and D. Ewing Marsh. 26

May

Technical Section

High Temperature Sulfur Corrosion of Intermediate Range Chromium Steels—Topic of the Month by R. E. Hannum.. 201t
Corrosion of Nickel-Based Alloys in High Temperature Nitrogen Environments by J. S. Brunhouse and G. W. Titus..... 203t
Effect of Acid Volume and Inhibitor Quantity on Corrosion of Steel Oil Field Tubing in Hydrochloric Acid by William E. Billings and David Morris.. 208t
New Methods of Simulating Corrosive Plant Conditions in the Laboratory by A. Orman Fisher 215t
Cathodic Polarization of Steel in Salt Water by A. R. Erben..... 222t
Welded Stainless Steels for Hot Hydrogen Sulfide Service by Frank J. Bruns.. 227t
Development of a Mineral Scale Inhibitor by L. W. Jones..... 232t
Growth of Single Iron Crystals for Corrosion Studies—A Technical Note by Willard F. Brickell and Edward C. Greco 237t
Corrosion of Aluminum Alloys in High Purity Water in the Range 150 C-340C By D. F. MacLennan..... 239t
Specification Format for Surface Preparation and Material Application for Industrial Maintenance Painting—A Report of NACE Technical Unit T-6D on Industrial Maintenance Painting, Prepared by Task Group T-6D-2 on Standardization of Scope of Painting Specifications. Publication 61-1..... 243t
Laboratory and Service Evaluation of Aluminized Steel Wire by Jane H. Rigo 245t
Protective Coatings in Petroleum Production—A Report of NACE Technical Unit Committee T-6E on Protective Coatings in Petroleum Production, Publication 61-2..... 251t

May—Continued

Technical Topics

Focus On Industrial Coatings

Survey of Application Data on Baked Phenolic Coatings Used in Process Industries by L. S. VanDelinder..... 9
Epoxies Give Good Service in Well Casing Coating Test by William R. Lambert... 14
Special Coupon Shapes Used in Testing Liner Coatings by Oliver W. Siebert.. 16
Surface Reconditioning of the Key West Water Pipeline by Kurt A. Gruber.. 20
Effect of Some Application Variables on Maintenance Coating Performance by J. R. Allen, F. W. Thompson and M. L. Monack 22
Responsibilities of High Performance Maintenance Coating Manufacturer by C. G. Munger..... 26
Susceptibility of Epoxy Coatings to Damage by Fresh Water Immersion by Harold Moroson..... 28
Management's Stake in Corrosion Control by F. L. LaQue..... 30

June

Technical Section

Effect of Sunlight on the Corrosion of Steel—Topic of the Month by Leonard C. Rowe 267t
Corrosion of Carbon and Low-Alloy Steels In Out-of-Pile Boiling-Water-Reactor Environment by D. C. Vreeland, G. G. Gaul and W. L. Pearl.....269t
Corrosion Characteristics of Iron-Aluminum and Iron-Chromium-Aluminum Alloys in High Temperature Petroleum Applications by R. B. Setterlund and G. R. Prescott.....277t
Acid Corrosion Inhibition with Secondary Acetylene Alcohols by John G. Funkhouser 283t
Suggested Mechanisms of the Changes with Time in WP-1 Wash Primer Metal Conditioning Composition by Edward R. Allen 288t
Unity of Anaerobic and Aerobic Iron Corrosion Process in the Soil by Dr. C. A. H. von Wolzogen Kuhr.....293t
Devices Used in Corrosion Control of Power Cables by J. J. Pokorny.....300t
Corrosion of Superalloys at High Temperatures in the Presence of Contaminating Salts by A. Moskowitz and L. Redmerski 305t
Chlorosulfonated Polyethylene (Hypalon) —A Report of NACE Technical Unit Committee T-6A on Organic Coatings and Linings for Resistance to Chemical Corrosion; Prepared by Task Group T-6A-18 on Chlorosulfonated Polyethylene. Publication 61-3 .....313t
Atmospheric Corrosion Testing of Metals in Canada by E. V. Gibbons.....318t

Discussions

Anodic Passivation Studies: Application of Anodic Protection in the Chemical Industry: W. A. Mueller.....321t
A Laboratory Evaluation of Zinc Anodes in Sea Water: J. T. Crennell,.....321t
Replies by W. L. M. Phillips et al....321t
High Temperature Furnace Corrosion of Type 309 Alloy Steel: Robert W. Manuel, J. M. Bialosky, John J. Moran 321t-322t
Replies by R. D. Merrick.....321t-322t
Practicality of Establishing Threshold Values to Eliminate Stress Corrosion Failures in Metals and Alloys: Glenn R. Roberson, R. L. McGlasson, R. F. Weeter 322t
Replies by Henry Suss.....322t
Corrosion of Metals by Weak Acids Under Heat Transfer Conditions: A. L. Thomas 322t
Reply by C. M. Eisenbrown.....322t
Intergranular Corrosion of Commercially Pure Zirconium by B. E. Tenzer, John H. Schemel 322t
Reply by B. S. Payne.....322t

Technical Topics

Review of Some Data on Corrosion of Stainless Steel and Higher Alloys in Pulp Mill Equipment by Harold C. Templeton 9
Calcium Sulfate Scale Causes Corrosion of Stainless Steel Pulp Digesters by W. M. Scott..... 14
Weyerhaeuser's Experience: Corrosion Resistance of Stainless Steel Overlays in Kraft Digesters by C. L. Carns..... 20
Cathodic Protection Proposed for Vapor Area in Pulp Digesters by L. C. Wasson 26

July

Technical Section

Deep Well Ground Beds for Cathodic Protection of Multiple Lines in Highly Congested Industrial Areas—Topic of the Month by J. R. Gates 323t
Pitting Corrosion by Water Flood Brines by P. J. Raifsnider and A Wachter....325t
The Casing Inspection Tool—An Instrument for the In-Situ Detection of External Casing Corrosion in Oil Wells by T. R. Schmidt.....329t
Influence of Cold-Reduction and Heat-Treatment Combinations on Hydrogen Solubility and Permeability in Steel by R. M. Hudson, K. J. Riedy and G. L. Stragand 334t
Corrosion of Steels in Boiling Potassium Carbonate Saturated With Carbon Dioxide and Hydrogen Sulfide by D. Bienstock and J. H. Field.....337t
Stress Corrosion Cracking: A Review of Current Status (An Educational Lecture) by W. Lee Williams.....340t
Corrosion of Metals in Tropical Environments (Part 5—Stainless Steel) by A. L. Alexander, C. R. Southwell and B. W. Forgeson.....345t
Effect of Mineral Impurities in Water on the Corrosion of Aluminum and Steel by Leonard C. Rowe and Monte S. Walker 353t
Oxidation of Iron-Chromium Alloys at 750-1025 C by D. Lai, R. J. Borg, M. J. Brabers, J. D. Mackenzie and C. E. Birchenall 357t
Driven Ground Rod Test Program—A Progress Report of NACE Task Group T-4A-3 on Methods and Materials for Grounding. Publication 61-5.....365t
Pipe-Type Cable Corrosion Protection Practices in the Utilities Industry—A Report by NACE Technical Unit Committee T-4G on Protection of Pipe-Type Cables. Publication 61-6.....367t
Magnesium Anodes for the Cathodic Protection of Naval Vessels by L. J. Waldron and M. H. Peterson.....373t

Technical Topics

High Temperature Aqueous Corrosion of Aluminum-Uranium and Aluminum-Silicon-Uranium Alloys by H. C. Bowen and R. L. Dillon..... 9
High Temperature Aqueous Corrosion of Aluminum-Plutonium and Aluminum-Silicon-Plutonium Alloys by H. C. Bowen 12
Gas Company Uses Cathodic Protection Training Program to Improve Installation Operations by Cecil Gibson..... 14
Corrosion Problems of Central Power Station Turbines and Condensers by A. Bayard Sisson 18
Fluorocarbon Resin Piston Rings and Overbraided Hose Give Good Service by L. A. Ferris..... 26
Laboratory Tests Give Rapid Evaluation of Ship Bottom Coatings by J. R. Brown 28

August

Technical Section

Relative Corrosion Resistance of Basic Oxygen Steel and Open-Hearth Steel (Topic of the Month) by R. C. Talbot, R. N. Hobbs and W. A. Szymanski....377t
A Method for Prevention of Hydrogen Embrittlement of Tantalum in Aqueous Media by Claude R. Bishop and Milton Stern 379t
Microbiological Corrosion in Waterfloods by J. M. Sharpley.....386t
Use of Pipe-to-Soil Potential in Analyzing Underground Corrosion Problems by B. Husock.....391t
Use of Differential Thermal Analysis in Exploring Minimum Temperature Limits of Oil-Ash Corrosion by Noman D. Phillips and Charles L. Wagoner 396t
Zinc Filled Inorganic Coatings—A Report of NACE Technical Unit Committee T-6B on Protective Coatings for Resistance to Atmospheric Corrosion; Prepared by Task Group T-6B-11 on Zinc Filled Inorganic Coatings. Publication 61-7 .....401t
Application and Evaluation of a New Chemically Resistant Chlorinated Polyether Coatings Material by B. H. Mahlman and E. J. Kaatz.....404t
Factors Involved in Corrosion of Lead Cable Sheath by K. G. Compton.....409t

August—Continued

Recommended Practices for Shop Cleaning and Priming—A Report of NACE Technical Unit Committee T-6D on Industrial Maintenance Painting; Prepared by Task Group T-6D-4 on Specifications for Shop Cleaning and Priming. Publication 61-8 .....413t
Industrial Painter Education—A Report of NACE Technical Unit Committee T-6D on Industrial Maintenance Painting; Prepared by Task Group T-6D-6 on Painter Education. Publication 61-9....415t

Technical Topics

Cathodic Protection for an Uncoated Aluminum Pipeline by J. F. Whiting and T. E. Wright..... 9
Failure of High Strength 410 Bolts in Ammonia Contaminated Water (Stress Corrosion Cracking) by H. M. Wilten.. 10
Reducing Corrosion of Power Plant Condenser Tubing with Ferrous Sulfate by Thomas W. Bostwick..... 12
Corrosion Control Aspects of Circulating Cooling Water Treatment by J. M. Brooke and B. G. Witt..... 22
Theory and Application of Deep Ground Anode Beds by Joe F. Tatum..... 26

September

Technical Section

Location of the Half Cell in Measuring Potential of Structures to Earth (Topic of the Month) by Kenneth G. Compton.423t
Corrosion Problems in a Sinter Plant Exhaust Gas System by R. J. Schmitt....425t
Effect of Solution pH on the Mechanism of Stress Corrosion Cracking of a Martensitic Stainless Steel by H. J. Bhatt and E. H. Phelps.....430t
Hydrogen Service Failures of Welds with Insufficient Alloy Content (A Technical Note) by R. W. Manuel.....435t
Uptake of Hydrogen by Certain Organic Inhibitors During Pickling of Steel in Hydrochloric Acid by R. H. Anderson, E. R. Allen and P. A. van der Meulen..437t
High Temperature Scaling of Hafnium in Air by J. D. Gadd and E. B. Evans....441t
Continuous Recording of Pipe-to-Soil Potential vs Distance by Robert L. Davis..446t
Tentative Recommended Minimum Requirements for Hot Applied Wax-Type Protective Coatings and Wrappers for Underground Pipelines—A Report of NACE Technical Unit Committee T-2L on Wax-Type Pipe Coatings and Component Wrappers. Publication 61-11....449t
Tentative Recommended Specifications and Practices for Prefabricated Plastic Films for Pipeline Coating—A Report of NACE Technical Unit Committee T-2K on Prefabricated Plastic Film for Pipe Line Coating; Prepared by Task Group T-2K-1. Publication 61-12.....451t
Rubber Linings, Hard and Soft for Resistance to Corrosion—A Report of Technical Unit Committee T-6A on Organic Coatings and Linings for Resistance to Chemical Corrosion; Prepared by Task Group T-6A-1 on Rubber Linings. Publication 61-13 .....453t

Technical Topics

Some Advantages of Solvent-Free, Thick-Film Epoxy Coatings by R. G. Fortener. 9
Coating Systems for Steel at 250 to 1200 F by Gatewood Norman..... 13
Laboratory Development of Corrosion Inhibiting Coatings for Mine Hoist Wire Rope by W. Dingley..... 22
Characteristics of Trowelable Plastic Coatings for Corrosion Control by J. H. Cogshall and Allen M. Smith III..... 28

October

Technical Section

Premature Failure of Copper-Nickel Alloys in Sea Water (Topic of the Month) by H. E. Stover.....461t
Galvanic Anodes and Fresh Water Rinse Reduce Tanker Corrosion by E. E. Nelson 463t
Corrosion Problems Encountered in a Nickel Refinery Ammonia Absorption System by R. B. McIntosh.....469t
Evaluation of Tantalum, Molybdenum and Beryllium for Liquid Bismuth Service By J. W. Seifert and A. L. Lowe, Jr...475t
Effect of Nitrogen Tetroxide on Metals and Plastics (Static and Dynamic Tests) by C. W. Alley, A. W. Hayford and H. F. Scott, Jr. 479t

October—Continued

Page

Corrosion Measuring Probes for Marine Applications by David Roller, Willard R. Scott, Jr., Herman S. Preiser and Frank E. Cook.....485t
Stress Corrosion Cracking of Admiralty Exchanger Tubes in Reformer Service (A Technical Note) by K. R. Walston..492t
A New Test for Estimating Soil Corrosivity Based on Investigation of Metal Highway Culverts by R. F. Stratfull....493t
Cavitation Erosion of Structural Materials and Coatings by J. Z. Lichtman, D. H. Kallas, C. K. Chatten and Cdr. E. P. Cochran, Jr. 497t

Technical Topics

Corrosion Resistance of Titanium, Zirconium and Tantalum Used for Chemical Equipment by Clifford A. Hampel..... 9
Corrosion Damage on Automobile Exhaust Systems ($500 Million Spent for Replacements in 1960) Staff Feature..... 18
Thermoplastic Pipe, Fittings and Equipment for Corrosion Control by Russell W. Johnson and Allyn E. Webb..... 30
Polyester and Epoxy Based Non-Solvent Coatings for Corrosion Control by William C. Hodges and John J. Bogner.... 34

November

Page

Detection of Interference Current on a Simulated Pipe Line (Topic of the Month) by J. M. Taylor, Jr. and J. P. Barrett 507t
Sulfide Stress Cracking of Steels for API Grade N-80 Tubular Products by M. F. Baldy 509t
Oxidation Reduction Potential as a Control Criterion in Inhibition of Refinery Sulfide Corrosion by C. B. Hutchison and W. B. Hughes.....514t
Materials of Construction Tested for Chemical Plant Waste Disposal Facilities by Oliver W. Siebert.....519t
Use of Aluminum for Portable Sea Water Distillation Equipment by Richard J. Gainey 526t
Leakage Conductance Coating Surveys on Asphalt Mastic Coated Pipe by Gerald J. Paisley 529t

November—Continued

Page

Effect of Hardener Composition on the Chemical Resistance of Epoxy Resins by Frank E. Pschorr 532t
The Electrochemical Approach to Cavitation Damage and Its Prevention by H. S. Preiser and B. H. Tytell.....535t
The Low Potential Zinc Anode in Theory and Application by J. R. Wellington...550t

Technical Topics

Accelerated Testing for Resistance to Erosion-Corrosion for Appliance Applications by R. L. Hadley and H. J. Smith. 9
Laboratory and Field Tests on Titanium for Oil Field Pump and Valve Parts by F. W. Jessen and Ricardo J. Molina.... 16
Laboratory and Field Data on Chlorinated Polyether Coatings Produced by Water Suspension System by O. J. Britton, W. A. Carlson and J. R. Little..... 32

December

Page

Passivating Effect of Elemental Sulfur on Steel in Alkaline Pulping Liquors (Topic of the Month) by Walter A. Mueller....557t
Cathodic Protection in Desert Soils by W. C. R. Whalley.....559t
Effect of Residual Etchant on the Corrosion Behavior of Zircaloy-2 by Stanley Kass 566t
Corrosion Inhibitors for Hot-Carbonate Systems by D. Bienstock and J. H. Field 571t
Reaction of Zirconium With Carbon Dioxide at 550-750 C by S. J. Gregg, R. J. Hussey and W. B. Jepson.....575t
A Study of Scaling and Corrosion in Condenser Tubes Exposed to River Water by R. A. McAllister, Donald H. Eastham, Neil A. Dougharty and Mitchell Hollier 579t
Corrosion Problems in the Use of Zirconium and Columbium Alloys in Nuclear Reactors by D. L. Douglass.....589t
Economics of Chemical Plant Maintenance Painting—A Report of NACE Technical Unit Committee T-6D on Industrial Maintenance Painting; Prepared by Task Group T-6D-1 on Economics of Maintenance Painting 599t

December—Continued

Page

Discussions

Corrosion of Reinforcing Steel in Concrete in Marine Atmospheres: R. F. Stratfull, Page 595t; Reply by Howard F. Finley, Page 595t
Kinetics and Mechanism of Hydrogen Attack of Steel: K. Haefner, Page 596t; Reply by L. C. Weiner, Page.....596t
Corrosion of Superalloys at High Temperatures in the Presence of Contaminating Salts: Robert D. Eberhardt, Page 596t; Reply by A. Moskowitz, Page...597t
Effect of Mineral Impurities in Water on the Corrosion of Aluminum and Steel: H. P. Godard, Page 597t; Reply by Leonard C. Rowe, Page.....597t
Effect of Sunlight on the Corrosion of Steel (Topic of the Month): B. F. Brown, Page 597t; Reply by Leonard C. Rowe, Page 597t
Stress-Corrosion Cracking: A Review of Current Status (An Educational Lecture): F. A. Champion, Page 598t; Reply by W. Lee Williams, Page.....598t
The Use of Pipe-to-Soil Potential in Analyzing Underground Corrosion Problems: Mark F. Adams, Page 598t; Reply by Bernard Husock, Page.....598t
The Sinter Plant Corrosion Problem: Warren E. Berry, Page 598t; Reply by R. J. Schmitt, Page 598t; Mark F. Adams, Page 598t; Reply by R. J. Schmitt, Page 598t

Technical Topics

Corrosion Control Advantages of Polyamide-Epoxy Coatings by Donald L. Anderson, Don E. Floyd, David W. Glaser and Harold Wittcoff..... 9
Crash Repair Program To Control Serious Pitting Corrosion on Process Tanks by G. F. Colborne, A. R. Allen and A. Thunaes 21
Cell Apparatus Checks Resistivity of Nitrogen Tetroxide Propellant To Control Corrosion in Missiles by Charles W. Holt and R. E. Turley..... 26
Laboratory Tests Show Resistance Properties of Urethane Coatings by J. W. Cushing, John F. Montle and J. D. Byrd 28

Alphabetical Subject Index

CORROSION Technical and Technical Topics Sections, Volume 17, 1961

NOTE: The 1961 Index includes articles in both the Technical Section and the Technical Topics Section. The Technical Section articles are listed by "t" number only; Technical Topics articles are listed both by issue number (month) and by page number.

A

Abrasion resistance, Hypalon, 313t
" ", titanium valves in oil wells, Nov-16
" ", zinc filled inorganic coatings, 401t
Abrasive blast cleaning, surfaces in petroleum production industry, 251t
Absorption system, ammonia, nickel refinery, 469t
Accelerated testing, erosion-corrosion of appliances, Nov-9
" ", fiber reinforced resin equipment in chemical industry, 1t
" ", tin plate corrosion in fruit juices, 72t
Accidents, pressure vessel catastrophic explosion related to corrosion damage, Mar-22
Accidents (see "Safety")
Acetylene alcohols, secondary, acid corrosion inhibition with, 283t

ACID
Acetic, aluminum alloy vs, 25t
", epoxy resin systems vs, 11t
" (glacial), epoxy resin resistance to, 532t
Acetic, metals vs with and without heat transfer, 173t
", N-80 steel tubular products tested for sulfide stress cracking in presence of, 509t
", plastic pipe vs environments containing, Mar-9
", titanium, zirconium and tantalum vs, Oct-9
Aliphatics, aluminum alloys vs, 25t
Automobile exhaust systems vs, Oct-18
Carbonic, iron corrosion in soil related to reduction process involving, 293t
Chlorinated polyether vs, 404t, Nov-32
Chromic, epoxy resin systems vs, 11t
", titanium, zirconium and tantalum vs, Oct-9
Citric, tinned steel vs, 98t
Cleaning, secondary acetylenic alcohols for inhibition in, 283t
Concentration of in nitric acid concentrator related to corrosion, Mar-26
Condensation of from gases in sinter plant exhaust system, 425t
Corrosion inhibition with secondary acetylenic alcohols, 283t
Dew-point, sinter plant exhaust gas system, determination of, 425t
Epoxy coatings vs, solvent-free and solvent types compared, Sep-9
Formic, metals vs with and without heat transfer, 173t
", titanium, zirconium and tantalum vs, Oct-9
Gases, potential of steel affected by, 222t
Hydrochloric, electrolytic tin plate vs, 77t
", epoxy resin resistance to, 532t
", fiber reinforced epoxy resins exposed to, 1t
", fiberglass and PVS vs, Mar-9
", inhibitors for, 437t
", KT silicon carbide vs, 35t
", secondary acetylenic alcohols to inhibit attack on steels by, 283t
Hydrochloric, steel oil field tubing in related to acid volume of and inhibitor quantity, 208t
", tantalum vs, 379t
", titanium, zirconium and tantalum vs, Oct-9
", uptake of hydrogen by certain organic inhibitors during pickling of steel in, 437t
", urethane coatings vs, Dec-28

A—Continued

ACID (continued)
Hydrochloric, zirconium vs, 196t
Hydrofluoric, alkylation units for, Apr-9
", red fuming nitric acid attack of aluminum inhibited by, 25t
Hydrofluoric-nitric, Zircaloy-2 etched by, 566t
Inorganic, baked phenolic coatings vs, May-9
", Hypalon vs, 313t
", rubber linings vs, 453t
Lactic, titanium, zirconium and tantalum vs, Oct-9
Maleic, reinforced resins vs, 1t
Media, air-free, electrochemical studies of tin, iron-tin alloy and steel in, 77t
", tin-steel couples tested in, 93t
Mineral, epoxy resins vs, 11t
Nitric, epoxy resin resistance to, 532t
", fuming, aluminum alloys vs, 25t
", Hypalon vs, 313t
", KT silicon carbide vs, 35t
", stainless steels vs, 215t
", vapor-liquid corrosion of various alloys in, 215t
", zirconium, titanium and tantalum vs, Oct-9
Nitric-hydrofluoric, Zircaloy-2 etched in, 566t
Organic, aluminum alloys vs, 25t
", baked phenolic coatings vs, May-9
", epoxy resins vs, 11t
", potential of steel after addition of to synthetic brine, 222t
", rubber linings vs, 453t
Oxalic, titanium, zirconium and tantalum vs, Oct-9
Perchloric, steels tested in, 377t
Phosphoric, corrosion-generated hydrogen explodes in tank of, Mar-30
", inhibition of mild steel in, 283t
", KT silicon carbide vs, 35t
", metals vs with and without heat transfer, 173t
", tantalum vs, Oct-9
", titanium, zirconium and tantalum vs, Oct-9
Polyamide-epoxy resin coatings vs, Dec-9
Salicylic-sulfuric, glass fiber reinforced polyester resins vs, 1t
Sinter plant exhaust gas system vs, 425t
Sulfamic, alcohols inhibit mild steel corrosion in, 283t
Sulfuric, cooling water requirements of, Aug-22
", epoxy resin resistance to, 11t, 532t
", Hypalon vs, 313t
", KT silicon carbide vs, 35t
", plastic pipe vs, Mar-9
", steel (mild) vs, 215t
", steels tested in, 377t
", tantalum in suffers embrittlement, 379t
", tantalum vs, Oct-9
", titanium, zirconium and tantalum vs, Oct-9
Tantalum vs, 379t
Volume and inhibitor quantity, effect of, on corrosion of steel oil field tubing in, 208t
Weak, metals corrosion by under heat transfer conditions, 322t
", metals vs under heat transfer conditions, 173t
Zinc filled inorganic coatings vs, 401t

Acidification of 2, 4-D salt, Mar-9
Acrylic coatings in petroleum production, 251t
Acrylonitrile butadiene copolymer, sewer pipe testing of, 519t
", butadiene-styrene, pipe of for industrial use, Oct-30

A—Continued

Activated sludge plants, organic waste materials treated in, 519t
Additives, fuel, oil ash corrosion reduced by, 396t

ADHESION
Asphalt mastic coatings, 157t
Epoxy coatings, solvent-free, Sep-9
Polyamide-epoxies, Dec-9
Rubber linings, 453t
Wash primers, 288t
Zinc filled inorganic coatings, 401t

Admiralty, condensers of for power stations, Jul-18
", condenser tubes of vs river water, 579t
", corrosion products formed on in steam condensate, 171t
", exchanger tubes in reformer service, stress corrosion cracking of, 492t
Aeration tank, pilot plant, metals tested in, 519t
Aerobic and anaerobic iron corrosion process in the soil, unity of, 293t
Aerobic iron corrosion process in soil, 293t
Agar-agar, inhibiting alkaline solutions with to protect aluminum, 39t
Aging, Hypalon, 313t
", rubber linings, 453t
", zinc filled inorganic coatings, 401t
Air caps, effect of on heavily pigmented metal primer, May 22
Air, hafnium scaling in at high temperatures, 441t
", pollution of, automobile corrosion problems involving, Feb-14
", tantalum corrosion in related to temperature, Oct-9
Aircraft, polyamide-epoxy coatings for, Dec-9
Airless spray, coatings application by, 413t
Alathon, nitrogen tetroxide vs, 479t
Alclad aluminum, condenser tubes of vs river water, 579t

ALCOHOLS
Aliphatic, aluminum alloys vs, 25t
Baked phenolic coatings vs, May-9
Ethyl, epoxy resins vs, 532t
Hypalon vs, 313t
Propargyl, sulfuric acid inhibited with, 283t
Secondary acetylenic, acid corrosion inhibition with, 283t

Aldehydes, baked phenolic coatings vs, May-9
Algae, cooling tower problems involving, Aug-22
", cooling water freed of after chlorine addition, Mar-24
Alkaline pulping liquors, passivating effect of elemental sulfur on steel in, 557t
Alkaline salts, lead cable sheath corrosion from masonry containing, 409t

ALKALIS
Baked phenolic coatings vs, May-9
Chlorinated polyether coatings materials vs, 404t, Nov-32
Epoxy resin resistance to, 532t
Hypalon vs, 313t
Inhibition of commercial aluminum corrosion by, 39t
KT silicon carbide vs, 35t
Polyamide-epoxy resin coatings vs, Dec-9
Pulp mill equipment vs, Jun-9
Rubber linings vs, 453t
Tantalum vs, 379t

A—Continued

ALKALIS (continued)
Zinc filled inorganic coatings vs, 401t

Alkyd coatings, petroleum production, 251t
" ", steel at 250-1200 F, Sep-12
Alkylation units, HF, corrosion problems in are solved, Apr-9
Alligatoring of coatings, causes of, 251t
Alloy-tin couple test, food containers rated with, 84t
" " ", tin plate for citrus fruit tested with, 72t

ALLOYS
Aluminum, atmospheric corrosion testing of, 318t
", high purity water corrosion resistance of, 239t
Aluminum-plutonium and aluminum-silicon-plutonium, high temperature aqueous corrosion of, Jul-12
Aluminum-uranium and aluminum-silicon-uranium, high temperature aqueous corrosion of, Jul-9
Columbium, nuclear reactor use of, 589t
Copper-nickel salt water causes premature failure of, 461t
Engineering, hot ammonia atmosphere vs, 191t
High temperature, potassium chloride and lithium fluoride vs, 305t
Hydrogen service failure of welds with insufficient content of, 435t
Iron-aluminum and iron-chromium-aluminum, high temperature petroleum applications of, 277t
Iron-chromium, oxidation of at 750-1025 C, 357t
Low chromium-molybdenum, high temperature hydrogen vs, 435t
Magnesium, atmospheric corrosion testing of, 318t
Nickel base, high temperature nitrogen environments vs, 203t
Nickel, hot ammonia atmospheres vs, 191t
Steel, atmospheric corrosion testing of, 318t
", pulp mill equipment of, Jun-9
", stainless, tropical environments vs, 345t
Superheater, oil-ash corrosion of, 396t
Titanium embrittlement in HCl reduced by, 379t
Zirconium, nuclear reactor use of, 589t

Alphalloy, auto mufflers coated with, Oct-18
Alphatizing steel auto mufflers, Oct-18
Alternating current, effects of in causing corrosion, Mar-34
Alum solutions, epoxy resins vs, 11t
Aluminized steel, automobile mufflers, Oct-18
", marine atmospheres vs, 177t
" ", wire, laboratory and service evaluation of, 245t

ALUMINUM
Alcohols inhibit HCl attack of, 283t
Alloying additions to zinc anodes, effect of, 321t
Alloys, atmospheric corrosion testing of, 318t
", high purity water vs at 150-340 C, 239t
", nitrogen tetroxide missile propellant vs, Dec-26
", stress corrosion cracking of, Mar-19

A—Continued

ALUMINUM (continued)
- Alternating current causes corrosion of, Mar-34
- Ammonium nitrate vs, Mar-28
- Anodes of for tanker ship corrosion, 463t
- Brass, condenser tubes of vs river water, 579t
- ", condenser tubes of in power plants protected with ferrous sulfate additions, Aug-12
- Bronze, massive de-aluminization of by chloride crevice attack, 144t
- Cavitation erosion testing of, 487t
- Chemical process use of, 25t
- Coastal environments vs, 177t
- Commercial, inhibition of corrosion of in alkaline solutions, 39t
- Corrosion product films formed on in high temperature water, 181t
- Corrosion products formed on in steam condensate, 171t
- Hot dip, steel utility pole line hardware coated with, Apr-14
- Hydroxides produced in cathodic protection of, 157t
- Liquid fluorine vs, 58t
- Marine atmospheres vs, 177t
- Mercury vs, Mar-28
- Mineral impurities in water cause corrosion of, 353t
- Nitrogen tetroxide vs, 479t
- Pipe line of (uncoated) cathodically protected, Aug-9
- Plumbing fixtures, epoxy coatings for, Oct-34
- -Plutonium and aluminum-silicon-plutonium alloys, high temperature aqueous corrosion of, Jul-12
- Pole line hardware of, Apr-14
- Portable sea water distillation equipment of, 526t
- Power station condenser tubing of, Jul-18
- Sewer pipe testing of, 519t
- Sheathing for 250-1200 F steel, Sep-12
- -Silicon-uranium alloys, high temperature aqueous corrosion of, Jul-9
- Sprayed coatings of in petroleum production, 251t
- Steel coated with for 250-1200 F service, Sep-12
- Underground corrosion of alloys in, 125t
- -Uranium alloys, high temperature aqueous corrosion of, Jul-9
- Water mineral impurities vs, 597t
- -Zinc, mild steel panels protected by anodes of in San Diego Harbor, 188t

AMINES
- Aluminum alloys vs, 25t
- Baked phenolic coatings vs, May-9
- Epoxy resins (cured), fresh water vs, May-28
- Hardeners of for epoxies, 532t
- Rosin, oil wells containing HCl inhibited with, 208t
- Reformers (catalytic) inhibited with, 133t

AMMONIA
- Absorption system, nickel refinery, 469t
- Admiralty exchanger tubes vs, 492t
- Catalytic reformer corrosion reduced by, 133t
- Contaminated water, stress corrosion cracking of high strength 410 bolts in, Aug-10
- Converter, alloy corrosion behavior in, 191t
- Hot, stainless steels and other engineering alloys vs, 191t
- Plant, steel bolts fail in, Aug-10
- Refinery injection of, 514t
- Sinter plant corrosion mitigated by addition of, 598t
- Solution, epoxy resin resistance to, 532t

AMMONIUM
- Bisulfite liquors, pulp mill equipment vs, Jun-9
- Chloride, fouling of heat exchanger tubing with, 133t
- Chloride-hydrogen sulfide saturated brine, corrosivity of in refineries, 514t
- Nitrate, aluminum alloy used in storage tanks for, 25t
- ", aluminum vs, Mar-28

Anaerobic and aerobic iron corrosion process in the soil, unity of, 293t

Analyzing underground corrosion problems by use of pipe-to-soil potential, 391t

Anhydride, acetic, aluminum alloys, vs, 25t
- ", baked phenolic coatings vs, May-9
- ", cured epoxy resins, acids and alkalis vs, 11t
- ", hardness for epoxies, 532t

Annealing, stainless steel deaerator trays, 53t

ANODES
- Alloy-tin couple current affected by size of, 72t
- Array of, destroyer, 373t
- Bed, deep ground, theory and application of, Aug-26
- Carbon, Miami Seaquarium protected with, Jan-16
- Deep ground bed, 323t, 446t, Jan-12, Aug-26
- Galvanic, low potential zinc, 550t
- ", tanker ships protected with, 463t
- High silicon iron, deep well ground beds with, 323t
- Iron, power plant condenser tubing protected with, Aug-12
- Magnesium, bare steel pipe lines protected with, 46t
- ", cathodic protection of naval vessels with, 373t
- ", communication cables protected with, 45t
- ", tanker ships protected with, 463t
- Platinum, ships with automatically controlled cathodic protection system using, Jan-20
- Pulp digesters protected with, June-26
- Sacrificial, heat exchangers protected with, Jan-9
- Seaquarium tank protected with, Jan-16
- Zinc and aluminum-zinc, mild steel panels protected by in salt water, 188t
- Zinc, crab pots protected with, Jun-31
- ", low potential, in theory and application, 550t
- ", salt water testing of (laboratory), 321t
- Zinc and steel for brass condenser tubing, 8t

Anodic passivation studies, 321t

Anodic polarization, lead-platinum bielectrodes in chloride solutions, 118t
- " ", stainless steel (12 MoV), 430t

Anodic protection, alkaline pulping digesters, 557t
- " ", chemical industry, 321t

Antimony, hydrogen absorption in Zircaloy-2 affected by content of, 109t

API Grade N-80 tubular products, sulfide stress cracking of steels for, 509t

Appliance applications, accelerated testing for resistance to erosion-corrosion, Nov-9

Appliances, erosion-corrosion of determined by accelerated testing, Nov-9

APPLICATION
- Cement linings in petroleum production, 251t
- Chlorinated polyether coatings material, 404t
- Coatings in petroleum production, 251t
- Coatings, recommended practices for, 413t
- Data, baked phenolic coatings used in process industries, May-9
- Epoxy coatings, solvent-free, Sep-9
- Hypalon coatings, 313t
- Maintenance coatings, May-26
- Materials, specification format for in industrial maintenance painting, 243t
- Paint to bridge surfaces, Apr-26
- Polyamide-epoxy coatings, Dec-9
- Polyester and epoxy based nonsolvent coatings, Oct-34
- Trowelable plastic coatings for corrosion control, Sep-28
- Variables, coating performance affected by, May-22
- Wax-type coatings (hot applied) and wrappers, 449t
- Zinc filled inorganic coatings, 401t

Apprenticeship program, industrial painter, 415t

Aqua regia, titanium, zirconium and tantalum vs, Oct-9

AQUEOUS CORROSION
- Aluminum-plutonium and aluminum-silicon-plutonium at high temperatures, Jul-12
- Aluminum-uranium and aluminum-silicon-uranium alloys at high temperature, Jul-9
- Zircaloy-2, 566t
- Zirconium alloys, hydrogen pickup during, 109t

Aqueous media, hydrogen embrittlement of tantalum in, 379t

Aqueous solutions, KT silicon carbide resistance in, 35t

Arc gap for pipe type cable protection, 300t

Argon, creep-rupture testing of high temperature alloys in, 305t

Armoring, steel tape, cables with, 409t

Arsenic inhibitor for HCl in oil wells, 208t

ASBESTOS
- Gaskets of fail in HF alkylation unit service, Apr-9
- Hydrochloric acid vs, 1t
- Insulation, car mufflers, Oct-18
- Multilayer plastic wrappers of for underground pipe lines, 449t
- Nitrogen tetroxide vs, 479t
- -Phenolic pipe, chlorination off-gas failure of, Mar-9

ASPHALT MASTIC
- Coated pipe, leakage conductance coating surveys on, 529t
- Coating with glass wrap, well casing protected with, May-14
- Coatings, formulation affects physical properties of, 157t
- Utility company use of for pipe coating, 367t

Asphalt, mine hoist wire rope coated with, Sep-22

Asphaltic trowelable coatings, uses for, Sep-28

Atmosphere, controlling of in missile silos to reduce corrosion, Feb-28

ATMOSPHERIC CORROSION
- Aluminum, steel, zinc and magnesium alloys, testing of, 318t
- Automobile, Feb-14
- Marine, reinforcing steel in concrete, 104t
- Marine, steel (aluminized) exposed to, 245t
- Stainless steel in tropical environments, 345t
- Testing, metals in Canada, 318t

Atmospheric exposure, epoxy resin systems, 11t

Atomizing air pressure, effect of on coatings, May-22

Autoclaves, pitting of in uranium ore processing, Dec-21

Automatic control of a platinum anode cathodic protection system, Jan-20

AUTOMOBILE
- Body corrosion control, Feb-9
- Body design, corrosion problems related to, Feb-14
- Exhaust systems, corrosion damage on, Oct-18
- Mufflers, corrosion damage to, Oct-18

B

Backfill, deep ground anode, materials used for, Aug-26

Bacteria, iron corrosion in soil related to, 293t
- ", missiles in storage vs corrosion by, Feb-28
- ", sulfate-reducing, waterflood corrosion involving, 386t
- ", water well corrosion by, Feb-26

Bacteriological corrosion in waterflood brines, 325t

Baked phenolic coatings used in process industries, application data on, May-9

Ball and seat combinations in oil well pumps, titanium for, Nov-16

Ballast tanks, tanker ship, corrosion of, 463t

Bare aluminum pipe line, cathodic protection of, Aug-9

Bare steel pipe lines, cathodic protection of, 46t

B—Continued

Barrier coatings, internal, testing of, May-16

Basic oxygen steel, open-hearth steel compared with as regards corrosion resistance, 377t

Beds, deep ground anode, 323t, 446t, Jan-12, Aug-26

Beer can filler lined with epoxies, Oct-34

Benzene, epoxy resins vs, 532t
- ", plastic pipe vs, Mar-9

Beryllium, liquid bismuth vs, 475t

Bicarbonate ion, aluminum corrosion in water affected by, 353t

Bielectrodes, lead-platinum, anodic polarization of in chloride solutions, 118t

Bi-metallic effect, underground pipes, 391t

Binders, asphalt mastic coating, 157t

BIOLOGICAL CORROSION
- Anaerobic and aerobic iron corrosion process in the soil, unity of, 293t
- Cooling towers, Aug-22
- Water well, Feb-26
- Waterflood, 386t

Biological treatment of waste, 519t

Bismuth, liquid, molybdenum vs, 475t
- ", ", tantalum vs, 475t

Bituminous coatings, petroleum production, 251t
- " ", ship bottom, Jul-28

Bituminous trowelable coatings, testing of, Sep-28

Blades, propeller (ship), cavitation damage to, 535t
- ", turbine, power station failure of, Jul-18

Blast cleaning (brush-off, commercial and white metal), recommended practices for, 413t

Blast cleaning equipment, types of used, 251t

Blast-furnace slag as an aggregate in reinforced concrete, 155t

Bleach liquor, pulp mill equipment alloys vs, Jun-9

Bleach solution, epoxy resin vs, 11t

Blended inhibitors for mineral scale reduction, 232t

Blistering, coatings, causes of, 251t
- ", epoxy resin coatings, May-28
- ", ship bottom coatings under cathodic protection, Jul-28

Blowdown control, cooling water system, Aug-22

Blunt needle penetration test, asphalt mastics tested by, 157t

BOILERS
- Cathodic cleaning of, Jan-9
- Feedwater, pH adjustment in, Jul-18
- Insurance coverage on damage to, Mar-22
- Oil-fired, oil-ash corrosion problems in, 396t

Boiling water, reactor, carbon and low-alloy steels vs, 269t

Bolts, alkylation unit, HF vs, Apr-9

Bonding, ships, Jan-20
- ", urethane coatings, Dec-28

Borax inhibition of steel in water, 353t

Boron fluoride complex, epoxy resins hardened by, 532t

BRASS
- Admiralty, condenser tubes of vs river water, 579t
- Aluminum, condenser tubes of protected with ferrous sulfate additions, Aug-12
- Liquid fluorine vs, 58t
- Naval, tropical waters vs, 345t
- Stress corrosion cracking of in reformer service, 492t
- Tube plates and tube ends of condensers, current distribution on, 8t

Breakaway oxidation, zirconium in carbon dioxide, 575t

Bridge, concrete with reinforcing steel, marine exposure of, 104t

Bridges, toll, paint maintenance program costs on, Apr-26

BRINE
- Ammonium chloride-hydrogen sulfide saturated, refinery, 514t
- Cathodic polarization of steel in, 222t
- Titanium valves vs, Nov-16
- Water flood, pitting corrosion by, 325t

B—Continued

Brittleness, chromium-molybdenum stainless steel lines in refineries, Apr-20

BRONZE
- Aluminum, massive de-aluminization of by chloride crevice attack, 144t
- Cavitation erosion testing of, 497t
- Hydrofluoric acid vs, Apr-9
- Manganese, cavitation damage testing of, 535t
- Phosphor, tropical environments vs, 345t
- Pumping station effluent sluice testing of, 519t

Brush, coatings application with, 413t
Bubble caps, nitric acid concentrator, chlorides cause corrosion of, Mar-26
Budget, maintenance painting for chemical plants, 599t
Bundle, steel, nickle refinery ammonia absorption system, 469t
Bureau of Standards-API coating tests (asphalt mastic, asphalt enamel, coal tar enamel), 157t
Butt gaps of couplings, damage caused by chlorophenols in, Mar-9
Butyl benzyl phthalate wash waters, fiber reinforced resins vs, 1t

C

CABLE
- Joint sleeves in manholes, coatings for, 367t
- Pipe-type, corrosion protection practices for in utilities industry, 367t
- Power, devices used in corrosion control of, 300t
- Sheath (see "Sheath, cable")

Calcium bisulfite liquors, pulp mill equipment vs, Jun-9
Calcium carbonate, failure of wrought aluminum bronze drum used for drying, 144t
" ", scale, inhibiting of, 232t
Calcium chloride, aluminum and steel corrosion in waters containing, 353t
Calcium sulfate scale, 232t
" " ", stainless steel pulp digesters, Jun-14
Canada, atmospheric corrosion testing of metals in, 318t
Cans, tin, corrosion of, 72t, 77t, 84t, 93t, 98t
", ", fruit juices vs in testing, 72t
", tin plated, spraying of with soluble oil formulation shows increased rust resistance, 103t
Capital investment, percent, in chemical plant maintenance painting, 599t
Capsule test data, liquid bismuth vs tantalum, molybdenum and beryllium, 475t
Carbon-14, zirconium oxidation in at 550-750 C, 575t
Carbon black, resins blended with for piston rings, Jul-26
Carbon, deposition of in oxidation of zirconium, 575t

CARBON DIOXIDE
- Absorption tower vs in nickel refinery ammonia absorption system, 469t
- Boiler water containing, Jul-18
- Boiling potassium carbonate saturated with attacks steels, 337t
- Depolarization of steel in salt water system by, 222t
- Hot, KT silicon carbide vs, 35t
- Potassium carbonate solution saturated with, inhibition of, 571t
- Zirconium vs at 550-750 C, 575t

Carbon-Mn-Mo-V steels, stress corrosion cracking of, 509t
Carbon particle action, lead sheath corrosion from, 409t
Carbon tetrachloride, plastic pipe vs, Mar-9
Carbonate, hot, inhibitors for, 571t
", water containing impurities of, effect of on steel and aluminum corrosion, 353t
Carbonic acid reduction process, iron corrosion in soil related to, 293t
Carpenter 20, chlorides vs in nitric acid concentrator, Mar-26
" ", nitric and sulfuric acid mixture vs, 215t
Carpenter 20-Cb, weak acid vs under heat transfer conditions, 173t
Cars (see "Automobiles")
Casing, external, oil well, casing inspection tool for corrosion inspection of, 329t
Casing inspection tool—an instrument for in-situ detection of external casing corrosion in oil wells, 329t
Casing, well, epoxy coatings for, May-14
Cast iron (see "Iron, cast")
Catalytic action, aluminum alloys, absence of in chemical process operations of, 25t
Catalytic reformers with naphtha pretreaters, chloride corrosion and fouling in, 133t
Catalytic reforming unit, weld failure in with high temperature hydrogen exposure, 435t
Catalyzed urethanes, high solvency organics vs, Dec-28
Catastrophic explosions of pressure vessels caused by corrosion damage, Mar-22
Cathodic cleaning, heat exchangers, Jan-9
Cathodic polarization, stainless steel (12 Mo V), 430t
" ", steel in salt water, 222t

CATHODIC PROTECTION
- Aluminum pipeline, uncoated, Aug-9
- Aluminum underground, 125t
- Anodic polarization of lead-platinum bielectrodes in chloride solutions, 118t
- Asphalt mastic coated pipe, 157t, 529t
- Ballast tanks of tanker ships, 463t
- Bare steel pipe lines, 46t
- Brass tube plates and tube ends of condensers using sea water, 8t
- Cavitation damage in sea water related to, 535t
- Condenser tubes in river water, 579t
- Condenser tubing in power plants, Aug-12
- Crab pots, zinc anodes for, Jun-31
- Deep ground anode beds, theory and application of, Aug-26
- Deep well ground beds used to promote on multiple lines in highly congested industrial areas, 323t
- Desert soil pipelines, 559t
- Design for prevention of pipe line corrosion based on survey of ground potential distribution, 50t
- Detection of interference current on a simulated pipe line, 507t
- Gas transmission and distribution lines, 48t
- Half cell location in measuring potential of structures to earth, 423t
- Heat exchangers, cleaning of combined with, Jan-9
- Industrial plant, zinc grounding related to, 149t
- Lead cable sheath, 409t
- Low potential zinc anode in theory and application, 550t
- Naval vessels, magnesium anodes for, 373t
- Pipe-to-soil potential vs distance, continuous recording of, 446t
- Pipe-to-soil potential used in analyzing underground corrosion problems, 391t
- Pipe line economics of, Jan-12
- Power cables, 300t
- Pulp digester vapor area, Jun-26
- Seaquarium, Jan-16
- Ships, 373t, 463t, Jan-20, Jul-28
- Steel in salt water, 222t
- Steel reinforced concrete bridge, 104t
- Steel test panels in sea water, 188t
- Stress corrosion cracking of stainless steel reduced with, 61t
- System, industrial plant, 149t
- System, platinum anode, automatic control of, Jan-20
- Tanker ships, 463t
- Training program used by gas company, Jul-14
- Underground, methods and experience in, 45t
- Utility company pipes, 367t
- Water pipe line, May-20
- Well casings (coated), May-14

CATHODIC PROTECTION (Continued)
- Zinc anodes in salt water evaluated in laboratory testing, 321t
- Zinc coatings, Sep-12

Caustic soda, epoxy resins vs, 11t
Caustics, river water treated with to reduce condenser tube corrosion, 579t
", urethane coatings vs, Dec-28
", with sodium hypochlorite, plastic pipe vs, Mar-9
Cavitation corrosion, appliances, Nov-9
" ", metals in salt water, 535t
Cavitation damage and its prevention, electrochemical approach to, 535t
Cavitation deformation, metals in salt water, 535t
Cavitation erosion, structural materials and coatings, 497t
Cavitation fatigue, metals in salt water, 535t
Cell apparatus checks resistivity of nitrogen tetroxide propellant to control corrosion in missiles, Dec-26
Cells, concentration, oil well tubing, 208t
Cellulose acetate butyrate, pipe of for industrial use, Oct-30
Cement coatings for sinter plant exhaust gas system, 425t
Cement linings in petroleum production, 251t
Ceramic coatings (also see "Coatings, ceramic" and "Coatings, inorganic")
Ceramics, auto mufflers (steel) coated with, Oct-18
", cavitation erosion testing of, 497t
", silicon carbide (dense-impermeable), corrosion resistance of, 35t
Ceramicote auto mufflers, Oct-18

CHEMICAL
- Company, industrial maintenance painting specification format for, 243t
- Equipment, titanium, zirconium and tantalum for, Oct-9
- Industry, accelerated testing of reinforced resin equipment in, 1t
- ", glass reinforced epoxy well tubing and line pipe for handling mixed corrosives in, Mar-9
- Plant, maintenance painting economics of, 599t
- ", waste disposal facilities, materials of construction tested for, 519t
- Process equipment, design problems in, Mar-14
- " ", generalized rules for controlling corrosion on, Mar-19
- Process industry, painter education in, 415t
- Process operation, aluminum corrosion studies in, 25t
- Stability of epoxy resins, effect of various curings on, 11t
- Storage and shipment, baked phenolic coatings for, May-9

Chemically resistant chlorinated polyether coatings material application and evaluation of, 404t
Chlor-alkali plant, glass reinforced epoxy for pipe in, Mar-9

CHLORIDES
- Anodic polarization of lead-platinum bielectrodes in, 118t
- Borax inhibition of steel affected by, 353t
- Crevice attack and massive dealuminization of aluminum bronze by, 144t
- Electrolytic cell used to remove from nitric acid concentrator, Mar-26
- Fouling and corrosion by in catalytic reformers with naphtha pretreaters, 133t
- Nitric acid concentrator vs, Mar-26
- Phosphoric acid containing, storage tank explosion of, Mar-30
- Reinforcing steel in concrete vs, 595t
- River water content of related to condenser tube corrosion, 579t
- Stainless steel under stress vs, 61t
- Stress corrosion cracking of stainless steel deaerator trays, 53t

CHLORIDES (Continued)
- Tantalum vs, Oct-9
- Titanium vs, Oct-9
- Water content of related to aluminum and steel corrosion, 353t
- Zinc coated steel wire tested in, Sep-22
- Zirconium vs, Oct-9

Chlorinated polyether, coatings material, application and evaluation of, 404t
" ", coatings produced by water suspension system, laboratory and field data on, Nov-32
" ", piping for industrial uses, Oct-30
Chlorinated rubber coatings in petroleum production, 251t
Chlorinated solvents, epoxy resins vs, 11t
Chlorination, condensers in power plants, Aug-12

CHLORINE
- Algae removed from cooling water by addition of, Mar-24
- Dioxide, Hypalon vs, 313t
- ", pulp mill equipment vs, Jun-9
- KT silicon carbide vs, 35t
- Redwood in cooling towers affected by, Aug-22
- Steel resistance to, 377t
- Titanium resistance to, Oct-9
- Wet, glass reinforced epoxy line pipe vs, Mar-9

Chloroform, plastic pipe vs, Mar-9
Chlorophenols, damage caused by in butt gaps of coupons, Mar-9
Chlorosulfonated polyethylene, chemical resistance of, 313t
" ", sewer pipe testing of, 519t
Chromallized steel auto mufflers, Oct-18
Chrome plating solution, Hypalon vs, 313t

CHROMIUM
- Alloys containing vs hot ammonia, 191t
- -Containing iron alloys, oxidation of at 750-1025 C, 357t
- Content, corrosion products of high temperature alloys after potassium chloride attack, 305t
- ", weld failure related to in high temperature hydrogen exposure, 435t
- Hydrogen absorption in Zircaloy-2 affected by content of, 169t
- -Molybdenum alloys, low, high temperature vs, 435t
- -Molybdenum stainless steel line, failure of in thermal cracking unit, Apr-20
- Phosphate wash primers, 288t
- -Rich diffusion coatings, auto mufflers with, Oct-18
- Steels, intermediate range, high temperature sulfur corrosion of, 201t
- Trim, automobile, corrosion of, Feb-14

Cinders, lead sheath corrosion by, 409t
Circulating cooling water, treatment of, Aug-22
Cladding, aluminum-uranium alloys, Jul-9
", hot carbonate systems with, 571t
", nickel-based for gas-cooled nuclear reactors, 203t
", pulp digester, Jun-14, Jun-20
Classification, stress corrosion cracking, types of, 340t
Clay, lead in, weight loss of compared with current flow readings, 409t

CLEANING
- Condensers in power stations, Aug-12
- Heat exchangers, cathodic protection combined with, Jan-9
- Shop, recommended practices for, 413t
- Steam, bridge prior to painting, Apr-26
- Surfaces for coating in petroleum production industry, 251t

Coal mine service, aluminum alloys used in, 125t
Coal tars, epoxy coatings of in petroleum production, 251t
" ", utility company use of for pipe coating, 367t
Coastal environments, severe, aluminum, aluminized steel and galvanized steel in, 177t

C—Continued

Coated anodes, heat exchangers protected with, Jan-9
Coating conductance of asphalt mastic conforms to logarithmic normal probability law, 157t
Coating leakage resistance, pipe line, 50t

COATINGS (GENERAL)
Aluminum alloys protected with for soil exposure, 125t
Autoclaves repaired with, Dec-21
Automobile, Feb-14
Cavitation erosion of, 497t
Ceramic, automobile mufflers protected with, Feb-14
", steel auto mufflers with, Oct-18
Composite, isopolyester, Oct-34
", utility company use of, 367t
", well casings protected with, May-14
Crash repair program involves use of in uranium refining equipment, Dec-21
Gas pipe line, 50t
Gas transmission and distribution lines protected with, 48t
Industrial, focus on, Sep-9, Sep-13, Sep 22, Sep-28
Industrial maintenance, specification format for surface preparation, 243t
Industrial painter education relative to application of, 415t
Inhibiting for mine hoist wire rope, Sep-22
Liner, special coupon shapes used in testing of, May-16
Magnesium anodes with for ship cathodic protection, 373t
Maintenance, application variables affect performance of, May-22
Manufacturer's responsibilities for, May-26
Microcrystalline type wax, 449t
Missiles protected with, Feb-28
Pipe lines in desert soil, 559t
Plastic, magnesium anodes with for ship cathodic protection, 373t
Protective, in petroleum production, 251t
Schools, painter education in, 415t
Ship bottom, laboratory testing of, Jul-28
Ship cleaning and priming practices related to, 413t
Survey, leakage conductance on asphalt mastic coated pipe, 529t
Systems of for steel at 250-1200 F, Sep-12
Wax (microcrystalline type), 449t

COATINGS, INORGANIC
Also see "Coatings, general"
Cavitation erosion resistance of, 497t
Cavitation erosion testing of, 497t
Cement, petroleum production use of, 251t
", sinter plant exhaust gas system protected with, 425t
Ceramic, automobile muffler, Feb-14, Oct-18
Petroleum production use of, 251t
Zinc filled, uses and properties of, 401t

COATINGS, METALLIC
Also see "Coatings, general"
Alphatizing of steel auto mufflers, Oct-18
Aluminum over steel, for marine atmospheres, 177t
" ", wire with, 245t
Automobile, Feb-9
Cavitation erosion testing of, 497t
Chromallizing of steel auto mufflers, Oct-18
Hot dip aluminum on steel utility pole line hardware, Apr-14
Hot water heater, Feb-30
Inconel in uranium refining equipment, Dec-21
Petroleum production use of, 251t
Stainless steel overlay for carbon steel pulping digester 557t
Steel with for 250-1200 F service, Sep-12
Tin on steel, 72t, 77t, 84t, 93t, 98t
Utility pole line hardware protected with, Apr-14

C—Continued

COATINGS, METALLIC (contd.)
Zinc sprayed on steel' utility pole line hardware, Apr-14
Zinc for steel automobile mufflers, Oct-18

COATINGS, ORGANIC
Also see "Coatings, general"
Asphalt-zinc chromate-trichlorethylene, mine hoist wire rope corrosion reduced with, Sep-22
Asphalt mastic, formulation affects physical properties of, 157t
" ", leakage conductance coating surveys on pipe with, 529t
Baked phenolic, autoclaves in uranium refining repaired with, Dec-21
" ", process industries use of, May-9
Cavitation erosion testing of, 497t
Chlorinated polyether, application and evaluation of, 404t
" ", laboratory and field data on production by water suspension system, Nov-32
Concrete bridges protected by in marine environments, 104t
Condenser tube, 8t
Epoxies in well casing coating test, May-14
Epoxy, for uranium refining equipment, Dec-21
", fresh water immersion of, May-28
", hot-carbonate systems protected with, 571t
", solvent-free and thick-film, Sep-9
Hot applied wax-type, tentative recommended minimum requirements for on underground pipe lines, 449t
Hypalon, chemical resistances of, 313t
Magnesium anodes protected with polyvinyl chloride, Jan-9
Missile silo walls sealed with, Feb-28
Petroleum production use of, 251t
Phenolic, condenser tubes with in river water, 579t
Pipe, utility company use of, 367t
Plastic, ship struts protected with, Jan-20
Polyamide-epoxy, advantages of, Dec-9
Polyester and epoxy based nonsolvent, Oct-34
Prefabricated plastic films for pipe line coatings, tentative recommended specifications for, 451t
Rubber, chemical resistance of, 453t
Sinter plant exhaust gas system protected with, 425t
Steel surfaces with for 250-1200 F service, Sep-12
Steel utility pole line hardware protected with, Apr-14
Trowelable plastic, Sep-28
Urethane, laboratory testing of, Dec-28
Water pipe line protected with, May-20
Well casing coating test of, May-14

Cobalt base alloys, potassium chloride and lithium fluoride vs at high temperatures, 305t
Code system, painting and surface preparation in specification reports, 243t
Cohesion, asphalt mastic coatings, 157t
Coke breeze, deep ground beds backfilled with, Aug-26
Cold-reduction and heat-treatment combinations, influence of on hydrogen solubility and permeability in steel, 334t
Cold weather atmospheric corrosion testing of metals, 318t
Colloids, mineral scale inhibition with, 232t
Color break, coating, 251t
Columbium, nuclear reactor corrosion problems of, 589t
Communication cables, lead sheathed, cathodic protection of, 45t
Complex hardeners for epoxies, 532t
Composition, corrosion products formed on metals in steam condensate, 171t
Compounding, rubber linings for corrosive service, 453t

C—Continued

Concentration cells, oil well tubing, 208t
Concentrator, nitric acid, influence of acid and chloride concentrations on corrosion in a, Mar-26

CONCRETE
Ammonium nitrate vs, Mar-28
Painting of, 251t
Pilot plant pump tank testing of, 519t
Prestressed, wire in on highway structures, Apr-24
Pump station exposure of, 519t
Reinforced, blast-furnace slag as an aggregate in, 155t
Reinforcing steel in concrete in marine atmospheres, 104t, 595t
Topping compounds, polyamide-epoxy, Dec-9
Underwater, epoxy coatings for, May-28

Condensation of epoxies with dibasic acids and acid anhydrides to form polyesters, 11t

CONDENSER
Current distribution on tube ends of, 8t
Debutanizer, water treatment for, Jan-9
Power station, corrosion problems of, Jul-18
Tubes, power plant, ferrous sulfate reduces corrosion of, Aug-12
", probes measure ship corrosion, 485t
", scaling of after exposure to river water, 579t

Conductance, leakage, coating surveys of on asphalt mastic coated pipe, 529t
", technique, aluminum and steel corrosion in water measured by, 353t
Contaminating salts, superalloy corrosion of at high temperatures, 305t
Continuous recording of pipe-to-soil potential vs distance, 446t
Contractors, industrial painting education beneficial to, 415t
", painting, chemical plant, 599t
" ", selection of, 251t
Coolant gas, nickel-based alloys vs, 203t
Cooler corrosion costs, nickel refinery, 469t
Cooling (also see "Water, cooling," "Towers, cooling," "Water, recirculating")
Cooling, surfaces, plant, laboratory simulation of in testing, 215t
", system corrosion, automobile, Feb-14
", tower, nitrogen plant, corrosion rate of, Mar-24
Cooling water (also see "Water, cooling")
" ", circulating, treatment of, Aug-22
" ", condenser, ferrous sulfate additions to, Aug-12
" ", nickel refinery absorption system, 469t
" ", system pressures, Apr-9

COPPER
Alloys, liquid fluorine vs, 58t
", stress corrosion cracking of, Mar-19
Contamination, salt water distillation equipment, 526t
Fluoride test on weight loss of aluminum coated steel wire, 245t
Ground rods of, 365t
Grounding, industrial plant, 149t
Hydrofluoric acid vs, Apr-9
Ions, water containing, aluminum corrosion in, 353t
-Nickel alloy, salt water vs, 461t
-Nickel condenser tubes, river water vs, 579t
-Nickel substitute, aluminum as for portable sea water distillation equipment, 526t
Pickup in hot water heaters, Feb-30
Solubility of in presence of oxygen, Jul-18
-Zinc condenser tubes, river water vs, 579t

Corrosion detection techniques, missile, Feb-28
Corrosion-erosion (see "Erosion-corrosion")
Corrosion fatigue, steel wire, effect of temperature on, 61t

C—Continued

Corrosion-generated hydrogen explodes in phosphoric acid tank, Mar-30

CORROSION PRODUCT
Composition of on metals in steam condensate, 171t
Films of formed on aluminum in high temperature water, 181t
Heat exchangers plugged with, Jan-9
High temperature alloys exposed to potassium chloride and lithium fluoride, 305t
Steel (alloy, Type 309) at high temperatures, 321t
Zircaloy-2 in 750 F steam, 566t

Corrosive plant conditions, laboratory simulation of, 215t
Corrosives, mixed, glass reinforced epoxy well tubing and line pipe for handling of, Mar-9
Costs (also see "Economics")
", cathodic protection of pipe lines, Jan-12
", chemical plant maintenance painting, 599t
Coumarone-indene coatings in petroleum production, 251t
Coupled steel specimens, tropical environment testing of, 345t
Coupling shift and hydrogen overvoltage in protection of steel by tin, 93t
Coupling, water well, bacteria vs, Feb-26
Couplings, butt gaps of, damage caused by chlorophenols in, Mar-9
Coupons, shape of for testing liner coatings, May-16
Coverage rates, coatings in petroleum production industry, 215t
Crab pots, zinc anodes to protect, Jun-31
Crash repair program to control process tank pitting corrosion, Dec-21
Creep-rupture strength, nickel-based alloys, 203t
Creep rupture testing, high temperature alloys, 305t
Crevice attack, chloride, massive de-aluminization of aluminum bronze by, 144t
Crevice scale deposit in pulp digesters, Jun-14
Criteria, oxidation reduction potential as (in refinery sulfide corrosion inhibition), 514t
Crude unit overhead equipment, refinery, sulfide corrosion of, 514t
Crudes, tanker corrosion by, 463t
Cryogenic applications, aluminum alloys, 25t
Cryolite process, uranium alloys cast by, Jul-9
Crystals, single iron, growth of for corrosion studies, 237t
Culverts, metal highway, soil corrosivity indicated with, 493t
Cupro-nickel, aluminum bronze drum replaced by to prevent dealuminization, 144t

CURING
Agents, effect of on epoxy resin chemical stability, 11t
", for pre-shrunk epoxy coatings, Sep-9
Epoxy coatings, for fresh water immersion, May-28
" ", shrinkage reduced during, Sep-9
Epoxy pipe and threaded ends, importance of uniformity in, Mar-9
Epoxy resin, hardeners used in, 532t
Phenolic coatings, May-9
Zinc filled inorganic coatings, 401t

CURRENT
Alloy-tin couple, 72t
Alternating, effect of in causing corrosion, Mar-34
Density, aluminum in alkaline solutions, 39t
", lead-platinum microelectrode in sodium chloride, 118t
", ship underwater area, Jan-20
Distribution, brass tube plates and tube ends of condensers using sea water, 8t
", from low potential zinc anodes, 550t
Interference, detection of on a simulated pipe line, 507t
Stray, lead cable sheath vs, 409t
", underground pipe vs, 391t

C—Continued

Cyclone, stainless steel, corrosion of in nickel refinery, 469t
Cylindrical zinc anodes, current output of compared with spherical zinc anodes, 550t

D

Data sheets, chemical process equipment corrosion design problems solved with, Mar-14
Deaerator trays, stainless steel, chloride stress corrosion cracking of, 53t
De-aluminization, massive, aluminum bronze by chloride crevice attack, 144t
Deep ground anode beds, cathodic protection of multiple lines in highly congested industrial areas, 323t
" " " ", conventional type anodes compared with for protecting bare pipe, Jan-12
" " " ", structure protection with, 446t
" " " ", theory and application of, Aug-26
De-icing salts, automobiles vs, Feb-9, Feb-14
Delta ferrite, crack initiation in stressed AISI 410 steel affected by, 61t
Dense-impermeable silicon carbide, corrosion resistance of, 35t
Desert soils, cathodic protection of pipe lines in, 559t

DESIGN
Ammonium nitrate plant, Mar-28
Automobile bodies, Feb-9, Feb-14
Automobile mufflers, Oct-18
Cathodic protection system, industrial plant, 149t
" " ", pipe line, 50t
Chemical process equipment, Mar-14
Coupons for testing liner coatings, May-16
Deep ground anode beds, Aug-26
HF alkylation unit, Apr-9
Petroleum production corrosion reduced by consideration of, 251t
Probes, corrosion measuring, ship, 485t
Pulp digesters, Jun-14
Stress corrosion cracking reduced by modifications in, 61t
Waste treatment plant, 519t
Water tanks (hot), Feb-30
Zinc anodes (low potential), 550t

Destroyers, cathodic protection of with coated magnesium anodes, 373t
Desulfurization unit, high temperature corrosion of, 201t
Detection of interference current on a simulated pipe line, 507t
Devices used in corrosion control of power cables, 300t
Dextrin, inhibiting alkaline solutions with to protect aluminum, 39t
DHQ inhibitor, uptake of hydrogen by during pickling of steel in HCl, 437t
Diamines, N-alkyl tremethylene, hot-carbonate systems inhibited with, 571t
Diaminodiphenyl sulfone epoxy resins, chemical resistance of, 532t
Dibutylthiourea, oil wells containing HCl inhibited with, 208t
Differential aeration, cable sheath in duct, 409t
Differential thermal analysis, use of in exploring minimum temperature limits of oil-ash corrosion, 396t
Digesters, kraft pulping, sulfur added to alkaline liquors in, 557t
", pulp, alloys for, Jun-9
", ", cathodic protection of in vapor area, Jun-26
", ", corrosion control on, Jun-9, Jun-14, Jun-20, Jun-26
Dimethyl formamide, urethane coatings tested in, Dec-28
Diode, silicon, for power cables, 300t
Direct current compared with alternating current as a corrosion cause, Mar-34
Disc probe, ship corrosion rate measurement with, 485t

D—Continued

Discs, rotating, cavitation erosion tests with, 497t
Distillation equipment, portable sea water, aluminum used for, 526t
Double application, maintenance coatings, May-22
Downhole tool, oil well corrosivity measured with, 329t
Downhole tubing, inhibiting HCl attack on, 208t
Drain, deep ground anode bed, Aug-26
Drain holes, automobile, plugging of creates corrosion problems, Feb-9
Drainage, forced, power cable, 300t
", gas pipe line, effect of on other pipes and cables, 50t
Driven ground rod, test program, 365t
Drydock variables, study of, Jul-28
Drying, baked phenolic coatings, May-9
Dual exhaust systems, corrosion problems with, Oct-18
Duct system, exhaust gas, sinter plant, 425t
Duranickel, HF vs, Apr-9
Durimet 20, pumping station effluent sluice testing of, 519t
Dynamic loop testing, tantalum, molybdenum and beryllium vs liquid bismuth, 475t
Dynel, HCl vs, 1t

E

Earth, structure-to, potential measurement of related to half cell location, 423t

ECONOMICS
Automobile exhaust corrosion damage, Oct-18
Cathodic protection, heat exchangers, Jan-9
" ", pulp digesters, Jun-26
Chemical plant maintenance painting, 599t
Coatings cost on steel utility pole line hardware, Apr-14
Coatings in petroleum production, 251t
Cooler corrosion costs, nickel refinery, 469t
Deep ground anode beds, Aug-26
De-icing salt inhibition, Feb-9
Epoxy coatings application costs, Sep-9
Fabrication costs of tantalum, titanium and zirconium, Oct-9
Industrial maintenance painting costs, 415t
Management's stake in corrosion control, May-30
Maintenance coating costs, May-22
Maintenance engineer, hiring of justified in terms of maintenance painting costs, 599t
Nickel refinery ammonia absorption system corrosion control, 469t
Non-solvent and solvent coatings costs compared, Oct-34
Nuclear reactor construction materials, 269t
Paint maintenance program of toll bridges, Apr-26
Painting costs (maintenance) as percent of company investment, May-22
Penton coatings costs per square foot, Nov-32
Pipe line cathodic protection, Jan-12
Refinery corrosion inhibition costs, 514t
Scaling expenses in oil production operations, 232t
Sour crude oil corrosion costs, Nov-16
Tanker ship corrosion mitigation, 463t
Titanium parts for oil field pumps and valves, Nov-16
Utility pole line hardware, cost of, Apr-14
Zinc anodes (low potential) for cathodic protection, 550t
Zinc filled inorganic coatings material cost, 401t

Education, cathodic protection training program used by gas company, Jul-14
", industrial painter, 415t
Effluent, pipes for disposal of in chemical plants, Mar-9

E—Continued

Effluent sluice, pumping station, metals tested in, 519t
Elastomeric urethane coatings, laboratory testing of, Dec-28
Elastomers, cavitation erosion resistance of, 497t
", nitrogen tetroxide vs, 479t
Electric railways, stray current from vs gas lines, 50t
" ", stray current from vs lead sheathed communications cables, 45t

ELECTRICAL
Devices for power cable corrosion control, 300t
Grounding, effects of on corrosion, 365t
Inspection, wax type coatings and wrappers, 449t
Properties, Hypalon, 313t
", rubber linings, 453t
Resistance, alloy-tin couple current affected by, 72t
", asphalt mastic coatings, 157t
", corrosion measuring device, missile use of, Feb-28
Resistance corrosion measuring device, use of on ships, 485t
Resistance method, sinter plant exhaust gas system corrosion measured by, 425t
Resistance, nitrogen tetroxide missile propellant, corrosivity of related to, Dec-26
Resistivity, concrete, 104t

ELECTROCHEMICAL
Approach to cavitation damage and its prevention, 535t
Concept of iron corrosion (anaerobic and aerobic) in soil, 293t
Mechanical factors related to in cavitation damage, 535t
Mechanisms in stress corrosion cracking, 340t
Potentials of titanium and oil well steels, Nov-16
Studies of tin, iron-tin alloy and steel in air-free acid media, 77t

Electrode, copper-copper sulfate, pipe line potentials measured with, 446t
", size of and effect of current density, Mar-34
", wheel, attenuation curves with, 446t
Electrolysis, alternating current, iron electrodes in salt solutions, Mar-34
Electrolysis switch, power cable use on, 300t
Electrolyte, alternating current corrosion related to nature of, Mar-34
Electrolytic cell, chlorides removed from nitric acid concentrator by, Mar-26
Electrozinc wire, resistance of to corrosion, 245t
Elevated temperature heat flux corrosion apparatus, 215t
Enamel, coal tar and asphalt, reinforcing for, 367t
", well casing, May-14

EPOXY
Based non-solvent coatings for corrosion control, Oct-34
Catalyzed, coating systems of for steel at 250-1200 F, Sep-12
", urethane coating resistance compared with, Dec-28
Coatings, fresh water immersion of, May-28
", Pachuca tanks, Dec-21
", petroleum production use of, 251t
", solvent-free with thick films, Sep-9
", well casing use of, May-14
Glass reinforced, well tubing and line pipe of for handling mixed corrosives, Mar-9
Hot-carbonate systems coated with, 571t
Resins, chemical resistance of related to hardener composition of, 532t
", effect of various curing agents on chemical stability of, 11t
Trowelable coatings, testing of, Sep-28

Equipment, thermoplastic, industrial use of, Oct-30

EROSION
Cavitation damage related to, 535t

E—Continued

EROSION (continued)
Cavitation, structural materials and coatings, 497t
-Corrosion, appliances, accelerated testing to determine, Nov-9
", steel, Type 304 stainless (sensitized) in thorium dioxide-uranium trioxide slurry, 21t
", turbines in power plants, Jul-18
Pulp digesters, Jun-14
Titanium oil well pumps and valves, Nov-16

Esters, organic, baked phenolic coatings vs, May-9
Etchant, residual, Zircaloy-2 corrosion behavior affected by, 566t
Ethoxylated rosin amine, inhibiting oil well (HCl containing) with, 208t
Ethyl octynol, sulfuric acid inhibited with, 283t
Ethylene glycol, epoxy resins vs, 532t
Ethynyl cyclohexanol, sulfuric acid inhibited with, 283t
Evaluation, chlorinated polyether coatings material, 404t
Evaporator tubes, portable aluminum sea water distillation equipment, cladding corrosion of, 526t
Exchanger, reactor charge effluent, weld failure in, 435t
Exchanger tubes, admiralty, stress corrosion cracking of in reformer service, 492t
" ", welded, hydrogen sulfide vs, 227t
Exhaust gas system, sinter plant, 425t
Exhaust systems, automobile, corrosion damage to, Oct-18
Explosion, corrosion-generated hydrogen in phosphoric acid tank, Mar-30
External casing corrosion in oil wells, casing inspection tool for in-situ detection of, 329t
Extruded plastic coatings, specifications for, 451t

F

FABRICATION
KT silicon carbide, 35t
Probes, corrosion measuring for ships, 485t
Surfaces to be coated, recommended practices for, 413t
Tantalum, Oct-9
Titanium, Oct-9
Zirconium, Oct-9

Factors involved in lead cable sheath corrosion, 409t
Fanning friction factor as a function of time, condenser tubes in river water, 579t
Fatigue failure, zirconium exposed to sodium, 31t
Feed water heater, deaerating, trays for suffer stress corrosion cracking, 53t
Felt, asbestos, wax saturated, physical properties of, 449t
Ferric chloride, stress corrosion cracking of stainless steels in, 61t
Ferrite grain size, hydrogen attack of steel related to, 137t
Ferrous sulfate, power plant condenser tubing reduced with, Aug-12
Fertilizer, ammonium nitrate, aluminum vs, Mar-28
Fertilizer plant wastes, disposal of, 519t
Fiber reinforced resin equipment in chemical industry, accelerated testing of, 1t
Fiberglass-polyamide-epoxy coatings, boat repair with, Dec-9
Field assembly of plastic line piping, Mar-9
Field testing (also see "Testing, on location")
Field testing, maintenance painting costs determined by in chemical plants, 599t
Fillers, rubber linings with, 453t

FILM
Aluminum, cross-section examination of, 239t
Corrosion product, 171t, 181t
Extensibility data, polyamide-epoxy coatings, Dec-9
Lead peroxide on anodes, 118t

F—Continued

FILM (continued)
Oxide, stressed Type 410 stainless steel with, 61t
Phenolic coating, quality of, May-9
Plastic, underground pipe line coatings with, 449t
Prefabricated plastic, tentative recommended specifications for pipe line coatings, 451t
Thick, epoxy coating, Sep-9
Thickness, chlorinated polyether coatings, 404t
", measurement with wet and dry film gauges, 251t
", phenolic coatings (baked), May-9
", relation of to film integrity, May-22
Thin, oxide on niobium, 55t
Fin drum, aluminum bronze, calcium carbonate vs, 144t
Fittings, plasic pipe, Oct-30
", thermoplastic, industrial use of, Oct-30
Flame cleaning, recommended practices for, 413t
" ", surfaces for coating, 251t
Flame resistance, Hypalon, 313t
" ", rubber linings, 453t
Flange bolts, HF vs, Apr-9
Flexibility, polyamide-epoxy coatings, Dec-9
Flexibilizing agents in trowelable plastic coatings, Sep-28
Flexural strength, change of epoxies exposed to salts, 532t
" ", epoxy resins, 11t
" ", reinforced polyester resins, 1t
Flow rate, galvanic corrosion of low carbon steels in sea water related to, 67t
Fluid velocity, cavitation damage related to, 535t
Fluidized bed process, coatings applied to steel utility pole line hardware by, Apr-14
Fluids, oil well (synthetic), cathodic polarization of steel in, 222t
", oil well, titanium parts vs, Nov-16
Fluoride ion, tantalum vs, Oct-9
Fluorine compounds, melting and boiling points of, 58t
Fluorine, liquid, materials of construction vs, 58t
Fluorocarbon plastics, gaskets of on HF alkylation units, Apr-9
Fluorocarbon resin piston rings and overbraided hose give good service, Jul-26
Food containers, tin plate corrosion resistance for, 72t, 77t, 84t, 93t, 98t
Food products, tin plated cans for are sprayed with soluble oil formulation, 103t
Formaldehyde, epoxy resins vs, 11t
Format, specification, surface preparation and material application for industrial maintenance painting, 243t
Formulation, asphalt mastic coatings, physical properties of related to, 157t
", baked phenolic coatings, effect of on, May-9
", trowelable plastic coatings, Sep-28

FOULING
Chemical treatment to reduce in cooling water systems, Aug-22
Chloride, in catalytic reformers with naphtha pretreaters, 133t
Condenser tubes in river water, 579t
Cooling water, Aug-22

Fracture, cavitation, metals in salt water, 535t
Froth line levels, uranium refining operations, Inconel strips welded at, Dec-21
Fruit juices, tin plate tested in, 72t
" ", tin plate vs, 98t
Fuel, residual (also see "Oil ash corrosion," "Residual fuel")
Fuel, residual, oil ash corrosion problems involving, 396t
Fume scrubbing fluid vs glass reinforced epoxy line pipe, Mar-9
Fuming nitric acid (see "ACID, nitric, fuming")
Furnace corrosion of Type 309 alloy steel, 321t
Furnace oil charge, sulfur and sulfur compounds in, 201t
Furnaces, coatings for, Sep-12

G

Galvanic anodes, tanker ships protected with, 463t

GALVANIC CORROSION
Aluminum in soils, 125t
Automobile, Feb-14
Condenser tubing for power plants, Aug-12
Grounding system of an industrial plant, 149t
Steel, stainless, in tropical waters, 345t
Steel, low carbon, in sea water, effect of flow rate on, 67t
Tin plate containers, 77t
Titanium oil well pumps and valves, Nov-16
Underground pipe, pipe-to-soil potential measurements used to identify, 391t

Galvanic couples, lead cable sheath with, 409t
Galvanic series in sea water, 550t
Galvanized iron surfaces, preparation of, 251t
Galvanized piping, hot water tank, Feb-30

GALVANIZED STEEL
Coatings in petroleum production, 251t
Hot dipped, utility pole line hardware of, Apr-14
Marine atmosphere vs, 177t
Wire, mine hoist rope, corrosion inhibiting coatings for, Sep-22

Galvanized wire, marine and industrial exposure of, 245t

GAS
Company, cathodic protection training program use by, Jul-14
Concentrations, power station condensers vs, Jul-18
Coolant, nickel-based alloys vs, 203t
Distribution lines, cathodic protection of, 48t
Exhaust, sinter plant, 425t
Lift valves, titanium for, Nov-16
Line, aluminum (uncoated), cathodic protection of, Aug-9
", cathodic protection of, 50t
", potential measurements on, 391t
Service line, potentials on, 391t
Transmission lines, cathodic protection of, 48t
Utility lines, plastic used for, Oct-30

Gases, corrosive, depolarization of steel in salt water system, 222t
", Hypalon vs, 313t
", leach, nickel refinery ammonia recovery circuit vs, 469t
", rubber linings vs, 453t
Gaskets, HF alkylation unit, plastics used in, Apr-9
Gasoline, epoxy resins vs, 532t
Gelatin, inhibiting alkaline solutions with to protect aluminum, 39t

GLASS
-Acetate wrappers, physical properties of, 449t
Coatings, cavitation erosion testing of, 497t
Fiber reinforced epoxy resin, performance of in four plasticizers, 1t
Fibers, resins blended with for piston rings, Jul-26
Reinforced epoxy well tubing and line pipe for handling mixed corrosives, Mar-9
Reinforced isopolyester coatings on tanks, Oct-34

Gloss retention, zinc filled inorganic coatings, 401t
Glue inhibition of alkali attack of aluminum by, 39t
Glycol-amine solutions, aluminum alloys vs, 25t
Grain size, zirconium fatigue life affected by, 31t
Grapefruit juice, tin plate testing by, 72t, 84t
Graphite, impervious, line pipe service testing of, Mar-9
", resins blended with for piston rings, Jul-26
Ground beds, deep, industrial area, 323t
" ", ", structures protected with, 446t
Ground conditions unfavorable to cathodic protection of pipes in desert soils, 559t

G—Continued

Ground potential, measurement of distribution of along pipe line right-of-way, 50t
Ground potential, errors introduced into circuits used to measure, 423t
Ground rod, driven, test program, 365t

GROUNDING
Electrical effects of on corrosion, 365t
Pipe cable system, 300t
Systems, copper, pipe line, 391t
Utility company practices, 367t

Growth of single iron crystals for corrosion studies, 237t
Gum acaciae, inhibiting alkaline solutions with to protect aluminum, 39t

H

Hafnium, high temperature scaling of in air, 441t
Half cell, location of in measuring potential of structures to earth, 423t
Hand cleaned system, painting costs for, 599t
Hand cleaning, recommended practices for, 413t
Hand tool cleaning of surfaces for coating, 251t
Hard rubber linings, chemical resistance of, 453t
Hardener composition, epoxy resin chemical resistance related to composition of, 532t
Hardness, Hypalon, 313t
", rubber linings, 453t
Hardware, aluminized steel for severe coastal environments, 177t
", utility pole line, materials and coatings for, Apr-14
Hastelloy B, HF vs, Apr-9
" ", sewer pipe testing of, 519t
" ", substitution of for Type 316 stainless steel at elevated temperatures, 215t
" ", weak acid vs under heat transfer conditions, 173t
Hastelloy B and C, pulp mill equipment of, Jun-9
Hastelloy C, chlorides vs in nitric acid concentrator, Mar-26
" ", HF vs, Apr-9
" ", pulp mill bleaching solutions vs, Jun-9
Hastelloy R-235, nitrogen at high temperatures vs, 203t
Hastelloy X, nitrogen at high temperatures vs, 203t

HEAT
Exchangers, cathodic protection and cleaning of combined, Jan-9
", sea water distillation equipment, 526t
", tubing, fouling of with ammonium chloride, 133t
", ", laboratory simulation of corrosion of, 215t
Flux unit, inhibited water pressurized, corrosion of A-285 steel in, 215t
Resistance, Hypalon, 313t
", rubber linings, 453t
Transfer conditions, metals corrosion by weak acids under, 173t, 322t
Transfer equipment, corrosion data sheets for, Mar-14
Transfer resistance, condenser tubes in river water, 579t
Transferring surfaces, laboratory testing of to simulate plant conditions, 215t

HEAT TREATMENT
Hydrogen solubility and permeability in steel influenced by in conjunction with cold-reduction, 334t
Hydrogen sulfide corrosion resistance of stainless steel affected by, 227t
Steels for nuclear reactors, 269t
Steels used in sulfide stress cracking tests, 509t
Stress corrosion cracking of stainless steel related to, 61t
Titanium embrittlement in HCl affected by, 379t

Heaters, hot water tank corrosion related to type of, Feb-30
Heats, mechanical properties and chemical composition of, Type 410 stainless steel, 61t

H—Continued

Hexamine inhibitor, uptake of hydrogen by during pickling of steel in HCl, 437t
Hexynol, hydrochloric acid inhibited with, 283t
", inhibition of oil well HCl with, 208t
High silicon iron anodes, deep well ground beds with, 323t
High strength 410 bolts, stress corrosion cracking of in ammonia contaminated water, Aug-10
Highway corrosion problems, Apr-22, Apr-24, Apr-26
Highway culverts, metal, soil corrosivity indicated by corrosion of, 493t
Holiday detectors, coating system, 251t
Holidays, asphalt mastic coated pipe line, surveys to determine number of, 529t
Hose, overbraided, fluorocarbon resin, Jul-26
", TFE, fluorocarbon, Jul-26
Hot applied wax-type coatings and wrappers, underground pipe lines, tentative recommended minimum requirements for, 449t
Hot-carbonate systems, inhibitors for, 571t
Hot dip aluminum on steel utility pole line hardware, Apr-14
Hot dip zinc coated wire, chemical and mechanical properties of, 245t
Hot dipped zinc coated steel wire, properties of, 245t
Hot spray, coatings application by, 413t
" ", coatings in petroleum production use, 251t
Hot water tanks, design changes in, Feb-30
Hull potential voltages maintained automatically on naval vessels, Jan-20
Hull probes, ship corrosion rate measured with, 485t
Humidity accelerated corrosion test for automobiles, Feb-9
Humidity, ship bottom coating affected by, Jul-28
Hycar rubber, nitrogen tetroxide, 479t
Hydraulic cleaning in petroleum production industry, 251t
Hydride needles in sponge-base zirconium alloys exposed to degassed water, 109t
Hydrodesulfurization units, stainless steel resistance on, 227t

HYDROGEN
Absorption, titanium, zirconium and tantalum, Oct-9
Acceptor constitutes unity in anaerobic and aerobic iron corrosion process in soil, 293t
Attack, high temperature, refinery equipment vs, 435t
", steel, kinetics and mechanisms of, 137t, 596t
Corrosion-generated, explosion of in phosphoric acid tank, Mar-30
Cracking, current status of, 340t
Cushioning, cavitation damage related to, 535t
Diffusion tests, stainless steel (12MoV), 430t
Diffusion, tin plate protection related to, 77t
Embrittlement, chemical process equipment, Mar-19
", martensitic stainless steels, 430t
", steel, 137t, 437t
", tantalum, 379t, Oct-9
Evolution in ballast tanks, 463t
Evolution for steel, inhibitors effect on, 437t
Evolution rates, tin-coated steel, 93t, 98t
Fatigue life of zirconium affected by, 31t
Fluoride alkylation units, solving corrosion problems in, Apr-9
Gaseous, titanium absorption of, 379t
Overvoltage and coupling shift in protection of steel by tin, 93t
Peroxide, aluminum alloys vs, 25t
", Hypalon vs, 313t
Pickup, columbium alloys in nuclear reactors, 589t
", during aqueous corrosion of zirconium alloys, 109t
", zirconium alloys in nuclear reactors, 589t

H—Continued

HYDROGEN (continued)
- Service failures of welds with insufficient alloy content, 435t
- Solubility and permeability in steel, influence of cold-reduction and heat-treatment combinations on, 334t

HYDROGEN SULFIDE
- Boiling potassium carbonate saturated with attacks steels, 337t
- Depolarization of steel in salt water system by, 222t
- Hot, welded stainless steels vs, 227t
- Iron-aluminum alloys vs, 277t
- Iron corrosion in soil related to, 293t
- Potassium carbonate-carbon dioxide system containing, inhibition of, 571t
- Saturated ammonium chloride solutions, refinery corrosion related to, 514t
- Steels for API Grade N-80 tubular products vs, 509t

Hydrogen, uptake of by certain organic inhibitors during pickling of steel in HCl, 437t
Hydrogenase, bacteria containing, 386t
Hydroxides produced in cathodic protection of lead, 157t
Hydroxy compounds, baked phenolic coatings vs, May-9
Hypalon, chemical resistance of, 313t
", nitrogen teroxide vs, 479t

I

Icebreakers, galvanic corrosion of low carbon steels in, 67t
Impact resistance, zinc filled inorganic coatings, 401t
Impingement, oil well pumps and valves, Nov-16
", titanium oil well valves, Nov-16
Incoloy, chlorides vs in nitric acid concentrator, Mar-26

INCONEL
- Chlorides vs in nitric acid concentrator, Mar-26
- Hot ammonia vs, 191t
- Liquid flourine vs, 58t
- Nitrogen at high temperatures vs, 203t
- Pulp mill equipment of, Jun-9
- Stress corrosion cracking of, Mar-19
- Uranium ore processing fluids vs, Dec-21
- Weak acid vs under heat transfer conditions, 173t

Inconel X and 702, lithium fluoride vs, 305t
" " " ", potassium chloride vs, 305t
Inconel X, nitrogen at high temperatures vs, 203t

INDUSTRIAL
- Areas, deep well ground beds for cathodic protection of, 323t
- Atmosphere, automobile chrome vs, Feb-14
- Coatings, focus on, May-9, May 14, May 16, May 20, May 22, May 26, May 28, Sep-9, Sep-13, Sep-22, Sep-28
- Environment, aluminized steel wire in, 245t
- ", atmospheric corrosion testing of metals in, 318t
- Maintenance painting, specification format for surface preparation and material application in, 243t
- Painter education, 415t
- Plant construction, cathodic protection and zinc grounding in, 149t

Infrared light, steel corrosion rate after exposure to, 267t
Inhibiting coatings for mine hoist wire rope, Sep-22

INHIBITION
- Acid corrosion, with secondary acetylenic alcohols, 283t
- Aluminum (commercial) in alkaline solutions, 39t
- Attack by mineral impurities in water on aluminum and steel, 353t
- Refinery sulfide corrosion, oxidation reduction potential as control criterion in, 514t
- Stannous ions on electrolytic tin plate in acid media, 77t

I—Continued

INHIBITORS
- Alcohol (secondary acetylenic), acid corrosion inhibition with, 283t
- Aluminum in alkaline solutions protected by, 39t
- Amine-type for catalytic reformers, 133t
- Cavitation damage in salt water reduced by addition of, 535t
- Chromate, zinc coated steel wire corrosion reduced by coating with, Sep-22
- Cooling water, Aug-22
- De-icing salt corrosion reduced by to protect automobiles, Feb-9
- Ferrous sulfate in condenser water, Aug-12
- Hot-carbonate systems, 571t
- Hot water tank, Feb-30
- Mineral scale, development of, 232t
- Oil well, 208t
- Organic, hot-carbonate systems treated with, 571t
- ", refinery, 514t
- ", secondary acetylenic alcohol, 283t
- ", uptake of hydrogen during pickling of steel in HCl, 437t
- ", water flood brine, 325t
- Polyamide resins as, Dec-9
- Quantity and acid volume, effect of on corrosion of steel oil field tubing in HCl, 208t
- Steel jackets of glass lined vessels protected with, 215t

Injection lines, steel, internal pitting of from water floods, 325t
Inor 8, nitrogen at high temperatures vs, 203t
In-situ detection of external casing corrosion in oil wells, casing inspection tool for, 329t

INSPECTION
- Boiler, to prevent explosion of, Mar-22
- Coatings, 413t
- Electrical, wax type coatings and wrappers, 449t
- Methods, coating, 251t
- Prefabricated plastic films for pipe line coatings, 451t
- Standards of in maintenance painting, 243t
- Tanker ship, 463t
- Tool, casing, in-situ detection of external casing corrosion in oil wells by use of, 329t
- Zinc filled inorganic coatings, 401t

Installation, deep well ground bed anodes, 323t
Instron tensile tester, plastics evaluated with, 1t

INSTRUMENTS
- Casing inspection tool for in-situ detection of external casing corrosion in oil wells, 329t
- Film thickness gauge, 251t
- HF alkylation unit, Apr-9
- Power cable corrosion controlled with, 300t
- Probes for measuring ship corrosion rate, 485t

Insulating material, cathodically protected utility pipe, 367t
Insulation, asbestos, automobile, Oct-18
", gas pipe line, 50t
", joints underground structure, 45t
", sinter plant exhaust gas system corrosion rate reduced by, 425t
Insurance, boiler and machinery, Mar-22
Insurance company's viewpoint on catastrophic explosions of pressure vessels caused by corrosion damage, Mar-22
Interference current, detection of on a simulated pipe line, 507t
Interference reduction, deep ground anodes, Aug-26
Intergranular corrosion, commercially pure zirconium, 196t, 322t
Intermediate range chromium steels, high temperature sulfur corrosion of, 201t
Interruptor switch for power cables, 300t

IRON
- Alloys, liquid fluorine vs, 58t
- ", stress corrosion cracking of, Mar-19
- Aluminum alloys containing, alkaline solutions vs, 39t

I—Continued

IRON (continued)
- -aluminum and iron-chromium-aluminum in high temperature applications, 277t
- Anodes, power plant condenser tubing protected with, Aug-12
- Cast, cavitation damage testing studies on, 535t
- ", corrosion products on in steam condensate, 171t
- ", erosion-corrosion of, accelerated testing to determine, Nov-9
- ", HF vs, Apr-9
- ", sewer pipe testing of, 519t
- -Chromium alloys, oxidation of at 750-1025 C, 357t
- Content of alloys related to corrosion rate in hot ammonia, 191t
- Corrosion process in the soil, unity of anaerobic and aerobic, 293t
- Crystals, single, growth of for corrosion studies, 237t
- Dissolution of during ATC test, 72t
- Electrodes in salt solutions, a-c electrodes of, Mar-34
- Hydrogen absorption in Zircaloy-2 affected by content of, 109t
- -Ore fines, sintering machine for agglomerating, 425t
- Sulfate for condenser tube corrosion control, Aug-12
- -Tin alloy, electrochemical studies of in air-free acid media, 77t

Irradiation, nuclear reactor, 589t
Irrigate gates, coatings for, Oct-34
Isocyanate adduct-polyol coatings, resistance properties of, Dec-28
Isocyanate coatings, resistance properties of determined in laboratory tests, Dec-28
Isopolyesters, pigmented, maintenance coatings of, Oct-34

J

J-55, impingement effects on, Nov-16
J-55 tubing, inhibitors to protect in wells containing HCl, 208t
Jacketed cable for anodic cable sheath, 300t
Japanese gas lines, cathodic protection of, 50t
Joining, defective plastic pipe fails in corrosive liquids because of, Mar-9
Joinings, plastic pipe, Oct-30
Journeyman painters, training of, 415t

K

K-Monel, HF vs, Apr-9
Kel-F, liquid fluorine and liquid oxygen vs, 58t
", nitrogen tetroxide vs, 479t
Key West water pipe line, surface reconditioning of, May-20
Kinetics, hafnium scaling in air at high temperatures, 441t
Kinetics, hydrogen attack of steel, 137t, 596t
Koroseal, nitrogen tetroxide vs, 479t
Kraft digesters, stainless steel overlay resistance in, Jun-20
Kraft green liquors, pulp mill equipment vs, Jun-9
KT silicon carbide, corrosion characteristics of, 35t

L

Labor, cost of in chemical plant maintenance painting, 599t
", industrial painter education related to, 415t
Labor-to-materials costs (percent), chemical plant maintenance painting, 599t

LABORATORY
- Also (see "Testing, laboratory")
- Data on chlorinated polyether coatings produced by water suspension system, Nov-32
- Development of corrosion inhibiting coatings for mine hoist wire rope, Sep-22
- Evaluation, aluminized steel wire, 245t

L—Continued

LABORATORY (continued)
- Investigation of current distribution on brass tube plates and tube ends of condensers using sea water, 8t
- Preparation of single iron crystals for corrosion studies, 237t
- Simulation of corrosive plant conditions, 215t

Laminated plastic film (reinforced), properties of, 449t
Laminates, tape, specifications for, 451t
Latex trowelable coatings, testing of, Sep-28
Leach gases, nickel refinery ammonia recovery circuit vs, 469t
Leaching, uranium ore, pitting of process tanks used in, Dec-21
Lead cable sheath (also see "Sheath, lead cable")
Lead cable sheath, factors involved in corrosion of, 409t
" " ", communications cable, cathodic protection of, 45t

LEAD
- Chemical, sewer pipe testing of, 519t
- Electrochemical behavior of, 409t
- Hydroxides produced in cathodic protection of, 157t
- Metallizing of heat exchanger bundles, 251t
- Peroxide formed in sulfuric acid, effect of platinum microelectrodes on, 118t
- -Platinum bielectrodes, anodic polarization of in chloride solutions, 118t

Leakage conductance coating surveys on asphalt mastic coated pipe, 529t
Light, ultraviolet and infrared, steel corrosion after exposure to, 267t
Lightning, cathodic protection of pipe relative to, 367t
Line pipe, glass reinforced epoxy for handling mixed corrosives, Mar-9
Liner coatings, special coupon shapes used in testing of, May-16

LININGS
- Cement, petroleum production use of, 251t
- Epoxy, beer can filler with, Oct-34
- Glass, steel jacketed, inhibitors for, 215t
- Hypalon, chemical resistances of, 313t
- Plastic, steel pipe with, Oct-30
- Pulp digester, spot welded, Jun-14
- TFE for hose, Jul-26

Liquid fluorine and liquid oxygen, materials of construction vs, 58t
Liquid metal-cooled reactors, columbium in, 589t
Liquid oxygen missile grade, metals and plastics vs, 58t
Liquid-vapor interface, chemical process equipment corrodes at, Mar-19
Liquors, pulp mill, alloys resistant to, Jun-9
", pulping, alkaline, passivating effect of elemental sulfur on steel in, 557t
Lithium fluoride, Inconel X, Inconel 702, Rene 41, M-252 and WF-11, 305t
Location of half cell in measuring potential of structures to earth, 423t
Logs, oil well casing, 329t
Loop, dynamic tests, nuclear reactor materials of construction evaluated in, 269t
Low potential zinc anode in theory and application, 550t
LOX, metals and plastics vs, 58t
Lumnite cement coating, sinter plant exhaust gas system protected with, 425t

M

M-252 alloy, potassium chloride vs, 305t
M-252 alloy, lithium fluoride vs, 305t

M—Continued

MAGNESIUM
- Alloys, atmospheric corrosion testing of, 318t
- ", stress corrosion cracking of, Mar-19
- Aluminum alloys containing, tanks of for chemical storage, 25t
- Anodes, cathodic protection of naval vessels with, 373t
- ", tanker ships protected with, 463t
- Bissulfite liquors, pulp mill equipment vs, Jun-9
- Chloride, stainless steel vs, 227t
- Liquid fluorine vs, 58t
- Oxide, additive of to fuel reduces oil ash corrosion, 396t
- Ribbon, lead sheathed cable unsuccessfully protected with, 45t
- Water containing impurities of, effect of on steel and aluminum corrosion, 353t

Mains, gas distribution, cathodic protection of, 48t

MAINTENANCE
- Coatings manufacturers, responsibilites of, May-26
- Coatings, application variables affect, May-22
- Painting, chemical plant, economics of, 599t
- Painting costs, method of measuring, 599t
- Painting, industrial, specification format in, 243t

MANAGEMENT
- Coatings manufacturer's responsibilities, May-26
- Coatings used in petroleum production, 251t
- Gas company cathodic protection training program, Jul-14
- Industrial painter education program, 415t
- Stake in corrosion control, May-30

MANGANESE
- Aluminum alloys containing alkaline solutions vs, 39t
- Bronze, cavitation damage to, tests to determine, 535t
- -Nickel bronze, cavitation erosion resistance of, 497t
- Stabilization of wustite by, 357t
- Substituted stainless steels, hot hydrogen sulfide vs, 227t

Manpower requirements, industrial painter education related to, 415t

Manufacturers, coating, responsibilities of, May-26

MARINE
- Applications, corrosion measuring probes for, 485t
- Atmosphere, aluminum, aluminized steel and galvanized steel vs, 177t
- ", reinforcing steel in concrete in, 104t, 595t
- ", stress vs time to failure for stainless steel (Type 410) in, 61t
- Borers, piling protected from by copper-nickel alloy capsuling, 461t
- Environment, aluminized steel in, 245t
- ", atmospheric corrosion testing of metals in, 318t
- ", coatings for, May-26
- ", mild steel vs, 188t
- Paints, pitting of plates having, Oct-34

Martensitic stainless steel, stress corrosion cracking mechanism of affected by solution pH, 430t

Masonry, lead cable sheath vs, 409t

Massive de-aluminization of aluminum bronze by chloride crevice attack, 144t

Mastic, asphalt, pipe lines coated with, 529t

", ", formulation of coatings related to physical properties, 157t

MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION
- Cavitation erosion of, 497t
- Chemical plant waste disposal facilities, 519t
- Chemical process equipment, Mar-19
- Liquid fluorine and liquid oxygen vs, 58t

M—Continued

MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION (continued)
- Nuclear reactors, 269t
- Zirconium and columbium, 589t

Materials, cost of in chemical plant maintenance painting, 599t

Measurement, corrosion rates on ships by use of probes, 485t

", pipe-to-soil potential, 391t

", potential of structures to earth, location of half cell in, 423t

Mechanical factors in cavitation damage, 535t

Mechanical properties, zirconium after exposure to sodium, 31t

MECHANISM
- Acid corrosion inhibition with secondary acetylenic alcohols, 283t
- Blistering of epoxy resin coatings, May-28
- Cavitation damage to ships, 535t
- Cavitation erosion of structural materials and coatings, 497t
- Coupling shift and hydrogen overvoltage in protection of steel by tin, 93t
- Fouling of condenser tubes in river water, 579t
- Hafnium scaling in air at high temperatures, 441t
- Hydrogen attack of steel, 137t, 596t
- Microbiological corrosion in waterfloods, 386t
- Microstructural changes in zirconium in HCl, 196t
- Patina formation of on aluminized steel wire, 245t
- Reinforcing steel corrosion in concrete, 104t
- Scale embrittlement by chromium of iron-chromium alloys at 750-1025 C, 357t
- Stress corrosion cracking, electrochemical, 340t
- " " ", martensitic stainless steel, solution pH effect on, 430t
- Underground pipe corrosion, 391t
- Vanadium compound attack of Type 310 stainless steel, 185t
- Wash primer metal conditioning composition change with time, 288t

Mercury vs aluminum in ammonium nitrate storage, Mar-28

Metallizing of coatings in petroleum production, 251t

Metallurgical industrial group, maintenance painting costs in, 599t

METALS
- Molten, KT silicon carbide vs, 35t
- Nitrogen tetroxide vs, 479t
- Steam condensate (in), composition of corrosion products formed on, 171t
- Stress corrosion cracking of eliminated with establishment of threshold values, 61t
- Weak acids vs under heat transfer conditions, 173t

Methane forming microbes in soil, 293t

Methane, steel grain boundaries weakened by, 137t

Methods of simulating corrosive plant conditions in the laboratory, 215t

Methyl isobutylketone, urethane coatings tested in, Dec-28

Miami Seaquarium, cathodic protection of, Jan-16

Microbes, methane, iron corrosion in soil related to, 293t

Microbiological corrosion, iron in soil, 293t

" ", in waterfloods, 386t

Microcrystalline wax, coatings with, specifications for, 449t, 451t

Microelectrode, platinum, behavior of lead in chloride solutions affected by, 118t

Middle East, cathodic protection of pipe lines in desert soils of, 559t

Mildew, paints subject to, 251t

Military sea water distillation equipment, aluminum, portable, 526t

Mine hoist wire rope, corrosion inhibiting coatings for, Sep-22

Mineral impurities in water vs aluminum, 353t, 579t

Mineral scale inhibitor, development of, 232t

M—Continued

Minimum requirements (tentative recommended), hot applied wax-type protective coatings and wrappers for underground pipe lines, 449t

Minimum temperature limits of oil-ash corrosion, differential analysis used in, 396t

Missiles, liquid fluorine and liquid oxygen vs metals and plastics, 58t

", nitrogen tetroxide propellant corrodes, Dec-26

", silo storage of creates corrosion problems, Feb-28

Mixed compounds, mineral scale inhibition with, 232t

Modified disc heat flux apparatus, corrosive plant conditions simulated in laboratory by, 215t

Moebius shape, coupons with used in testing liner coatings, May-16

Moisture reactive urethanes, resistance properties of, Dec-28

Molten phase attack in stress corrosion cracking, 340t

Molybdenum-bearing stainless steels, pulp mill corrosives vs, Jun-9

"-chromium stainless steel pipe, thermal cracking unit failure of, Apr-20

" content, weld failure related to in high temperature hydrogen exposure, 435t

", liquid bismuth vs, 475t

MONEL
- Cavitation erosion testing of, 497t
- Hydrofluoric acid vs, Apr-9
- Hot ammonia vs, 191t
- Impingement effect on, Nov-16
- Liquid fluorine vs, 58t
- Piling capsuled with in salt water to prevent marine borer attack, 461t
- Potassium carbonate saturated with carbon dioxide, 337t
- Pulp mill equipment of, Jun-9
- Sewer pipe testing of, 519t
- Stress corrosion cracking of, Mar-19, 322t
- Weak acid vs under heat transfer conditions, 173t

Morpholine, alkalinity controlled with in power stations, Jul-18

Muffler-tailpipe system, automobile, corrosion of, Oct-18

Mufflers, automobile, coatings for, Feb-14, Oct-18

Multiple lines, deep ground beds for cathodic protection of in highly congested industrial areas, 323t

Muntz metal, corrosion products formed on in steam condensate, 171t

N

NACE, functions of from management's point of view, May-30

N-alkyl trimethylene, hot-carbonate systems inhibited with, 571t

Naphtha pretreaters, catalytic reformers with show chloride corrosion and fouling, 133t

Naval brass, tropical waters vs, 345t

Naval vessels, cathodic protection of with magnesium anodes, 373t

Neches river water, condenser tubes vs, 579t

Neoprene, cavitation erosion resistance of, 497t

", sewer pipe testing of, 519t

NICKEL
- Alloys containing vs hot ammonia, 191t
- Alloys, liquid fluorine vs, 58t
- ", stress corrosion cracking of, Mar-19
- Base alloys, high temperature nitrogen environments vs, 203t
- -Chromium alloy, cavitation erosion resistance of, 497t
- -Copper alloys, salt water causes premature failure of, 461t
- Hot ammonia vs, 191t
- Hydrogen absorption in Zircaloy-2 affected by content of, 109t
- Impingement effect of, Nov-16
- Plating of for automobiles, Feb-9
- Pulp mill equipment of, Jun-9
- Refinery ammonia absorption system, corrosion problems encountered in, 469t

N—Continued

NICKEL (continued)
- Selective absorption of by, 185t
- Sewer pipe testing of, 519t

Niobium, reactor radiation effect on, 55t

Ni-o-Nel, chlorides vs in nitric acid concentrator, Mar-26

", pulp digesters of, Jun-14

", pumping station effluent sluice testing of, 519t

Ni-Resist, ground rods of, 365t

", pulp mill equipment of, Jun-9

", sewer pipe testing of, 519t

Nitralloy, nitrided, oxidation of in steam, Jul-18

Nitrate reduction process, iron corrosion in soils by, 293t

Nitric acid (see "Acid, nitric")

Nitric acid concentrator, acid and chloride concentrations in influence corrosion of, Mar-26

Nitrides, hard, Inconel X containing, 203t

Nitroethane, influence of on hydrogen uptake, 437t

Nitrogen, high temperature, nickel base alloys vs, 203t

Nitrogen and oxygen, hafnium scaling in air affects, 441t

Nitrogen plant, water treatment change brings reduction in corrosion rates, Mar-24

Nitrogen tetroxide, metals and plastics vs, 479t

" " propellant, missile corrosion by, Dec-26

Noble metals, tantalum contact with related to hydrogen embrittlement, 379t

Non-solvent coatings, polyester and epoxy based for corrosion control, Oct-34

Normalized N-80 tubular steels, sulfide stress cracking of, 509t

NUCLEAR REACTORS
- Corrosion-erosion of sensitized AISI Type 304 stainless steel in a thorium dioxide-uranium trioxide slurry, 21t
- Water in vs steels, 269t
- Water cooled, aluminum used in, 181t
- Zirconium and columbium alloys in, 589t
- Zirconium for reactors exposed to sodium, 31t

Nylon, cavitation erosion resistance of, 497t

O

Oil-ash corrosion (also see "Temperature, high," and "Residual fuel")

Oil ash corrosion, differential thermal analysis used in exploring minimum temperature limits, 396t

" " ", iron-aluminum alloy vs, 227t

Oil base coatings in petroleum production, 251t

Oil field pump and valve parts, titanium, Nov-16

Oil field tubing, steel, in HCl, effect of acid volume and inhibitor quantity on, 208t

Oil production, coatings used in, 251t

" ", mineral scale inhibitors developed for, 232t

Oil, soluble, tin plated cans sprayed with show increased rust resistance, 103t

OIL WELL
- Acidizing, secondary acetylenic alcohols for inhibition in, 283t
- External casing corrosion in detected with casing inspection tool, 329t
- Fluid, cathodic polarization of steel in, 222t
- Sulfide stress cracking of steels for API Grade N-80 tubular goods, 509t
- Titanium pump and valve parts for, Nov-16

Oils (animal, vegetable and mineral), Hypalon vs, 313t

" " " " ", rubber linings vs, 453t

Oils, zinc filled inorganic coatings vs, 401t

Oleoresinous coatings in petroleum production, 251t

Open-hearth steel, basic oxygen steel compared with as regards corrosion resistance, 377t

O—Continued

Ore, uranium, processing of, Dec-21
Organic chemicals, baked phenolic coatings vs, May-9
Organic inhibitors (see also "Inhibitors, organic")
Organic inhibitors, water flood brine treated with, 325t
Organic waste materials, aerobic biological treatment of, 519t
Orlon, hydrochloric acid vs, 1t
Out-of-pile boiling water reactor environment, carbon and low alloy steels vs, 269t
Overcoating, organic, baked phenolic coatings made pinhole-free with, May-9
Overlay system, phenolic coatings, 251t
Overlays, kraft digester, stainless steel, Jun-20

OXIDATION
Iron-chromium alloys at 750-1025 C, 357t
Niobium, reactor radiation effect on, 55t
Rate curves, iron-chromium alloys at 750-1025 C, 357t
Reduction potential as a control criterion in inhibition of refinery sulfide corrosion, 514t
Zirconium in oxygen and carbon dioxide, 575t

Oxide films, aluminum alloy, 181t
Oxides, surface, zirconium fatigue life affected by, 31t
Oxidizers, baked phenolic coatings vs, May-9
Oxidizing agents, Hypalon vs, 313t
" ", rubber linings vs, 453t
" ", zinc filled inorganic coatings vs, 401t

OXYGEN
Absorption, oil ash deposits, 396t
Boiler water containing, Jul-18
Contamination in nuclear reactors, 589t
Copper solubility in presence of, Jul-18
Diffusion solubilities of in pore space water on concrete bridge, 104t
Diffusion coefficient of in hafnium, 441t
Liquid, materials of construction vs, 58t
Pitting from water flood brines related to, 325t
Scavenging, water flood brine, 325t
Steel produced by addition of to open-hearth, 377t
Stress corrosion cracking of steels related to water content of, 61t
Zirconium vs at 650-750 C, 575t

Ozone, chlorides oxidized into chlorine by in uranium refining plant, Mar-26

P

Pachuca tanks, uranium ore processing, pitting corrosion of, Dec-21

PAINT
Automobile, Feb-14
Coal tar epoxy for ship anode supports, 463t
Engineers, painting costs reductions by (percent), 599t
HF alkylation plant, Apr-9
Industrial painter education relative to application of, 415t
Marine, ship pitting vs, Oct-34
Plastic, ship, Jan-20
Maintenance program, cost of on toll bridges, Apr-26
System, methods used in choosing for chemical plants, 599t
Technology courses available in colleges, 415t
Urethane coating compatibility with, Dec-28

Painter education, industrial, 415t
Painting, chemical plant maintenance, economics of, 599t
", concrete surfaces, 351t
", cost of as percent of company investment, May-22
", industrial maintenance, specification format for surface preparation and material application in, 243t
", program, maintenance costs reduced by, May-22
", schedules, chemical plant, 243t
Palladium, tantalum embrittlement reduced with, 379t
", titanium corrosion resistance increased by addition of, Oct-9
Panel, Moeblus coating, testing with, May-16
Paper and pulp mills, alloys for, Jun-9
" " " ", corrosion control, Jun-9, Jun-14, Jun-20, Jun-26
Parameters, maintenance painting costs estimated in chemical plants by, 599t
Passivating effect of elemental sulfur on steel in alkaline pulping liquors, 557t
Patching, phenolic coatings, impracticality of, May-9
Patina, aluminized steel wire with formations of, 245t
Penetration versus percent binder for asphalt mastics, 157t
Penton, chemical and physical properties of coatings of, 404t
Penton coatings for industrial uses, Nov-32
Petrochemical plant, coatings systems for steel at 250-1200 F in, Sep-12
" ", maintenance painting costs in, 599t
Petroleum applications, high temperature, iron-aluminum and iron-chromium-aluminum alloys for, 277t
Petroleum industry, aluminum alloy application in, 25t
Petroleum production, protective coatings in, 251t
Petroleum refineries, painter education in, 415t
pH, adjustment of for power station condensers, Jul-18
", aluminum corrosion by ammonium nitrate affected by, 25t
", refinery control of, 514t
", soil corrosivity related to, 493t
", solution, mechanism of stress corrosion cracking of martensitic stainless steel affected by, 430t
Pharmaceutical plants, maintenance painting costs in, 599t
Phase rule studies, zinc tetraoxychromate, 288t
Phenolformaldehyde coatings, process industry use of, May-9

PHENOLIC COATINGS
Baked, application data on use of in process industries, May-9
Epoxy, petroleum industry use of, 251t
Petroleum industry, 251t
Systems of for steel at 250-1200 F, Sep-12
Uranium refining equipment, Dec-21

Phenol-formaldehyde coatings, petroleum production industry use of, 251t
Phosphate oil solution, automobile tailpipes coated with, Oct-18
Phosphates, cooling water treated with, Aug-22
Phosphor bronze, tropical environment vs, 345t
Phosphoric acid (see "Acid, phosphoric")
Phosphoric acid tank, corrosion-generated hydrogen explodes in, Mar-20
Phosphorus-chromium-resin complex, reactions involved in, 288t
Phthalate esters wash water, fiber reinforced resins vs, 1t
Physical properties, asphalt mastic coatings, formulation's effect on, 157t

PICKLING
Acid, secondary acetylenic alcohols for inhibition in, 283t
Recommended practices for, 413t
Solution, Hypalon vs, 313t
Steel in HCl, uptake of hydrogen by organic inhibitors during, 437t
Steel in sulfuric acid as a function of cold work, 334t
Steel surfaces cleaned with before coating, 251t

Pigmentation, baked phenolic coatings, May-9
Pigments (zinc, chrome and lead), polyamide epoxy resins with, Dec-9
Piling, copper-nickel alloys to protect from marine borers, 461t
Pilot plant pump tank, metals corrosion tested with, 519t
Pine, phenolic and furan treated, sewer pipe testing of, 519t
Pinholes, phenolic coatings (baked) with, May-9

PIPE
Asphalt mastic coated, leakage conductance coating surveys, 529t
Joints, coatings for in wells, May-14
Polyamide-epoxy coatings for, Dec-9
Thermoplastic, industrial use of, Oct-30
Type cable, cathodic protection of, 300t
Underground, corrosion mechanism for, 391t

PIPE LINE
Aluminum, pitting of in soil, 125t
", uncoated, cathodic protection of, Aug-9
Asphalt mastic coated, leakage conductance coating surveys on, 529t
Asphalt mastic coatings for, 157t
Bare steel, cathodic protection of, 46t
Cathodic protection of, 446t
" " ", in desert soils, 559t
" " ", economics of, Jan-12
" " ", system design for, 50t
Coated, cross-country, potentials on, 391t
Coated vs bare as regards cathodic protection costs, Jan-12
Coating of, 251t
Iron, soil corrosion of (anaerobic and aerobic), 293t
Maintenance painting of, 599t
Multiple, deep well ground beds for cathodic protection of in highly congested industrial areas, 323t
Prefabricated plastic films for, tentative recommended specifications for, 451t
Simulated, detection of interference current on, 507t
Underground, tentative recommended minimum requirements for hot applied wax-type protective coatings and wrappers for, 449t
Water, surface reconditioning of, May-20

Pipe-to-soil potential, distance vs, continuous recording of, 446t
" " " ", underground corrosion problems analyzed by, 391t
Pipe-type cable corrosion protection practices in utilities industry, 367t
Piping, copper, hot water tank, Feb-30
", metallic, plastic lined, Oct-30
", steel, coating systems for at 250-1200 F, Sep-12
Piston rings, fluorocarbon, Jul-26

PITTING
Aluminum, alloys in soils, 125t
", mineral water impurities promote, 597t
", pipe line of (bare), Aug-9
", water containing mineral impurities promotes, 353t
Bacterial corrosion in waterfloods occurs as, 386t
Cathodically protected bare aluminum pipe line, Aug-9
Chemical process equipment, Mar-19
Hot-carbonate systems, 571t
Mild steel panels in salt water, 188t
Pipe buried 7 years in Pennsylvania soil, 125t
Power plant condenser tubing, Aug-12
Process tank, crash repair program to repair, Dec-21
Pulp digesters, stainless steel, Jun-14
Sewer pipe materials, 519t
Ship bottom, coatings affect, Jul-28
Ship plating, paints to reduce, Oct-34
Stainless steel in tropical sea water, 345t
Steel base of tin cans, 77t
Stressed Type 410 stainless steel, 61t
Tanker ship, 463t
Water flood brines cause, 325t
Water well pipe, role of bacteria in, Feb-26

Plant conditions, corrosive, laboratory simulation of, 215t

PLASTIC
Accelerated testing of in chemical industry, 1t
Cavitation damage to, 535t
Chlorinated polyester coatings materials for corrosives, 404t
Coatings of, 449t
Cold set resin and epoxy, well casings protected with, May-14
Curing agents effect on chemical stability of epoxy resins, 11t
Films, prefabricated, tentative recommended specifications for, 451t
Fluorocarbon resin piston rings and overbraided hose give good service, Jul-26
Gaskets of for HF alkylation units, Apr-9
Glass reinforced epoxy well tubing and line pipe for handling mixed corrosives, Mar-9
Liquid fluorine and liquid oxygen vs, 58t
Magnesium anodes coated with for ship cathodic protection, 373t
Nitrogen tetroxide vs, 479t
Nitrogen tetroxide missile propellant vs, Dec-26
Pipe, fittings and equipment for industrial use, Oct-30
Plants, maintenance painting costs in, 599t
Polyester and epoxy based nonsolvent coatings, Oct-34
Sewer pipe materials of, 519t
Structural, cavitation erosion testing of, 497t
Trowelable coatings of, Sep-28

Plating, chromium, stress corrosion of stainless steel reduced by application of, 61t
", nickel, on automobiles, Feb-9
", solutions of vs epoxy resins, 11t
Platinum, anode cathodic protection system, automatic control of, Jan-20
"-lead bielectrode, anodic polarization of in chloride solutions, 118t
Platinum, reformer unit, stress corrosion cracking of admiralty exchanger tubes on, 492t
", tantalum embrittlement reduced with, 379t
Plumbing fixtures, aluminum, epoxy coatings for, Oct-34
Plutonium, aluminum alloys containing, high temperature aqueout corrosion of, Jul-12
", aluminum-silicon alloys containing, high temperature aqueout corrosion of, Jul-9
Pneumatic and electric tool cleaning of surfaces for coating, 251t

POLARIZATION
Aluminum in alkaline solutions, 39t
Anodic and cathodic, 430t
Anodic, lead-platinum bielectrodes in chloride solutions, 118t
Cathodic, steel in salt water, 222t
Tin and steel in deaerated HCl, 77t

Pollution, stream, treatment of, 519t
Polyamide-epoxy coatings, corrosion control advantages of, Dec-9
Polychlorotrifluoroethylene, nitrogen tetroxide vs, 479t
Polyester and epoxy based nonsolvent coatings for corrosion control, Oct-34
Polyester trowelable coatings, testing of, Sep-28
Polyether, chlorinated, application and evaluation of coatings material of, 404t
", ", coatings of produced by water suspension system, Nov-32
Polyethylene-asbestos, wax saturated, physical properties of wrappers of, 449t
Polyethylene pipe, advantages of, Oct-30
Polyethylene, sewer pipe testing of, 519t
Polymer abrasion resistance, chlorinated polyether, 404t
Polymerization of epoxy resins, 11t
Polymers, recovered, intrinsic viscosities of, 288t
Polyphosphate-chromate, cooling water inhibited with, Aug-22

P—Continued

Polyphosphate-ferricyanide, cooling waters inhibited with, Aug-22
Polyphosphates inhibit mineral scaling, 232t
Polytetrafluorethylene, nitrogen tetroxide vs, 479t
", sewer pipe testing of, 519t

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
- Lined metal pipe, Oct-30
- Nitrogen tetroxide vs, 479t
- Pipe, chlorophenols vs, Mar-9
- Pipe of for industrial use, Oct-30
- Sewer pipe testing of, 519t
- Tape with adhesive primer, well casings protected with, May-14

Polyvinylbutyral, wash primers, containing, 288t
Polyvinylide chloride plastic film pigmented with aluminum, coatings specifications for, 451t
Polyvinylidene chloride, physical properties of wrappers containing, 449t
" ", sewer pipe testing of, 519t
Pond, oxidation, waste treatment in, 519t
Portable aluminum sea water distillation equipment, 526t
Pot life, epoxy coatings, preshrunk type, Sep-9
Potassium carbonate (boiling) saturated with carbon dioxide and hydrogen sulfide, corrosion of steel in, 337t
Potassium carbonate, hot, inhibitors for, 571t
Potassium chloride vs Inconel X, Inconel 702, Rene 41, M-252 and WF-11, 305t
Potassium chromate, potassium carbonate-carbon dioxide solution inhibited with, 571t
Potassium hydroxide, steels tested in, 377t
" ", tantalum, titanium and zirconium vs, Oct-9
Potassium nitrite, hot-carbonate system inhibited with, 571t

POTENTIAL
- Desert soil pipe lines (Middle East), 559t
- Measurements, pipe-to-soil, city utility service pipe network, 598t
- Oxidation reduction potential, as control criterion in inhibition of refinery sulfide corrosion, 514t
- Pipe-to-soil vs distance, continuous recording of, 446t
- Pipe-to-soil, underground corrosion problems analyzed by, 391t
- Profile, underground pipe, 391t
- Reversal of in hot water tanks, Feb-30
- Sea water flow rate effect on, 67t
- Surface-to-earth, location of half cell in measuring, 423t
- -Time studies, platinum microelectrode effect on behavior of lead in chloride solutions, 118t

Power cables, devices used in corrosion control of, 300t
Power industry, materials and coatings for utility line hardware, Apr-14

POWER PLANT
- Condenser tubing, ferrous sulfate reduced corrosion of, Aug-12
- Condenser tube scaling and corrosion in river water, 579t
- Steam, aluminum alloys used in, 25t
- Turbine and condenser corrosion in, Jul-18

Power tool cleaning, recommended practices for, 413t
Practices, corrosion protection, for pipe-type cable in utilities industry, 367t
", recommended shop cleaning and priming, 413t
Prefabricated plastic films for pipe line coating, tentative recommended specifications for, 451t
Pre-shrunk films, epoxy, Sep-9
Pressure conditions, plant, inhibitor effectiveness related to, 215t

P—Continued

Pressure, high, laboratory testing at under simulated plant conditions, 215t
Pressure vessels, catastrophic explosions of caused by corrosion damage, Mar-22
" ", corrosion data sheet on related to design, Mar-14
Pressurized interface heat transfer unit, vapor-liquid corrosion of various alloys in 65 percent nitric acid using, 215t
Prestressed concrete wire, highway structures containing, Apr-24
Pretreatment, industrial maintenance painting in chemical plant involves, 243t

PRIMERS
- Petroleum production industry use of, 251t
- Polyamide-epoxy system, Dec-9
- Prefabricated plastic film, 451t
- Wash, changes of composition of with time, 288t
- ", ship bottom, Jul-28
- Wax coatings with, 449t
- Zinc silicates, for steels at 250-1200 F, Sep-12

Priming, Hypalon coating application related to, 313t
", recommended practices for, 413t
Probability distribution of coating conductances, asphalt mastic coated pipe, 529t
Probes, corrosion measuring, marine applications for, 485t
", corrosion, water flood brine corrosivity measured with, 325t
Process industries, application data on baked phenolic coatings used in, May-9
Process lines, coatings for, Sep-12
Process tanks, crash repair program to control pitting on, Dec-21
Process vessels, steel, coating systems for at 250-1200 F, Sep-12
Products pipe line, bare, cathodic protection of, 46t
Program, crash repair, process tank pitting corrosion controlled by, Dec-21
", industrial painter education, 415t
", training, cathodic protection for gas company, Jul-14
Propellant, missile, water content of determines corrosivity of, Dec-26
Propellers, ship, cavitation damage to, 535t
Prune juice, tin plate vs, 72t
Pulp cones, organic coatings for, Dec-21
Pulp digesters, calcium sulfate scale vs, Jun-14
" ", cathodic protection of in vapor area, Jun-26
" ", corrosion control on, Jun-9, Jun-14, Jun-20, Jun-26
Pulp mill equipment, stainless steel and higher alloys in, Jun-9
Pulping liquors, alkaline, passivating effect on elemental sulfur on steel in, 557t
Pumping station effluent sluice, metals tested in, 519t
Pumps, corrosion data sheet on related to design, Mar-14
", titanium, oil field, Nov-16
Punch cards, process equipment corrosion control data recorded on, Mar-19
Purchasing, materials in chemical plant maintenance painting, 599t
Pyrometer, coatings measured with, 251t

Q

Questionnaires, chemical plant maintenance painting, economics of, 599t
", pipe-type cable protection practices by utility companies, 367t

R

Radiation, reactor, influence of on niobium oxidation, 55t
Rainfall, desert soil corrosivity related to, 559t
Raised earth potential, concepts of in measuring underground potentials, 423t
Reacted wash primer, postulated structures formed in, 288t

R—Continued

REACTOR
- Also see "Nuclear reactor"
- -Charge-effluent, weld failure in, 435t
- Gas cooled, materials of construction for, 203t
- Materials for, Jul-9, Jul-12
- Nuclear, zirconium and columbium alloys in, 589t
- Radiation, influence of on niobium oxidation, 55t
- Water, boiling out-of-pile, carbon and low-alloy steel vs, 269t

Recommended practices for shop cleaning and priming, 413t
Reconditioning costs vs cathodic protection cost of bare pipe lines, Jan-12
Reconditioning, surface, Key West water pipe line, May-20
Recording, pipe-to-soil potential vs distance, 446t
Rectified current as a factor in corrosion, Mar-34
Rectifier, forced drainage, use of on power cables, 300t
Rectifier sites, deep well ground bed system, 323t
Rectifiers, communication cables protected with, 45t
Red dust on aluminized steel, 345t
Redox, refinery corrosion control criteria in terms of, 514t

REFINERY
- Chromium-molybdenum stainless steel line fails in thermal cracking unit in, Apr-20
- High temperature sulfur corrosion of intermediate range chromium steels in, 201t
- Hydrogen service failures of welds with insufficient alloy content in, 435t
- Nickel, ammonia absorption system for, 469t
- Painter education in, 415t
- Sulfide corrosion, oxidation reduction potential as a control criterion in inhibition, 514t
- Wastes, treatment of, 519t

Refining industry, chloride corrosion and fouling in catalytic reformers with naphtha pretreaters, 133t
Reformer service, stress corrosion cracking of admiralty exchanger tubes in, 492t
Reformers, catalytic with naphtha pretreaters, chloride corrosion and fouling in, 133t
Refractory materials, sinter plant exhaust gas system use of, 425t
Refractory service coatings for, Sep-12
Reinforced concrete, blast-furnace slag as an aggregate in, 155t
Reinforced laminated plastic films, properties of, 449t
Reinforcing, enamel coatings used by utility companies, 367t
Reinforcing steel in concrete in marine atmospheres, 104t, 595t
Relative corrosion resistance of basic oxygen steel and open-hearth steel, 377t
Remote earth, concepts of in measuring underground potentials, 423t
Rene 41, lithium fluoride vs, 305t
" ", potassium chloride vs, 305t
Repair program (crash) to control process tank pitting corrosion, Dec-21
Repairs, maintenance painting outlay as percent of total (in chemical plants), 599t
", pulp mill digesters, Jun-20
", wax type microcrystalline coatings and wrappers, 449t
Residual etchant, Zircaloy-2 corrosion behavior affected by, 566t
Residual fuel, iron-aluminum alloys for, 277t
" ", oil ash corrosion problems with, 396t
Resins, epoxy, effects of various curing agents on chemical stability of, 11t
", ", hardener composition of, 532t
", equipment, fiber reinforced, accelerated testing of in chemical industry, 1t
", fluorocarbon, piston rings and overbraided hose of, Jul-26
Resistance properties of urethane coatings, Dec-28
Resistivity, desert soil (Middle East), 559t
", nitrogen tetroxide missile propellant, corrosivity of related to, Dec-26

R—Continued

Resistivity, soil, moisture content related to, 493t
Resistors, power cable, 300t
Responsibilities of high performance coating manufacturers, May-26
Reverse current switch for power cables, 300t
Ribbon, magnesium, lead sheathed cable unsuccessfully protected with, 45t
Rinse, fresh water, tanker ship corrosion reduced by, 463t
River water, condenser tubes exposed to, scaling and corrosion of, 579t
Riveted seams, coating life along on bridges, Apr-26
Rockets, liquid fluorine and liquid oxygen vs metals and plastics used in, 58t
", nitrogen tetroxide corrosion of, Dec-26
Rod packings, fluorocarbon resin for, Jul-26
Roller, coatings application by, 413t
Rope, wire, corrosion inhibiting coatings for, Sep-22

RUBBER
- Asphalt mastic content of, 157t
- Chlorinated, in petroleum production, 251t
- Linings (hard and soft), chemical resistance of, 453t
- Reclaiming plant, wastes disposal in, 519t
- Red, sewer pipe testing of, 519t
- Silastic, nitrogen tetroxide vs, 479t

Rust, tin plated cans sprayed with soluble oil formation show increased resistance to, 103t

S

SAFETY
- Catastrophic explosion of pressure vessels from insurance company's viewpoint, Mar-22
- Coatings application in oil production industry, 251t
- Corrosion-generated hydrogen explodes in phosphoric acid tank, Mar-30
- Electrical grounding incorporates principles of, 365t
- Zinc filled inorganic coatings toxicity, 401t

Sale, maintenance coatings, manner of making, May-26
Saline patches, desert soil containing, cathodic protection requirements of pipe lines affected by, 559t
Salt fog, epoxy coatings tested in, Sep-9
Salt water distillation equipment, portable, aluminum for, 526t
Salts, contaminating, high temperature corrosion of superalloys in presence of, 305t
", de-icing, automobiles vs, Feb-9, Feb-11
", epoxy resin resistance to, 532t
", hot, superalloys vs, 305t
San Diego harbor, mild steel corrosion rate in, 188t
Sand-filled coatings, concrete topping, Dec-9
Sand, asphalt mastic content of, 157t
Sand padding, coatings on utility company pipe, 367t
Sand, titanium oil well valves vs, Nov-16

SANDBLASTING
- Bridges subjected to for surface preparation, Apr-26
- Steel surfaces for coatings in range 250-1200 F, Sep-12
- System, painting costs for, 599t
- Water pipe line to be reconditioned, May-20
- Wet and dry, 251t

Scaffolding, percent of total maintenance painting costs allotted to in chemical plants, 599t

SCALE
- Calcium sulfate, stainless steel pulp digesters vs, Jun-14
- Cooling water, control of on cooling surface, Aug-22
- Embrittlement by chromium, mechanism for in iron-chromium alloys at 750-1025 C, 357t

S—Continued

SCALE (continued)
Hafnium, high temperature, 441t
Heat exchangers with on water side, Jan-9
Mineral, inhibition of in oil production, 232t

Scaling, condenser tubes exposed to river water, 579t
", hafnium in air at high temperatures, 441t
", iron-chromium-aluminum alloys at high temperature, 277t
Schools, coatings, painter education in, 415t
Sea water (see "Water, salt")
Sealers used as first coatings, 251t
Seam-welded stainless tubing, hot hydrogen sulfide vs, 227t
Seaquarium, cathodic protection of, Jan-16
Second phase particles, 2S aluminum, corrosion of, 239t
Secondary acetylenic alcohols, acid corrosion inhibition with, 283t
Secondary recovery, pitting corrosion by water flood brines in, 325t
Sequestrants, mineral scale inhibition with, 232t
Sessile microorganisms, technique for detection of, 386t
Settler tank, pilot plant, metals tested in, 519t
Sewage, activated sludge treatment of, 519t
Sewer pipe, metals tested in, 519t
Shape of coupons used in testing liner coatings, May-16

SHEATHS, CABLE, LEAD
Also see "Lead cable sheaths"
Alternating current allowable on, Mar-34
Communications, cathodic protection of, 45t
Factors involved in corrosion of, 409t
Jacketed cable for, 300t

Shield coatings protect microcrystalline-type wax coatings, 449t

SHIPS
Cathodic protection of, 61-373t, 463t, Jan-20, Jul-28
Cavitation damage to, 535t
Coatings for, Oct-34
Coatings for laboratory tested, Jul-28
Corrosion measuring probes for, 485t
Polyamide-epoxy coatings for, Dec-9

Shop cleaning and priming, recommended practices for, 413t
Shrinkage rates, non-solvent and solvent type epoxies, Oct-34
Silastic rubbers, nitrogen tetroxide vs, 479t
Silicate coatings, cavitation erosion of 497t
Silicate inhibitors for hot water tanks, Feb-30
Silicate, water containing impurities of, effect of on steel and aluminum corrosion, 353t

SILICON
Additions to zinc anodes, 321t
Aluminum coating on steel wire, 245t
Aluminum-plutonium alloys containing, high temperature aqueous corrosion of, Jul-12
Aluminum-uranium alloys containing for high temperature aqueous service, Jul-9
Carbide (dense, impermeable), corrosion resistance of, 35t
Diode used as reverse current switch, 300t

Silicone coatings in petroleum production, 251t
Silicones, coating of for steel at 250-1200 F, Sep-12
Silo storage creates missile corrosion problems, Feb-28
Silver, HF vs, Apr-9
Simulated pipe line, detection of interference current on, 507t
Simulating corrosive plant conditions in the laboratory, 215t
Single iron crystals, growth of for corrosion studies, 237t
Sinter plant, ammonia additions to reduce corrosion in, 598t
Sinter plant exhaust gas system, corrosion problems in, 425t
Slag, blast-furnace, as an aggregate in reinforced concrete, 155t
", composition of metallic elements in, 185t
Sludge, activated, biological treatment of organic waste materials with, 519t
Sluice, effluent, pumping station, metals tested in, 519t
Slurry, nickel refinery ammonia absorption system containing, 469t
", thorium dioxide-uranium trioxide, corrosion-erosion of sensitized AISI Type 304 stainless steel in, 21t
Soda, caustic, epoxy resin resistance to, 532t
Soda digester, explosion of, Mar-22

SODIUM
Aluminum sulfate, epoxy resin systems vs, 11t
Bisulfite, epoxy resins exposed to, 532t
Carbonate-bicarbonate solution, pitting of autoclaves by in uranium ore processing, Dec-21
Carbonate, epoxy resin resistance to, 532t
Carboxymethyl cellulose, calcium sulfate scaling inhibited with, 232t
Chloride, epoxy resin resistance to, 532t
", plastic pipe vs, Mar-9
", steels tested in, 377t
", stress corrosion cracking of specially alloyed martensitic stainless steel in, 430t
Hydroxide, aluminum vs, 39t
", epoxy resin systems vs, 11t
", plastic pipe vs, Mar-9
", plus sodium chloride, steels tested in, 377t
", tantalum, titanium and zirconium vs, Oct-9
Hypochlorite, epoxy resin systems vs, 11t
", Hypalon vs, 313t
", plastic pipe vs, Mar-9
Metavanadate, hot-carbonate system inhibited with, 571t
Sulfate, oil-ash corrosion problems involving, 396t
Sulfide, pulp mill equipment alloys vs, Jun-9
Sulfide, addition of to water flood brines, 325t
Vanadate, oil ash corrosion problems involving, 396t
", steel (Type 310 stainless) vs, 185t
Zirconium's mechanical properties affected by, 31t

Soft rubber linings, chemical resistance of, 453t
Softening point, asphalt mastic binders, 157t

SOIL
Aluminum alloys vs, 125t
Anaerobic and aerobic iron corrosion process in, 293t
Asphalt mastics vs, 157t
Burial tests, lead cable sheath, 409t
Chemical substances in, iron corrosion related to, 293t
Corrosivity, metal highway culverts show degree of, 493t
Desert, cathodic protection of pipe lines in, 559t
Ionic content of related to cable corrosion, 409t
Potentials of pipe in, 391t
Resistivity, asphalt mastic coated pipe protection related to, 529t
", deep ground anode beds, Aug-26
", records kept on in cathodic protection of bare steel pipe lines, 46t
Resistivity, utility company pipe protection related to, 367t
Watering of in making pipe-to-soil measurements, 446t

Soluble oil formulation, tin plated cans sprayed with show increased rust resistance, 103t
Solution pH, stress corrosion cracking mechanism of martensitic stainless steels affected by, 430t

SOLVENTS
Baked phenolic coatings vs, May-9
Cleaning with, recommended practices for, 413t
", ", surfaces for coatings in petroleum production industry, 251t
Free epoxy coatings, thick film, advantages of, Sep-9
Hypalon vs, 313t
Organic, epoxy resin resistance to, 532t
Release cement system, plastic film used over, 451t
Rubber linings vs, 453t
Urethane coatings vs, Dec-28
Zinc filled inorganic coatings vs, 401t

Somastic coatings, evaluation of, 157t
Sour crude oils, aluminum alloys vs, 25t
Sour crude storage tanks, coating of, 251t
Sour water, steel exposed to is cathodically protected, 222t
Spark plug probe for water flood brine field tests, 325t
Specification format for surface preparation and material application for industrial maintenance painting, 243t
Specifications, tank painting, 251t
", aluminized steel wire testing, 245t
", asphalt mastic, 157t
", painting, upgrading of, 415t
", tentative recommended, prefabricated plastic films for pipe line coating, 451t
Spherical zinc anodes, current output of compared with cylindrical anodes, 550t
Spheroidization, hydrogen attack of steel affected by, 137t
Spray application, maintenance coatings, May-22
Spray distance, film thickness affected by, May-22
Spray equipment, trowelable epoxy coatings applied with, Sep-28
Sprayed metal coatings, zinc and aluminum, steel utility pole line hardware protected with, Apr-14
Sprayed metallic coatings in petroleum production, 251t
Spraying, coatings application by, 413t
Spraying, coatings for petroleum production use applied by, 251t
", polyester and epoxy based nonsolvent coatings, Oct-34
SRI soluble oil formulation, tin plated cans sprayed with, 103t
Stacks, coatings for in petrochemical plants, Sep-12
Stannous ions, alloy-tin couple current affected by additions of, 72t
" ", tin and steel potentials affected by additions of in HCl, 77t
Static and cyclic stresses in stress corrosion cracking, 340t
Static and dynamic testing, nitrogen tetroxide vs metals and plastics, 479t
Statistical analysis, probability distribution of asphalt mastic coating conductances determined by, 529t
" ", soil corrosivity determined by, 493t

STEAM
Aluminum alloys vs, 25t
Cleaning, bridge for painting, Apr-26
Condensate, composition of corrosion products formed on metals in, 171t
", steels tested in, 377t
High temperature, nuclear reactors vs, 589t
Nitralloy oxidation in, Jul-18
Nuclear reactor materials of construction vs, 269t
Steels tested in, 377t
-Water impingement, power station condenser tubes, Jul-18
Zircaloy-2 vs, 566t
" (modified) vs, 109t

STEEL, CARBON
Aqueous HCl-H_2S-NH_3 vs. 133t
Atmospheric corrosion testing of, 318t
Corrosion products on in steam condensate, 171t

STEEL, CARBON (continued)
HF vs, Apr-9
High temperature petroleum applications of, 277t
Inhibitors to protect in hot-carbonate system, 571t
Manganese-Mo-V, sulfide stress cracking tests on, 509t
Nitrogen tetroxide vs, 479t
Nuclear reactor waters vs, 269t
Passivating effect of elemental sulfur on in alkaline pulping liquors, 557t

STEEL, GENERAL
Alloy, Type 309, high temperature furnace corrosion of, 321t
Aluminized, marine atmosphere testing of, 177t
", wire of evaluated, 245t
API Grade N-80 tubular products, sulfide stress cracking of, 509t
Area of in tin-steel couple related to corrosion, 98t
Basic oxygen, relative corrosion resistance of to open-hearth steel, 377t
Cathodic polarization of in salt water, 222t
Chromium, intermediate range, high temperature sulfur corrosion of, 201t
", iron-aluminum alloys compared with at high temperatures, 277t
Coating systems for at 250-1200 F, Sep-12
Copper-bearing, atmospheric corrosion testing of, 318t
Copper clad, ground rods of, 365t
Copper-nickel bearing, atmospheric corrosion testing of, 318t
Electrochemical studies of in air-free acid media, 77t
Galvanized, ground rods of, 365t
", marine atmosphere vs, 177t
", mine hoist wire rope of with corrosion inhibiting coatings, Sep-22
High strength 41^ bolts of stress corrosion crack in ammonia contaminated water, Aug-10
High strength, nitrogen tetroxide vs, 479t
Hydrogen attack of, kinetics and mechanism of, 137t, 596t
Hydrogen solubility and permeability in, influence of cold-reduction and heat-treatment combinations on, 334t
J-55, impingement effect on, Nov-16
Low alloy, nuclear reactor waters vs, 269t
Low carbon, galvanic corrosion of in sea water related to flow rate, 67t
Mineral impurities in water cause corrosion of, 353t
Oil field tubing in HCl, effect of acid volume and inhibitor quantity on, 208t
Open-hearth, relative corrosion resistance of to basic oxygen steel, 377t
Pickling of in HCl, uptake of hydrogen by certain organic inhibitors during, 437t
Pipe lines, bare, cathodic protection of, 46t
Polarization curves for in unstirred sea water, 463t
Pole line hardware of, Apr-14
Potassium carbonate (boiling) saturated with carbon dioxide and hydrogen sulfide vs, 337t
Reinforcing in concrete, marine atmosphere corrosion of, 595t
Reinforcing, corrosion of in concrete in marine atmospheres, 104t
Sinter plant exhaust gas system in processing of has corrosion problems, 425t
Structural, tropical environments vs, 345t
Sunlight's effect on, 267t, 597t
Tin protection of related to coupling shift and hydrogen overvoltage, 93t
Underwater, epoxy coatings for, May-28
Water flood brines vs, 325t
Wire in concrete, highway structures with, Apr-24
Zinc coated, automobile mufflers of, Oct-18
" ", chromate compounds in asphalt coatings to protect, Sep-22

S—Continued

STEEL, MILD
- Cavitation erosion testing of, 497t
- Chlorinated polyether coatings tested on, Nov-32
- Ground rods of, 365t
- Hot dipped galvanized, utility pole line hardware of, Apr-14
- Inhibition of in sulfuric acid, 283t
- Liquid fluorine vs, 58t
- San Diego harbor water vs, 188t
- Sour water vs, 222t
- Sulfuric acid vs, 215t
- Uranium ore processing in vessels of causes pitting, Dec-21

STEEL, STAINLESS
- Ammonium nitrate vs, Mar-28
- Atmospheric corrosion testing of, 318t
- Automobile mufflers of, Oct-18
- Chlorides vs in nitric acid concentrator, Mar-26
- Chromium-molybdenum, failure of line of in thermal cracking unit, Apr-20
- Condenser tubes of vs river, 579t
- Deaerator trays of suffer chloride stress corrosion cracking, 53t
- Erosion-corrosion of in appliances, Nov-9
- High temperature petroleum applications of, 277t
- High temperature sulfur corrosion of, 201t
- Hot ammonia atmospheres vs, 191t
- Impingement effect on, Nov-16
- Inhibitors for in hot-carbonate system, 571t
- Liquid fluorine vs, 58t
- Martensitic, stress corrosion cracking mechanism of affected by solution pH, 430t
- Nitrogen tetroxide vs, 479t
- Nitrogen tetroxide missile propellant vs, Dec-26
- Overlays of in kraft digesters, Jun-20
- Phosphoric acid containing known amounts of chloride causes corrosion of, Mar-30
- Pulp digesters vs calcium sulfate scale, Jun-14
- Pulp mill equipment of, Jun-9
- Pumping station effluent sluice testing of, 519t
- Sewer pipe testing of, 519t
- Threshold values established to eliminate stress corrosion of, 61t
- Tropical environment testing of, 345t
- Type 304, corrosion-erosion of in thorium dioxide-uranium trioxide slurry, 21t
- " ", nitric acid vs, Mar-26
- " ", sulfuric acid vs, 215t
- Type 310, vanadium compounds vs at elevated temperatures, 185t
- Type 316, sulfuric acid vs, 215t
- " ", HF vs, Apr-9
- USS 12 MoV, stress corrosion cracking of, 430t
- Weak acid vs under heat transfer conditions, 173t
- Welded, hot hydrogen sulfide vs, 227t
- Welding of to autoclave shells in uranium refining process, Dec-21
- Wrought (unhardened), erosion-corrosion accelerated testing of, Nov-9

Stellite 6B, cavitation erosion resistance of, 497t
Storage of chemicals, baked phenolic coatings for, May-9
Storage tanks, chemical, aluminum alloys used for, 25t
Strands, prestressed concrete, tensile tests on, Apr-24

STRAY CURRENTS
- Aluminum alloys vs, 125t
- Gas lines vs, 48t
- Lead cable sheath vs, 409t
- Lead sheathed communications cables vs, 45t
- Ships with during cathodic protection, Jan-20
- Underground pipes vs, 391t

Stream pollution treatment, 519t

STRESS CORROSION CRACKING
- Admiralty exchanger tubes in reformer service, 492t
- Chemical process equipment, Mar-19

STRESS CORROSION CRACKING (continued)
- Current status of, 340t
- Deaerator trays (stainless steel), 53t
- Definition of, 598t
- HF alkylation unit materials, Apr-9
- High strength 410 bolts in ammonia contaminated water, Aug-10
- Martensitic stainless steel, effect of solution pH on mechanism of, 430t
- Phenolic coatings (baked), May-9
- Pulp mill digesters, Jun-14
- Steel in prestressed structures, Apr-24
- Sulfide, steels for API Grade N-80 tubular goods, 509t
- Threshold values established to eliminate in metals and alloys, 61t, 322t

Structural materials and coatings, cavitation erosion of, 497t
Structural steel, tropical environments vs, 345t
Structures to earth, potential of, location of half cell in measuring, 423t
Studies, corrosion, aluminum in chemical process operations, 25t
Submerged slide technique, microorganism in floodwater studied by, 386t
Sucker rods, coating of, 251t
Sulfate ions, borax inhibition of steel affected by, 353t
Sulfate-reducing bacteria, waterflood corrosion involving, 386t
Sulfate reduction process, iron corrosion in soil by, 293t
Sulfide corrosion, refinery, oxidation reduction potential as a control criterion in inhibition of, 514t
Sulfide stress cracking of steels for API Grade N-80 tubular products, 509t
Sulfides, copper-nickel alloys in sea water vs, 461t
Sulfite pulp mills, steels for, Jun-9
Sulfites, pulp mill equipment vs, Jun-14

SULFUR
- Bacteria, water wells vs, Feb-26
- Dioxide, boiler water containing, Jul-18
- Elemental, passivating effect of on steel in alkaline pulping liquors, 557t
- Hydrocarbons containing attack silver, Apr-9
- Steels (intermediate range chromium) vs at high temperatures, 201t

Sunlight, steel corrosion affected by, 267t, 597t
Superalloys, contaminating salts vs at high temperatures, 596t
", high temperature corrosion of in contaminating salts, 305t
Superheater tubes, oil ash corrosion of, 396t
Surface active agents, mineral scale inhibition with, 232t
Surface potential, soil near bare steel pipe line, 46t

SURFACE PREPARATION
- Bridges prior to painting, Apr-26
- Cement lining process in petroleum production use, 251t
- Economics of in chemical plant maintenance painting, 599t
- Hypalon coatings related to, 313t
- Percent of total maintenance painting costs allotted to in chemical plants, 599t
- Pipe lines, hot applied wax-type coatings and wrappers, 449t
- Practices for with respect to shop cleaning and priming, 413t
- Reactive wash primer mechanism, 288t
- Specification format for in industrial maintenance painting, 243t
- Zinc filled organic coatings, 401t

Surface reconditioning of Key West water pipe line, May-20
Surface treatment, petroleum production industry, 251t
Survey, application data on baked phenolic coatings used in process industries, May-9
", galvanic "hot spots" in bare steel products pipe line located by, 46t
", ground potential distribution, pipe line corrosion combatted by, 50t
", leakage conductance coating on asphalt mastic coated pipe, 529t
", pipe-to-soil, 446t
Switch, interruptor, for power cables, 300t
", reverse current, power cable, 300t

T

Tailpipes, automobile, corrosion of, Oct-18

TANKS
- Hot water storage, explosion of, Mar-22
- Light products, coating interiors of, 251t
- Painting specification, sample, 251t
- Phosphoric acid, corrosion-generated hydrogen explodes in, Mar-30
- Process, crash repair program to control pitting on, Dec-21
- Pulp digester, cathodic protection of, Jun-26
- Seaquarium, cathodic protection of, Jan-16
- Sour crude storage, coating of, 251t
- Storage, liquid ammonia and nitrogen, explosion of, Mar-22
- ", liquid ammonia and nitrogen, explosion of, Mar-22
- Water (hot), design changes in, Feb-30

Tanker ships, galvanic anodes and fresh water rinse reduce corrosion on, 463t

TANTALUM
- Chemical equipment of, Oct-9
- Hydrogen embrittlement of, Oct-9
- " ", in aqueous media, 379t
- Liquid bismuth vs, 475t
- Liquid fluorine vs, 58t

Tape, steel, armoring of cable with, 409t
Tapes, plastic, oil industry, 251t
", ", specifications for pressure-sensitive, 451t
", well casing, May-14
Teflon, liquid fluorine and liquid oxygen vs, 58t
", nitrogen tetroxide vs, 479t
", piston rings and overbraided hose of, Jul-26
Telephone cable sheaths, cathodic protection of, 45t
Temperature characteristics, asphalt mastic coatings, 157t
Temperature, chemical process equipment corrosion related to, Mar-19

TEMPERATURE, HIGH
- Alloys vs anhydrous ammonia at, 191t
- Aluminum for portable sea water distillation equipment, 526t
- Aqueous corrosion, aluminum-plutonium and aluminum-silicon-plutonium alloys at, Jul-12
- " ", aluminum-uranium and aluminum-silicon-uranium alloys at, Jul-9
- Automobile muffler corrosion at, Oct-18
- Bismuth (liquid) vs tantalum, molybdenum and beryllium, 475t
- Chloride corrosion and fouling in catalytic reformers at, 133t
- Coatings systems for steel at 250-1200 F, Sep-12
- Furnace corrosion of Type 309 alloy steel, 321t
- Hafnium scaling in air at, 441t
- Hydrogen absorption of Zircaloy at, 109t
- Hydrogen service failures of welds with insufficient alloy content, 435t

TEMPERATURE, HIGH (contd.)
- Iron-aluminum and iron-chromium-aluminum alloys vs, 277t
- KT silicon carbide resistance at, 35t
- Kinetics and mechanism of hydrogen attack of steel, 137t
- Laboratory simulation of corrosive plant conditions at, 215t
- Nickel base alloys vs nitrogen at, 203t
- Oil ash corrosion of superheater tubes, 396t
- Oxidation of iron-chromium alloys at 750-1025 C, 357t
- Sinter plant exhaust gas system corrosion problems at, 425t
- Sodium exposure of zirconium, 31t
- Steel, stainless (Type 310), vanadium compounds vs, 185t
- Steels (carbon and low alloy) in out-of-pile boiling water reactor environment, 269t
- Stress corrosion cracking of admiralty exchanger tubes in reformer service, 492t
- Sulfide stress cracking of steels for API Grade N-80 tubular products at, 509t
- Sulfur corrosion of intermediate range chromium steels at, 201t
- Superalloy corrosion at in presence of contaminating salts, 305t
- Superalloys vs contaminating salts, 596t
- Water, corrosion product films formed on aluminum in, 181t
- Welded stainless steels for hot hydrogen sulfide service, 227t
- Zircaloy-2 aqueous behavior at, 566t
- Zirconium and columbium alloys for nuclear reactors at, 589t
- Zirconium vs carbon dioxide at 550-750 C, 575t

Temperature, hot water heater corrosion related to, Feb-30
Temperature limits, minimum, oil ash corrosion, 396t
Temperature, sulfuric acid corrosion of mild steel affected by, 215t
Tensile and compressive stresses in stress corrosion cracking, 340t
Tensile stresses, stainless steel, reducing of, 61t
Tensile tests on prestressed concrete strands, Apr-24
Tentative recommended minimum requirements, hot applied wax-type coatings and wrappers for underground pipe lines, 449t
Tentative recommended specifications, prefabricated plastic films for pipe line coating, 451t
Terminology, cavitation damage, 535t
Test methods, soil corrosivity measurement, 493t
Test program, driven ground rod, 365t
Test, well casing coating, epoxies give good service in, May-14
Testing, accelerated (also see "Accelerated testing")
Testing, accelerated, erosion-corrosion of appliances, Nov-9
", atmospheric corrosion of metals in Canada, 318t
", cavitation erosion of structural materials and coatings, 497t
", field chlorinated polyether coatings produced from water suspension system, Nov-32

TESTING, LABORATORY
- Acid corrosion inhibition with secondary acetylenic alcohols, 283t
- Alloy-tin couple test for tin plate evaluation, 84t
- Aluminum (commercial) vs alkaline solutions, 39t
- Aluminized steel wire, 245t
- Asphalt mastic coatings, 157t
- Automobile muffler materials, Oct-18
- Basic oxygen steel corrosion resistance relative to open-hearth steel in various media, 377t
- Bismuth (liquid) vs tantalum, molybdenum and beryllium, 475t

T—Continued

TESTING LABORATORY (Continued)
- Calcium carbonate vs aluminum bronze, 144t
- Cathodic polarization of steel in salt water, 222t
- Chlorinated polyether coatings materials, in various media, 404t
- " " " ", produced from water suspension system, Nov-32
- Chromium steel for high temperature sulfur service, 201t
- Coatings (corrosion inhibiting) for mine hoist wire rope, Sep-22
- Corrosion product composition on metals in steam condensate, 171t
- Corrosive plant conditions simulated in, 215t
- Creep-rupture of high temperature alloys, 305t
- Current distribution on brass tube plates and tube ends of condensers using sea water, 8t
- Epoxy coatings of solvent-free type, Sep-9
- Fiber reinforced resin equipment for chemical industry, 1t
- Flow rate effect on galvanic corrosion of low carbon steels in salt water, 67t
- Hafnium scaling in air at high temperatures, 441t
- Hardener composition effect on epoxy resin chemical resistance, 532t
- Hydrogen fluoride alkylation unit materials, Apr-9
- Hydrogen attack of steel, 137t
- Hydrogen embrittlement of tantalum in aqueous media, 379t
- Hydrogen pickup of zirconium alloys in water, 109t
- Hydrogen solubility and permeability in steel, 334t
- Hydrogen uptake by certain organic inhibitors during pickling of steel in HCl, 437t
- Liquid fluorine and liquid oxygen vs metals used in construction, 58t
- Maintenance coatings, May-22
- Microbiological corrosion in waterfloods, 386t
- Mineral impurities in water vs aluminum and steel, 353t
- Mineral scale inhibitors, 232t
- Nickel-based alloys in high temperature nitrogen environments, 203t
- Nitrogen tetroxide missile propellant, water content of, Dec-26
- Oil ash corrosion of superheater alloys, 396t
- Pipe line, simulated, detection of interference current on, 507t
- Pitting corrosion by water flood brines, 325t
- Plastic tubing coupling, Mar-9
- Plastics vs corrosive effluent, Mar-9
- Prestressed concrete wire, Apr-24
- Reactive wash primers, 288t
- Ship bottom coating, Jul-28
- Stainless steel vs phosphoric acid containing chlorides, Mar-30
- Steels in boiling potassium carbonate saturated with carbon dioxide and hydrogen sulfide, 337t
- Stress corrosion cracking of martensitic stainless steel as related to solution pH, 430t
- Sulfide stress cracking of steel for API Grade N-80 tubular goods, 509t
- Tin plate corrosion resistance, 77t
- Tin plate vs grapefruit and other juices, 72t
- Titanium for oil field pumps and valve parts, Nov-16
- Urethane coatings, resistance properties of, Dec-28
- Zircaloy in high temperature water and steam, 109t

Testing, liner coating, shape of coupons used in, May-16

TESTING, ON LOCATION
- Aluminum alloys in various soils, 125t
- Aluminum and galvanized steel vs severe coastal environments, 177t

TESTING ON LOCATION (continued)
- Aluminum portable sea water distillation equipment, 526t
- Asphalt mastic coatings, 157t
- Atmospheric corrosion of aluminum, steel, zinc and magnesium alloys, 318t
- Cathodic protection of industrial plant, 149t
- Cavitation damage to ships, 535t
- Chemical plant maintenance painting costs determined by, 599t
- Coatings, for marine environments, May-26
- ", for sinter plant exhaust gas system, 425t
- Condenser tube scaling and corrosion in Neches River water, 579t
- Driven ground rods, 365t
- Inhibiting of HCl attack on steel oil field tubing, 208t
- Maintenance coatings, May-22
- Materials in a commercial pretreater reactor effluent stream, 133t
- Microbiological corrosion in waterfloods, 386t
- Mild steel panels vs salt water, 188t
- Polyamide-epoxies vs sea water, Dec-9
- Sewer pipe materials, 519t
- Ship corrosion measured with probes, 485t
- Soil corrosivity measured by metal highway culverts, 493t
- Stainless steel and other alloys vs hot ammonia, 191t
- Sunlight's effect on corrosion of steel, 267t
- Titanium gas lift valves and pumps, Nov-16
- Water flood brine corrosivity, 325t
- Wax type coatings and wrappers for underground pipe lines, 449t
- Welded stainless steels for hot hydrogen sulfide service, 227t
- Well casing coatings, May-14

Testing, pilot, corrosion-erosion of sensitized AISI Type 304 stainless steel in a thorium dioxide-uranium trioxide slurry, 21t
- ", pilot-model, HF alkylation unit materials, Apr-9
- ", pilot plant, materials of construction for chemical plant waste disposal facilities, 519t

Tetrafluoroethylene - fluorocarbon resins, piston rings and rod packings of, Jul-26

Theory and application, deep ground anode beds, Aug-26

Thermal analysis, differential, exploring minimum temperature limits of oil-ash corrosion with, 396t

Thermal cracking unit, chrom-moly stainless steel line fails in, Apr-20

Thermal desulfurization units, high temperature corrosion of, 201t

Thermoplastic pipe, fittings and equipment for corrosion control, Oct-30

Thick-film epoxy coatings, solvent-free, advantages of, Sep-9

Thin metal films, missile corrosion detection with, Feb-28

Thorium dioxide-uranium trioxide slurry, corrosion-erosion of sensitized AISI Type 304 stainless in, 21t

Threshold values to eliminate stress corrosion failures in metals, 61t, 322t

TIN
- Electrochemical study of in air-free acid media, 77t
- Plate, accelerated corrosion testing of in fruit juices, 72t
- ", electrolytic, alloy-tin couple test used to evaluate, 84t
- " ", corrosion resistance of, 77t
- Plated cans sprayed with soluble oil formulation show increased rust resistance, 103t
- Steel couple, area of steel components in influences corrosion, 98t
- Steel protected by related to coupling shift and hydrogen overvoltage, 93t

TITANIUM
- Alloys, stress corrosion cracking of, Mar-19
- Chemical equipment of, Oct-9
- Impingement effects on, Nov-16
- Liquid fluorine vs, 58t
- Nitrogen tetroxide vs, 479t
- Oil field pump and valve parts of, Nov-16
- Pumps (oil field) of, Nov-16
- Substation of for Type 316 stainless steel at high temperatures, 215t
- Valve parts (oil field) of, Nov-16

Toll bridges, paint maintenance program costs on, Apr-26

Tomato juice, tin plate vs, 72t

Tool, casing inspection, external corrosion measured with, 329t

Towers, cooling (also see "Water cooling")

Towers, cooling, wood deterioration in, Aug-22

Toxicity, zinc filled inorganic coatings, 401t

Training, industrial painter education, 415t

Training program, cathodic protection, gas company use of, Jul-14

Trays, deaerator (stainless steel), chloride stress corrosion cracking of, 53t
- ", stainless steel deaerator, stress corrosion cracking of, 53t

Treatment, water, plant for, 519t

Trichloroethylene, epoxy resin systems vs, 11t
- ", mine hoist wire rope coated with, Sep-22
- ", urethane coatings tested in, Dec-28

Tricresyl phosphate, urethane coatings tested in, Dec-28

Tropical environments, stainless steel tested in, 345t

Trowelable plastic coatings for corrosion control, Sep-28

Tube end of condensers using sea water, current distribution on, 8t

TUBING
- Admiralty exchanger in reformer service, stress corrosion cracking of, 492t
- Aluminum, power station condenser, Jul-18
- Condenser, scaling of after exposure to river water, 579t
- ", power plant, ferrous sulfate reduces corrosion of, Aug-12
- Furnace, chromium steels for, 201t
- Heat exchanger, laboratory simulation of corrosion of, 215t
- Oil field, steel, HCl vs, 208t
- Oil well, hexynol inhibits HCl attack of, 283t
- Superheater, oil ash corrosion of, 396t
- Well, coating of, 251t
- ", glass reinforced epoxy for handling corrosives, Mar-9

Tubular products, sulfide stress cracking of steels for API grade N-80, 509t

Turbines, power station, corrosion problems of, Jul-18

Two-package urethane coatings, laboratory testing of, Dec-28

Tygon, nitrogen tetroxide vs, 479t

U

Ultrasonic thickness measurements, sinter plant exhaust gas system, 425t

Ultraviolet light, steel corrosion after exposure to, 267t

Uncoated aluminum pipe line, cathodic protection for, Aug-9

Undercoating, automobile, Feb-9, Feb-14

Undercoating, metallic, baked phenolic coatings made pinhole-free with, May-9

UNDERGROUND
- Cathodic protection, methods and experience in, 45t
- Corrosion, aluminum alloys, 125t
- ",pipe-to-soil potential in analyzing, 391t

UNDERGROUND (continued)
- Metallic structures, cathodic protection of, 446t
- Pipe lines, tentative recommended minimum requirements for hot applied wax-type coatings and wrappers for underground pipe lines, 449t
- Power cables, electrical devices for, 300t
- Structures, a-c current vs, Mar-34

Underwater lead cable sheath, cathodic protection of, 409t

Unions, painter education relative to, 415t

Unity of anaerobic and aerobic iron corrosion process in the soil, 293t

Uptake of hydrogen by certain organic inhibitors during pickling of steel in HCl, 437t

Uranium-aluminum alloys, aqueous corrosion of at high temperatures, Jul-9

Uranium process, pitting of tanks used in, Dec-21

Uranium refining, corrosion of nitric acid concentrator used in, Mar-26

Uranium trioxide-thorium dioxide slurry, corrosion-erosion of sensitized AISI Type 304 stainless steel in, 21t

Urethane-coal tar coatings, resistance properties of, Dec-28

Urethane coatings in petroleum production, 251t

Urethanes, resistance properties of, Dec-28

Utility pole line hardware, materials and coatings for, Apr-14

Utilities industry, pipe-type cable corrosion practices in, 367

V

Valve parts, titanium oil field, Nov-16

Valve plugs, steel, HF vs, Apr-9

Valves, HF corrosion of, Apr-9

Vanadium, compounds of, melting points of, 396t

Vanadium pentoxide, oil ash corrosion problems involving, 396t

Vanadium, steel (Type 310 stainless) vs at elevated temperatures, 185t

Vapor area in pulp digesters, cathodic protection of, Jun-26

Vapor-liquid corrosion of various alloys in 65 percent nitric acid using pressurized interface heat transfer unit, 215t

Vapor test on ballast tanks containing zinc and magnesium anodes, 463t

Variables, application, maintenance coating performance affected by, May-22

Velocity, river water, condenser tube corrosion related to, 579t
- ", water, effect of on condenser tube corrosion, 8t

Versamid-epoxy coatings, corrosion applications of, Dec-9

Vinyl coatings in petroleum production, 251t

Vinyl system, ship bottom, Jul-28
- " ", six-coat, irrigation control gate protected with, Oct-34

Vinylidene chloride, pipe of for industrial use, Oct-30

Vinyls, coatings of used in repair of uranium refining equipment, Dec.-21

Visual inspection, maintenance coatings, May-22

Voids, asphalt mastics with, 157t

W

WF-11 alloy, potassium chloride vs, 305t
- " ", lithium fluoride vs, 305t

WP-1 wash primer composition, suggested mechanisms of change of with time, 288t

Wackenroder solution, stainless sea-welded tubulars in, 227t

Wash primer, conditioning composition, mechanisms of changes of with time, 288t
- " ", ship bottom coating system, Jul-28

W—Continued

Waste disposal facilities, materials of construction tested for, 519t
" " ", for oil refineries, zinc plants, rubber reclaiming plants, fertilizer plants, and domestic sewage system, 519t

WATER
Ammonia contaminated, stress corrosion cracking of high strength bolts in, Aug-10
Boiler, gases removed from, Jul-18
Condenser, ferrous sulfate additions to, Aug-12
Content, nitrogen tetroxide missile propellant, Dec-26
Cooling, condenser, ferrous sulfate additions to, Aug-12
", nickel refinery ammonia absorption system, 469t
", salt, oil refinery condensers corroded by, 8t
", system pressures, Apr-9
", treatment of, Aug-22
Deionized, reactor alloys tested in, Jul-9, Jul-12
Distilled, aluminum vs, 597t
", epoxy resin systems vs, 11t, 532t
Flood, bacteria count in, 386t
" brines, pitting corrosion by, 325t
Fresh, condenser tubes exposed to, scaling and corrosion of, 579t
", epoxy coatings vs, May-28
", steels tested in, 377t
", tank ship corrosion reduced by rinsing with, 463t
", tropical, stainless steel tested in, 345t
High purity, aluminum alloys in at 150-340 C, 239t
" ", aluminum alloys vs, 25t
" ", steels (low alloy and carbon) vs, 269t
High temperature, corrosion product films formed on aluminum in, 181t
" ", Zircaloy-2 vs, 566t
Hypalon vs, 313t
Lines, potential measurements on, 391t
Mineral impurities in, aluminum and steel corrosion related to, 353t
Nitrogen tetroxide missile propellant corrosivity related to content of, Dec-26
Pipe line, surface reconditioning of, May-20
Pipes, grounding with, 365t
Quench welding, zirconium samples, 196t
Rain, corrosive agents in, Feb-28
Reactor, out-of-pile boiling, carbon and low alloy steels vs, 269t
Refinery, corrosivity of, 514t
River, scaling and corrosion of condenser tubes exposed to, 579t
Salt, aluminum portable distillation equipment for, 526t
", anodic polarization of lead in, 118t

W—Continued

WATER (continued)
Salt, cathodic polarization of steel in, 222t
", cavitation damage of ships in, 535t
", concrete bridge with reinforcing steel vs, 104t
Salt, copper-nickel alloys suffer premature failure in, 461t
", corrosion probes make ship measurements in, 485t
", current distribution on brass tube plates and tube ends of condensers using, 8t
", galvanic corrosion of low carbon steels affected by flow rate of, 67t
", low potential zinc anode in, 550t
", mild steel panels in, 188t
Salt, polyamide-epoxies vs, Dec-9
", reinforcing steel in concrete vs, 595t
", stainless steel tested in (in tropical environment), 345t
", titanium oil well valves vs, Nov-16
", urethane coatings vs, Dec-28
", zinc anodes vs, 321t
-Saturation, concrete containing reinforcing steel, 104t
Suspension system, chlorinated polyether coatings produced by, Nov-32
Tanks, hot, design changes in, Feb-30
", Miami Seaquarium, cathodic protection of, Jan-16
Transmission through polyamide-epoxy coating films, Dec-9
Treatment, heat exchanger efficiency related to, Jan-9
", nitrogen plant corrosion rates reduced by change in, Mar-24
", plants for, 519t
Washing, stress corrosion cracking of reformer service tubes reduced with, 492t
Wells, corrosion attack in, Feb-26
Zinc filled inorganic coatings vs, 401t
Zirconium alloys in, 109t

Waterfloods, microbiological corrosion in, 386t
Wax adhesive, coatings specifications involving, 451t
Wax-type coatings, hot applied for underground pipe lines, tentative recommended minimum requirements for, 449t
Wax wrapped coating for well casing, May-14
Weak acids vs metals under heat transfer conditions, 173t
Weather resistance, Hypalon, 313t
" ", rubber linings, 453t
Weathering, aluminum alloys, 25t
", study, epoxy resin polymers, 11t
", tank white films, 251t
Welded stainless steels for hot hydrogen sulfide service, 227t
Welded steel, nuclear reactor water vs, 269t
Welded zirconium, HCl vs, 196t

W—Continued

Welding, annealing of stainless steel deaerator trays following, 53t
", pulp digester, Jun-14
", stresses, stainless steel, 61t

WELDS
Automobile, corrosion of, Feb-14
Copper re-deposited on, fin drums with, 144t
Dealuminized, 144t
Decay, prevention of on zirconium samples, 196t
Galvanic corrosion of on ice-breakers, 67t
HF alkylation unit has failure of, Apr-9
Hydrogen service failures of with insufficient alloy content, 435t
Leak, catalytic reforming unit, 435t
Molybdenum and chromium content of related to failure in high temperature hydrogen service, 435t
Overlays, kraft pulp digesters, June-20
", pulp digester, June-20
Pipe, coatings for, 367t

WELLS
Casing coating test, epoxies give good service in, May-14
Log related to casing coating effectiveness, May-14
Oil, external casing corrosion in detected with casing inspection tool, 329t
', hydrochloric acid corrosion in, 208t
", sulfide stress cracking of steels for API Grade N-80 tubular goods, 509t
", titanium pump and valve parts for, Nov-16
Pumping, titanium parts in, Nov-16
Tubing, glass reinforced epoxy for handling mixed corrosives, Mar-9
Water, corrosion attack in, Feb-26

Wetting, polyamide-epoxies, corrosion inhibiting properties related to, Dec-9
Wheel, electrode, attenuation curves with, 446t
Wine fermenting tanks, coatings for, Oct-34
Wire, aluminized steel, laboratory and service evaluation of, 245t
", metallic coated, chemical analysis and mechanical properties of, 245t
", rope, mine hoist, corrosion inhibiting coatings for, Sep-22
Wood, cooling tower, deterioration of, Aug-22
", pilot plant testing of for waste disposal plants, 519t
Wrappers, hot applied wax type coating for pipe lines, tentative recommended minimum requirements for, 449t
", prefabricated plastic film, 451t

X

X-ray examination of alloy specimens from ammonia converter, 191t

Z

ZINC
Anode, low potential, in theory and application, 550t
Anodes to protect crab pots, Jun-31
", in salt water, laboratory evaluation of, 321t
", tanker ships protected with, 463t
Atmospheric corrosion testing of, 318t
Chromate, mine hoist wire rope coated with, Sep-22
", plus aluminum plate, aluminum alloys for soil burial coated with, 125t
Coated steel, aluminized steel compared with, 245t
" ", automobile mufflers, Oct-18
" ", chromate compounds in asphalt coatings to protect, Sep-22
Coatings, hot water heater, Feb-30
Corrosion products formed on in steam condensate, 171t
Filled coatings on steel utility pole line hardware, Apr-14
Filled inorganic coatings, uses and characteristics of, 410t
Grounding, industrial plant, cathodic protection related to, 149t
Hydroxides produced in cathodic protection of, 157t
Inorganic coatings in petroleum production, 251t
Mild steel panels protected by anodes of in San Diego harbor, 188t
Phosphate deposition on metal, 288t
Phosphates, film formation with, 288t
Plant wastes, treatment of, 519t
-Rich organics, coatings of for steel at 250-1200 F, Sep-12
Silicates, inorganic, coating systems of for steel at 250-1200 F, Sep-12
Steel utility pole line hardware sprayed with, Apr-14
Tetraoxychromate, phase rule studies on, 288t

Zircaloy-2, hydrogen pickup during aqueous corrosion of, 109t
", nuclear reactor use of, 589t
", residual etchant effect on corrosion behavior of, 566t

ZIRCONIUM
Alloys, hydrogen pickup during aqueous corrosion of, 109t
Carbon dioxide vs at 550-750 C, 575t
Chemical equipment of, Oct-9
Commercially pure, intergranular corrosion of, 196t
Hafnium diffusion coefficients of oxygen compared with, 441t
Intergranular corrosion of, 322t
Liquid fluorine vs, 58t
Nuclear reactor corrosion problems of, 589t
Sodium affects mechanical properties of, 31t

Alphabetical Author Index

CORROSION Technical and Technical Topics Sections, Volume 17, 1961

A

Adams, Mark F.
Discussion—The Use of Pipe-To-Soil Potential in Analyzing Underground Corrosion Problems.....598t
Discussion—The Sinter Plant Corrosion Problem.....598t

Alessandria, A. V.
Discussion—Practicality of Establishing Threshold Values to Eliminate Stress Corrosion Failures in Metals and Alloys..... 66t

Alexander, A. L.
Part 5—Stainless Steel Corrosion of Metals in Tropical Environments, with C. R. Southwell and B. W. Forgeson 345t

Allen, A. R.
See Colborne G. F.....Dec-21

Allen, Edward R.
Suggested Mechanisms of the Changes with Time in WP-1 Wash Primer Metal Conditioning Composition.....288t
See Anderson, R. H.....437t

Allen, J. R.
Effect of Some Application Variables on Maintenance Coating Performance, with F. W. Thompson and M. L. Monack.....May-22

Alley, C. W.
Static and Dynamic Tests Show Effect of Nitrogen Tetroxide on Metals and Plastics, with A. W. Hayford and H. F. Scott, Jr.....479t

Ambler, Charles W.
Discussion—Special Coupon Shapes Used in Testing Liner Coatings.....May-18

Amstutz, Ray W.
Discussion—Pitting Corrosion by Water Flood Brines.....328t

Anderson, Donald L.
Corrosion Control Advantages of Polyamide-Epoxy Coatings, with Don E. Floyd, David W. Glaser and Harold Wittcoff Dec-9

Anderson, R. H.
Uptake of Hydrogen by Certain Organic Inhibitors During Pickling of Steel in Hydrochloric Acid, with E. R. Allen and P. A. van der Meulen.....437t

Arneson, E. W.
See Eberhardt, R. D.....171t

Attwood, P. G.
Laboratory Investigation of Current Distribution on Brass Tube Plates and Tube Ends of Condensers Using Sea Water, with W. G. Richards..... 8t

B

Backensto, E. B.
Chloride Corrosion and Fouling in Catalytic Reformers With Naphtha Pretreaters, with A. N. Yurick.....133t

Baldy, M. F.
Sulfide Stress Cracking of Steels for API Grade N-80 Tubular Products.....509t

Barrett, J. P.
See Taylor, J. M., Jr.....507t

Bechtold, Ira C.
Data Sheets Suggested to Solve Corrosion Design Problems in Chemical Process Equipment Mar-14

Beese, R. E.
See Kamm, G. G..... 84t

Bennett, H. Howard
Discussion—Corrosion-Resistance of Dense, Impermeable Silicon Carbide..... 38t

Bergman, D. J.
Solving Corrosion Problems in HF Alkylation Units, with G. W. G. McDonald.....Apr-9

B—Continued

Berry, Warren E.
Hydrogen Pickup During Aqueous Corrosion of Zirconium Alloys, with Dale A. Vaughan and Earl L. White.....109t
Discussion—Corrosion of Nickel-Based Alloys in High Temperature Nitrogen Environments 207t
Discussion—High Temperature Scaling of Hafnium in Air..445t
Discussion—The Sinter Plant Corrosion Problem.....598t

Bhatt, H. J.
Effect of Solution pH on the Mechanism of Stress Corrosion Cracking of a Martensitic Stainless Steel, with E. H. Phelps.....430t

Binlosky, J. M.
Discussion—High Temperature Furnace Corrosion of Type 309 Alloy Steel.....321t

Bienstock, D.
Corrosion Inhibitors for Hot-Carbonate Systems, with J. H. Field.....**571t**
Corrosion of Steels in Boiling Potassium Carbonate Saturated with Carbon Dioxide and Hydrogen Sulfide, with J. H. Field.....337t

Billings, William E.
Effect of Acid Volume and Inhibitor Quantity on Corrosion of Steel Oil Field Tubing in Hydrochloric Acid, with David Morris....208t

Binger, W. W.
See Cook, E. H., Jr..... 25t

Birchenall, C. E.
See Lai, D.....357t

Birnbaum, Leon S.
See Francis, Roy C.....Jan-20

Bishop, Claude R.
A Method for Prevention of Hydrogen Embrittlement of Tantalum in Aqueous Media, with Milton Stern.....379t

Bloom, Mortimer C.
Discussion—Reducing Corrosion of Power Plant Condenser Tubing with Ferrous Sulfate.....Aug-19

Bogner, John J.
See Hodges, William C.....Oct-34

Bokros, J. C.
Effect of Sodium Exposure on the Mechanical Properties of Zirconium..... 31t

Borg, R. J.
See Lai, D.....357t

Bostwick, Thomas W.
Reducing Corrosion of Power Plant Condenser Tubing with Ferrous Sulfate.....Aug-12

Bowen, H. C.
High Temperature Aqueous Corrosion of Aluminum-Uranium and Aluminum-Silicon-Uranium Alloys, with R. L. Dillon.....Jul-9
High Temperature Aqueous Corrosion of Aluminum-Plutonium and Aluminum-Silicon-Plutonium Alloys..Jul-12

Boyd, Walter K.
Discussion—Effect of Nitrogen Tetroxide on Metals and Plastics.....484t

Brabers, M. J.
See Lai, D.....357t

Bradley, Bryant W.
Discussion—Cathodic Polarization of Steel in Salt Water 226t
Discussion—Microbiological Corrosion in Waterfloods...390t

Brasunas, Anton deS.
Discussion—High Temperature Scaling of Hafnium in Air..445t

B—Continued

Brickell, Willard F.
Growth of Single Iron Crystals for Corrosion Studies (A Technical Note), with Edward C. Greco.....237t

Bright, K.
See Britton, S. C..... 98t

Britton, O. J.
Laboratory and Field Data on Chlorinated Polyether Coatings Produced by Water Suspension Systems, with W. A. Carlson and J. R. Little.....Nov-32

Britton, S. C.
Influence of Area of the Steel Component on Behavior of a Tin-Steel Couple, with K. Bright..... 98t

Brooke, J. M.
Corrosion Control Aspects of Circulating Cooling Water Treatment, with B. G. Witt Aug-22

Brown, B. F.
Discussion—Effect of Sunlight on the Corrosion of Steel (Topic of the Month).....597t

Brown, J. R.
Laboratory Tests Give Rapid Evaluation of Ship Bottom Coatings Jul-28

Brunhouse, J. S.
Corrosion of Nickel-Based Alloys in High Temperature Nitrogen Environments, with G. W. Titus.....203t

Bruns, Frank J.
Welded Stainless Steels for Hot Hydrogen Sulfide Service 227t

Butler, T. J.
See Carter, P. R..... 72t

Byrd, J. D.
See Cushing, J. W.....Dec-28

C

Canavan, H. M.
Insurance Company's Viewpoint on Catastrophic Explosions of Pressure Vessels Caused by Corrosion Damage Mar-22

Carlisle, M. E., Jr.
See Sprowls, D. O.....125t

Carlson, W. A.
See Britton, O. J.....Nov-32

Carns, C. L.
Weyerhaeuser's Experience: Corrosion Resistance of Stainless Steel Overlays in Kraft Digesters.....Jun-20

Carson, J. A. H.
Discussion—The Electrochemical Approach to Cavitation Damage and Its Prevention.....543t
See Phillips, W. L. M.....321t

Carter, P. R.
Accelerated Corrosion Test for Tin Plate in Grapefruit and Other Juices, with T. J. Butler..... 72t

Cass, Robert A.
Accelerated Test Procedure for Evaluation of Fiber Reinforced Resin Equipment in the Chemical Industry, with Otto H. Fenner. 1t

Cathcart, J. V.
Influence of Reactor Radiation on the Oxidation of Niobium, with F. W. Young, Jr..... 55t

Champion, F. A.
Discussion—Stress-Corrosion Cracking: A Review of Current Status (An Educational Lecture).....598t

Chandler, William F.
Discussion—Some Advantages of Solvent-Free, Thick-Film Epoxy Coatings.....Sep-11

C—Continued

Chatten, C. K.
See Lichtman, J. Z.....497t

Coburn, S. K.
See Larrabee, C. P.....155t

Cochran, E. P., Jr.
See Lichtman, J. Z.....497t
Discussion—The Electrochemical Approach to Cavitation Damage and Its Prevention.....543t

Cogshall, J. H.
Characteristics of Trowelable Plastic Coatings for Corrosion Control, with Allen M. Smith III.....Sep-28

Cohan, Howard J.
Discussion—A Study of Scaling and Corrosion in Condenser Tubes Exposed to River Water 588t

Cohen, Raymond K.
Topic of the Month—Tin Plated Cans Sprayed With Soluble Oil Formulation Show Increased Rust Resistance 103t

Colborne, G. F.
Crash Repair Program to Control Serious Pitting Corrosion on Process Tanks, with A. R. Allen and A. Thunaes Dec-21

Collins, H. H.
Discussion—The Electrochemical Approach to Cavitation Damage and Its Prevention.....544t

Collins, Robert L.
Discussion—Special Coupon Shapes Used in Testing Liner Coatings.....May-18

Compton, Kenneth G.
Factors Involved in Corrosion of Lead Cable Sheath.....409t
Topic of the Month—Location of the Half Cell in Measuring Potential of Structures to Earth.....423t

Cook, E. H., Jr.
Corrosion Studies of Aluminum in Chemical Process Operations, with R. L. Horst and W. W. Binger..... 25t

Cook, Frank E.
See Roller, David.....485t

Couper, A. S.
Discussion—Oxidation of Iron-Chromium Alloys at 750-1025C 364t

Creel, William G.
Discussion—Determining the Effects of Formulation on Physical Properties of Asphalt Mastic Coatings....163t

Crennell, J. T.
Discussion—Anodic Polarization of Lead-Platinum Bielectrodes in Chloride Solutions 123t
Discussion—A Laboratory Evaluation of Zinc Anodes in Sea Water.....321t
Discussion—The Electrochemical Approach to Cavitation Damage and Its Prevention 544t

Cushing, J. W.
Laboratory Tests Show Resistance Properties of Urethane Coatings, with John F. Montle and J. D. Byrd...Dec-28

D

Davis, Robert L.
Continuous Recording of Pipe-to-Soil Potential vs Distance 446t

DeHoff, Ronald L.
Effect of Various Curing Agents on the Chemical Stability of Epoxy Resins... 11t

Delmonte, John
Discussion—Effect of Various Curing Agents on the Chemical Stability of Epoxy Resins 20t

D—Continued

Dial, R. E.
Corrosion Resistance of Dense, Impermeable Silicon Carbide, with G. E. Mangsen... 35t

Dillon, R. L.
See Bowen, H. C.....Jul-9

Dingley, W.
Laboratory Development of Corrosion Inhibiting Coatings for Mine Hoist Wire Rope.....Sep-22

Dougharty, Neil A
See McAllister, R. A.....579t

Douglass, D. L.
Corrosion Problems in the Use of Zirconium and Columbium Alloys in Nuclear Reactors.....589t

Downing, Dale F.
Paint Maintenance Program Costs Over a Million Dollars Per Year on Five State-Owned Toll Bridges, with D. Ewing Marsh.....Apr-26

Draley, J. E.
Discussion—Corrosion of Nickel-Based Alloys in High Temperature Nitrogen Environments 207t

Duff, M. G.
Discussion—The Electrochemical Approach to Cavitation Damage and Its Prevention.....544t

E

Eastham, Donald H.
See McAllister, R. A.....579t

Eberhardt, Robert D.
Composition of Corrosion Products Formed on Metals in Steam Condensate, with E. W. Arneson and C. E. Imaoff.....171t
Discussion—Corrosion of Superalloys at High Temperatures in the Presence of Contaminating Salts.....596t

Eisenbrown, C. M.
See Groves, N. D..... 53t
See Groves, N. D.....173t
Discussion—Corrosion of Metals by Weak Acids Under Heat Transfer Conditions...322t

Erben, A. R.
Cathodic Polarization of Steel in Salt Water.....222t

Evans, E. B.
See Gadd, J. D.....441t

F

Fenner, Otto H.
See Cass, Robert A..... 1t
Discussion—Intergranular Corrosion of Commercially Pure Zirconium.....200t

Ferris, L. A.
Fluorocarbon Resin Piston Rings and Overbraided Hose Give Good Service.....Jul-26

Field, J. H.
See Bienstock, D.....337t
See Bienstock, D.....571t

Fink, Fred W.
Corrosion Effects of Liquid Fluorine and Liquid Oxygen on Materials of Construction, with Earl L. White.... 58t
Discussion—Investigation of Mild Steel Corrosion Rate in San Diego Harbor.....190t
Discussion—New Methods of Simulating Corrosive Plant Conditions in the Laboratory 221t
Discussion—Corrosion Measuring Probes for Marine Applications 491t

Finley, Howard F.
Corrosion of Reinforcing Steel in Concrete in Marine Atmospheres 104t

Fisher, A. Orman
New Methods of Simulating Corrosive Plant Conditions in the Laboratory.....215t

Floyd, Don E.
See Anderson, Donald L.....Dec-9

F—Continued

Forgeson, B. W.
See Alexander, A. L.....345t

Fortener, R. G.
Some Advantages of Solvent-Free, Thick-Film Epoxy Coatings Sept-9

Francis, Roy C.
Automatic Control of a Platinum Anode Cathodic Protection System, with Leon S. Birnbaum.....Jan-20

Freedman, A. J.
Discussion—Oxidation Reduction Potential as a Control Criterion in Inhibition of Refinery Sulfide Corrosion..518t

Friend, W. Z.
Discussion—Corrosion of Carbon and Low-Alloy Steels in Out-of-Pile Boiling-Water-Reactor Environment 276t

Fukuta, Shigeo
Design for Prevention of Pipe Line Corrosion Based on Survey of Ground Potential Distribution, with Shin-ichi Kondo, Nobuo Usami and Shigeki Sekimoto 50t

Funkhouser, John G.
Acid Corrosion Inhibition with Secondary Acetylenic Alcohols 283t

G

Gadd, J. D.
High Temperature Scaling of Hafnium in Air, with E. B. Evans.....441t

Gainey, Richard J.
Use of Aluminum for Portable Sea Water Distillation Equipment 526t

Gardiner, E. W.
Discussion—Determining the Effect of Formulation on Physical Properties of Asphalt Mastic Coatings....166t

Gates, J. R.
Topic of the Month—Deep Well Ground Beds for Cathodic Protection of Multiple Lines in Highly Congested Industrial Areas..323t

Gatzke, L. K.
Discussion—Effect of Acid Volume and Inhibitor Quantity on Corrosion of Steel Oil Field Tubing in Hydrochloric Acid.....214t

Gatzek, Leo E.
Some Corrosion Problems of Missiles in Silo Storage..Feb-28

Gaul, G. G.
See Vreeland, D. C.....269t

Ghesquiere, J. D.
Cathodic Protection and Zinc Grounding in Industrial Plant Construction 149t

Gibbons, E.V.
Atmospheric Corrosion Testing of Metals in Canada.....318t

Gibson, Cecil
Gas Company Uses Cathodic Protection Training Program to Improve Installation Operations Jul-14

Glaser, David W.
See Anderson, Donald L.....Dec-9

Gleekman, L.W.
Massive De-Aluminization of Aluminum Bronze by Chloride Crevice Attack, with R. K. Swandby.....144t
Discussion—Composition of Corrosion Products Formed on Metals in Steam Condensate 172t
Discussion—Special Coupon Shapes Used in Testing Liner Coatings May-18

Godard, Hugh P.
Discussion—Effect of Nitrogen Tetroxide on Metals and Plastics.....484t
Discussion—Effect of Mineral Impurities in Water on the Corrosion of Aluminum and Steel.....597t

G—Continued

Godfrey, Howard J.
Corrosion Tests on Prestressed Concrete Wire.....Apr-24

Greco, Edward C.
See Brickell, Willard F.....237t

Gregg, S. J.
Reaction of Zirconium with Carbon Dioxide at 550-750 C, with R. J. Hussey and W. B. Jepson.....575t

Groves, N. D.
Topic of the Month—Chloride Stress Corrosion Cracking of Stainless Steel Deaerator Trays, with L. R. Scharfstein and C. M. Eisenbrown..... 53t
Corrosion of Metals by Weak Acids Under Heat Transfer Conditions, with C. M. Eisenbrown and L. R. Scharfstein.....173t

Gruber, Kurt A.
Surface Reconditioning of the Key West Water Pipeline May-20

Gulley, Ralph P.
Discussion—Oxidation Reduction Potential as a Control Criterion in Inhibition of Refinery Sulfide Corrosion...518t

H

Hadley, Raymond F.
Discussion—Determining the Effects of Formulation on Physical Properties of Asphalt Mastic Coatings....162t

Hadley, R. L.
Accelerated Testing for Resistance to Erosion-Corrosion for Appliance Applications, with H. J. Smith.....Nov-9

Haefner, K.
Discussion—Kinetics and Mechanism of Hydrogen Attack of Steel.....596t

Hall, Richard E.
Discussion—Theory and Application of Deep Ground Anode Beds.....Aug-32

Hamel, F. B.
Discussion—A Study of Scaling and Corrosion in Condenser Tubes Exposed to River Water.....588t

Hampel, Clifford A.
Corrosion Resistance of Titanium, Zirconium and Tantalum Used for Chemical Equipment.....Oct-9

Hannum, R. E.
Topic of the Month—High Temperature Sulfur Corrosion of Intermediate Range Chromium Steels.....201t

Hasbrouck, Henry
Discussion—Effect of Hardener Composition of Chemical Resistance of Epoxy Resins.533t

Hayford, A. W.
See Alley, C. W.....479t

Henderson, Oliver
Methods and Experience in Underground Cathodic Protection (Part 1—Lead Sheathed Communication Cables) 45t

Henderson, William
Discussion—Application and Evaluation of a New Chemically Resistant Chlorinated Polyether Coatings Material 408t

Hertzberg, Lee B.
Discussion—Paint Maintenance Program Costs Over A Million Dollars Per Year on Five State-Owned Toll Bridges.....Apr-33

Hess, William A.
Discussion—Special Coupon Shapes Used in Testing Liner Coatings.....May-18

Hill, Preston W.
Discussion—Corrosion Measuring Probes for Marine Applications 491t

H—Continued

Hiller, Alfred E.
Discussion—Coating Systems for Steel at 250 to 1200 F.....Sep-20

Hobbs, R. N.
See Talbot, R. C.....377t

Hodges, William C.
Discussion—Effect of Various Curing Agents on the Chemical Stability of Epoxy Resins 20t
Polyester and Epoxy Based Non-Solvent Coatings for Corrosion Control, with John J. Bogner.....Oct-34

Hollier, Mitchell
See McAllister, R. A.....579t

Holt, Charles W.
Cell Apparatus Checks Resistivity of Nitrogen Tetroxide Propellant to Control Corrosion in Missiles, with R. E. Turley.....Dec-26

Hopper, T. R.
Discussion—Coating Systems for Steel at 250 to 1200 F.....Sept-20

Horst, R. L.
See Cook, E. H., Jr.....25t

Hudson, R. M.
Influence of Cold-Reduction and Heat-Treatment Combinations on Hydrogen Solubility and Permeability in Steel with K. J. Riedy and G. L. Stragand.....334t

Hughes, W. B.
See Hutchison, C. B.....514t

Husock, B.
Use of Pipe-to-Soil Potential in Analyzing Underground Corrosion Problems 391t

Hussey, R. J.
See Gregg, S. J.....575t

Hutchison, C. B.
Oxidation Reduction Potential as a Control Criterion in Inhibition of Refinery Sulfide Corrosion, with W. B. Hughes.....514t

I

Imhoff, C. E.
See Eberhardt, R. D.....171t

J

Jepson, W. B.
See Gregg, S. J.....575t

Jessen, F. W.
Laboratory and Field Tests on Titanium for Oil Field Pump and Valve Parts, with Ricardo J. Molina..Nov-16

Johnson, Russell W.
Thermoplastic Pipe, Fittings and Equipment for Corrosion Control, with Allyn E. Webb Oct-30

Jones, L. W.
Development of a Mineral Scale Inhibitor 232t

K

Kaatz, E. J.
See Mahlman, B. H.....404t

Kallas, D. H.
See Lichtman, J. Z.....497t

Kamm, G. G.
Corrosion Resistance of Electrolytic Tin Plate (Part 1—Electrochemical Studies of Tin, Iron-Tin Alloy, and Steel in Air-Free Acid Media), with A. R. Wiley.....77t
Corrosion Resistance of Electrolytic Tin Plate (Part 2—The Alloy-Tin Couple Test—A New Research Tool), with A. R. Willey, R. E. Beese and J. L. Krickl.....84t

Kass, Stanley
Effect of Residual Etchant on the Corrosion Behavior of Zircaloy-2 .....566t

K—Continued

Kays, David D.
Handling Mixed Corrosives with Glass Reinforced Epoxy Well Tubing and Line Pipe....Mar-9

Keane, John D.
Discussion—Effect of Some Application Variables on Maintenance Coating Performance May-24

Klinger, Earl W.
Discussion—Determining the Effect of Formulation on Physical Properties of Asphalt Mastic Coatings....164t

Knickerbocker, H. C.
Discussion—Determining the Effect of Formulation on Physical Properties of Asphalt Mastic Coatings...165t

Koehler, E. L.
Coupling Shift and Hydrogen Overvoltage in the Protection of Steel by Tin.....93t

Kondo, Shin-ichi
See Fukuta, Shigeo.....50t

Krickl, J. L.
See Kamm, G. G.....84t

Kulman, F. E.
Effects of Alterating Currents in Causing Corrosion.....Mar-34

L

Lai, D.
Oxidation of Iron-Chromium Alloys at 750-1025C, with R. J. Borg, M. J. Brabers, J. D. MacKenzie and C. E. Birchenall.....357t

Lambert, William R.
Epoxies Give Good Service in Well Casing Coating Test May-14

LaQue, F. L.
Discussion—The Electrochemical Approach to Cavitation Damage and Its Prevention.545t
Management's Stake in Corrosion Control May-30

Larrabee, C. P.
Topic of the Month—Experience with Blast-Furnace Slag as an Aggregate in Reinforced Concrete, with S. K. Coburn.155t

Leith, W. C.
Discussion—The Electrochemical Approach to Cavitation Damage and Its Prevention.545t

Lennox, Thomas J.
Discussion—Investigation of Mild Steel Corrosion Rate in San Diego Harbor.....190t

Liberto, Ralph P.
Discussion—Effect of Nitrogen Tetroxide on Metals and Plastics 484t

Lichtman, Joseph Z.
Cavitation Erosion of Structural Materials and Coatings, with D. H. Kallas, C. K. Chatten and E. P. Cochran, Jr.....497t
Discussion—Application and Evaluation of a New Chemically Resistant Chlorinated Polyether Coatings Material 408t
Discussion—Corrosion Measuring Probes for Marine Applications 491t
Discussion—The Electrochemical Approach to Cavitation Damage and Its Prevention.546t

Little, J. R.
See Britton, O. J.....Nov-32

Logan, Hugh L.
Elevated Temperature Corrosion of Type 310 Stainless Steel by Vanadium Compounds...185t

Lopata, Stanley L.
Discussion—Coating Systems for Steel at 250-1200 F.....Sept-20

Lowe, A. L., Jr.
See Seifert, J. W.....475t

Lowe, J. B.
Influence of Acid and Chloride Concentrations on Corrosion in a Nitric Acid Concentrator Mar-26
Corrosion-Generated Hydrogen Explodes in Phosphoric Acid Tank Mar-30

L—Continued

Lowe, Thomas A.
Aluminum, Aluminized Steel and Galvanized Steel in Severe Coastal Environments 177t

Lukat, Robert T.
Water Treatment Change Reduces Nitrogen Plant Corrosion Rates.....Mar-24
Aluminum Is Satisfactory To Resist Ammonium Nitrate Corrosion If Precautions Are Taken Mar-28

M

McAllister, R. A.
A Study of Scaling and Corrosion in Condenser Tubes Exposed to River Water, with Donald H. Eastham, Neil A. Dougharty and Mitchell Hollier 579t

McDonald, G. W. G.
See Bergman, D. J.....Apr-9

McGlasson, R. L.
Discussion—Practicality of Establishing Threshold Values to Eliminate Stress Corrosion Failures in Metals and Alloys 322t

McIntosh, R. B.
Corrosion Problems Encountered in a Nickel Refinery Ammonia Absorption System 469t

MacKenzie, J. D.
See Lai, D.....357t

MacLennan, D. F.
Corrosion Product Films Formed on Aluminum in High Temperature Water...181t
Corrosion of Aluminum Alloys in High Purity Water in the Range 150 C-340 C.....239t

Mahlman, B. H.
Application and Evaluation of a New Chemically Resistant Chlorinated Polyether Coatings Material, with E. J. Kaatz..404t

Mangsen, G. E.
See Dial, R. E.....35t

Manuel, Robert W.
Hydrogen Service Failures of Welds With Insufficient Alloy Content (A Technical Note).435t
Discussion—Corrosion Characteristics of Iron-Aluminum and Iron-Chromium-Aluminum Alloys in High Temperature Petroleum Applications 282t
Discussion—Failure of Chrom-Moly Stainless Steel Line in a Thermal Cracking Unit.Apr-20
Discussion—High Temperature Furnace Corrosion of Type 309 Alloy Steel.....321t

Marsh, D. Ewing
See Downing, Dale F.....Apr-26

Matheny, F. M.
Discussion—Determining the Effect of Formulation on Physical Properties of Asphalt Mastic Coatings...164t

May, Thomas P.
Discussion—Automatic Control of a Platinum Anode Cathodic Protection System Jan-22

Melvin, John S.
Evaluation of Some Materials and Coatings for Utility Pole Line Hardware.....Apr-14

Merrick, R. D.
Discussion—High Temperature Furnace Corrosion of Type 309 Alloy Steel.....321t

Metil, Ignatius
Discussion—Effect of Hardener Composition on Chemical Resistance of Epoxy Resins.534t

Mihalisin, J. R.
See Moran, J. J.....191t

Miller, Walter L.
Discussion—Galvanic Anodes and Fresh Water Rinse Reduce Tanker Corrosion...468t

Moehrl, K. E.
Corrosion Attack in Water Wells Feb-26

M—Continued

Molina, Ricardo J.
See Jessen, F. W.....Nov-16

Monack, M. L.
See Allen, J. R.....May-22

Montle, John F.
See Cushing, J. W.....Dec-28

Moran, John J.
Behavior of Stainless Steels and Other Engineering Alloys in Hot Ammonia Atmospheres, with J. R. Mihalisin and E. N. Skinner.....191t
Discussion—Corrosion-Resistance of Dense Impermeable Silicon Carbide...38t
Discussion—High Temperature Furnace Corrosion of Type 309 Alloy Steel.....322t

Morgan, J. H.
Discussion—The Electrochemical Approach to Cavitation Damage and Its Prevention 546t

Morgan, Nathan W.
Highway Corrosion Problems Caused by Variety of Attacks Apr-22

Moroson, Harold
Susceptibility of Epoxy Coatings to Damage by Fresh Water Immersion..May-28

Morris, David
See Billings, William E.....208t

Mosher, L. M.
Discussion—The Electrochemical Approach to Cavitation Damage and Its Prevention.547t

Moskowitz, A.
Corrosion of Superalloys at High Temperatures in the Presence of Contaminating Salts, with L. Redmerski..305t

Mueller, Walter A.
Topic of the Month—Passivating Effect of Elemental Sulfur on Steel in Alkaline Pulping Liquors 557t
Discussion—Anodic Passivation Studies: Application of Anodic Protection in the Chemical Industry.....321t
Discussion—Use of Differential Thermal Analysis in Exploring Minimum Temperature Limits of Oil-Ash Corrosion.....400t

Munger, C. G.
Responsibilities of High Performance Maintenance Coating Manufacturer ..May-26

N

Nathan, Charles C.
Discussion—Effect of Acid Volume and Inhibitor Quantity on Corrosion of Steel Oil Field Tubing in Hydrochloric Acid 214t
Discussion—Pitting Corrosion by Water Flood Brines.....328t

Nelson, E. E.
Galvanic Anodes and Fresh Water Rinse Reduce Tanker Corrosion 463t

Norman, Gatewood
Coating Systems for Steel at 250 to 1200 F.....Sept-13

O

Oates, John J.
Discussion—Some Advantages of Solvent-Free, Thick-Film Epoxy Coatings Sept-11

Olive, M. J.
Techniques and Economics of Combined Cathodic Protection and Cleaning for Heat Exchangers Jan-9

P

Paisley, Gerald J.
Leakage Conductance Coating Surveys on Asphalt Mastic Coated Pipe 529t

Palmer, J. D.
Discussion—Use of Differential Thermal Analysis in Exploring Minimum Temperature Limits of Oil-Ash Corrosion.....400t

P—Continued

Parsons, Ed D.
Discussion—Development of a Mineral Scale Inhibitor....236t

Payne, B. S.
Intergranular Corrosion of Commercially Pure Zirconium, with D. K. Priest.....196t
Discussion—Intergranular Corrosion of Commercially Pure Zirconium 322t

Pearl, W. L.
See Vreeland, D. C.....269t

Peterson, M. H.
Investigation of Mild Steel Corrosion Rate in San Diego Harbor, with L. J. Waldron.188t
See Waldron, L. J.....373t

Phelps, E. H.
See Bhatt, H. J.....430t

Phillips, Norman D.
Use of Differential Thermal Analysis in Exploring Minimum Temperature Limits of Oil-Ash Corrosion, with Charles L. Wagoner.....396t

Phillips, W. L. M.
Discussion—A Laboratory Evaluation of Zinc Anodes in Sea Water, with J. R. Wellington and J. A. H. Carson 521t

Picarazzi, Joseph J.
Discussion—Effect of Some Application Variables on Maintenance Coating Performance May-24

Pietila, Lawrence O.
Discussion—Use of Pipe-to-Soil Potential in Analyzing Underground Corrosion Problems.395t

Pokorny, J. J.
Devices Used in Corrosion Control of Power Cables.....300t

Preiser, Herman S.
The Electrochemical Approach to Cavitation Damage and Its Prevention, with B. H. Tytell.....535t
See Roller, David.....485t

Prescott, G. R.
See Setterlund, R. B.....277t

Priest, D. K.
Discussion—A Method for Prevention of Hydrogen Embrittlement of Tantalum in Aqueous Media.....383t
See Payne, B. S.....196t

Pschorr, Frank E.
Effect of Handener Composition on the Chemical Resistance of Epoxy Resins.....532t

Q

Quimby, W. S .
Discussion—Galvanic Anodes and Fresh Water Rinse Reduce Tanker Corrosion...468t

R

Raifsnider, P. J.
Pitting Corrosion by Water Flood Brines, with A. Wachter 325t

Rama Char, T. L.
See Sundararajan, J..... 39t

Redmerski, L.
See Moskowitz, A.....305t

Rheingans, Wm. J.
Discussion—The Electrochemical Approach to Cavitation Damage and Its Prevention 547t

Richards, W. G.
See Attwood, P. G..... 8t

Riedy, K. J.
See Hudson, R. M.....334t

Rigo, Jane H.
Laboratory and Service Evaluation of Aluminized Steel Wire.....245t

R—Continued

Roberson, Glenn R.
Discussion—Practicality of Establishing Threshold Values to Eliminate Stress Corrosion Failures in Metals and Alloys.....322t
Discussion—Cathodic Protection in Desert Soils 565t
Discussion—Development of a Mineral Scale Inhibitor.....236t

Roebuck, A. H.
Discussion—Laboratory and Field Tests on Titanium for Oil Field Pump and Valve Parts Nov-30

Rogers, T. Howard
Discussion—The Electrochemical Approach to Cavitation Damage and Its Prevention 548t

Roller, David
Corrosion Measuring Probes for Marine Applications, with Willard R. Scott, Jr., Herman S. Preiser and Frank E. Cook.....485t

Rowe, Leonard C.
Topic of the month—Effect of Sunlight on the Corrosion of Steel.....267t
Effect of Mineral Impurities in Water on the Corrosion of Aluminum and Steel, with Monte S. Walker.....353t

S

Scharfstein, L. R.
See Groves, N. D.....53t
See Groves, N. D.....173t

Scheibli, James
Discussion—Paint Maintenance Program Costs Over a Million Dollars Per Year on Five State-Owned Toll Bridges Apr-33

Schemel, John H.
Discussion—Intergranular Corrosion of Commercially Pure Zirconium 322t

Schmidt, T. R.
The Casing Inspection Tool—An Instrument for the In-Situ Detection of External Casing Corrosion in Oil Wells.....329t

Schmitt, R. J.
Corrosion Problems in a Sinter Plant Exhaust Gas System 425t

Schrieber, Charles Frank
Discussion—Automatic Control of a Platinum Anode Cathodic Protection System Jan-22

Scott, Gordon N.
Discussion—Determining the Effect of Formulation on Physical Properties of Asphalt Mastic Coatings....167t

Scott, H. F., Jr.
See Alley, C. W.....479t

Scott, W. M.
Calcium Sulfate Scale Causes Corrosion of Stainless Steel Pulp Digesters.....Jun-14

Scott, Willard R., Jr.
See Roller, David.....485t

Seifert, J. W.
Evaluation of Tantalum, Molybdenum and Beryllium for Liquid Bismuth Service, with A. L. Lowe, Jr.....475t

Sekimoto, Shigeki
See Fukuta, Shigeo..... 50t

Sereda, P. J.
Long-Term Tests Show Design Change Beneficial in Reducing Domestic Hot Water Tank Corrosion Feb-30

Setterlund, R. B.
Corrosion Characteristics of Iron-Aluminum and Iron-Chromium-Aluminum Alloys in High Temperature Petroleum Applications, with G. R. Prescott.....277t

Sharpley, J. M.
Microbiological Corrosion in Waterfloods 386t

Shepard, S. W.
Generalized Rules for Controlling Chemical Process Equipment Corrosion....Mar-18

S—Continued

Sheppard, Lyle R.
Determining the Effect of Formulation on Physical Properties of Asphalt Mastic Coatings.....157t

Shreir, L. L.
Anodic Polarization of Lead-Platinum Bielectrodes in Chloride Solutions.....118t

Siebert, Oliver W.
Materials of Construction Tested for Chemical Plant Waste Disposal Facilities...519t
Special Coupon Shapes Used in Testing Liner Coatings..May-16

Sisson, A. Bayard
Corrosion Problems of Central Power Station Turbines and Condensers Jul-18

Skinner, E. N.
See Moran, J. J.....191t

Skule, P. P.
Methods and Experience in Underground Cathodic Protection (Part 3—Gas Transmission and Distribution Lines)..... 48t

Sloat, Ben
Discussion—Development of a Mineral Scale Inhibitor.....236t

Smith, Allen M. III
See Cogshall, J. H.....Sep-28

Smith, H. J.
See Hadley, R. L.....Nov-9

Southwell, C. R.
See Alexander, A. L.....345t

Sprowls, D. O.
Resistance of Aluminum Alloys to Underground Corrosion, with M. E. Carlisle, Jr.....125t

Stern, Milton
See Bishop, Claude R.....379t

Stevens, Harold L.
Discussion—High Temperature Scaling of Hafnium in Air..445t

Stover, H. E.
Topic of the Month—Premature Failure of Copper-Nickel Alloys in Sea Water.....461t

Stragand, G. L.
See Hudson, R. M.....334t

Stratfull, R. F.
Discussion—Corrosion of Reinforcing Steel in Concrete in Marine Atmospheres.....595t
A New Test for Estimating Soil Corrosivity Based on Investigation of Metal Highway Culverts 493t

Sudrabin, L. P
Discussion—Cathodic Protection in Desert Soils.....564t

Sundararajan, J.
Inhibition of Corrosion of Commercial Aluminum in Alkaline Solutions, with T. L. Rama Char..... 39t

Suss, Henry
Practicality of Establishing Threshold Values to Eliminate Stress Corrosion Failures in Metals and Alloys..... 61t
Discussion—Practicality of Establishing Threshold Values to Eliminate Stress Corrosion Failures in Metals and Alloys.....322t

Swandby, R. K.
See Gleekman, L. W.....144t

Szymanski, W. A.
See Talbot, R. C.....377t

T

Talbot, R. C.
Topic of the Month—Relative Corrosion Resistance of Basic Oxygen Steel and Open-Hearth Steel, with R. N. Hobbs and W. A. Szymanski.....377t

Tatum, Joe F.
Theory and Application of Deep Ground Anode Beds Aug-26

Taylor, J. M., Jr.
Topic of the Month—Detection of Interference Current on a Simulated Pipe Line, with J. P. Barrett.....507t

Templeton, Harold C.
Review of Some Data on Corrosion of Stainless Steel and Higher Alloys in Pulp Mill Equipment Jun-9

T—Continued

Tenzer, B. E.
Discussion—Intergranular Corrosion of Commercially Pure Zirconium 322t

Therrell, Frank A., Jr.
Studies on Determining Pipeline Cathodic Protection Economics Jan-12

Thomas, A. L.
Discussion—Corrosion of Metals by Weak Acids Under Heat Transfer Conditions.....322t

Thompson, David H.
Discussion—Reducing Corrosion of Power Plant Condenser Tubing with Ferrous Sulfate Aug-19

Thompson, F. W.
See Allen, J. R.....May-22

Thunaes, A.
See Colborne, G. F.....Dec-21

Tilton, Edwin J., Jr.
Unusual Problems Encountered in Cathodic Protection of Miami Seaquarium.....Jan-16

Timblin, Lloyd O., Jr.
See Trouard, Sidney E.....588t

Titus, G. W.
See Brunhouse, J. S.....203t

Trouard, Sidney E.
Discussion—A Study of Scaling and Corrosion in Condenser Tubes Exposed to River Water 588t

Tudor, S.
Discussion—The Electrochemical Approach to Cavitation Damage and Its Prevention.548t

Turley, R. E.
See Holt, Charles W.....Dec-26

Tytell, B. H.
See Preiser, H. S.....535t

U

Usami, Nobuo
See Fukuta, Shigeo..... 50t

Uusitalo, Eino
Effects of Flow Rate on the Galvanic Corrosion of Low-Carbon Steels in Sea Water. 67t

V

VanDelinder, L. S.
Survey of Application Data on Baked Phenolic Coatings Used in Process Industries.....May-9

van der Meulen, P. A.
See Anderson, R. H.....437t

Vaughan, Dale A.
See Berry, Warren E.....109t

Vereeke, E. W.
Discussion—Laboratory and Field Data on Chlorinated Polyether Coatings Produced by Water Suspension System Nov-35

Vines, Ramond F.
Discussion—Automatic Control of a Platinum Anode Cathodic Protection System Jan-22

Vreeland, D. C.
Corrosion of Carbon and Low-Alloy Steels in Out-of-Pile Boiling-Water-Reactor Environment, with G. G. Gaul and W. L. Pearl.....269t
Corrosion-Erosion of Sensitized AISI Type 304 Stainless Steel in a Thorium Dioxide-Uranium Trioxide Slurry.... 21t

W

Wachter, A.
See Raifsnider, P. J.....325t

Wagoner, Charles L.
See Phillips, Norman D.....396t

Waldron, L. J.
See Peterson, M. H.....188t
Magnesium Anodes for the Cathodic Protection of Naval Vessels, with M. H. Peterson.....373t

Walker, Monte S.
See Rowe, Leonard C.....353t

Walston, K. R.
Stress Corrosion Cracking of Admiralty Exchanger Tubes in Reformer Service (A Technical Note).....492t

Ward, W. V.
Discussion—Corrosion of Nickel-Based Environments in High Temperature Nitrogen Environments 207t

Warnock, Charles F.
Discussion—The Electrochemical Approach to Cavitation Damage and Its Prevention.....549t

Wasson, L. C.
Cathodic Protection Proposed for Vapor Area in Pulp Digesters Jun-2

Watson, Tom
Discussion—Cathodic Protection in Desert Soils.....565t

Webb, Allyn E.
See Johnson, Russell W.....Oct-30

Webster, Harold A.
Five Methods Suggested for Automobile Body Corrosion Control Problems.....Feb- 9

Weeter, R. F.
Discussion—Practicality of Establishing Threshold Values to Eliminate Stress Corrosion Failures in Metals and Alloys.....322t

Weiner, L. C.
Kinetics and Mechanism of Hydrogen Attack of Steel...137t

Wellington, J. R.
See Phillips, W. L. M.....321t
The Low Potential Zinc Anode in Theory and Application..550t

West, L. H.
Methods and Experience in Underground Cathodic Protection (Part 2—Bare Steel Pipe Lines)..... 46t

Whalley, W. C. R.
Cathodic Protection in Desert Soils.....559t

White, Earl L.
See Fink, F. W..... 58t
See Berry, Warren E.....109t

Whiting, J. F.
Cathodic Protection for an Uncoated Aluminum Pipeline, with T. E. Wright...Aug-9

Whittier, E. C.
Discussion—Effect of Various Curing Agents on the Chemical Stability of Epoxy Resins..... 20t

Willey, A. R.
See Kamm, G. G..... 77t
See Kamm, G. G..... 84t

Williams, W. Lee
Stress-Corrosion Cracking: A Review of Current Status (An Educational Lecture)..340t

Wilten, H. M.
Failure of Chrom-Moly Stainless Steel Line in a Thermal Cracking Unit.....Apr-20
Failure of High Strength 410 Bolts in Ammonia Contaminated Water Aug-10

Witt, B. G.
See Brooke, J. M.....Aug-22

Wittcoff, Harold
See Anderson, Donald L.....Dec-9

von Wolzogen Kuhr, C. A. H.
Unity of Anaerobic and Aerobic Iron Corrosion Process in the Soil.....293t

Wright, T. E.
See Whiting, J. F.....Aug-9

Y

Yates, Lowell R.
Discussion—Laboratory and Field Data on Chlorinated Polyether Coatings Produced by Water Suspension System Nov-35

Young, F. W., Jr.
See Cathcart, J. V..... 55t

Yurick, A. N.
See Backensto, E. B.....133t

Z

Zadra, Louis J.
Discussion—Corrosion Studies of Aluminum in Chemical Process Operations..... 30t